

BOATH

SLZ



VOLUME-9837

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

April-13-14-1929

DATE	S TEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April 13	Berlin	Bremerhaven	59
	E l Salvador	Mazatlan	15
	Paul H Harwood	D.W. Indies	3
	Snefond	Maracaibo	2
	Ryburn	Cuba	1
	O livebank	Naples	3
	Mountpark	Puerto Padre	1
	Montrolite	Mamonal	2
	Johannes Maersk	Cuba	1
	France Maru	Hamburg	2
	Frednes	Cuba	1
	Cid	Peru	3
	Benin	W est Africa	2
14	Wilston	C uba	1
	Veendam	Rotterdam	41
	Ausonia	London	50

9837



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9837

Apr. 13-14, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 8 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 8 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



187293

APR 17 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths, and any change of condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before it is executed.

*aw 4-13-29*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russniak).                         |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          |   |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      |   |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         |   |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. |   |
| French.          | Polish.           | Portuguese.                                   |
| German.          |                   |   |

*1st 25 67  
2nd 183 192  
3rd 594 615  
4th 802 79 881*

*3 manifest sheets*



S. S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

April 5th

19 28

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

April 13, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States	Whether alien is a member of a class of persons excluded from admission to the United States						
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	Sister: Miss MARTI LIESTEL Switzerland	Mich.	DETROIT	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	36	DETROIT	DETROIT Mich.	1928	Wife: Mrs Emma MARTI 1216 Pingree Ave.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	None
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I list

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

5TH APRIL

1929

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CLARIDGE ✓	GEORGE C	41		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GREENFIELD	6062	LONDON	22-3-29	ENGLAND LONDON
2		<del>XXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXX</del>	<del>24</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>BOOKBINDER</del>											
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 20  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRIEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERG IN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BOSTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29 at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4th

1929

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4th, 1929																	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	1. NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single		Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT	STOLTZ	HANS	48	M	M MERCHANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	581	HAMBURG	FEBR. 16, 1929	GERMANY REINBEK
2	TRANSIT	STOLTZ	MAGDALENA	45	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	HAMBURG	580	DO	DO	DO
3		STOLTZ	HERMANN	18	M	S STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BRAZIL	RIO DE JANEIRO	173	DO	FEBR. 26, 1929	DO
4	TRANSIT	RACHWALSKY	MAX	38	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	GLATZ	6108	BERLIN	MAR. 18, 1929	DO
5		BERGEN	ELISABETH	42	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAIDEN WANG	234	MUENCHEN	FEB. 27, 1929	MUENCHEN
6		PREISE	OTTO	56	M	M DIRECTOR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SEESSEN	4278	BREMEN	MAR. 16, 1929	GROHE
7		PREISE	ELISABETH	55	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	VERDEN	4276	DO	DO	DO
8		WOY	GERTRUD	49	F	S TEACHER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	POLAND	SCHRIEB	4097	BERLIN	FEB. 25, 1929	LUBBENOW
9	TRANSIT	STUHLMANN	PAUL	53	M	M CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	ELBERFELD	421	KOELN	MAR. 20, 1929	KOELN
10		PETERS	GEORG	42	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRAME	4694	BREMEN	MAR. 27, 1929	BREMEN
11		PETERS	ELSE	41	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	4692	DO	DO	DO
12		FECHTER	JOHANNES	45	M	M MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	ERFURT	15041	PARA	NOV. 30, 1928	PARA
13		ROTH	HERMANN	27	M	M LAWYER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	38044	STUTTGART	MAR. 13, 1929	GERMANY MUENCHEN
14		REBIEN	ELLEN-LUISE	19	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	3428	BREMEN	MAR. 2, 1929	BREMEN
15		ALTSCHUL	FRIEDRICH	22	M	S MERCHANT	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	AUSTRIA	WIEN	123	WIEN	SEP. 1, 1928	AUSTRIA WIEN
16		WOLTER	HERTHA	25	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	LUBECK	449018 449529	WASH. PERM.	JAN. 22, 1929	U.S.A. CHICAGO
17	TRANSIT	WOLTER	BRUNO	36	M	M		U.S. CITIZEN! PASSPORT: 664598, 1929 JAN. 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.									
18	TRANSIT	STRUTZ	LUCIA	23	F	S H-KEEPER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	49	BERLIN	MAR. 25, 1929	GERMANY BERLIN
19	TRANSIT	KEMNA	HANS	54	M	M MANUFACTURER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BRESLAU	53	BRESLAU	MAR. 27, 1929	DO
20	TRANSIT	KEMNA	ANNE-MARIE	37	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	JAKOBS-DORT	54	DO	DO	DO
21		OHSE	HERMANN	41	M	M BARRISTER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	5142	BERLIN	MAR. 11, 1929	DO
22		OHSE	FLORA	44	F	M H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	U.S.A.	CHICAGO	5407	DO	MAR. 12, 1929	DO
23		JAHN	FLORA	70	F	WD PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	BERLIN	5409	DO	DO	DO
24				28	M	S ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	449016 450226	WASH. PERM.	JAN. 23, 1929	U.S.A. JOHNSON T.V.
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

=1-

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: HERMANN STOLTZ, 26-2 GLOCKEN- GIESSEWALL, HAMBURG I.	BRAZIL RIO DE J.	SELF	1920: 1 MOS Y N.Y.C.	ULTRA MARIS COLP 82 PEARSON ST. NEW YORK CITY IN TRANSIT TO BRASIL	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR BL BL	NONE
2	FATH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y NO	DO	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR BL BL	NONE
3	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	GERM HAMBURG	Y	Y NO	DO	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR BL BL	NONE
4	WIFE: HANNE RACHWALSKY, KUCKUCKSWEG BERLIN-DAHLEM.	GERM BERLIN	Y	Y NO	DO	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR BL BL	NONE
5	FATH. I. L.: FRITZ BERGEN, 17/3- MOZARTSTR., MUENCHEN	GERM MUENCHEN	Y	Y NO	ACQ.: DR. W. STEMZEL, 500-RIVERSIDE AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 7 FAIR BL BL	NONE
6	BROTHER: PAUL PREISE, GROHN/VEGERSACK, HANN	GERM BERLIN	Y	Y NO	HUSBAN D: KLAUS BERGEN, HOTEL KNICKERBOCKER NEW YORK-CITY.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR BR	NONE
7	BROTHER: I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y Y AS ABOVE.	DO	Y	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR GR GR	NONE
8	BROTHER: HERMANN WOY, 99-2 REICHS STR., BERLIN-WESTEND "	DO	Y	Y NO	SISTER: MARGARETE WOY, HOWARD & DUMONT AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	Y	2 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BR	NONE
9	WIFE: SOPHIE STUHLMANN, 52-SCHNEFFELSTR KOLN-INDENHOFEN/AM RHEIN	GERM KOLN	Y	Y NO	ARABOL MANUF. CO., 110 E-42nd STR., N.Y.C.	Y	59 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR DK BL	NONE
10	MOTHER: MARTHA PETERS, 12-GNEISENAU STRASSE, BREMEN.	GERM BREMEN	Y	Y NO	ACQ.: RUDOLF KESSEMEYER, 57-BROADWAY N.Y.C.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR GR GR	NONE
11	MOTH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y NO	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL BL	NONE
12	MOTHER: ANNA RECHTER, 19-SCHMIDTSTADTER UFER, ERFURT	GERM HAMBURG	Y	Y NO	FIRM: PAUL BERTUCH & CO., 24-STONE STREET, B.Y.C.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR BL BR	NONE
13	WIFE: ERIKA ROTH, 45-LUCY GRAHN STR., MUENCHEN	NYK NEW YORK	Y	Y NO	ACQ.: AMOS J. PEASLER, 501-5th AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	4 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR GR BL	NONE
14	FATHER: ANTON REBIEN, 39-BULHAUPTSTR BREMEN, BREMEN	GERM BREMEN	Y	Y NO	BRO. I. L.: WOLFGANG HARTMANN, 455-85th STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR GR	NONE
15	FATHER: MAX ALTSCHUL, 24-BORSYCASSE, WIEN/AUSTRIA	AUSTRIA WIEN	NO	Y Y N.Y.C.	LORD & TAYLOR, N.Y.C.	Y	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BR BR	NONE
16	BRO. I. L.: AUGUST WOLTER, 270-BR. WEG MAUDEBURG/SA	ILLIS CHICAGO	NO	Y Y CHICAGO	HUSBAND: BRUNO WOLTER, 165 E-ERIE STREET, CHICAGO/ILLIS.	Y	4 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11 FAIR BR BR	NONE
17	FATHER: KAPL STROTZ, 131 D-FRIEDRICHSTR BERLIN	GERM BERLIN	Y	Y NO	HOME: AS ABOVE.	Y	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BL GR	NONE
18	MIRMA: J. KEMNA, GMBH-SCHNEIDERSTR BRESLAU 21	GERM BRESLAU	Y	Y NO	ACQ.: GEORGE C. PHILLIPS, GENERAL MOTORS BLDG., N.Y.C.	Y	30 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR BR BL	NONE
19	FIRM: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	Y	2 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR GR BL	NONE
20	DEUTSCHE UEBERSSEE-BANK, 105- FRIEDRICHSTR., BERLIN	GERM BERLIN	Y	Y NO	IN TRANSIT TO JAPAN.	Y	2 weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BL BL	NONE
21	AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y AS ABOVE.	ACQ.: HUGO SCHMIDT, 32-BROADWAY, NEW YORK-CITY	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - FAIR DK BL	NONE
22	AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y AS ABOVE.	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR BR BR	NONE
23	AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y AS ABOVE.	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR GR BR	NONE
24	MOTHER: ANNE WIFE: ELISABETH 44 HEDENBERG STR. BADEN	GERM BADEN	Y	Y NO	HOME: JOHNSON CITY LINE JOHNSON CITY TENN.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR BR BL	NONE
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BR. LEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(Printed in English) 16-000

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

"BERLIN"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5th APRIL, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

APRIL 15TH

1929

W. & R. LAD.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	DAVIS	PATRICK H.	36	V	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 8 SEPT. 1892		26 PAULIN BLVD. NEWARK, N.J.
2	GUTHMANN	FRANK S.	25	V	M	LEWISTON, MAINE. 3 JULY 1903		135 ASH ST. LEWISTON.
3	KANTOR	SCL. B.	54	V	M		PASS. PORT 495360 FEBR. 8, 1928 WASH. BOSTON STATE OF MASS.	8 WINTER ST. BOSTON, MASS.
4	KOUTNOUYAN	K.	38	V	M		PASSPORT 354881 APRIL 11TH 1927 L.I. CITY. SUPREME COURT	220 E. 125TH STREET NEW YORK CITY
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

BERLIN

sailing from

BREMEN

APR 4th 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BERNINGER	FRANK	45	M	M	1883 DEC. 17th, N.Y.C.		8749-98th STR. WOODHAVEN/N.Y.K.
2	HEITMANN	BERNARDINE	68	F	S		PASSPORT: 604671 1928 JUNE 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3701-POWELTON AVE PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
3	MEIER	DORA	61	F	WD		PASSPORT: 381447 1926 MAY 9th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	6388-WOODBINE AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
4	GRAY	JOSEPHINE	17	F	S	1911 MAY 25th, GLENDALE/OHIO.		1828-DEXTER AVE., CINCINNATI/OHIO.
5	KRIPPENDORF	PAUL	60	M	M		PASSPORT: 651924 1928 NOV. 22nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	23-GREYSTONE PARK, LYNN/MASS.
6	KRIPPENDORF	EMILIE	50	F	M	1878 FEB 4th, CINCINNATI/OHIO.		AS ABOVE.
7	HIRSCH	ALBERT	54	M	S		PASSPORT: 637326 1928 SEP. 26th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	APT. 43, 196-BROADWAY, NEWARK/N.J.
8	WAGNER	SELMA	35	F	M	1894 MAR. 1st, BOSTON/MASS.		30-SAUNDERS STR., LAURENCE/MASS.
9	WAGNER	RICHARD	6	M	S	1923 FEB. 7th, LAURENCE/MASS.		AS ABOVE.
10	WOY	CAROLINE	38	F	M	1891 AUG. 23rd, ATTICA/NYK		3216 N-16th STR., FLUSHING/L.I.
11	MARGOLIS	MAX	51	M	M		PASSPORT: 690269 1928 JUNE 11th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	239 E-5th STR., NEWYORK-CITY.
12	OTTO	ARTHUR	47	M	M		PASSPORT: 970 1928 MAR. 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	RUSSIA CEMENT CO., GLOUCESTER/MASS.
13	BISCHOFF	ERNST	65	M	M		PASSPORT: 800397 1928 FEB. 25th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	27-MT. MORRIS P. WEST-NEWYORK/N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRIEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

APRIL 5th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Q.V. VL-297-27	UELER	Ernst	24	8	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German	Switzerland	ALTNAU	N°1886	ZUERICH	Jan. 18/1929	Switzerland	ZUERICH
2		RANGE	Fritz	25		M	S	Locksmith	Yes	German	Yes	Swiss	German		TRUE	Permit to reenter N°312109	WASHINGTON	Oct. 15/1927		
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*John Cross, Inspector*  
*APR 11 1929*  
*6 pm*

*Cherbourg*  
*10*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY

APRIL 13TH

1920

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

11

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
		State	City or town			If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?														
1	Relative: L. & L. UHLER ALTMAN Switzerland	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	No	400.00		Friend: Mr M. MULLER 1312 Carlton Ave. BROOKLYN N.Y.													
2	Father: Mr Johann LANGG MURI Switzerland	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	100.00	3 NY	Acquaintance: Mr HUBER Main Str. MINEOLA NY													
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful consulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMER

APRIL 4th 1922

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

## Arriving at Port of

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

1.3

ACQ. MRS. TH. GAAL, 935-OGDEN AVE NEWYORK-N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BR	BR	NO
SISTER FRIDA BURK, 308 E-39th ST., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BR	BR	NO
ACQ. DORA LINDEN, 2621-ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BLK	GR	NO
COUSIN: OTTO BLANKENHORN, 2440-THIPP AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR	BL	GR	NO
COUSIN: WILHELMINE WEISSING, 2064- FEDERAL STR, BALTIMORE/MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR	BL	BL	NO
AUNT META HERMAN, 868-UNION AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	PAIR	BL	HL	NO
UNCLE FRIDRICH POTTING, 3512-BALDWIN AVE., CLEVELAND/OHIO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BL	BL	NO
UNCLE WILLIAM HELMKE, 425-CASHFIELD AVE., CALUMET/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BL	BL	NO
COUSIN: F.P. HODENUS, 2708 AVE. E PLATINUM/BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	PAIR	BL	BR	NO
BROTHER: AUGUST WEDEMEYER, 170-COLUMBIA AVE., NORTH BERGEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	PAIR	BL	BL	NO
BROTHER: GUSTAV VOLLMER, 497-PROSPECT PLACE, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BL	BL	NO
BRO. I.L.: ERICH BROCKELMANN, 120-METROPOLITAN BLDG., ST. LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 11	PAIR	HL	BL	NO
COUSIN ANTON DRESSLER, 3247-PARK VIEW AVE., MILWAUKEE/WIS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	PAIR	BL	GR	NO
COUSIN EGON MAIR, 945-CARPENTER AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR	BR	GR	NO
ACQ.: ERNEST WENTZEL, 3643-24th ST., SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	PAIR	BR	BL	NO
ACQ.: KONRAD KUBERTSCHKY, 612-DELAWARE ST., NEWCASTLE/DEL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	PAIR	BR	BL	NO
HUSBAND: HENRY HINCK, 9208-ROSTER AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	PAIR	BL	HL	NO
SON I.L.: JOSEPH SIMS, 660-RAINF BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	PAIR	BL	GR	NO
	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	PAIR	BR	BR	NO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THALEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. von Thalen*

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*W. J. Harrison*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 and that I have made a personal examination of  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*Mail Officers*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from.....BREMEN

APRIL 8TH, 1929

John A. Brown, Jr. Engr. color  
APR 13 1920

## Male Officers

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
 SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY  
 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 13TH, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	WIFE ERNA BECKROEGE BREMEN				IN MAIL SERVICE										
2	WIFE MRS TIETZ BRENN NIEBURGERSTR 54 SIEMEN EMMEN-47 BREMEN				IN MAIL SERVICE										
3	KAKEREPELMERS R 47														
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

5 10 FAIR BL BL NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HERM. VON THALEN**, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. von Thalen*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*Wm. J. Sullivan*  
Immigration Officer.

*Mail Officer*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French."

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

" B E R L I N "

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

A P R I L 4th

19 29

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List  
The entries on this  
be typewritten or printed  
17 -6-

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

19 29

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, how much	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—	Color of—
1	FATHER: WILHELM TSCHARNTKE, 32- LANDSBERGERSTR., BERLIN	ILL	CICERO	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO		AUNT MARIA SOMMER, 1930 S-48th CICERO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	DK GR
2	FATH. I. L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO		ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	LK BR
3	MOTHER: FRIEDA UHLIG, 9a-CHEMNITZER STR., THALHEIM/SA	PA	LANSDALE	NO	SELF	25-NO			BROTHER: WILLIAM UHLIG, 427 W-CHESTNUT STREET, LANSDALE/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	LK BR
4	SISTER: MISS ROSEL ULRICH, 15-WEINBERG STR., BADEN-BADEN.	N.J.	NEW JERSEY	Y	DO	25-NO			BROTHER JOSEPH ULRICH, 207-8800 VASSAR AVE., NEW JERSEY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR
5	FATHER: JOSEF ULLRICH, 12a-STOLLBERGER STR., THALHEIM/SA	PA	PHILA	NO	DO	Y	NO		BRO I. L. ALBIN SCHERZER, 5942-BELDEN STR., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
6	MOTHER: LAURA WEGMARSHAUS, BAHNHOF STR., TANNA/THUR	MINN	DOXBY	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	NO		FRANCIS ERNEST SCHMIDT, DUXBY/MINNESOTA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR
7	FATHER: ERNST WEISSWANG, 3a-WEITENSTR., LEIPZIG/SA	PA	READING	NO	DO	25-NO			BROTHER ERNST WEISSWANG, 218 S-8th STREET, READING/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BR BR
8	MOTHER: FRANZISKA WENZEL, 41-0 GALLIERSSTR., MUENCHEN	CONN	MARLBOROUGH	NO	DO	25-NO			ACQ. JOHN RANKL, MARLBOROUGH/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BR
9	MOTHER: PAULINE ARMBRUSTER, ALPERSBACH/WITTEBERG	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	NO	DO	25-NO			MRS. BAND ERNST WIDMER, 175-HERRERT STR., BRIDGEPORT/CONN.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL BL
10	GR MOTHER AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	NO	NO		FATHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
11	UNCLE: HEINRICH SCHMITKAMP, 15-FRIEDRICHSTR WATTENSCHIED/RHLD	CAL	LOS-ANGELES	Y	SELF	25-NO			UNCLE CHAS. MULLER, 1942-11th AVE., LOS-ANGELES/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL BL
12	FATHER: JOSEF WINNER, NIEDERKIRCHEN/BAY	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO			BROTHER MICHAEL WINNER, 15-VANDERBILT PLACE, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL BL
13	FATHER: FRANZ ZANETTI, TERRAZZO-FABRIK MEININGEN/THUR	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	Y	NO		ACQ. WILLIAM WIECKHORST, 220-WASHINGTON BLVD., CHICAGO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL BR
14	FATHER: THEOPHIL ZWICKSTETTER, 8a-BALAISTR., MUENCHEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ. MRS. MARIE ASCHERT, 68-12 CENTRAL STREET, GLENDALE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	DK BR
15	FATHER: ADAM DORMANN, 1-FLORA STRASSE, WUERZBURG/BAYERN	L.I.	CORONA	NO	DO	25-NO			COUSIN: ELISABETH SAVARIA, 55-KINGSLAND AVE., CORONA/L.I. NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BR GR
16	ACQ.: SISTER PULCHERIA, 87-KIRCHSTR MUENSTER/WESTFALEN.	ILL	SPRINGFIELD	Y	DO	25-NO			SISTER AFRA, 4 JOHNS HOSPITAL SPRINGFIELD/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL BL
17	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BLK BR
18	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL GR
19	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL GR
20	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BLK BR
21	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL BR
22	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL GR
23	FATHER: JOHANNES KERNER, 52-NIEDER-SCHLETTENBACH/BAY	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO			AUNT: MISS KATHARINA DOYAN, 437-BLEECKER STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BL
24	FATHER: ROBERT SCHREY, 17-BRUDERSTR., BOCHUM	DO	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			COUSIN: MISS ELFRIEDE KALLENBACH, 8-HEATH MEOTE ROAD, SCARSDALE/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BR
25	FATHER: ADAM LOJEWSKI, MIDLUM/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-NO			ACQ. HENRY LINDSMANN, 2621-ATLANTIC AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	GR BL
26	FATHER: SIEBERT OETZEL, 3-STRASSE, GROSS-ALMERODE/	N.J.	ROCKVILLE	NO	DO	25-NO			UNCLE: HENRY BETH, 1-ROCKVILLE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL BL
27	FATHER: JOHANN STAUBER, HOHENRAIN/BAYERN	PA	ALTONA	NO	SELF	25-NO			COUSIN: JOSEF STAHL, 1022-2nd AVE., ALTONA/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL BL
28	MOTHER: KATHI MAIER, 345-STRABINGER STRASSE, PLATTLING/BAY	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SEE C. 23	25-NO			BROTHER: JOSEF MAIER, 825-WEBSTER AVE., CHICAGO/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL GR
29	FATHER: PHILIPP KUNTZ, 33-NDR. SCHLETTENBACH/BAY	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO			AUNT: MISS KATHARINA DOYAN, 437-BLEECKER STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BLK BR
30	MOTHER: MATHILDE LEY, OBER-RUHLINGEN/BADEN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO			BROTHER: FRANK LEY, 227-VERMONT AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL GR

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEER. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heer. v. Thulen

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KREGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

*Passengers sailing from* ..... B R E M E N

APRIL <sup>✓</sup>4th 1929.

CANCELLED NR 5 (PLAUE/DID NOT SAIL)

E. von Hülse  
PURSER

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

19 29

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. of List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	FATHER HANS PAESLER, 16- WESERSTR., BERLIN, O-112	NYK NEW YORK	SELF	24000	NO	ACQ. MRS. L.B. CULLINAN, 357- BELLEVUE STR., N.Y.-YONKERS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER KLARA ZEIDLER, KAPUZINER VORSTADT STR., STOCKACH/BDN NYK	NEW YORK	DO	30	NO	ACQ. MARTIN GERHART, N.-HEMPSTEAD GREAT NECK, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER HENRIETTE PETERSEN, 58- KOLNSTR., STERKRADE-NORD	NYK BROOKLYN	SEE C. 25	25	NO	BROTHER FRIEDRICH PETERSEN, RUTLEDGE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER JEAN PILGRAM, KIESELHOHE, LOHMAR/RHLD.	NYK BROOKLYN	SELF	15000	NO	ACQ. ALBERT TINTI, 1359 E-7th STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
5	FATHER PRIEZ PLANT, 60- BRITISH ST. JERICHO, ELIZABETH, N.J.	BAITIMORE	DO	30	NO	ACQ. BRICH WINTER, 3300 DUPONT AVE. BALTIMORE, MD.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
6	WIFE CHRISTINE PRIEL, 10- WODANSTR., NURNBERG/BAY.	NYK LONGISLAND	SEE C. 25	25	NO	ACQ. MAX ECKARD, 2- ITHACA STR JACKSON HEIGHTS/L.I., NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	MOTHER AUGUSTE REICHENBERG EICH/HESSEN	NYK NEW YORK	DO	30	NO	ACQ. MISS ANNA HOFFMANN, 390- WESTEND AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
8	FATHER RUDOLF REINART, 60- HEUSWALDER STR., SAAFBROCKEN/SAAR	NYK HOBOKEN	DO	30	NO	AUNT DOROTHEA SCHWARZMANN, 847- GARDEN STR., HOBOKEN, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	FATHER PETER REUTER, 30- KATZENSTR., MAYEN/RHLD.	NYK BROOKLYN	SELF	400	NO	SISTER AGNES OSTRAND, 371- 95th STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER RICHARD VENUS, 2- OBERFROHNA/SA.	PA PHILA.	SEE C. 25	25	NO	HUSBAND KURT RICHTER, 6530 N- 5th STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	MOTHER KATHARINE SIEBLITZ, 3-2 WAGNERSTR., WURZBURG/BAY	NYK NEW YORK	DO	25	NO	HUSBAND AUGUST SEEEMEYER, 1380- DE KALB AVE., BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATHER MAX SIEGLE, 24- LEUSEN STRASSE, STUTTGART-CARLB.	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	30	NO	SISTER CECILIE SIEBLITZ, 25 W- 47th STR., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA M. SAUNHORST DOHREN-RHEINLOH, HANN	NYK NEW YORK	DO	25	NO	ACQ. BERTHA FICHTEL, 170- WAVERLY AVE., BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
14	SISTER LUISE SCHABLE, 31- CHARLOTTE STRASSE, STUTTGART/WU	MICH. ANN ARBOR	DO	30	NO	AUNT LUISE OVERDECK, 3222 GRAND ST., N.Y.-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	FATHER THOMAS SCHEIDACKER, 8-2 ISABILENSTR., EGGENFELDEN/BAY	NYK BROOKLYN	SELF	30	NO	UNCLE CHRISTIAN REILHARZ, 536 S- 7th AVE., NEW YORK-CITY	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
16	BROTHER HEINRICH SCHMITZKAMP, 13- FRIEDRICHSTR., WATTENSCHNEID	CAL LOS-ANGELES	DO	5000	NO	ASHLEY STR., ANN ARBOR/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
17	BRO. I.L. AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	DO	NO	BROTHER THOMAS JOHANN SCHEIDACKER, 738- ST. MAOLS AVE., BROOKLYN, NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
18	FATHER PHILIPP SCHMITT MITTELKALBACH	NYK NEW YORK	DO	30	NO	BRO. I.L. CHARLES MILLER, 12424- INNER AVE., LOS-ANGELES, CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	BROTH. I.L. JOS. ALEIN, 13- GARTENSTR. OPLADEN/RH. PROV.	NYK NEW YORK	SELF	1500	NO	BROTHER AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
20	BROTHER HEINRICH PUCKHABER, 3- SUDERSTR., GEBESTEMUENDE	N.J. BAYONNE	SEE C. 25	25	NO	ACQ. KURT KIRST, 273- LIBERTY AVE., JERSEY-CITY, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER OTTO SCHUBERT, 38- B HOFERSTR., MITTELBAH/SA	GERM MITTELBAH	DO	30	NO	ACQ. CHARLES LEUSS, 946- CASTLE HILL AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER LUDWIG SCHULKE, 143- MEIERSTRASSE, BREMEN.	NYK NEW YORK	SELF	30	NO	DAUGHTER HENNY SCHOTT, 141- AVE. A. BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
23	SIS. I.L. MARGARETE MEINE, 326- FRANKENSTR., ESSEN	N.J. NEWARK	SEE C. 25	25	NO	TEXTILE WORKS, READING/ENNA.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
24	MOTHER MARGARETE SCHLOSSOW, 61- BERNHARDSTR. BERLIN-LICHTENBERG	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	30	NO	BROTHER HENRI SCHULKE, 577- 9th AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
25	MOTHER GERTRUD SCHMIDT, Wwe., 39 LOISENSTR., PFORZHEIM/BADEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	2000	NO	HUSBAND ERIL SCHMIDT, 546- 10th STREET, NEWARK, N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
26	WIFE ELPHIEDE STEMMER, 4- MOZART STR., GLOGAU/SCHLESSEN.	NYK NEW YORK	SEE C. 25	25	NO	AUNT MARIA SCHULZ, 41- JEFFERSON AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
27	FATHER KLAUS TIEDEMANN, ALFSTEDT/BREMENVORDE, HANN.	NYK NEW YORK	DO	30	NO	DEUTSCHES HEIM 217 EAST 62nd STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
28	FATHER FRIEDRICH TESCH, 339- PODBIELSKI STR., HANNOVER.	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	30	NO	BRO. I.L. BERNHARD HAAS, 1040- PARK AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
29	BROTHER KARL TRICK, 18-2 HAUPT- STÄTTERSTRASSE, STUTTGART	NYK BROOKLYN	DO	25	NO	SISTER ADELE TIEDEMANN, 451 S- GROVE STR., FREEPORT/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
30						BROTHER ERNST GEORGE TESCH, 1804- AVE. H, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
						SISTER MARIA TRICK, 2321- HUGHES STR., RIDGEWOOD/BROOKLYN	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. WOL THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRHOER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMER

APRIL 4

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence			
						Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		KRIEGER	ROSINE	33	F	S	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BARTHOLOMA 4197	ZUERICH	FEB. 4, 1929	SWITZERLAND	ZUERICH	
2		KRIEGER	JOSEFINE	28	F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	4242	DO	MAR. 15, 1929	DO	ST. MORITZ
3		<del>KRIEGER</del>	<del>HERA</del>	<del>25</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>WAITRESS</del>	<del>Y</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>Y</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	
4		LAYER	KARL	23	M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STUTTGART	50735	STUTTGART	DEC. 13, 1928	DO	STUTTGART
5		LILKENDEY	JOHANN	23	F	S	DRESSMAK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHAVEN	14204	BREMER	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	LEHE
6		LILKENDEY	LENCHEN	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	14449	DO	JAN. 7, 1929	DO	DO
7		LOBNER	FRITZ	23	M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CHEMNITZ	22263	BERLIN	FEB. 5, 1929	DO	CHEMNITZ
8		LOHSE	MARGARETHE	55	F	WD	H-KEEPR.	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NEUSTETTIN	45800	STUTTGART	FEB. 13, 1929	DO	BADEN-BADEN
9		LOHSE	KARL ECKHARDT	17	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	BELGIUM	GRAPPE	45801	DO	DO	DO	DO
10		MAUL	ANTON	19	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	RUDENHEIM	25220	KOELN	FEB. 27, 1929	DO	FRANKFURT
11		MEISTER	AMALIE	44	F	DV	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	RIED-BOHRINGEN	3021	LUZERN	JAN. 14, 1929	SWITZERLAND	LUGANO
12		MERTLICH	PETER	56	M	M	MASON	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	IRLICH	13949	BREMER	DEC. 10, 1928	GERMANY	BREMER
13		MERTLICH	METTA	45	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUTSCHHOLZ	13950	BREMER	DO	DO	BREMER
14		MISCH	EMMA	27	F	S	SEAMSTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LANGEN-BIELAU	14666	BERLIN	FEB. 9, 1929	DO	LANGENBIELAU
15	VL 760 98	MULLER	HEINRICH	20	M	S	BOOK-SELLER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KOELN	17453	KOELN	JAN. 15, 1929	DO	KOELN
16		LACHELT	EMMA	22	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMER	14638	BREMER	JAN. 10, 1929	DO	NORDWEDDE
17		LOUIS	EMMA	23	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KATZENLOCH	17492	KOELN	JAN. 16, 1929	DO	KATZENLOCH
18		<del>MAYERHOFFER</del>	<del>MARGARETHE</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>F</del>	<del>S</del>	<del>SALESGIRL</del>	<del>Y</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>Y</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>KOELN</del>	<del>43402</del>	<del>STUTTGART</del>	<del>DEC. 20, 1928</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>MÜNCHEN</del>
19		MITTELSTADT	MARGARETHE	28	F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHNEIDE-MÜHL	9174	BERLIN	DEC. 13, 1928	DO	SCHNEIDE-MÜHL
20		MERZ	SOPIE	23	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CANNSTATT	50892	STUTTGART	DEC. 18, 1928	DO	CANNSTATT
21		MENTROP	MARGARETE	21	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSNABRÜCK	21699	KOELN	DEC. 12, 1928	DO	KOELN
22		MIETH	ELSA	29	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	34877	BERLIN	DEC. 8, 1928	DO	LEIPZIG
23		MURKEN	META	29	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HEUDORF	39081	BREMER	FEB. 15, 1929	DO	HEUDORF
24	UNDER 16	MURKEN	ANNA	7	F	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WÄHRDEN	39082	DO	DO	DO	DO
25	UNDER 16	MURKEN	META	10	F	S	INFANT	NO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39083	DO	DO	DO	DO
26		NEUMANN	ANNELIESE	16	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	FRANCE	STRASSBURG	1800	BREMER	JAN. 3, 1929	DO	HOOKSIEL
27		NICKEL	IDA	29	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	GERMANY	OLBERSDORF	2925	GENUA	FEB. 11, 1929	ITALY	CARARA
28		NICKEL	PHILOMENA	26	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KRELLAU	2924	DO	JAN. 31, 1929	DO	ROM
29		NIEDERHAMMER	KARL	21	M	S	WAITER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MÜNCHEN	37983	STUTTGART	MAR. 12, 1929	GERMANY	MÜNCHEN
30		NIEMANN	ANNA	21	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	WILHELMSBURG	32477	HAMBURG	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	WILHELMSBURG

CANCELLED: N13 KÖNNECKE (DID NOT SAIL)  
N18 MAYERHOFFER (DID NOT SAIL)Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer -

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 13TH, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-4-

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No										Height	Color of—			
				Year or period of years	Where?										Feet	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER: ANTON KRIEGER, BARTHOLOMA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	COUSIN: VICTORIA FUNK, 89th STR, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	COUSIN: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: HERMANN KUNNECKE, 31-CEST STR, BISMARCK	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	ACQ: OTTO SCHROEDER, 1307-AMSTERDAM AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
4	FATHER: KARL LAYER, 90-2 BUELIN-STRASSE, STUTTGART	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ: TUBIAS ROHRER, 1456-FARGO AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	FATHER: HEINRICH LILKENDEY, 5-EBERTSTR, LEHR/HANN	N.J.	CEDARGROVE	Y	DO	ACQ: ANNA BENKER, OVERBROOK HOSPITAL, CEDAR GROVE/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	ACQ: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
7	FATHER: EMIL LOBNER, 223-OSTSTR, CHEMNITZ/SA	PA	WYOMISSING	NO	DO	ACQ: RICHARD BICHTER, 17-READING AVE., WYOMISSING/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	BROTHER: ARNOLD NEUBAUER, 6-BAHNHOFFSTR., SCHLOCHAU	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	DO	DAUGHTER: DAVIS LOHSE, 1814-NORTH STREET, WASHINGTON, D.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
9	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	SISTER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: MICHAEL MAUL, BOMMERSHEIM	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	DO	UNCLE: RUDOLF SCHMALZ, 4730-ORANGE STREET, CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: JAKOB MEISTER, RIEDBOHRINGEN	CAL	SAN FRANCISCO	NO	DO	BROTHER: JOHANN MEISTER, 758-TURK STREET, SAN FRANCISCO/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
12	FATH. I. L. HERMANN MICHAELSEN, KUTENHOLZ/HAN N	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	SON: RICH MERTLICH, 8273-BRIDGE AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
13	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	SON: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	MOTHER: AUGUSTE MISCH, 84-REICHENBACHER STRASSE, LANGENBIRLAU/SCHLESSEN	CAL	MARTSVILLE	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	PIANC: WILH. P. ROSEMAN, MARTSVILLE/CAL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
15	FATHER: EDUARD ARTH. SCHMIDT, 16-DUPPELSTRASSE, KOELN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	ACQ: ERHARD WEYHE, 794-LEXINGTON AVE., NEW YORK-CITY.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
16	FATHER: GUSTAV JOHANN LACHTEL, 11-NORDWEDER/HANN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	COUSIN: DIEDRICH DANKER, 1257-PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: FRANZ LOUIS, ORSTRASSE, KATZENLOCH/BOG.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	AUNT: PAULA BROMMEL, 9566-OHIO AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18	FATHER: ENGELBERT MAYERHOFFER, STIMM/BOG.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	UNCLE: JOSEF MAYERHOFFER, 60-BARBARA STREET, BUFFALO/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
19	FATHER: ANDREAS MITTELSTADT, 20-BRAUERSTR., SCHNEIDEMUHL	ILLS	CICERO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	PIANC: HUGO STUVE, 1820 S-51st COURT, CICERO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20	MOTHER: FRIEDRIKE MERZ, 10-HALLSTR., CANNSTATT/WTBERG MICH	DETROIT	DETROIT	Y	SELF	COUSIN: PAUL GENZLE, 19000-PELKEY AVE., DETROIT/MICH.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21	FATHER: HEINRICH MENTHUP, 28a-BOHMERSTR., OSNABRUCK/HANN OHIO	CINCINNATI	CINCINNATI	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ: ANNA SIEPKE, 226-ALBION PLACE, CINCINNATI/OHIO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
22	FATHER: KURT MIETH, 2-STANZERSTR, LEIPZIG/SA.	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	DO	ACQ: CHRISTOPH KELLER, 557-BROADWAY, PATERSON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
23	FATHER: GEORG STELLJES, 26-HEUDORE/HANN	L.I.	MERRICK	Y	SELF	HUSBAND: JOHN MURKEN, BOX-103 MERRICK/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
24	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	MOTHER	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
26	FATHER: RUDOLF NEUMANN, HOOKSIEL/BOG.	NYK	LAKEMOHAGEN	NO	SEE C. 23 25-NO	UNCLE: WILLY SCHOLLER, LAKE MOHAGEN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
27	FATHER: AUGUST NICKEL, CAMENZ/SCHLESSEN.	ILLS	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	ACQ: JOSEF ECKERT, 4049-WABASH AVE., CHICAGO/ILLS.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	FATHER: AUGUST NICKEL, CAMENZ/SCHLESSEN.	DO	DO	Y	DO	ACQ: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER: SOPHIE NIEDERHAMMER, 3a-1 MUNZSTR., MUENCHEN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	ACQ: GEORG H. ABEREDER, 625-COURTLAND AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	DK	BR	NONE
30	MOTHER: ANNA NIEMANN, 6-STEINDAMM, WILHELSBURG/BLRE.	FLA	MIAMI	Y	DO	ACQ: WILHELM AUGUST RUDOLF HENTENMULLER, 610-38th STR, STUART/FLA-W-PALM BEACH/FLA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8 FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER,**

4

I, HERM. VON THALEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. V. Thalen  
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

Handwritten Signature  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 4th, 1929.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4th, 1929.																				
1	2	3.		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FISCHER ✓	WILHELM	23		M	S FARMLAB	Y	1-360	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20	INGELFINGEN	44529	STUTTGART	FEB. 25, 1929	GERMANY	INGELFINGEN
2		PIGEL ✓	JOHANNA	52		F	DV PRIVATE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DAHL	21568	KOELN	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	KOELN-KALK
3		FRIDMANN ✓	LUDWIG	26		M	S FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ROHMILD	33453	BERLIN	MAR. 6, 1929	DO	ROHMILD
4		FRICKE ✓	MARIECHEN	18		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DEBSTEDT	14247	BREMEN	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	DORUM
5		FUNK ✓	MARIE	23		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BARTHOLME	4157	ZUERICH	DEC. 17, 1928	SWITZERLAND	ZUERICH
6		GENSBERGER ✓	FANNY	18		F	S SALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	INGOLSTADT	37465	STUTTGART	FEB. 13, 1928	GERMANY	INGOLSTADT
7		GISS ✓	EMMA	19		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SULZBACH	51170	STUTTGART	JAN. 7, 1929	DO	HEILBRONN
8		GOTTFRIED ✓	CARL	35		M	S ARCHITECT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	AACHEN	17401	KOELN	JAN. 14, 1929	DO	KOELN
9	ac 2/4/24	HARMS ✓	GRETJE	20		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	AURICH	14259	BREMEN	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	AURICH
10		HEINZE ✓	WILLI	39		M	S STOCKING-MAKER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	JAHRSDORF	22306	BERLIN	FEB. 11, 1929	DO	GORNSDORF
11		HENCKEN ✓	ALFRED	16		M	S FARMLAB	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DEBSTEIT	13897	BREMEN	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	DEBSTEIT
12		FUEBE ✓	ANNY	19		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	WALD-KIRCHEN	37442	STUTTGART	FEB. 13, 1929	DO	FISCHER DORF
13		HESELHAUS ✓	CHRISTINE	26		F	S SEAMSTR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	WESCHE	21630	KOELN	DEC. 11, 1928	DO	BURLO
14		HOFFMANN ✓	LUISE	18		F	S FACTORY GIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	EUTINGEN	44826	STUTTGART	JAN. 9, 1929	DO	EUTINGEN
15		HUBER ✓	EMMA	22		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NEUDINGEN	45214	STUTTGART	JAN. 23, 1929	DO	PFORZHEIM
16		HIRSCH ✓	HERTA	25		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ERMSBACH	51000	STUTTGART	DEC. 21, 1928	DO	OEHRINGEN
17		HUNERMANN ✓	JOSEF	24		M	S ENGINEER	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NEUWIED	21564	KOELN	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	MUELHEIM
18		JAHNERT ✓	HENRIETTE	61		F	WD H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SASSENDORF	14861	BREMEN	FEB. 6, 1929	DO	HERZBERG
19		JENTGES ✓	JOHANNA	15		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	24951	KOELN	FEB. 1, 1929	DO	FRANKFURT
20		JOEST ✓	ELEONORE	25		F	S NURSE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERGISCHE-GLADBACH	17595	KOELN	FEB. 1, 1929	DO	KOELN
21		JUNG ✓	EMILIE	16		F	S H-MAID	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	WILFERDINGEN	45833	STUTTGART	FEB. 14, 1929	DO	PFORZHEIM
22	12/2/29	KAISER ✓	EDITH	19		F	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	M. GLADBACH	17750	KOELN	FEB. 6, 1929	DO	M. GLADBACH
23	2/11/27	KARG ✓	MICHAEL	24		M	S WATCHMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	INGOLSTADT	45211	STUTTGART	JAN. 23, 1929	DO	HEIDELBERG
24		KIEFER ✓	REINHARD	21		M	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRANKENTHAL	46478	STUTTGART	MAR. 14, 1929	DO	HEIDELBERG
25		KIESER ✓	ROSA	34		F	S DRESSMKR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	JACSTFELD	50885	STUTTGART	DEC. 18, 1928	DO	JACSTFELD
26		KOCH ✓	WALTER	24		M	S TRAVELLING-AGENT	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	LEIPZIG	34886	BERLIN	DEC. 8, 1928	DO	ROSSWEIN
27	13	KOCH ✓	HEDWIG	19		F	S CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	PFORZHEIM	45584	STUTTGART	FEB. 8, 1929	DO	EUTINGEN
28		KORFAGE ✓	ELISABETH	19		F	S H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	PAPENBURG	38503	BREMEN	DEC. 20, 1928	DO	PAPENBURG
29		KRACKE ✓	JULIANE	23		F	S SALESGIRL	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMERHVN	38831	BREMEN	JAN. 15, 1929	DO	BREMERHAVEN
30		KRUMME ✓	FRIEDRICH	22		M	S MASON	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SALZUFLEN	21895	KOELN	JAN. 4, 1929	DO	SALZUFLEN

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

APRIL 13TH, 1929

23

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of passport, or other document, or permit to enter the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a criminal gang	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Whether a member of a religious organization						Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a business organization
1	FATHER JOHANN FISCHER, 5-INGOLPINGEN/WTBBERG.	ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	50	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
2	ST. BRO. KARL STRICKER, 57-LICHT STR., WIESDORF/RHLD.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	325	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
3	FATHER SALLI FRIEDMANN, HEMHILD/THUR.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
4	MOTHER META FRICKE, 83-WEHDE/HANN.	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	DK	BR	NONE		
5	MOTHER MARIA FUNK, BARTHOLOMA	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
6	FATHER ANTON GENSBERGER, 16-ORABEN, INOOLSTADT/BAY	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
7	FATHER KARL GIESS, 9-KARLSTR HEILBRON/WG	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
8	FATHER JOH. GOTTFRIED CARL, 64-TEMLERGRABEN, AACHEN	NYK	HEMPSTEAD	Y	DO	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE		
9	FATHER H. JOHANN HARMS, 2-TANNENBERG-STR., AURICH/HAN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLK	BL	NONE		
10	WIFE ANNA HEINZE, 6-F HAUPTSTR., GORNSDORF/SA	N.J.	PATERSON	Y	SELF	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
11	MOTHER MARTHA HENCKEN, DEBSTEDT/HAN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
12	FATHER JOSEPH FUCHS, FISCHERDORF/BAYERN.	NYK	JAMAICA	Y	DO	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
13	MOTHER CHR. HESELAUS, WESCHE/WFL.	NYK	BUFFALO	NO	SELF	70	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
14	FATHER KARL HOFFMANN, 194-ENZSTR EUTINGEN/BADEN.	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
15	FATHER KARL HUBER, NENDINGEN/WTBBERG	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	44	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
16	MOTHER PAULA HIRSCH, 480-SCHILLER STR., OHRINGEN/WG.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
17	FATHER CARL HUMERMANN, 18-BAHNHOF STR., WEISSENTHURM/RHLD.	OHIO	LAKEWOOD	NO	DO	180	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE		
18	BROTHER WILHELM BUSCHMANN, 549-PFINGSTANGER, HERZBERG/HAN	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	158	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
19	FATHER HEINRICH JENTGES, 101-KERNSTRASSE, BREMEN	CAL	FRISCO	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE		
20	FATHER JOHANN JOBST, 22-DHANN HO, BERGISCHE GLADBACH	OHIO	WELLSVILLE	Y	DO	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
21	FATHER FRANZ JUNG, 63-KRONPRINZEN-STR., PFORZHEIM/BDN.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	DO	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
22	FATHER GOTTFRIED KAISER, 11-KURFURSTEN STRASSE, M.-GLADBACH/RHLD.	MASS	BOSTON	Y	DO	50	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BLK	BLK	NONE		
23	FATHER JOSEF KARG, 30-SCHRANNE-STR., INGOLSTADT/BAYERN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	30	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
24	FATHER KARL KIEFER, 12-GARTENSTR FRANKENTHAL/BAY.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	150	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
25	BROTHER WILHELM KIESER, JAGSTFELD/WG	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	48	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE		
26	FATHER THEODOR KOCH, 5-ALTE STR., LEIPZIG/SA	NYK	NEW YORK	DO	30	NO	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE		
27	FATHER MELCHIOR KOCH, 214-ENZSTR EUTINGEN/BADEN.	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	DO	20	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
28	FATHER SEVERIN KORPAGE, 283-HAUPT KANAL GRAVE, PAPERBURG/HAN	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	DO	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE		
29	FATHER JULIUS KRACKE, 63-DEICHSTR BREMERHAVEN/BREMEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23	25	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		
30	MOTHER ANNA KRUMME, 7-TENNETR BAD SALZUFLEN/LIPPE.	WISC	MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	Y	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE		

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. v. Thulen*

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER X

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF KOSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13 th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. "BERLIN."

Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

APRIL 4th 1929

CANCELLED N#24: DORMANN (~~DOB NOT GALL~~) SEE LIST 6 N#15.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

=2=

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes
1	FATHER: CARL ALLE 4-V ROBERT STR. PELLEBAUGH/WU	NYK	COLLEGE POINT	NO	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	UNCLE FRITZ ALLE 13-11th STR. COLLEGE-POINT/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BR BR
2	FATHER: WILHELM ARNING WINGBOLD NEUNKIRCHEN/RHEINE	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	AUNT KLARA TENBUSS 510-HUDSON STR. HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BR
3	MOTHER: JENNY ARNOLDT 74-WIESENSTR. GREIFSWALD	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	100-NO	NO	ACQ. JOHANN DRESSER, THE HOTEL CHICAGO/ILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BR
4	FATHER: HEINRICH BODMANN 16-LUTHERSTR. LEHR/HANN	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	AUNT: HENRIETTE BODMANN, 600 PALISADE AVE., JERSEY-CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	DK BR
5	FATHER: FRIEDRICH BSHM. WESTERNACH/WITTEG	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: JOSEF ROMERS, 49-BROWN STR. FLEMINGTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BR
6	FATHER: MORITZ LEHMANN 1-FRIEDHOFWEG LIGHTENSTR./SA	PA	READING	NO	SELF	25-NO	NO	HUSBAND: WALTER BAHNER 45-12th STREET, NEWARK/N.J. 946	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR
7	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-NO	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
8	GR. FATHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-NO	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR
9	MOTHER: BARBARA BECK WENTERSHAUSEN/HESS. BASS	DO	DETROIT	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	BRO J. L. ADAM P. EMMENDORFER 3625 WAYBURN AVE., DETROIT/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL BR
10	FATHER: ROSINA BENDEICH, BINSWANDER/WU	NYK	ROCHESTER	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	4 MARIE STELLWAG 42-AUDUBON STR. ROCHESTER/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL BL
11	FATHER: FRA N2 BLERK, 1-NEUSCHAECHACH/BAYERN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	UNCLE: KASPAR SIMON, 44-SENECA AVE. BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL BL
12	FATHER: KARL BUEHLER, 193-GAMSHURST/BADEN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	ACQ. MORITZ WAGNER, 6047-LINCOLN STREET, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BL
13	FATHER: ANTON BUKOWSKI, 50-BOM SMIDT STR., BREMERHAVEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	AUNT: MARIA BUKOWSKI, 72 E-79th STREET, N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BL
14	MOTHER: FRAC BULTMANN, 19-SCHNEID STR., LEHR/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: HENRY THADEN, 17 75-E-12th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BL
15	MOTHER: KATHARINA BUSCH, 14-GLITON/HEMERVOERDE, HANN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	ACQ. EDWARD SCHWIEBERT, COR. HERRICK'S FOREST HILLS/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
16	WIFE: HELENE BUSCHMANN, 3 STOLBERGERSTR. GERSDORF/SA	NYK	ELMHURST	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	ACQ. PAUL FREITAG, 8623-59th AVE. ELMHURST/L.I.C. NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7 FAIR	BL BL
17	BRO. I. L. ERNST DECKERT, HIRNBACH/SA	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	HUSBAND: WILLY DECKERT, 1628-FOSTER AVE., CHICAGO/ILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
18	UNCLE: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	FATHER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL GR
19	MOTHER: HELENE DICKMANN, 2-BRUNING STR., FRANKFURT	NO	ST LOUIS	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: RUDOLF A. HUBER, 9th & PESTALOZZI STR., ST LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL GR
20	MOTHER: SOPHIE ZIEROLD, 8-KORNERSTR., LEHR/HANN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	AUNT: MINNIE WADE 82-SCHAEFFER STR., BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1 FAIR	BL GR
21	FATHER: JAKOB DIETERLE, HINTERE STR., HOLZGERLINGEN/WU	PA	PHILADELPHIA	DO	25-NO	NO	NO	ACQ. EMIL HEPPERLE, 4165 N-8th ST. PHILADELPHIA/PA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BR
22	FATHER: J. DIEKMANN, 54-WARSTEDT/HAN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	BROTHER: F. DIECKMANN, 4533-3rd AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR	BL BR
23	SISTER: MRS. JOH. WEYERTS WESTERACKUMSIEL/O. PR.	NYK	STAPLETON	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	SON: HENRY DITTMER, 71-BEACH STR., STAPLETON/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL GR
24	FATHER: ARAM DORMANN, 1-KLOASTR. WITZBURG/BAV	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	CONSL. ELISABETH SAVAGIAN, 53-KINGSLAND AVE., CORONA/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BL
25	MOTHER: ANNA EBELING, HANDORF/HANN	WISC	OSCEOLA	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	ACQ. WILLIAM MOGLER, ROUTE 2 OSCEOLA/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2 FAIR	BL BL
26	FATHER: JAKOB ERNST 49-TALSTR. STAMBACH/BAV	NYK	MAMARONECK	Y	SELF	25-NO	NO	BROTHER: JACOB ERNST, 4-SPRUCE STR., MAMARONECK/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3 FAIR	BL BL
27	FATHER: AUGUST ERNST 13 GABELSBERGER STR., FRANKFURT AL/BAV	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23 25-NO	NO	NO	ACQ. LEOPOLD FELSANTHAL, 1044-ST JOHN AVE., NEW YORK-BRONX	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5 FAIR	BL GR
28	MOTHER: BARBARA PARSCHON, 29-BOLLENBERG/BAV	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	SISTER: EMIL ZABETH MANISCALCO, 173-18-82nd AVE., HILLCREST, JAMAICA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BR BR
29	MOTHER: AS ABOVE	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	SISTER: AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 FAIR	BL GR
30	BRO. I. L. PAUL BERGER, OCHTSFINGEN/STENDAL	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	DO	25-NO	NO	UNCLE: HARRY POHLE, 634-ENGLEWOOD CHICAGO/ILL	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10 FAIR	BL BR

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRILEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully "checked" by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KROGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

26

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List\*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL 4th 1929

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4th, 1929.																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single		Read	Read and write language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		AUGENSTEIN	ERNA	16		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08	12	397628				
2		FRANCK	BERTA	22		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	03	12	399441	WASH. PERM.	JULY 28, 1928	U.S.	NEW YORK
3		FRANCK	HELENE	36		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20	12	190	STUTTGART	FEB. 19, 1929	GERMANY	WEINSEBERG
4		GIEBEL	GERTRUD	18		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	20	12	50576	DO	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	DO
5		GLASSER	MARIA	24		F	S	COOK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08	12	45002	STUTTGART	JAN. 16, 1929	DO	SCHLOSSAU
6		HEINZEL	HELENE	22		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08	12	422488	WASH. PERM.	SEP. 26, 1928	U.S.A.	WHITE PLAINS
7		HEINZEL	ROSEMARIE	2		F	S	U.S. CITIZEN	BORN 1926 AUG. 7th,	MINNEAPOLIS	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08	12	386412	DO	JUN. 4, 1928	DO	CEDARHURST
8		MILOJEWITSCH	DRAGA	27		F	S	COM-PANION	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08	12	364252	WASH. PERM.	APR. 23, 1928	U.S.A.	TENAPLY
9		MOBICK	HENRY	25		M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08	12	360729	DO	NOV. 11, 1928	DO	BROOKLYN
10		MURRAY	ANITA	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	BRITISH	DO	08	12	432472	DO	JUL. 20, 1928	DO	NEW YORK
11		MURRAY	ALBERT AUGUST	1		M	S	U.S. CITIZEN	BORN 1927 AUG. 28th,	NEW YORK-CITY	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08	12	435186	DO		DO	
12		MEZEL	HERMANN	51		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08	12	7008	BERLIN	MAR. 27, 1929	ENGLAND	NORTHAMPTON
13		MANNS	JAKOB	49		M	M	CHEMIST	Y	DO	Y	DO	DO	08	12	422	KOELN	MAR. 21, 1928	GERMANY	DUSSELDORF
14		MELLENBERGER	ANNA	49		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	SWITZERLD	DO	08	12	431487	WASH. PERM.	NOV. 3, 1928	SWITZERLD	ST. GALLEN
15		KARIO	WILHELM	43		M	M	CONDUCTOR	Y	DO	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	08	12	432123	DO	MAY. 25, 1928	GERMANY	BREMEN
16		RISSENSTEDTER	IRENE	36		F	M	H-WIFE	Y	DO	Y	AUSTRIA	DO	03	38	6512	BREMEN	MAR. 7, 1929	AUSTRIA	LINZ
17																391	WIEN			
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	900

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession.  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

27

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

28

S. S. BERLIN sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 1929

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	RIORDAN	Ralph E.	31	✓	✓	S LYNN Mass. Nov 7/1897		C/o National Headquarters America's Red Cross WASHINGTON D.C. 1137 S. HILL STR. NEW CASTLE PA
2	WILLIAMS	FLORENCE	58	✓	✓	F M HENBENVILLE OHIO SEPT. 13TH 1879		
3	SHOAF	MARCEL	33	✓	✓	F M MASTICOME PA JULY 25TH 1896 ✓		DO
4	SHOAF	EMILIS	5	✓	✓	M S NEW CASTLE PA JUNE 16TH 1923 ✓		DO
5	SHOAF	OTAPY	3	✓	✓	M S DO MAY 6TH 1926 ✓		DO
6	ALLUS	RAIMON J.	20	✓	✓	M M PLAINFIELD N.J. APRIL 7TH 1901		243 FRONT STR. DORVILLE N.Y.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

16

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 29

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-607

S. S.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

No.  
of  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or  
Single

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 MARX

LEON

50

M

M

PASSPORT 455,49  
1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

2 SHOAF

MARY

42

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

3 SHOAF

PABLO

5

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

4 SHOAF

MARY

42

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

5 WITTE

CHARLES

50

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

6 WITTE

ELSA

43

F

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

7 KOCH

JOE

29

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

8 GOLDBERG

ALEX

38

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

9 GERHARDT

MORRIS

33

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

10 BOTWINECK

BENJAMIN

36

M

M

1929 DEC 4th WASHINGTON, D.C.

4TH KANSAS CITY STAR  
KANSAS CITY, MO.  
1406 HIGHLAND AVE.  
NEWCASTLE, N.Y.

*William L. ...*  
*5th ...*

17

CANCELLED N12-5:SHOAF & WILLIAMS (532-504-3411) SAILING FROM CHERBOURG.

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

List

S. S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

APRIL 5th, 1929

18

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
 This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

APRIL 5th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	E.V.	VOGT <i>in kindle</i>	Lina	26	1	F	S	<i>Spoken in</i> No	Yes	French	Yes	French	<i>French</i> France	20 11	<i>E.V. photo</i> BISCHWILLER	N°3306	STRASBOURG	<i>still living in same place</i> Febr. 1/1929	France	BISCHWILLER
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

 Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

 \* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK CITY, 19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, or to return to his native country, or to go to some other country, or to go to some other part of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization, or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a social organization, or is engaged in any social activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization, or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is engaged in any secret society activity		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist										Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, or profession, or is employed by any person, or is engaged in any other activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any political activity
1	Father: Mr Charles VOGT 4, rue Herckmann Chatrian BISCHWILLER (Alsace)	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Yes Uncle	\$25	No			Uncle: Mr John FURST 369 Urban Str. BUFFALO N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes No	No No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair Brown Gray	None
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

28

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

W. J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be continued to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are required to file with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a manifest of the passengers and crew of the vessel, and to file with the collector of customs at the port of departure a manifest of the passengers and crew of the vessel.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

5TH APRIL

1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

19

33

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or association of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a communist organization	Whether alien is a member of a fascist organization	Whether alien is a member of a Nazi organization	Whether alien is a member of a Japanese organization	Whether alien is a member of a German organization	Whether alien is a member of an Italian organization	Whether alien is a member of a Spanish organization	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or association of workers	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a communist organization	Whether alien is a member of a fascist organization	Whether alien is a member of a Nazi organization	Whether alien is a member of a Japanese organization	Whether alien is a member of a German organization	Whether alien is a member of an Italian organization	Whether alien is a member of a Spanish organization	
1	FATHER-F. BENZ. STANNHEIM, SEITENSTR. 1 GER. ANY	ILL.	CHICAGO	SELF	70	Y	N	-	-	FOR GOOD	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

27  
I, HERM. VON THILEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thilen

MASTER, OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

J. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRÖGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1919  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish such information as may be required by the United States Customs Service for the purpose of determining the admissibility of such aliens into the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from

BRUME N

APRIL 4TH.

1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

26

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	
1	FATHER BALTHASAR MUELLER, STETTFELD/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	35			FRIEND FRANK WHEN, 420 WEST 130TH STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER GUSTAV HILDEBRAND, KIRCHEN/RHLD. UNITAS STR	WISC	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	23	25		COUSIN ANNA NEUMANN, 481 PARK STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
3	FATHER CHRISTOPH LUTZ, OBERN BREIT/BAVARIA	ILL	PANZENVILLE	Y	SELF	25			COUSIN CONRAD HORN, ROUTE 2, PANZENVILLE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER DOROTHEA FELLMACH, WITZENHAUSEN, JUDESTR 274	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	23	30		HUSBAND KARL MANTH, 5475 MANSFIELD AVE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER ROBERT MANZ, ALBRECHTS-NEAR SUHL, ROSENSTR-30	PA	PHILADELPHIA	Y	SELF	25			FRIEND KARL JABER, 2552 NO. BANCROFT STR., PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER I.L.								FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
11	MOTHER MARIE ZINTL, TRABITZ/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25			SISTER LUISE BERTZM, 393 WOODBINE STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER GERNARD MUEHLER, GOLDFEDT/OLDGB	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25			FRIEND HENRY BIERKE, 645 PALMER AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER HEINRICH HENN, RUSEN-BACH/BADEN	N.J.	NEWARK	Y	SELF	23	25		SISTER EMMA ALT, 224 1/2 W. NEWARK N.J. 203 LINCOLN AVE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
14	FATHER JAKOB HOCHDOERFER, KARLSRUHE/BADEN	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	25	1928		UNCLE HENRY HEMSBATH, 1010 STATE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER FRIEDRICH LEHNER, KENL-BADEN, LAMMSTR 4	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	23	25		UNCLE HENRY HEMSBATH, 1010 STATE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER ADAM KESTLER, GEISFELD NEAR BAMBERG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25			UNCLE JOHN DELAHANTY, 478-86 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER AUGUST SCHMIDT, RUTIN-GEN/BADEN, HAUPTSTR 76	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25			UNCLE CHARLES LIPPS, 450 WEST HOLLY AVE, PITMAN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER GUSTAV KRUMM, KAPPEL-RODECK/BADEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25			FRIEND WALTER WILKE, 601 WEST 135 STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE
19	WIFE MARIA WURSTER, BOEBLIN-GEN/WITBO., SCHAFFHAUSEN	PA.	HELLAM	Y	SELF	23	30		FRIEND ERNST SCHOCK, BROM-MELSTREET HELLAM PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR BL.	BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

26

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER of the "S.S. BERLIN" from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

MASTER Office

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspection and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"BERLIN"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" B E R L I N "

## Passengers sailing from

BREMER N.

APRIL 4TH

19 29

APR 13 1929

Total passengers . . . . . 217  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

## Arriving at Port of

APRIL 13TH

19 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

37

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of all affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

25  
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BIEMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER X. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KUEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" B E R L I N "

## Passengers sailing from

BR 1511E M

APRIL 6TH.

19<sup>29.</sup>

CANCELLED: NO 12 LAZIK WALTER 22 16, HOCHDOERFER FRIEDRICH DID NOT SAIL

**Total passengers**

## U.S. citizens

AE

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 13TH, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	City or town	State	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to become a citizen of the United States Does alien intend to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Completion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER AUGUST ZWIGLE, METTINGEN/WTBGS., LACHENBERGSTR. 10, PA.	PHILAD.			SELF		25	1926-1929 PHILAD. HOME: 1400 N. 12TH STR. PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
2	FATHER I.L. JOHANN KORNIG, REUSS/EASTPUSSIA	OHIO	CINCINNATI				50	1925-1927 CINCINNATI HOME: 14 JUERGENS AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
3	FATHER								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER				FATHER				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER I. H. GARMS, WILDES-HAUSEN/OLDBG.	ILL.	CHICAGO		SELF			1922-1928 HUSBAND JOH. GARMS, 2129 MEL-ROSE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER				MOTHER				NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
8	FATHER JOHANN GARMS, WILDES-HAUSEN/OLDBG.	ILL.	CHICAGO		SELF		25	1926-1929 FRIEND PAUL FOX, 3518 MEDICAL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	BROTHER FERDINAND HOCKMUELLER, DETTINGEN/BAVARIA	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS		SELF			1926-1929 HOME, 1646 UNION STREET, INDIANAPOLIS IND.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
10	WIFE KATHARINE KUEHLWEITER, MACKENBACH/RHFFALZ	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				25	1926-1928 BROTHER JULIUS KUEHLWEITER 1419 MYRTLE AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
11	FATHER EMIL LAZIK, DEUTHER-UPPERSILLESIA, SCHMUEHL 1	N.Y.	NEW YORK				100	1924-1928 HOME: 380 ELM STREET, STAMFORD CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
12	FATHER LEONHARD SEILER, SCHLITZ/HESSEN, STEINWEG	MD.	BALTIMORE		SELF		25	1923-1928 UNCLE WILHELM HABICHT, 4410 RASPE AVE. BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
13	FATHER HINRICH EHLERS, KLA-TENHOF/OLDBG.	ILL.	CHICAGO				25	1925-1928 FRIEND PAUL FOX, 3518 MEDICAL AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	FATHER JAKOB DECKER, DARMSTADT/HESSEN, RAUNUSSTR. 38	OHIO	CLEVELAND				25	1925-1928 HOME: 11325 CORTINER AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
15	FATHER JAKOB HOCHDOEFNER, KARTSBUHLE/BADEN, LEMMERSTR. 2	OHIO	CINCINNATI				25	1928 UNCLE HENRY HEMSATH, 1010 STATE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
16	FATHER PHILIPP MAY, KAISERSLAUTERN/BAVARIA	N.Y.	ROCHESTER		SELF		25	1925-1928 UNCLE KARL AUGUSTIN, 2 MARYLAND STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
17	MOTHER KATHARINA BEHNKE, ERMHORN/HOLSTEIN, OLMSTR. 26	N.Y.	NEW YORK				10	1924-1928 AUNT MARIA SORESEN, 94 ST. PIRASANTVILLE MARKS PLACE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
18	FATHER JACOB MOLL, UTTEWELLER/WTBGS.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				25	1923-1928 HOME: 510 DREV AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
19	UNCLE HEINRICH MAAS, VELBERT/RHLD	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				25	1923-1928 BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	UNCLE MAX PAUL, DURMENDINGEN/WTBGS.	N.Y.	JAMAICA				25	1924-1928 HOME: 11142.134 STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
21	FATHER JAKOB MOLL, UTTEWELLER/WTBGS.	N.Y.	JAMAICA				25	1923-1928 JAMAICA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER HEINRICH VIOHL, BREMEN, BRANDTSTR. 54	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				100	1923-1928 HOME: 405 SYLVAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
23	FATHER I.L.								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	WIFE ANNA WEIDENFELD, LECHENICH/RHLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				35	1928 SISTER MARIA RHEIM, 60-18 WOODBINE STREET, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
25	UNCLE JOH. MEYER, SAGE/OLDBG	NEBR	CRESTON				25	1923-1928 UNCLE FRITZ BONING, CRESTON NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
26	FATHER GEORG DEYKE, AHLHORN/OLDBG.	NEBR	COLUMBUS				25	1923-1928 ACQ FRITZ WILKE EASTON ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
27	FATHER KARL HILT, HOBGEN/WTBGS., O.A. WAIBLINGEN	ILL.	DEUMREP				25	1923-1928 FRI. V. LOUIS STABL, DEUMREP ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
28	FATHER WILHELM KROUSE, NEUSSTRUM/HANNOVER	MINN.	GLENCOE				25	1924-1928 UNCLE HENRY AHLERS, GLENCOE MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	SISTER MRS. WUTHRICH, WATSEN-HAMPE 20, BERN/SWISS	WISC.	MONROE				25	1921-1928 COUSIN FRED ZAUGG, LAFAYETTE COUNTRY WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S. S. BERLIN, from BRITEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF STOCKHOLM, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

**HISTORY OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

S. S. NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"  
Passengers sailing from  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

### Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair
1	WIFE OLGA BACH, RINORD I./ SAARGEB., HAUPTSTR. 120 FATHER JAKOB WENZ, ZWELBRUK- KEN/RHFFALZ, FINKENSTR.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	SEE C. 23	1912	BROTHER FRED BACH, 310 MATTHEW AVE. KNOXVILLE, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
2	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"	FRIEND ATON IPSER, NEW DORP STATEN ISLAND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
3	FATHER HRI NRICH ZECHN. RHO- DEN/SAARGEB.	PA.	SCRANTON	"	"	FRIEND HUSBAND HERMANN SCHOEN, 1213 PITTSBURGH AVE, SCRANTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
5	FATHER WILHELM ALGER, MERCH- WEILLER/SAARGEB.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN	SEE C. 23	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
6	FATHER "	"	"	"	"	BROTHER ALBERT ALGER, 212 MADI- SON AVE. HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
7	BROTHER FRIEDRICH ZENDER, TRIER- RHEVZ., JAHNSTR. 3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	"	BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
8	FATHER JOSEF WOREL, PAYER- BACH/AUSTRIA	R.I.	PROVIDENCE	"	"	COUSIN HENRY RUPPENTHAL, 368 EAST 145TH. STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE
9	AUNT BELA ALBIN, BUDAPEST/ HUNGARY, DAPDAX 29	CONN.	BRIDGEPORT	SEE C. 23	"	HUSBAND WILHELM HOCHSCHARTER 62 CAMPENSTR., PROVIDENCE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
10	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	FATHER ANTHONY ROTTENTHALER 83 FAIRFIELD AVE. BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
11	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
12	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	3	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
13	AUNT "	"	"	"	"	FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14							NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. v. Thulen*

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under this head of country does not mean "French" by race of people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Notary Public  
Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



**LIST OF OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN" Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

### Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

~~APRIL 4TH~~

19<sub>29</sub>

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular p  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

### Arriving at Port of

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. von Thulen*

MASTER YD 11000000

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

List

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*(Signature)*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NON IMMIGRANT  
"HERRLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

APRIL, 4TH

1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		LANDIS	FRANZISKA	23		M	S	TAILOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	02	12	DINGOLFING	1357	MUNICH	NI	12.31.29.	12	GERMANY	STRAUBING								
2	115766	GRAESSER	HANS	25		M	M	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEIPZIG	2447	LEIPZIG	NI	3. 25. 29.	1	"	LEIPZIG								
3	115770	HANSFELDER	ALBERT	43		M	M	EV. MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSLINGEN	4764	BREMEN		3.30.29			BREMEN								
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

*Departure time 9:30 p.m.*

25

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

45

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?												
1	FATHER JOHANN LANDES, HINGOL FING/BAVARIA	GERM. DINGOLFING	Y	SELF	75		SISTER ELISABETH KUMPFLECK, 341 E. 124TH ST., NEW YORK	YES 6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRER.	BL.	NONE
2	WIFE ERNA GRASNER, LIEPZIG LIEPZIG, MARKET 11	GERM. LIEPZIG		"	25		FRM WHITE STAR IMPORT CORP. 621 BROADWAY, NEW YORK	YES 1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
3	BROTHER EMIL RAMPERGER, HEIDELBERG NEAR BREMEN	GERM. HEIDELBERG		"	30	1926	AQUARIUM STOCK CO 174 CHAMBERS ST., NEW YORK	YES 2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	NONE
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 6, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen  
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRIEGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.  
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH.

19<sup>29.</sup>

CANCELLED: NO 19 LEHNER BERTA DID NOT SAIL

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$34.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien is a member of any political organization	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet	
1	FATHER JOHANN HAMMERER, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., SIEGFRIEDSTR. N.Y.	ILL.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	N		UNCLE HANS WURST, 322 IRVING AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BL.	BR	NONE
2	MOTHER BARBARA KAISER, ERLA-BRONN/M.F.R., N.Y.	N.Y.	LONG ISLAND	N	SELF	25	"		BROTHER MICHAEL KAISER, 29 ORMOND STREET, ROCKVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BL.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER REINHOLD GLAESSING, RUMMELSBURG/POMMERN	ILL.	ALBANY	Y	SEE "C. 23	25	"		COUSIN CHARLES JAGOW, ROUTE BOX 56, ALBANY ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BL.	BL	NONE
4	UNCLE HEINRICH PUCKHABER, WESERAUENDE/HANN. MSUDERSTR. N.Y.	N.Y.	BAYONNE	N	"	25	"		SISTER HENRY SCHOTT, 141 AVE "A", BAYONNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BL.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER CARL SOLLMANN, RAUENSTEIN/THUER.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE ARMIN PREISS, BOX 60, R.F.D., NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BL.	GR	NONE
6	FATHER HEINRICH THIAS, STRANG/HANNOVER	KY.	LOUISVILLE	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE FRED THIAS, 3505 W. CHESTNUT STR., LOUISVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BR.	GR	NONE
7	GUARDIAN LOEFFLER, BOLL I. HOHENZOLLERN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		AUNT MARIA SCHULTE, 2211 BROADWAY, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BR.	BL	NONE
8	FATHER JOHANN GEERS, BRED-DORF/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		COUSIN OSKAR HOLZMANN, 231 EAST 118TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BL.	GR	NONE
9	MOTHER MARIE MEURER, WEIS-RHR VZ., ERZBERGERSTR.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE MATTHIAS KOENIGSFELD, 1517 LINCOLN AVE, PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BL.	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER THERESIA ENDRISS WHE., HARTHAUSEN/HOENZOLLERN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER MORITZ ENDRISS, 518 EAST 81ST STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BL.	GR	NONE
11	FATHER DIERDRIH WILLERS, ALLWOERDEN/HANNOVER	PA.	PITTSBURGH	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND JOHN SCHROEDER, 2333 BENFORD STR., PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER BERTHA WESSEN, HART-HAUSEN/HOENZOLLERN	CONN.	NEW HAVEN	Y	"	25	"		AUNT EVA SMITH, 118 LILAC STREET, NEW HAVEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BR.	BR	NONE
13	BROTHER LUDWIG PRELLER, HEIDENKOPF/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	75	"		AUNT THERESE DAVIS, 625 EAST 4TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	BL.	BR	NONE
14	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BL.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER XAVER SIPMERER, GROSS-PRUEFENING/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND MR. ALLEN ALBION COUNTY OLEANS, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BL.	BL	NONE
16	MOTHER EMMA FRANK, WASUNGEN-THUER., AMTSQASSE 178	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER PAUL FRANK, 701-29TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	BR.	BL	NONE
17	FATHER FRANZ UNRUH, WANOWITZ-UPPERSILESIA NR. 7	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	25	"		SISTER JOSEFA PASCHKE, 8023 KOSIUCZKO AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BL.	BL	NONE
18	FATHER FRIEDRICH LEHNER, KHL-BADEN, LAMMSTR. 4	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	"	25	"		UNCLE HENRY HENIGATE, 1010 STATE AVE, CINCINNATI OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BR.	GR	NONE
19	FATHER JOSEF KAISER, ERFWEILER-PFALZ NR. 2	N.J.	ROSELLE PARK	Y	SEE "C. 23	25	"		AUNT MINNIE MUMFEL, 356 WEST FIELD AVE, ROSELLE PARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BL.	BR	NONE
20	MOTHER MARIA POLLETZ, FORST I./UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		SISTER ROSINA POLLETZ, ORANGE N.J. 344 HILLSIDE PARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BL.	GR	NONE
21	FATHER JOHANN HEIDER, IGEN-HEIM/WTTEG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N	"	30	"		BROTHER JOSEF HEIDER, 1789 PLATBUSH AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BL.	GR	NONE
22	FATHER HEINRICH FROEDER, ESSEN-BORBECK, AKTIENSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND ELFRIDE BORCHERT, 49 GREY STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BR.	BR	NONE
23	FATHER ANDREAS HEROLD, PRETZ-FELD/BAVARIA N	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		SISTER BETTY HEROLD, 724 EAST 136TH STREET, BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	BL.	BL	NONE
24	FATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"		SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	BL.	BR	NONE
25	FATHER JOHANNES GERSTL, ROSSEBACH/NETHERBAVARIA	OHIO	TOLEDO	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER JOHN GERSTL, 1024 WOODWARD AVE, TOLEDO OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER FRIEDRICH MARQUARDT, DUISBURG, /RHL., KORNSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FIANCEE WENDEL KNAEBEL, SANGUOIT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BL.	BL	NONE
27	FATHER CARL WIERKE, GOLDEN-STRDT/OLDBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		AUNT REBECCA SEGELKEN, 2040 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	BR.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER JOSEF DERDA, HEILIG-LINDE/WESTFL.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER EUGEN DERDA, 1717 LINCOLN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	BL.	GR	NONE
29	MOTHER ANNA MEYER, KUHMUEH-LEN/HANNOVER	N.Y.	ASTORIA	Y	"	25	"		BR. L.L. JOHN TIETJEN, 3417 GRAND AVE, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BR.	BR	NONE
30										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	BL.	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

Wm. B. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
W. B. R. I. T. E.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
" B R E L I N "

## Passengers sailing from

B R E L I E N

APRIL 4TH.

19<sup>29.</sup>

CANCELLED: NO 8 SCHULZ HELMUTH DID NOT SAIL.  
NO 13 EHE VON DER MARIA DID NOT SAIL  
NOS 14.15. BLANC

Total passengers . . . . .  
 U. S. citizens . . . . .  
 Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

49

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. BERLIN, from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BENLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BOSTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be admissible under the laws of the United States.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from                      BREMEN

APRIL 4TH. 1929

CANCELLED: NO 15 SCHAFFELHUBER THRESE DID NOT SAY

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

51

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in a labor union, or is reported by others to be so	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether coming by reason of any other cause, or whether coming by reason of any other cause	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER HEINRICH JUNGBLUTH KONEN-BORDECK, HEISSENE RST. N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	SEE C. 23	50	N	HUSBAND FRITZ HILTERHUS, 2324 BEDFORD AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	2519	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
2	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
3	FATHER ERNST HARTER, AURICH MT. 30, N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"	SISTER LINA HARTER, 1 WEST 95TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
4	FATHER ROMAN MUSOLF, HANNO- VER, UNGERSTR. 4 N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN EUGENIE CERA, 187 ST. ANNE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
5	FATHER WILHELM GILLWALD, WITTEN/ROHR, ARDEYSTR. N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	N	"	100	"	COUSIN ALEX. SCHWABE, 529 CLINTON AVE, NEWARK N.J.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	COUSIN	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	MOTHER CHRISTIANE DINDER, SCHORRAH/VE. 30, N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	50	"	FRIEND JOSEF EDUARD REMLY, 1260 AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
8	FATHER FRANK WARE, BIERETH/ TAVELIA ROAD, MD. BALTIMORE	MD. BALTIMORE	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE GEORG DITTRICH, 1300 N. MILTON AVE. BALTIMORE MD.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER LUDWIG SCHAEFER, LA N- KINCHER, WESTPH. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	200	"	BROTHER HENRY SCHAEFER, 165 E. 88TH STREET, NEW YORK	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
10	FATHER ERNST DITTRICH, N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN WILLIAM SCHACHTER, 400 MARLBOROUGH RD., BROOKLYN	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
11	FATHER ERNST DITTRICH, N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	30	"	FRIEND GERTRUDE MEYER, 22 MARBLE HILL AVE, NEW YORK	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
12	FATHER GOTTLIEB WEBER, UHL- RACH/WITING, O.A. ESSLINGEN OHIO DAYTON	OHIO DAYTON	Y	"	35	"	BROTHER ERWIN WEBER, 321 N. WILKINSON STR., DAYTON OHIO	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	BROTHER ANTON HAUSSLER, AUGS- BURG/BAVARIA, LAINEFSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	BROTHER JOHANN HAUSSLER, 544 WEST 157TH STR., NEW YORK	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
14	FATHER JAKOB RUCK, BOESSIN- GEN/WITING N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. JOHANNES GERHARDT, 820 THIRD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
15	FATHER JOHANN KLOSTERBRODER, NIEDERBAY/BAVARIA N.Y. NEWARK	N.Y. NEWARK	N	"	25	"	FRIEND PETER ZAGSKORN, 91 BOX AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
16	FATHER STEFAN KUECKEL, BOERNLOH/BAVARIA N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	SEE C. 23	25	N	BR. I. L. JOE GAEBNER, 544 WEST 157TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
17	FATHER MARTIN BERKEN, NEW ST. ALBANS N.Y. ST. ALBANS	N.Y. ST. ALBANS	N	"	"	"	UNCLE HENRY WELLEROCK, 115-25 174TH STREET, ST. ALBANS N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
18	FATHER PETER POKER, HONEN- GELDEN/RUPPALS N. 35 CONN BEACON FALLS N	CONN BEACON FALLS N	"	"	25	"	UNCLE CHARLES HUPPRICH, BOX 385, BEACON FALLS CONN.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
19	WIFE ALWINE HONUNG, HONEN- GELDEN/RUPPALS N. 35 CONN BEACON FALLS N	CONN BEACON FALLS N	"	"	25	"	UNCLE	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
20	MOTHER ALMA WERTZ, GEMUE- DEN/PA. OHIO STR. 97 MO. ALTONBURG	MO. ALTONBURG	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN GEORGE DORRING, ALTON BIRD MO.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
21	FATHER MICHAEL SEDLMEIER, LUTHERBOESCHEN/NEHEDEL N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	200	"	BROTHER MICHAEL SEDLMEIER, 461 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	FATHER JOH. FRANKEL, HANNO- VER/BAVARIA N.J. NEWARK	N.J. NEWARK	Y	"	50	"	FIANCEE ALOYS KNECHENBROD, 463 CLINTON AVE, NEWARK N.J.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATHER MARIA VOGGENREITER, SILIA/NEHEDEL/BAVARIA PA. ALTOONA	PA. ALTOONA	N	"	25	"	FRIEND KARL LANG, 2018 BENT AVE, ALTOONA PA. 1399	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHWAB, WELLMACH/BAVARIA N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25	"	BROTHER ALBERT SCHWAB, 107 EAST 127TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
25	FATHER WILHELM HUNSE, HANNO- VER-RICH/LINGEN N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER NILLY HUNSE, 310 EAST 9TH STREET, NEW YORK	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
26	FATHER FRANZ SICHLER, WOM- BACH/BAVARIA L.I. ASTORIA	L.I. ASTORIA	N	"	"	"	SISTER JOHANN KREPS, 38 ST. E. 2405, ASTORIA L.I.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
27	FATHER WALTER BRIDEMANN, WENNA/FOER WILHELMSPLATZ N.Y. BROOKLYN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	320	"	SISTER	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
28	FATHER ERNST GOELKE, HANNO- VER/BAVARIA N.J. IRVINGTON	N.J. IRVINGTON	N	"	50	"	FRIEND ANTON MENZER, 1563 DE KALB AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	FATHER ERNST GOELKE, HANNO- VER/BAVARIA N.J. IRVINGTON	N.J. IRVINGTON	N	"	50	"	COUSIN WILLIAM KOENIG, 259 22ND STREET, IRVINGTON N.J.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
30	WIFE LOUISE FISCHER, WERNIG- RODE/HANNOVER HONNENWART N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE DIRK PERZOLD, 412 8TH STREET, WEST NEW YORK N.Y.	"	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. v. Thulen*

MASTER X OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

#11 Discharged from <sup>60</sup>TD card for R King

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name 9.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		GAUB	PHILIPP	36		M		MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WATTEWILER	25 059	COLOGNE	Q	2. 21.29.	GERMANY	MITTEL BACH								
2		BICHLER	JOHANN	19		M		MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	REICHERTS-HOFEN	37 282	STUTTGART	Q	2. 6. 29.	"	REICHERTS-HOFEN								
3		WOERMANN	ERWIN	21		M		GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	17 943	COLOGNE	Q	2.11.29	"	HERFORD								
4		KUSCHWART	HANS	21		M		LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WILHELMS-THAL	21 634	COLOGNE	Q	12.11.28.	"	KRAEWINK-LERERUECKE								
5		WIRSING	APOLLONIA	19		F		MILLINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAMBERG	37 599	STUTTGART	Q	2. 19.29.	"	BAMBERG								
6		STEPHAN	KARL	22		M		LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	3 742	STUTTGART	Q	2. 12.29.	"	WUERZBURG								
7		KRUMHART	JOSEF	44		M		STUCCAT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSRUHE	50 666	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.28.	"	KARLSRUHE								
8		MORLOCK	PHILIPP	49		M		WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEECHEN-BRONN	50 633	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.28.	"	BUECHENBRONN								
9		MORLOCK	HERMANN	18		M		MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50 634	"	Q	"	"	"								
10		BAHRENBURG	JOHANN	26		M		FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREDDORF	10 449	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 29.	"	BREDDORF								
11		LINK	GERTRUD	15		F		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	KONSTANZ	45 763	STUTTGART	Q	2. 13.29.	"	KONSTANZ								
12		VOGEL	HELENE	37		F		H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	39 070	BREMEN	Q	2. 14.29.	"	WESERMAENDE								
13		VOGEL	CHARLOTTE	16		F		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	39 071	"	Q	"	"	"								
14	UNDER 18	VOGEL	GERHARD	13		M		SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	"	CHEMNITZ	39 072	"	Q	"	"	"								
15		POPPEN	BERTHA	22		F		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUENING-HAUSEN	39 128	BREMEN	Q	2.26.29	"	LUENING-HAUSEN								
16		LOBMEIER	XAVER	21		M		FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBEN	35 982	STUTTGART	Q	3. 8. 29.	"	EBEN								
17		FLICK	FRANZISKA	29		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHL	50 990	STUTTGART	Q	12.21.28.	"	KARLSRUHE								
18		KOFOET	ANNA	44		F		H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HASTE	14 727	BREMEN	Q	2. 2. 29.	"	EMDEN								
19	UNDER 18	KOFOET	ANNA	15		F		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	EMDEN	14 728	"	Q	"	"	"								
20	UNDER 18	KOFOET	ROBERT	14		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 729	"	Q	"	"	"								
21	UNDER 18	KOFOET	BERNHARD	11		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 734	"	Q	"	"	"								
22		KOFOET	RUDOLF	20		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 732	"	Q	"	"	"								
23		KOFOET	JOHANNES	17		M		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 731	"	Q	"	"	"								
24		SIEBEIN	JOSEF	45		M		SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOEFER	11 071	BREMEN	Q	3. 6. 29.	"	BREMERHAVEN								
25		SIEBEIN	ANNA	42		F		H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	11 072	"	Q	"	"	"								
26		SIEBEIN	MARGARETHE	20		F		NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN	11073	BREMEN	Q	3. 6. 29.	GERMANY	BREMERHAVEN								
27		SIEBEIN	GERTRUD	19		F		IRONER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	11074	"	Q	"	"	"								
28		SIEBEIN	ALOIS	17		M		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BURSTRINGEN	11075	"	Q	"	"	"								
29		RISCHNER	FRANZ	17		M		FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STIEBERG	38 250	STUTTGART	Q	3.19.29	GERMANY	STIEBERG								
30		LEISMANN	ANTON	27		M		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	18 321	COLOGNE	Q	3. 5. 29.	"	ESSEN								

#11 Discharge from TD card for King  
by # 2512 Thompson King Dec 9 PM



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 13TH, 1929.

List  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

53

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Is alien coming to the United States to take up permanent residence? Is alien coming to the United States to join a relative or friend? Is alien coming to the United States to engage in business? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a contract? Is alien coming to the United States to study? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a service? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a duty? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a religious duty? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a political duty? Is alien coming to the United States to perform a social duty?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	WIFE SUSANNA GAUB, MITTEL-BACH, PFALZ, FRIEDHOFSTR.	N.J. NEWARK	Y	SEE C.23	25		BR. I. L. HUGO LANG, 29 HOLLAND STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
2	FATHER JOSEF BICHLER, REICHERTSHOFFEN/UPPERBAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	"	25		SISTER MARIE BICHLER, 214 EAST 126TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
3	FATHER AUGUST WOERMANN, HERFORD/WESTFL., ELVERDISTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		BROTHER EDUARD WOERMANN, 1671 73RD. SECOND AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 0	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
4	FATHER JOHANN KUSCHWART, KRAEWINKLEBRUCKE/RHPRVZ.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	25		COUSIN HERMANN HOLZWARTH, 376 AUTUMN AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
5	MOTHER AGNES WIRSING, BAMBERG/BAVARIA, VORD. GRABEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		BROTHER SEE. WIRSING, EAST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER HEINRICH STEPHAN, WUERZBURG. DOMSTR. 16	D.C. WASHINGTON	Y	"	25		AUNT MARIA DOEHLING, 1602-20TH. STREET. WASHINGTON D.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
7	WIFE KAROLINE KUMBACH, KARLSRUHE/BADEN, WERDERSTR.	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	"	25		FRIEND JOHANN KLUMPP, 315 WALNUT STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR. GR	NONE
8	WIFE KAROLINE MORLOCK, BUCHENBERG/BADEN	N.J. NEWARK	Y	"	25		SON ERWIN MORLOCK, 723 SOUTH 14TH. STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
9	MOTHER	"	"	"	"		BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
10	FATHER HINRICH BAHRENBURG, BREDDORF/HANNOVER	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		SISTER ANNA THODEN, 165 NAGLE AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
11	FATHER MATTHIAS LINK, KONSTANZ/BADEN, REICHENAUERSTR. 152	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	50		SISTER LUISE BECK, 1111 CASTLETON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
12	FATHER CARL LINGNER, WESERMUENDE/HANN., RUHRSTR. 26/28	L.I. HEMPSTEAD	N	"	25		HUSBAND WILLY VOGEL, 55 CRAWFORD AVE, HEMPSTEAD L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	UNCLE	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
14	UNCLE	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
15	FATHER HINRICH POPPEN, LUE-NINGHAUSEN/HANNOVER	N.Y. JAMAICA	N	"	25		BROTHER HEINRICH POPPEN, 2 HILBER AVE, JAMAICA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	FATHER JOHANN LOEBMEIER, EBBEN/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25		BROTHER JOHANN LOEBMEIER, NO 28 MORRIS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
17	AUNT MARIE RAIP, BUEHL I./BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 38	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25		SISTER MARIE REGENOLD, 2286 8TH. AVE, NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
18	FRIEND HEINRICH MUSKERT, BADEN/OSTPRSLD.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	100		HUSBAND LAMBERTUS KOPOLT CAMDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
19	FRIEND	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	FRIEND	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	FRIEND	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
22	FRIEND	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
23	FRIEND	"	"	"	"		FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
24	MOTHER I.L. HELENE DOMONELLI, WESERMUENDE/HANN.,	L.I. HUNTINGTON	N	"	170		FRIEND OTTO DAHN GALLIENNE PLACE, HUNTINGTON L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
25	MOTHER	"	"	"	"		FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	GRANDMOTHER HELENE DEMONELLI, WESERMUENDE/HANN.	L.I. HUNTINGTON	N	SEE "C.23	"		FRIEND OTTO DAHN GALLIENNE PLACE HUNTINGTON L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
27	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"		FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
28	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"		FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
29	FATHER JOSEF RISGRUBER, STIEBERG/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y	SEE "C.23	160		BROTHER JOSEF RISGRUBER, 42 ALPINE PLACE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
30	MOTHER MARIA LEISMANN, ESEN/RHLD., VISMARK STR	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y	"	35		BROTHER FRIEDRICH LEISMANN, 241 WILDER STREET, ROCHESTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

9  
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
years' experience as a Physician  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

APRIL 4TH., 1929

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed, and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER HERMANN DUWENKAMP, ESSEN/RHLD., PROHNHAUSERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SEE C. 23, 25 N	FRIEND ERNST SCHIWEK, 510 E 83RD STREET, NEW YORK CITY	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
2	FATHER FRITZ STEINKE, BRUNSSUM/NETHERLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	UNCLE ERNST SCHIWEK, 510 E 83RD STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
3	MOTHER MARIE JAKOBS, WANERICKEL/WESTFL.	N.Y. MASPETH	Y	"	BR. I. L. PAUL GEMHTGES, 5408 86TH STREET, MASPETH L.I.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
4	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
5	FATHER JAKOB HARDENHAUSEN, STRIN/PFAIZ, GARTEN STR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N	"	UNCLE OTTO MUELLER, 322 CENTRAL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
6	FATHER I. L.	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
7	FATHER HEINRICH MOORMANN, HERTBERG/OLDBG.	N.Y. N. HYDE PARK	Y	"	HUSBAND JOSEPH SIERER, WAYNE STREET, NEW HYDE PARK N.Y.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	FATHER	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
12	WIFE LOUISE WINTER, HEINRICH/SIEFISIA Nr 13	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	BR. I. L. HERMANN HEINEMANN, 6639 LORAIN AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
13	FATHER RICHARD ALLOEIER, MAURACH/BADEN	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	BROTHER KARL ALLOEIER, 3468 WEST 17TH STREET, CLEVELAND	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOSEF BOHNEN, SCHWIZ-HEIM/RHPRVZ.	KANS. DORRANSE	Y	"	BROTHER MATTHIAS BOHNEN, DORRANSE KANSAS	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
15	MOTHER R. MARIE BACHMEIER, ERDING/BAVARIA, FREISINGERSTR. N.Y. NEW YORK	"	"	"	FIANCER: HERMANN SCHMITZ, 4931 FLETCHER STR. CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
16	MOTHER ELISABETH KLAUKE, SIEDLINGHAUSEN/WESTFL.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	BR. I. L. JOHN SPRENGER, 613 WEBSTER AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
17	SISTER AUGUSTE MUTSCHAL, BERLIN N. FERBELLINERSTR.	WISC. NEW CLARUS	Y	"	COUSIN EDWARD KORANZ, NEW CLARUS WISC.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
18	MOTHER LOUISE TERSCHLUSEN, KANTEN-BECK/RHLD.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	BROTHER JOSEF TERSCHLUSEN, 4839 EDISON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
19	FATHER HEINRICH BECKER, AHLHORN/OLDBG., Nr 13	NEBR. COLUMBUS	Y	"	COUSIN FRED HILLEN, LEIGH NEBR.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
20	FATHER HEINRICH BECKER, AHLHORN/OLDBG., Nr 13	"	"	"	COUSIN: FRED HILLEN, LEIGH NEBR.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
21	MOTHER LINA MENDE, PENNIGSEHL/HANNOVER KR NIENBURG	WISC. WEST SALEM	Y	"	UNCLE AUGUST SCHARFER, RURAL ROUTE 1, WEST SALEM WISC.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
22	FATHER FERDINAND URBACH, SOLLINGEN/RHLD.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	UNCLE MAX URBACH, 1208-21ST STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
23	FATHER OTTO JAESCHKE, HILDESHEIM/HANN., SCHUHSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	UNCLE CARL JAESCHKE, 2425 MONTROSE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
24	FATHER OTTO HAUSTEIN, LANGENBOGEN/SAXONIA,	MO. KANSAS CITY	Y	"	ST. SISTER IDA SCHMIDT, KANSAS CITY MO LIBERTY R.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
25	FATHER HEINRICH PAULIUSSEN, OHLIGS/RHLD. HECKHAUSERSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	UNCLE EWALD JESKE, 2458 CULLEN AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
26	FATHER PAUL WEISS, OMSEWITZ/SAXONIA, OCKERNWITZERSTR.	ILL. CHICAGO	N	"	FIANCER JOHANNES OTTO, 1224 BAY AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BL. GR	NONE
27	BROTHER KARL GEBAUER, KIRCHHOERDE/WESTFL., PROVINZIALSTR.	MINN. ST. PAUL	Y	"	BR. I. L. HEINZ FUCHS, 419 VIEW STREET ST. PAUL MINN.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE
28	FATHER FRITZ STUWE, SCHWERINGEN/HANNOVER	ILL. CHICAGO	Y	"	COUSIN HENRY BORMANN, HINSDALE ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
29	FATHER ARTHUR WOLF, STEELE/RHLD., BOCHUMERSTR 190	IND. GARY	Y	"	BROTHER RICHARD WOLF, 1105 FILMORE STREET, GARY IND.	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR BL. BL	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM POBANZ KUBLAUK/NEAR KAROLINEHORST	UTAH OGDEN	Y	"	BROTHER KONRAD POBANZ, 873 40TH STREET, OGDEN UTAH	NO ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

10

I, HELM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRUNNEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helm von Thulen  
MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the U.S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from

BREF 31

APRIL 4TH.

1929-

<b>Total passengers</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	. . . . .	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	. . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret activity	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization or is engaged in any religious activity	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization or is engaged in any fraternal activity	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Where?	Hair		Eyes
1	MOTHER MARIE FISCHER, CHEMNITZ/SAONIA, STIFTSSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	SEE C. 23	200	N	BR. I. L. BERNHARD HASSE, 1234 NEWPORT AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
5	FATHER JOHANNES GAEDCKE, LEBBA/POMMERN MUNDA 76	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND MAX KOHNKE, 3240 W. HOGAN, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
9	MOTHER SOPHIE BECHERMAN, HALENHORST/OLDBG	ILL	LYONS	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND JERRY ULAT, LYONS ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	FATHER BERNHARD KLEYDORF, NUETTEL/OLDBG	ILL	LYONS	Y	"	25	Y LYONS	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
11	WIFE MARIA HAEFNER, ESSLINGEN/WTB, PFEIFFERKLINGERSTR.	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER AUGUST HAEFNER, 2333 W. SUPERIOR STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER THEODOR BOELINGER, ENSKIRCHEN/RHLD. KLOSTERSTR	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN LEO GIER, 1046 WELLS AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
13	BROTHER OTTO STOLZ, BREMEN PFALZBURGERSTR. 245	WISC.	HUDSON	Y	"	50	"	HUSBAND MATTHIAS BUCKENBERGER, HUDSON WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
15	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
16	FATHER ANDREAS STUMPF, WALLENFELS/BAVARIA	ILL	CHICAGO	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE FRANK MILLER, 5404 SO JUSTINE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	FATHER WILHELM BASSE, OPPENWEHR/WESTFL., Nr. 9	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HENRY WOLTERS, 1622 VERMONT STR., INDIANAPOLIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
18	FATHER MICHAEL LIPPONER, ROSBACH/BADEN, BLEICHSTR.	ILL	PEORIA	"	"	25	"	BROTHER ALBERT LIPPONER, PEORIA ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
19	BR I L ANDREAS MUENSCH, BITBURG/RHLD. M	IOWA	OTTUMWA	Y	"	25	"	BR I L OTTO GRIFFIN, 112 NORTH ARSEL STR., OTTUMWA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	"	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	FATHER HEINRICH KNAUF, SCHWIRZHEIM/RHPRVZ	WASH	HUNTSVILLE	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE PHILIPP HEINEN, HUNTSVILLE WASH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	"	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	BROTHER KONRAD GROLL, BOERSTADT/RHPPALZ	MASS	SPRINGFIELD	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER MICHAEL GROLL, 610 CARVEN STREET, SPRINGFIELD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
22	BR I L.	"	"	"	"	25	"	BR I L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
23	FATH R IGNATZ OWGZARZAK, BADENSTEDT/HAN NOVER	MAINE	SO. PORTLAND	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND RUD LF CASARIUS, 80 BONNYBANK ROAD, SOUTH PORTL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
24	FATHER KARL MUELLER, WOLPERTSHAUSEN/WTB.	PA	PHILAD	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND OTTO SCHWARZ, 7253 CLARIDGE STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
25	MOTHER AUG. DAUB WVE., BARMEN	N.J.	CAMDEN	"	"	25	"	SISTER MARGARETHE DROEGE, 1233 N. 33RD. STR., CAMDEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
26	BROTHER B. ROMANN, BERLIN-MARIENFELDE, BIEGONPLATZ	PA	POTTSTOWN	"	"	100	"	FATHER I L HEINR. PASCHEDAG, R.D. 3, POTTSTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
27	BR I L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
28	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRANDFATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
30	FATHER ALOIS EDMANN, WALTILHNE/UPPERBAVARIA	PA	PHILAD.	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND MRS. CILLY LOEB, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*H. Kruger*

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

## Passengers sailing from

BREME N

APRIL 4TH

1929.

CANCELLED: NO 2 MENZ FRIEDRICH, NO 3 MENZ ELSE, NO 14 SCHUETTE FRED, NO 15 SCHUETTE JDA DID NOT SAIL

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 12  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 1  
Alone . . . . .



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

APRIL 23TH

19<sub>29</sub>

59

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

13

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH

1929

Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4TH., 1929.																					
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
		13.																			
1		WOLSKE	HERNICH	21		M		MECHANIC	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DISTELN	22 138	SOLOGNE	Q	1. 10.29.	GERMANY	HERTEN	
2		WEHRE	BERNHARD	23		M		MASON	Y	Y	GERMANY	"	"	LESUM	38 775	BREMEN	Q	1. 14.29	"	LESUM	
3	99137	WOLF	IDA	42		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	PREIBURG	44 555	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 29.	"	PREIBURG	
4	UNDER 16	WOLF	PETER	8		M		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 556	"	Q	"	"	"	
5	UNDER 16	WOLF	RUDOLF	6		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 557	"	Q	"	"	"	
6	UNDER 16	WOLF	GEORG	3		M		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	44 558	"	Q	"	"	"	
7		WURM	MARIA	19		F		SERVANT	Y	Y	"	"	"	PRIESENDORF	37851	STUTTGART	Q	3. 7. 29.	"	PRIESENDORF	
8		WOLF	JOSEF	32		M		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	ENGENTHAL	37 164	STUTTGART	Q	1. 26.29.	"	WURZBURG	
9		ULLMANN	TONI	19		F		SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	HECHINGEN	45 102	STUTTGART	Q	1. 18.29.	"	STRAUBING	
10	29/85	ULLMANN	HERMANN	20		M		MERCHANT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	45 101	STUTTGART	Q	1. 18.29.	"	HECHINGEN	
11		THEWES	HERMANN	50		M		LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	41718	COLOGNE	Q	12. 12. 28.	"	DUESSELDORF	
12		THEWES	ELISABETH	34		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 717	"	Q	"	"	"	
13	UNDER 16	THEWES	ANNELESE	9		F		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 716	"	Q	"	"	"	
14		THIES	ERNST	31		M		TURK	"	"	"	"	"	NEUHOLDENS-LEBEN	34 972	BERLIN	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	NEUHOLDENS-LEBEN	
15		TRITZER	MICHAEL	36		M		MONTREUR	"	"	"	"	"	FRANCE	METZ	3 693	STUTTGART	Q	1. 11. 29.	"	HEIDELBERG
16		TRITZER	IDA	33		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	SPEREN	3 694	"	Q	"	"	
17	UNDER 16	TRITZER	ARTHUR	4		M		NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	3 695	"	Q	"	"	
18		TRUMPER	ELISABETH	49		F		FARML.	Y	Y	"	"	"	HELMSDORF	33 152	BERLIN	Q	2. 13. 29.	"	HELMSDORF	
19		TRUMPER	MARIA	39		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	33 151	"	Q	"	"	"	
20		THIEN	WILHELM	29		M		FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Q	"	"	"	
21		STRASCHKE	HERBERT	39		M		MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	MERLBERGEN	10 390	BREMEN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	BUEHREN	
22		STRASCHKE	MATHILDE	34		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	MALAYSIA	9 092	BERLIN	Q	12. 8. 28.	"	BERLIN	
23		STARRMANN	FRANZ	25		M		LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	GNEWIN	9 091	"	Q	"	"	"	
24		STARKE	ANNA	43		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWANBERG	24 819	COLOGNE	Q	1. 28. 29.	"	FRANKFURT	
25		STUPP	WILHELM	19		M		BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	MEERAN	228	DRESDEN	NI	3. 15. 29	"	MEERAN	
26		STAHL	ANNA	43		F		FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	LECHERICH	38 667	COLOGNE	Q	12. 19. 28.	"	COLOGNE	
27		STEINHAUER	FRITZ	30		M		FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	HERDHOE	44 627	STUTTGART	Q	3. 11. 29.	"	HOEHSCHORN	
28		STEINHAUER	ELIZABETH	25		F		H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	MILSPER	18 394	COLOGNE	Q	3. 6. 29.	"	SCHWEIM	
29		SCHLESINGER	ALFRED	23		M		WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	LANGERFELD	18 395	"	Q	"	"	"	
30		SCHMIEDING	PAUL	22		M		WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	14 152	BREMEN	Q	12. 15. 28.	"	BREMEN	
														ISERLOHN	22 080	COLOGNE	Q	1. 9. 29.	"	ISERLOHN	

married Dec. 24-1928 at Berlin

Germany of 1928

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

61

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for two passages, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Relative or friend	Whether to remain in United States						Whether to leave United States	Feet			Inches
1	FATHER HEINRICH WOLSKEL, HER- TEN/WESTFL., EWALDSTR. 85	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	2000				AUNT MISS BICKELMEIER, 157 WEST 84TH. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
2	FATHER KARL WEBER, LESUM PLATZENWERBERWEG 325	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		50				BROTHER DIEDRICH WEHRS, 149 EAST 82ND. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
3	BROTHER HEINRICH MAYER, FREIBURG/BADEN, STADTSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		100				HUSBAND RUDOLF WOLF, 1624 N. LA SALLE STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
4	UNCLE			Y						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
5	UNCLE			Y						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	UNCLE			Y						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 1	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN WURM, PRIESTEN- DORF/UPPERFRANCONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25				COUSIN ELISABETH KILLIAN, 1685 FIRST AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
8	FATHER MICHAEL WOLF, ENGER- THAL/BAVARIA 37.15	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N		50				UNCLE MICHAEL KUHN, 853 BURNING AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	FATHER MORITZ ULLMANN, HECHINGEN, LOEWENSTR. 3	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		1500				UNCLE JULIUS ROSENFELD, 112 N. 47TH. STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
10	FATHER			Y						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
11	FATHER I. L. FERD QUANDT, DUE SSELDORE, GHEULINGHSTR.	OHIO	ALEXANDRIA	Y		1300				S. I. L. FERSE QUANDT, WEST ALEXANDRIA OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER			Y						SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
13	GRANDFATHER			Y						AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	MOTHER FRIEDRIKE THIES, NEUMALDENSLEBEN/SAXONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		480				FRIEND WILLIAM LENZIKOW, 95- 7TH. AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
15	BROTHER WILHELM FEITER, METZ/FRANCE, RUE DU POLAILL	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		2000				COUSIN AUGUST THEISS, 1254 BAY STREET, ROSEBANK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
16	BR. I. L.			Y						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	UNCLE			Y						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
18	BROTHER ADOLF TRUMPER, HELMSDORF/TRUMP, AVE 100	KANS.	ARKANSAS CITY	Y		200				UNCLE FLORIAN TRUMPER, ARKANSAS CITY KANSAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
19	BROTHER			Y						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
20	WIFE ELISABETH THIEB, BERN- REN/OLDENB.	N.I.	HEMPSTEAD	N		30				BR. I. L. JOHN GROPPE, 239 CLIN- TON AVE, HEMPSTEAD L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
21	FATHER ALFRED STRASCHKE, OPPEL/SILESIA, HSEFSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		200				FRIEND HERMAN FISCHER, 5025 BROADWAY, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
22	FATHER I. L.			Y						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
23	BROTHER JOSEF SWARZEN, FRANKFURT, KINCHSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		1000				FATHER NIKOLAUS STAREMANN, 333 KNICKERBOCKER STR., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	SISTER MARIE BANGEL, MESSE- SAXONIA, THALSTR. 18	GERM.	MEERANE	Y		50		1927		SON MAX STARKE, 3422 EMERALD STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
25	FATHER MATTHIAS STUPP, LEON- NICH/RHLD., JUDENSTR. 119	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N		40				FRIEND DANIEL GIOFULLO, 50-51 BROADWAY, BAYONNE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
26	BROTHER GEORG STAHL, HOEHSCHORN/WITZG.	ILL.	DUNLOP	N		1000				BROTHER LOUIS STAHL, DUNLOP ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
27	FATHER FRIEDRICH STEINHAUSEL, SCHWELM/WESTFL., STUBBECKSTR.	N.Y.	YONKERS	N		250				FRIEND MAX SCHWURTZ, 41 KIM- BALL AVE, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
28	FATHER I. L.			Y						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
29	FATHER FRANZ SCHLESINGER, BREITEN, GERHARD ROLESSTR.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y		40				SISTER EMMA HAWLENA, 3681 E. 48TH. STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
30	FATHER WILHELM SCHMIDING, ISERLOHN, HARDTSTR. 46	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		30				BR. I. L. OTTO BOERSTING, 918 N. 31ST. STR., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

73

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRLEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. von Thulen*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (RACE).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
BERLIN Passengers sailing from BREMER, APRIL 4TH., 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SCHARTMANN	WALTER	22		M	S	CONDITOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WOHLAU	21 550	COLOGNE	Q 12 10.28.	GERMANY	COLOGNE
2		SCHMIDT	KARL	34		M	M	WORKMAN		"		"	"	"	LAHR	14 088	BREMEN	Q 12.17.29.	"	WESERMUNDE
3		SCHOBER	LOUISE	27		F	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	BENSHEIM	27 859	COLOGNE	Q 12.19.29.	"	BENSHEIM
4		SCHWAB	HERMANN	24		M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	LAHR	44 382	STUTTGART	Q 12.11.28.	"	LAHR
5		SCHIRK	WILHELM	21		M	S	ENGINEER		"		"	"	"	STOPPENBERG	31196	COLOGNE	Q 2. 13.29.	"	STOPPENBERG
6		SCHUETTLE	DAVID	26		M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	WACHENHEIM	27 738	COLOGNE	Q 12.17.28.	"	WACHENHEIM
7		SCHNEIDER	FRANZ	22		M	S	MECHAN.		"		"	"	"	BINGEN	45 256	STUTTGART	Q 1. 24.29.	"	BINGEN
8		SCHULTZ	EMIL	26		M	S	INSTAL.		"		"	"	"	SERAPPEN	17 508	COLOGNE	Q 1. 16.29.	"	ESSEN
9		SCHLOSSER	FRANZ	20		M	S	MINER		"		"	"	"	HERDORF	21 809	COLOGNE	Q 1. 3. 29.	"	HERDORF
10		SCHWARZ	ERNA	23		F	M	H.WIFE		"		"	"	"	WOLFHAGEN	24 290	COLOGNE	Q 12.20.28.	"	WOLFHAGEN
11	UNDER 13	SCHWARZ	KARL-JOACHIM	9		M	S	NONE		INFANT		"	"	"		24 289	"	Q "	"	"
12		SCHWARZMAN	NIKOLAUS	29		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	SCHLESSLITZ	37 884	STUTTGART	Q 3. 8. 29.	"	SCHLESSLITZ
13		SCHINDENWOLF	ANNA	25		F	S	NONE		"		"	"	"	ABTENODE	11 121	BREMEN	Q 2. 8. 29.	"	WESERMUNDE
14		SCHALLENMUELLER	KARL	19		M	S	CARPENT.		"		"	"	"	KLEIN-ESSELINGEN	46 761	STUTTGART	Q 2. 13.29.	"	AALBN
15		SCHROEDER	FRITZ	24		M	S	CLERK		"		"	"	"	NORDENHAM	14 736	BREMEN	Q 2. 7. 29.	"	NORDENHAM
16		SCHMIDT	PAULA	30		F	M	H.WIFE		"		"	"	"	BETZDORF	16 501	COLOGNE	Q "	"	"
17	UNDER 16	SCHMIDT	RUDOLF	4		M	S	NONE		CHILD		"	"	"	HERDORF	16 501	"	Q "	"	"
18		SCHRAE	ROSA	28		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	CLOFFENBURG	3 695	ROTTERDAM	Q 1 22.29.	GERMANY	ROTTERDAM
19		SIMON	FERDINAND	22		M	S	CLERK		"		"	"	"	AHRWEILER	21 426	COLOGNE	Q 12. 6.29.	GERMANY	AHRWEILER
20		SPIELBUSCH	GEORG	35		M	M	PAINTER		"		"	"	"	OELLE	18 619	COLOGNE	Q 2. 1. 29.	"	DORTMUND
21		SPIELBUSCH	LUISE	38		F	M	H.WIFE		"		"	"	"	DORTMUND	17 620	"	Q "	"	"
22		SOVA	HEINRICH	25		M	S	JOINER		"		"	"	"	BUER	22 142	COLOGNE	Q 1. 10.29.	"	BUER
23		RAUTER	ERWALD	23		M	S	BUTCHER		"		"	"	"	ESSEN	21 502	COLOGNE	Q 12. 7.29.	"	GLADBECK
24		RECHT	MARGARETHE	19		F	S	IRONER		"		"	"	"	HANNOVER	39 505	BREMEN	Q 12.20.28.	"	KOERTINGSDO
25		RICHTER	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	BUTCHER		"		"	"	"	SOLENA		"		"	DEBSAU
26		RUDOLPH	JOHANN	23		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DORNACH	44 453	STUTTGART	Q 1. 14.29.	GERMANY	BORTLINGER-HOF
27		ROOK	NANNY	28		F	S	STENOGR.		"		"	"	"	HANNOVER	38 501	BREMEN	Q 2. 20.29.	"	HANNOVER
28		RIMMLER	OTTO	20		M	S	PAINTER		"		"	"	"	FREIBURG	44 860	STUTTGART	Q 1. 10.29.	"	HEIDELBERG
29		RITTER	HANS	21		M	S	MERCHT.		"		"	"	"	BEDEHESKA	15 071	BREMEN	Q 2. 11.29.	"	VERDEN
30		BENZELMANN	FRIEDRICH	24		M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	VARREL	19 454	BREMEN	Q 3. 1. 29.	"	VARREL

CANCELLED: NO 25 RICHTER FRIEDRICH, NO 30 BENZELMANN FRIEDRICH DID NOT SAIL

E. von...  
PURSE

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

19.

63

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

14

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERTIN", from BERMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Hend-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and Title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH.

1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name 15.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		ROEGER	ERNST	19		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	NIEBERG	44 545	STUTTGART	Q	3. 1. 29	GERMANY	BUEHLHOF
2		ROSAUER	PETER	37		M	M	FARMER		"	"	"	SCHOENESHOE	17935	COLOGNE	Q	2. 7. 29.	"	DAHLERHOF
3		ROSAUER	ANNA	31		F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	DAHLERHOF	17 934	"	Q	"	"	"
4		ROSAUER	JOHANN	6		M	S	NONE		CHILD	"	"	"	17 831	"	Q	"	"	"
5		ROSAUER	PETER	4		M	S	"		"	"	"	INGENHAU- CHERHUEHLE	17 832	"	Q	"	"	"
6		ROSAUER	KARL	1		M	S	"		"	"	"	DAHLERHOF	17 833	"	Q	"	"	"
7		QUIRBACH	KATHARINA	25		M	S	SHOPGIRL	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	KOBLENZ	21 760	COLOGNE	Q	12. 13. 28.	"	KOBLENZ- MOSELWITZ
8		PECH	ALFRED	24		M	S	WORKMAN		"	"	"	BOBERSBERG	9 222	BERLIN	Q	12. 13. 28.	"	BOBERSBERG
9		PLETZ	HEINZ	22		M	S	MERCHANT.		"	"	"	BREMENHAVEN	14785	BREMEN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	BREMENHAVEN
10		PREISSEL	ALFRED	24		M	S	HAIRD.		"	"	"	DUESSELDORF	21467	COLOGNE	Q	12. 6. 28.	"	DUESSELDORF
11		PANZER	GUSTAV	17		M	S	SCHOLAR		"	"	"	CHAELOT- TENBURG	5 551	BERLIN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	BERLIN-BAUM- SCHULENWEG
12		PENNIG	CONRAD	20		M	S	FARML.		"	"	"	WATTENBACH	25 204	COLOGNE	Q	2. 26. 29	"	WATTENBACH
13		OHLENMUELLER	MARIA	27		F	S	STENOGR.		"	"	"	BENSHEIM	27 949	COLOGNE	Q	12. 19. 28.	"	BENSHEIM
14		NAWANY	LIESEL	23		F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	ESSEN	21 423	COLOGNE	Q	12. 6. 28.	"	BACHEN
15		MAYWALD	KURT	27		M	S	TURNER		"	"	"	BERLIN	9 199	BERLIN	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	BERLIN
16		MORCK	HEINRICH	23		M	S	LOCKSMITH		"	"	"	COLOGNE	22 107	COLOGNE	Q	1. 9. 29.	"	COLOGNE
17		MARISCHEN	MARIE	26		F	S	FARML.		"	"	"	ELLENSTEDT	14 191	BREMEN	Q	12. 19. 28.	"	ELLENSTEDT
18		MONZEL	JACOB	30		M	M	WATCHM.		"	"	"	ARENHATH	21 364	COLOGNE	Q	12. 5. 28.	"	SPEICHER
19		MONZEL	KATHARINA	27		F	M	H. WIFE		"	"	"	SPEICHER	21 365	"	Q	"	"	"
20		MONZEL	KARL-HEINZ	3		M	S	NONE		CHILD	"	"	"	21 366	"	Q	"	"	"
21		MONZEL	WILHELM	1		M	S	NONE		CHILD	"	"	"	21 367	"	Q	"	"	"
22		MEYER	JOHANN	23		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	MITTELST-						
23		MAIER	JOHANN	33		M	S	WORKMAN		"	"	"	BREMEN	14 998	BREMEN	Q	2. 8. 29.	"	BREMEN
24		MEIERDIRKS	HINRICH	25		M	S	FARML.		"	"	"	MAILING	43 350	STUTTGART	Q	12. 20. 28.	"	MAILING
25		MAGERKURTH	WILHELM	27		M	M	ENGINEER		"	"	"	OBERENDE	10 520	BREMEN	Q	3. 12. 29	"	OBERENDE
26		MUELLER	WILHELMINE	22		F	S	SERVANT		"	"	"	GOETTINGEN	14 432	BREMEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	"	GOETTINGEN
27		MUELLERS	HEINRICH	24		M	S	MERCHANT.		"	"	"	MARSH- HORS	38 814	BREMEN	Q	1. 14. 29.	"	FRIEDERSEN
28		MENSLAGE	HEINRICH	23		M	S	LOCKSMITH		"	"	"	LUEBBERICH	38 600	COLOGNE	Q	12. 14. 28.	"	DOELKEN
29		MITTERFELNER	ELISABETH	21		F	S	FARML.		"	"	"	QUAKEN- BRUECK	11 112	BREMEN	Q	3. 7. 29.	"	QUAKENBRUECK
30		LANGMANN	CHRISTOPH	24		M	S	HOTELCLERK		"	"	"	OBER- MUECHSDORF	37857	STUTTGART	Q	3. 8. 29.	"	MUECHSDORF
													FUERTH	14 673	BREMEN	Q	1. 11. 29.	"	HANNOVER

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town					Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for the purpose of performing military or naval service in the United States						Feet	Inches				
1	MOTHER SOPHIE ROEBER, NIEDERHALL/WTTEG., FATHER AUGUST ROSAUER, SCHNEIDERHOF/RIHRVZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF		BROTHER HERMANN ROEBER, 401 E. STREET 82, NEW YORK N.Y. BROTHER JOSE ROSAUER, 1637 CULOM STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
2	FATHER I.L.						BR. I.L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
4	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEF QUIRBACH, KOBLENZ-MOSELWEISS, HEILIGWEG MD.	BALTIMORE					FRIEND MARIA KRAZ, 712 ST. PAUL STREET, BALTIMORE MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	SISTER BERTA WILLNER, SOMMERFELD/PETERSDORFER STR. 147	N.Y.	NEW YORK				UNCLE ERWIN WILLNER, SKOTIA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
8	MOTHER AMALIE PLETZ, BREMERHAVEN, AM DEICH 44/46	N.J.	HOBOKEN				SISTER ANNA KOENIG, 909 GAR-DIN STREET, HOBOKEN N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
9	FATHER AUGUST PREISSEL, DUESSELDORF/RHLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				EMIGRANTEN MISSION, 218, 7TH AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
10	FATHER MAX PANZER, BERLIN, FLENSBURGERSTR. 12	N.Y.	NEW YORK				UNCLE ALFRED STRAUSS, 2100 DAVIDSON AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
11	FATHER CONRAD PFENNIG, WAT- TENBACH/H.N.	P.A.	PITTSBURG PA				MR. EMIL COLLIMANN, 1206 E. 1ST STREET, PITTSBURG, PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
12	FATHER ADAM OHLENMUELLER, BENSHEIM/HESSSEN.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				UNCLE CARL BRUCKMANN, 3625 COLN AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
13	FATHER LUDWIG NAWATNY, BACHEM/RHLD.	MICH.	DETROIT				FRIEND HEINRICH KLEUSCH, 2054 VINEWOOD STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
14	FATHER JOHANN MAYWALD, BERLIN O. 34., MEMELERSTR. 18/19	CONN.	MERIDEN				FRIEND WALTER BRANDT, 32 MAPLE STREET, MERIDEN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
15	MOTHER KATHARINA MOECK, KOELN-FLITTARD, WIEDEHOFASSE 11	CAL.	OAKLAND				COUSIN OTTO TABEL, 250 ANITA AVE, OAKLAND CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
16	FATHER AUGUST MARISCHEN, ELLEN-STEDE/OLDBG.	OHIO	HAMILTON				AUNT KATHARINA WILKE, 1020 HARMON AVE, HAMILTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
17	SISTER P. MUELLER-FOLLMANN, SPEICHER/WIFEL	MICH.	GRAND RAPIDS				COUSIN HELENE KIK, 1249 MUS-KEGON AVE, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
18	S. I. L.						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
19	AUNT						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
20	AUNT						COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	FATHER HERM MEYER 15 WITHOFS-TER BREMEN	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				UNCLE KARL JMHOF 461 43D STR. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 10	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
22	FATHER JOSEF MAIER, MAILING-UPPER BAVARIA No. 25	N.Y.	NEW YORK				COUSIN AMALIE NEUGER, 585 AMSTERDAM AVE, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
23	MOTHER ABELHEID MEIERDIERS, OBERENDE/HANNOVER No. 1	CONN.	CONNEDALE				FRIEND HEINRICH SCHOLTSE, CONNEDALE CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	FATHER GOTTLIEB MAGERKURTH, GOETTINGEN/HANN.	OHIO	E. CLEVELAND				FRIEND JOHANN GERBER, 1900 WINDERMERE STR., CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
25	FATHER HEINRICH MUELLER, FRIEDRICHEN/HANNOVER KR. ZEVEN	L.I.	ASTORIA				FRIEND MARIE THITJEN, 3417 GRAND AVE, ASTORIA L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
26	FATHER THEODOR MUELLER, DUELKEN/RH D., VENLOERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				FRIEND JAMES HILDEN REV. 152 HAMILTON STREET, ALBANY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
27	FATHER HEINRICH MENSCH, QUAKEN BRUECK/HANN.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				FRIEND KARL LENTZING, 5520-5TH AVE. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
28	FATHER JOSEF MITTERPELNER, OBERMUNCHSDORF/NETHERBAV.	N.Y.	BUFFALO				FRIEND THERESE RISOUBER, 138 WOODBRIDGE AVE, BUFFALO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
29	FATHER MARTIN LANGMANN, FUMERTH/BAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO				FRIEND RUPERT MARTIN 322 ALT-GATE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
30								NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

15

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "REPLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

" B E R L I N "

### Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH

19<sub>29</sub>

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		16,																											
1	UNDER 16	LINKE	MARTHA	24	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	1-1619	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20	GERMANY	BERGSDORF	14 879	✓	BERLIN	Q	12.11.29.	12	GERMANY	SAGAN				
2		LINKE	HEINZ	8	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FISCHENDORF	14880	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
3		LANDWEHR	AUGUST	39	✓	M	M	Confectionary	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AHMSEN	22 020	✓	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 29.	"	"	HERFORD			
4		LANDWEHR	ALMINE	38	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHILDESCHKE	22019	✓	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 29.	"	"	HERFORD			
5		LANDWEHR	ERNA	19	✓	F	S	IRONER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	22 017	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
6		LANDWEHR	WALTER	17	✓	M	S	GARDENER	"	1-3619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	22 018	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
7	UNDER 16	LANDWEHR	HILDE	15	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERFORD	22 021	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
8		LOEBER	FRITZ	21	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALGHEIM	1 576	✓	COLOGNE	Q	2. 1. 29.	"	"	BOTTROP			
9		LUGE	MARTHA	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	KRANICHFELD	33282	✓	BERLIN	Q	2. 2. 29.	"	"	LEIPZIG			
10		LINKE	RISE	24	✓	F	S	STEINOG.	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 280	✓	BERLIN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	"	BERLIN			
11		LEITHOLD	PAULINE	69	✓	F	MD	NONE	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MEERANE	227	✓	DRESDEN 3-2 NI	Q	3.15.29	"	"	MEERANE			
12		LERWE	BERNHARD	23	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	CLARHOLZ	22 047	✓	COLOGNE	Q	1. 8. 29.	"	"	CLARHOLZ			
13		LANSING	JOHANN	25	✓	M	S	WELDER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	17 820	✓	COLOGNE	Q	2. 7. 29.	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN			
14		LIEBLER	ANTON	18	✓	M	S	JOINER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDELBERG	45 664	✓	STUTTGART	Q	2. 11.29.	"	"	HEIDELBERG			
15		KOWALEWSKI	WILHELM	28	✓	M	M	MONTEUR	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN	38 576	✓	COLOGNE	Q	12.13.28.	"	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN			
16		KOWALEWSKI	AGNES	29	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38 575	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
17		KNORR	GEORG	38	✓	M	M	BARMER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43271	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
18		KNORR	MARIA	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	KITZINGEN	57 545	✓	STUTTGART	Q	12.15.29.	"	"	REMLINGEN			
19	UNDER 16	SCHAEFFER	GEORG	15	✓	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	REMLINGEN	43272	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
20		KORHLER	EDUARD	20	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	43273	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
21		KORHLER	WERNER	18	✓	M	S	GARDENER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERDORF	21 577	✓	COLOGNE	Q	12.10.28.	"	"	HERDORF			
22		KEIM	MARGARETHE	26	✓	F	S	TAILOR	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERDORF	21 573	✓	COLOGNE	Q	12.10.28.	"	"	HERDORF			
23		KOCH	MARIE	17	✓	F	S	BANKCLERK	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIEBER	27 725	✓	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28.	"	"	OFFENBACH			
24		KALTEFLAHE	JAKOB	27	✓	M	S	COOPER	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	38 787	✓	BREMEN	Q	1. 11.29.	"	"	BREMEN			
25		KOHLHASE	KARL	23	✓	M	S	MECHANIC	"	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUERBACH	27 828	✓	COLOGNE	Q	12.19.28.	"	"	AUERBACH			
26		KOLLMANN	JOHANNES	30	✓	M	M	WORKMAN	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	HAMM	22 120	✓	COLOGNE	Q	1. 9. 29.	"	"	HAMM			
27		KOLLMANN	HELENE	28	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	1-1619	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	LICHERODE	418437	✓	WASHINGTON	P	9. 19.28.	U.S.A.	"	PITTSBURGH			
28		KOLLMANN	WILHELM	9	✓	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEDERWELLMAR	24 338	✓	COLOGNE	Q	1. 30.29.	GERMANY	"	NIEDERWELLMAR			
29		KOLLMANN	AUGUST	6	✓	M	S	"	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 335	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
30		KOLLMANN	HELENE	2	✓	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 336	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			
																			24 337	✓	"	Q	"	"	"	"			

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	1,000
Aliens	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

76

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, club, or government)	Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town					Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?												Length of stay in the United States
1	MOTHER AUGUSTE MERKWIRTH, SAGAN/SILESIA, FISCHENDORFSTR. WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	50	N		HUSBAND HERMANN LINKE, 1089 27TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
2	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
3	FATHER HEINRICH LANDWEHR, HERFORD/WESTFL., WERFSTR. 18 WISC. SHEBOYGAN	N		160			BR. I. L. WILLIAM SCHROEDER, 1218 30.16TH STREET, SHEBOYGAN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
4	FATHER I. L.						BR. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
5	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
6	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
8	MOTHER ELISABETH LOEBER, BOTTROP/WESTFL.,	MICH.	DETROIT				BROTHER LUI LOEBER, 63-37 MARK AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
9	MOTHER LINA LUGER, KRANDORFELD/THUR., SCHLOSBERG	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25	SISTER HEDWIG WUENDSCH, 511 WEST 41ST STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
10	SISTER MARIE GASSMANN, BERLIN SPANDAU, HAMBURGERSTR. 119	N.Y.	NEW YORK	N		150	BROTHER FRIEDRICH GOSSEMAN, WEST READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
11	DAUGHTER LIDY LUTHELD, MEERANE/SAXONIA,	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	Y		50	SON OTTO LUTHELD, 3478 AMBER STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
12	FATHER HEINRICH LEEWE, CLARHOLZ/WESTFL.	N.Y.	FREMONT CENTER	N		50	FRIEND FRANK LEEWE, FREMONT CENTER N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
13	FATHER FRIEDRICH LANSING, GELSENKIRCHEN, FRIESENSTR.	N.Y.	BUFFALO	N		25	BROTHER FERDINAND LANSING, 240 WEST AVE, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
14	FATHER ANTON LIEBLER, HEDLBERG/BADEN, HAUPTSTR. 13	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N		45	FRIEND HEINRICH SPINER, 1952-51 STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
15	FATHER GOTTLIEB KOWALEWSKI, GELSENKIRCHEN, WESTFL.	OHIO	CANTON	N		100	UNCLE HERDMANN JONUNGZIS, 3386 MAPLE AVE, CANTON OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
16	FATHER I. L.					140	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
17	FATHER I. L. HEINZ SCHWAB, REMLINGEN/WTTCG., No. 16	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		100	SISTER FRED MUELLER, 116 LOMOK STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
18	FATHER						S. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER						AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	MOTHER HELENE KOEHLER, HERDORF/RHLD., FRIEDRICHSTR.	PA.	ALLENTOWN	Y		25	PERDINAND KOEHLER, 249 JORDAN STREET, ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
21	MOTHER					25	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
22	FATHER JOHANN MEIM, OFFERBACH/HESEN. KETTLERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	N		25	COUSIN EDUARD BRUNK, 2671 ATLANTIC AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
23	FATHER ALBERT KOCH, BREMEN MORCKENSTR. 48	ILL.	CHICAGO	N		25	BR. I. L. JOSEPH PERZ, 2222 DAYTON STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
24	FATHER MR. KALTWASSER, AUERBACH/HESEN. BERGASSE	MO.	ST. LOUIS	N		25	FRIEND CHARLES GRAY, 3137 OSAGE STREET, ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
25	FATHER FRITZ KOHLHASE, HAMM WESTFL., KL. WEITSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25	FRIEND HEINZ HOENNEHANN, 4818 WEST 22ND PLACE, CICERO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
26	FATHER WILHELM KOLLMANN, LICHERODE/H.N.	PA.	PITTSBURGH	N		100	UNCLE EMIL COLLMAN, 1206 ITH STREET, PITTSBURGH PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
27	FATHER I. L.						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
29	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
30	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEER VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29 at NEW YORK MASTER Heer von Thulen

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of all cases. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BOSTON,  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian                                     |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Russiak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	WIFE KAROLINE KOHLER, HERDORF/WESTPL., HOHENZ. STR.	PA. ALLENTOWN	Y	SELF	100		FRIEND BALDWIN SCHLOSSER, 650 LOW STREET, ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER LOUISE KASTEN, VERDEN HANN., GR. FISCHERSTR. 15	N.J. E. ORANGE	N		25		FRIEND HARRY VOSS, 448 CENTRAL AVE., EAST ORANGE N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER JOHANN KRASKA, WATTENSCHEID/WESTPL., SOMMERDELLESTR. MICH.	DETROIT	Y		25		BROTHER KARL KRASKA, 1633 GIRARDIN STR., DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	MOTHER I.L.	ILL. CHICAGO	Y		50		UNCLE CORNELIUS KOCKERBACHER, 5042 CANTER AVE., CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	FATHER KARL KANDLER, SCHA-CHING/NETHERBAVARIA	KY. LOUISVILLE	N		25		BROTHER KARL KANDLER, 924 EASTERN PARKWAY, LOUISVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	FATHER JOHANNES KOLB, WASSCHENBRONN/WITBO.	N.Y. BUFFALO	Y		25		FRIEND LEO KUTTER, COWLESVILLE BUFFALO, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	BROTHER MATTHIAS KOESTLER, CHAM/NETHERBAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	N		50		FRIEND ANTON WEINDEL, 23 WEST 90TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	FATHER FRIEDRICH KUMMERER, HOHENBERG/WITBO.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	Y		100		COUSIN KARL WEIDNER, 60 SCHANK AVE., ROCHESTER N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	FATHER GERN. PORTNER, LATHEN HANNOVER, MUEHLENSTR. 36	MINN. GLENCOE	Y		25		HUSBAND HEINRICH KRUSE, GLENCOE MINN. 2-24.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
14	FATHER ALFRED JACOBS, HERDORF/RHLD., FRIEDRICHSTR.	PA. ALLENTOWN	Y		25		FRIEND FERDINAND KOHLER, 249 JORDAN STR., ALLENTOWN PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	FATHER JOSEF JUEHNEMANN, ESSEN-ALTENWESSEN, DE-WOLFSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	N		25		COUSIN FRED MESCHONAT, 516 BRUNDA AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
16	MOTHER KATHARINA INDORF, QUELK-HORN/HANNOVER NO. 25	N.Y. NEW YORK	N		25		FRIEND HENRY SCHIPPER, 100 EAST 114TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
17	FATHER KARL HOYER, DORLACH/BADEN, LUISBURGER 1	CONN. BRIDGEPORT	N		25		S.I.L. MINA KOHLBACHER, 238 LINDENBACH STR., BRIDGEPORT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER I.L.						SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	GRANDFATHER						AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	FATHER ROBERT HENSEL, PRIEBUS/SILISIA, RINGSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N		25		SISTER WITHA HENSEL, 545 WESTEND AVE., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
21	WIFE KRESZENTIA HOFFMANN, BURGHUSEN/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	Y		25		FRIEND JOSEF SCHALIMOSER, 354 STARSTREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER BERNARD HOLTkamp, MILTZ/WESTPL.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		25		BROTHER JOSEF HOLTkamp, 165 EAST 88TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
23	MOTHER LINA LUGER, KRANICH-FELD/THUR., SCHLOSSBERG	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		25		SISTER HEIDWIG WUENDSCH, 511 WEST 41ST STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
24	MOTHER KLARA HONNEMANN, HAMM/WESTPL., ALBERTSTR. 40	ILL. CICERO	N		25		BROTHER HEINZ HONNEMANN, 4818 W. 22ND. BLACH, CICERO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
25	MOTHER						BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
26	BROTHER FRIEDRICH HELMS, HAMBURG. FRAMHEIMSTR. 28	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y		75		FRIEND FRED BRAULER, 443 N. COLUMBUS STR., COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
27	FATHER WILHELM HERMANN, RINGEN/OLDBO.	OHIO TOLEDO	Y		25		BROTHER FRIEDRICH HERMANN, 2 WINTERFIELD STR., TOLEDO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
28	GRANDFATHER FRIDOLIN MUELLER, DUERMENTINGEN/WITBO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	N		25		AUNT GRACE HAGER, Harvard Place NEW York, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
29	FATHER GEORG HANDSCHUH, ECHING/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	N		25		FRIEND HERMANN UNGER, BOX 9, LAZARETH, NORTHAMPTON PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	MOTHER MARGARETHE HIMMELIN, HEIMBRONN/WITBO.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	50		FRIEND JOSEF HAIDER, 1789 FLATBUSH AVE., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

17

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen  
MASTER KOMMER.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRÄGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSWICK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 20  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

18

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		KROMER	KARL	30		M	PARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	HARTHAUSEN	44 521	STUTTGART	Q 2. 20.29.	GERMANY	HARTHAUSEN
2		KOTZUR	ALBINE	30		M	PARML.											
3		HOFFMAN	ERST	46		M	WORKMAN						MARKOWITZ	14 624	BERLIN	Q 2. 7. 29.		MARKOWITZ
4		HOFFMAN	CLARA	45		F	H.WIFE						GRUBERG	22 370	BERLIN	Q 3. 4. 29.		DRESDEN
5		HOFFMAN	ERST	14		M	NONE						KAIL	22 372		Q		
6		HARTMAN	OTTO	33		M	BAKER						NIEDERHAUSEN	22 371		Q		
7		HARTMAN	FRIDA	31		F	H.WIFE						GLIMMIGKE	5 795	BERLIN	Q 2. 27.29.		
8		HARTMAN	ERIKA	2		F	NONE						LUEHARS	5 797		Q		SCHONBERG
9		HUEBCK	BRUNO	23		M	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y			SCHONBERG	5 798		Q		
10		HECKMAN	SOPHIE	20		F	SERVANT						SPANDAU	9 008	BERLIN	Q 12. 5.29.		SPANDAU
11		HAUPT	KARL	21		M	PARML.						SCHWABISCH-HALL	45 820	STUTTGART	Q 2. 16.29.		SCHWABISCH-HALL
12		HUBER	ANNA	21		F	SERVANT						WOLFHAGEN	24 371	COLOGNE	Q 2. 21.29.		WOLFHAGEN
13		GUERGENS	OTTO	45		M	MECHT.						STEINKIRCH	37 204	STUTTGART	Q 2. 10.29.		STEINKIRCH
14		GLASER	KURT	30		M	PAINTER						BRANDENBURG	21815	COLOGNE	Q 1. 3. 29.		ESSEN
15		GLASER	AUGUSTE	33		F	H.WIFE						FRITAL	23 670	BERLIN	Q 12.19.28.		FRITAL
16		GROSMANN	MARGRET	19		F	STEINOG.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	33 296	BERLIN	Q 2. 5. 29.	GERMANY	LEIPZIG
17		GRANNMANN	MINNA	21		M	SERVANT						HALLER	21 912	COLOGNE	Q 3. 3. 29.		WIMMERHEIDE
18		GRAP	PETER	24		M	PARML.						NIEDER-PRUEHN	17 777	COLOGNE	Q 2. 6. 29.		NIEDER-PRUEHN
19		GOLD	ALOIS	30		M	CLERK						HOFER	50 919	STUTTGART	Q 12.19.28.		ROTTWEIL
20		GARTNER	BERNHARD	24		M	FARMER						NITTRITZ	15 400	BERLIN	Q 1. 14.29.		NITTRITZ
21		GOHRINGER	FRIDA	21		F	SERVANT						LAHR	45 099	STUTTGART	Q 1. 18.29.		LAHR
22		GOEBES	ALOIS	26		M	CARPENT.						SCHWEINBERG	45 249	STUTTGART	Q 1. 24.29.		HEIDELBERG
23		GARTNER	PAUL	43		M	TURNER						STIEHL	58 861	COLOGNE	Q 1. 17.29.		ESSEN
24		GRULICH	ERWIN	21		M	SALESMAN						BERLIN	5 887	BERLIN	Q 3. 7. 29.		BERLIN
25		GRZIMEK	JOSEF	28		M	LOCKSM.						OBER-GLOGAU	9 342	BERLIN	Q 1. 9. 29.		OBER-GLOGAU
26		GALLI	JAKOB	30		M	MECHAN.						LEONBERG	43 282	STUTTGART	Q 12.12.28.		MUNICH
27		GALLI	MARIA	29		F	H.WIFE						MUNICH	37 985	STUTTGART	Q 8. 12.29.		
28		GROSSMANN	KURT	24		M	INSTAL.						TREPTOW	14 728	BERLIN	Q 3. 9. 29.		SCHWEDNITZ
29		GEIGER	ROBERT	27		M	PARML.						STREICH	44 622	STUTTGART	Q 3. 11.29.		STREICH
30		FRIEDRICH	JOHANN	18		M	DRUGGIST						MUERNBERG	43 253	STUTTGART	Q 12.14.28.		MUERNBERG

CANCELLED: NO 14 GLASER KURT. NO 15 GLASER AUGUSTE DID NOT SAIL.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

18

only 6, 7, 8, 9, 20, 29

12/29/29



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien possess or advocate, or believe in, or intend to acquire, property in the United States	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any organization, society, or association, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association			Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	Whether alien is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any political party, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any labor union, or is a member of, or intends to become a member of, any other organization, society, or association	
1	FATHER IGNATZ KROMER, HARTHAUSEN/HOHNZOLLERN	N.Y.	OSSINING	SELF			FRIEND ANDREAS KROMER, EAGLE PARK OSSINING N.Y.																
2	FATHER JOHANN KOTZUR, MARKOWITZ/SILESIA KR. RATIBOR	OHIO	CLEVELAND				BR. I. L. VICTOR BERNARCKI, 222 ROCKWELL AVE, CLEVELAND OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL			
3	BROTHER WILHELM HOFFMANN, NEUHAUSEN/SAXONIA	OHIO	CINCINNATI				SISTER FANNY HUEBNER, 1822 REPUBLICAN ST., CINCINNATI OH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR			
4	BR. I. L.						S. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR. GR			
5	UNCLE						AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR. GR			
6	FATHER HERMANN HARTMANN, HERMSDORF, SCHLOSS STR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				BR. I. L. GUSTAV NIENDORF, 895 EAST 169TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL. BL			
7	FATHER I. L.						BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR			
8	GRANDFATHER						UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BR			
9	FATHER OTTO FRUG, SPANDAU/BRDGE, ZEPPELINSTR. 45	N.J.	DOVER				FRIEND HEINRICH BLINNE, 83RD. SO. MORRIS STR., DOVER N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL. BL			
10	FATHER GEORG HECKMANN, SCHENK/HALL, WITBOG, HEILBRONSTR.	COLO.	DENVER				SISTER HELENE HOBCKEL, 15 BOULEVARD 1, DENVER COLO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR. GR			
11	FATHER GEORG HAUPT, WOLPHAGEN/H.N., MITTELSTR. 20	N.Y.	NEW YORK				FRIEND KARL SCHWARZ, 258 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL			
12	FATHER JOSEPH HUBER, STEINKIRCH/BAVARIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK				BROTHER ANDREAS HUBER, 10 5TH AVE, NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. BL			
13	WIFE LIESCHEN GUERGENS, GELLE/HANN., UBERSTR. 6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				FRIEND WILLY SCHULTZ, 127 DUMFRIES STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR			
14	MOTHER MARIA CLAUSER, PRISALBURK, HAUPTSTR. 46	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF			FRIEND MARTHA CHRISTIAN, 530 WEST 50TH STREET NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. GR			
15	MOTHER I. L.						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR. BL			
16	FATHER OSKAR GROSSMANN, ROSENBERG/HANN., AM BARNHOF	MINN.	MINNEAPOLIS	SELF			COUSIN PAUL GRING, 2607 BRIDGE AVENUE, MINNEAPOLIS MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL. GR			
17	FATHER WILHELM GRAMMANN, MINDERHIDE/WESTFL.	MO.	ST. LOUIS				UNCLE AUGUST SCHENITZER, 4013 NORTH 23RD. STREET, ST. LOUIS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR. GR			
18	FATHER HEINRICH GRAF, NIADHPRUNN, WIPPL, No. 59	WISC.	MILWAUKEE				BROTHER NIKOLAUS GRAY 617 MON TANA AVE, SOUTH MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL. GR			
19	FATHER JOSEF GOLD, HOFEN/WITBOG	N.Y.	NEW YORK				FRIEND ALBERT KLEIN, 401 E. 156TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL. GR			
20	WIFE GERTRUD GARTNER, MITT- RITZ/SILESIA No. 74	N.Y.	NEW YORK				SISTER HEDWIG GARTNER, 11 MIDLAND AVE, BRONXVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BR. BR			
21	FATHER KARL GOMBERGER, LAHR/BADEN, BURGHHEIMERSTR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN				FRIEND GUSTAV KAUFMANN, 136 PROSPECT PARK WEST, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL. BL			
22	ST. MOTHER MARIA GOMBERG, SCHWEINBERG/BADEN	IND.	INDIANAPOLIS				UNCLE WILHELM GOMBERG, 1622 SOUTH JULIA WARE, INDIANAPOL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL. BR			
23	BROTHER AUGUST GARTNER, BUEH/WESTFL., GLOCKSTR.	MICH.	DETROIT				FRIEND ERNST SCHERING, 395 LORENZE AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR			
24	MOTHER KLARA GRULICH, BERLIN O. 112, WILHELMSTR. 3	ILL.	CHICAGO				FRIEND PRITZ LAUNE, 5611 CRYSTAL STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR			
25	FATHER FRANZ GRZIMEK, UBERGLOAU	ILL.	CHICAGO				FRIEND JOHN NOWAK, 5134 EMBALD AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. BL			
26	FATHER I. L. MUG. FORTNER, MUECHEN, RADESTR. 13	WISC.	MILWAUKEE				FRIEND JOSEF MUELLER, 133 GARFIELD AVE, MILWAUKEE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL. GR			
27	FATHER						FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BR. BR			
28	FATHER ERNST GROSSMANN, SCHWEIDNITZ, BRUDERSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK				AUNT EMMA HAERTEL, 232 NEW YORK 417 E. 52ND STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR. BR			
29	FATHER GOTTLIEB GIGER, STRICH/WITBOG	ILL.	DUNLOP				SISTER ROSINE STAHL, DUNLOP ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR. GR			
30	FATHER WILHELM FRIEDRICH, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., FITZBERGASSE	N.Y.	N. ROCHELLE				COUSIN KUNIGUNDE FRIEDRICH, 23 COLONIAL PLACE, N. ROCHELLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL. BL			

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRITANN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Accur. v. Meulen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Wm. H. Rose  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"BERLIN"

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4TH.

1929.

Passengers sailing from BREMEN																APRIL 4TH.		1929.	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name 19.	Given name	Yr.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		FELDKER ✓	JOSEF	25		M	S FARM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	GERSTEN	10 286	BREMEN	Q 12.14.28.	GERMANY	GERSTEN
2		FELSNER ✓	KUNO	39		M	M MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUMBERSBACH	39923	COLOGNE	Q 1. 18. 29	"	ESSEN
3	UNDER 10	FELSNER ✓	FRIEDRIKE	38		F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	38 922	"	Q "	"	"
4		FELSNER ✓	HILDEGARD	8		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	38 921	"	Q "	"	"
5		FUCHS ✓	RUDOLF	21		M	S MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	CANNSTATT	50 709	STUTTGART	Q 12.12.28.	"	CANNSTATT
6		FINGER ✓	ANNA	34		F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BORKENDORF	14 970	BERLIN	Q 1. 15.29.	"	BISCHOWS- WALDE
7	UNDER 10	FINGER ✓	HEDWIG	8		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BROCKAU	14 872	"	Q "	"	"
8	UNDER 10	FINGER ✓	HILDEGARD	5		F	S NONE	N CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	"	14 871	"	Q "	"	"
9		ENSTE ✓	GREGOR	26		M	S PAINTER	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	COLOGNE	17 720	COLOGNE	Q 2. 6. 29.	"	COLOGNE
10	UNDER 10 as Frankfurt 7-30-29	ERWIG ✓	FRETZ	33		M	M WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	14 854	BREITEN	Q 2. 6. 29	"	HANNOVER
11		ECKHARDT ✓	PAUL	25		M	M MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MACKENBACH	27 750	COLOGNE	Q 12.19.28	"	MACKENBACH
12		ESCHMANN ✓	HEINRICH	35		M	M CONDITOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUECKEBURG	14 483	BREITEN	Q 1. 8. 29.	"	NIEBURG
13		ESCHMANN ✓	MINNA	29		F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	NIEBURG	14 484	"	Q "	"	"
14		DENNING ✓	WALTHER	20		M	S MASON	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	HERFORD	22 016	COLOGNE	Q 1. 8. 29.	GERMANY	HERFORD
15		DONGUS ✓	ALBERTINE	28		F	S COOK	"	"	"	"	"	"	HASLACH	46 186	STUTTGART	Q 3.6. 29.	"	PFORZHEIM
16		DENKER ✓	ELISABETH	34		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	AUMUND	1 403	BREMEN	Q 12.12.28.	"	BLUMENTHAL
17		DAVID ✓	BERTA	22		F	S SEAMSTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDHAUS	21 590	COLOGNE	Q 12.10.28.	"	WERDAU
18		DAUM ✓	AMALIE	25		F	S TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKENTHAL	27683	COLOGNE	Q 12.17.28.	"	FRANKENTHAL
19		DOELKER ✓	CHRISTIAN	27		M	S FARM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WITTENS- WEILER	44 511	STUTTGART	Q 2. 19.29.	"	WITTENS- WEILER
20		CORNEN ✓	MARGARETHE	32		F	S NURSE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAINZ-SANGER- HAUSEN	21 455	COLOGNE	Q 12. 6.28.	"	COLOGNE
21		BAUSCHWITZ ✓	HEINZ	22		M	S CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	34 975	BERLIN	Q 12.17.28.	"	LEIPZIG
22	UNDER 10	BIER ✓	BRICH	24		M	S MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDHAIM	15 297	BERLIN	Q 12. 6.28.	"	BOERLITZ
23		BRONIKOWSKI ✓	ROSALIE	22		F	S NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ESSEN	17 499	COLOGNE	Q 1. 15.29.	GERMANY	ESSEN
24		BOXHEIMER ✓	ELISABETHA	24		F	S NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LAMPERTHEIM	27816	COLOGNE	Q 12.18.28.	"	LAMPERTHEIM
25		BEHRENS ✓	MARTIN	29		M	S FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUEHRESEN	10 530	BREMEN	Q 3.11.29	"	WUEHRESEN
26		BAUSS ✓	KARL	48		M	M MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	EINDELLEN	427649 428920	WASHINGTON	P 10.20.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
27		BAUSS ✓	ELISE	48		F	M H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WOERSBACH	24 360	COLOGNE	Q 2.19. 29.	GERMANY	WOERSBACH
28		BAUSS ✓	KARL	17		M	S WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24 359	"	Q "	"	"

C. NCELLED: NOS 14.24. BLANC

**Total passengers**

U. S. citizens

A. Evans . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

73

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
1	FATHER AUGUST FELDKE, GER- STEN/EASTFRSLD.	MO. ST. LOUIS	SELF	30	N	FRIEND JOHN JANSSEN, 4525 CLARENCE AVE. ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE	
2	MOTHER HENRIETTE FELSNER, ESSEN, STOPPENBERGERSTR.	MICH. DETROIT	"	75	"	FRIEND FRITZ HOEVER, 3365 CHARLEVOIX, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
3	MOTHER I. L. "	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
4	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
5	FATHER CARL FUCHS, CANNSTATT/ WITTBG., ROSENBAUERSTR.	OHIO CLEVELAND	"	25	"	FRIEND FRIEDRICH OBERACKER, 11521 MT. OVERLOOK, CLEVELAND	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
6	BROTHER HENRICH BRATHMANN, BISCHOFSWALDE/SILESIA	OHIO COLUMBUS	"	50	"	HUSBAND ALFRED FINGER, 486 WHITTIES STR. COLUMBUS OH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
7	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
8	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
9	SISTER M. GOTTHARDIS, BOCHUM/ WESTPL., ST. JOSEPH HOSPITAL	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50	"	FRIEND JULIUS HOEVER, KOL- PINGHAUS, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
10	WIFE KAROLINE ERWIG, HANNOVER, SEIFELDSTR. 5	N.J. HARRINGTON PARK	"	25	"	FRIEND MAX PINKERT, HARRINGTON PARK, N.J.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
11	FATHER JOHANNES ECKHARDT, MACKENBACH/HRPRVZ.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25	"	BROTHER JOHANNES ECKHARDT, 153 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
12	BR. I. L. KARL FROHES, GOTTIN- GEN/HANN., LOTZSTR.	ILL. HIRSDALE	"	50	"	BR. I. L. OTTO HARTMANN, NAU- WELL STREET, HIRSDALE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE	
13	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE	
14	SISTER FROENING, HERFORD/ WESTPL., MICHELKAMP 65	WISC. SHEBOYGAN	SELF	25	"	UNCLE WILLIAM SCHROEDER, 1218 30, 16TH STREET SHEBOYGAN	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE	
15	FATHER ALBERT DONGUS, DUERN- BADEN NEAR PFORZHEIM	ILL. CHICAGO	"	50	"	FIANCEE GUSTAV BOHNERBERGER, 1850 FREMONT STREET, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
16	MOTHER JOHANN DENKNER, AUMUND/ HANN., BORTHESTR. 6	PA. PHILAD.	"	25	"	FRIEND M-HUSEN, 1219 N. 3RD. STREET, PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
17	FATHER JOHANN DAVID, HEID- HAUSEN/RLD., BREMERSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	30	"	COUSIN MARIA MESCHONAT, 516 SENECA AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE	
18	FATHER WILHELM DAUM, FRANKEN- THAL/PFALZ	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	UNCLE GEORGE BRUCKMANN, 3942 MINNESOTA STR. ST. LOUIS MO.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
19	FATHER JAKOB DORLKER, WITTLIN- WEILER/WITTBG.	N.Y. WHITE PLAINS	"	25	"	FRIEND GUSTAV SCHMITT, BOX 175, WHITE PLAINS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	NONE	
20	AUNT MRS. H. SCHNITZLER, DUESSEL- DORF/RLD., KIRCHFELDSTR. 68	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	100	"	UNCLE JOHN CORNER, 17 PER- CHING ROAD, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
21	FATHER MAX BAUSCHWITZ, LEIP- ZIG N. 22, ULANENSTR. 3	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	250	"	COUSIN CURT WERNER, 316 WEST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
22	FATHER OTTO BIER, WALDHEIM/ SAXONIA, SEYDEWITZSTR. 4	MO. ST. LOUIS	"	250	"	COUSIN ALFRED BAERISCH 1271 COVE AVE LAKEWOOD OHIO	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE	
23	FATHER FRANZ BRONIKOWSKI, ESEN/RLD., LWOERTHSTR. 42	MICH. DETROIT	SELF	25	"	FRIEND ANTHONY LEGGEWIE, 5062 23RD STREET, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE	
24	FATHER JAKOB BOXHIMER, LAMPERTHEIM/HESSEN	OHIO COLUMBUS	"	75	"	SISTER FRID BRÄULER, 443 E. COLUMBUS STREET, COLUMBUS	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	NONE	
25	FATHER JOHANN BEHRENS, WUEHR- DEN/HANNOVER	L.I. MERRICK	"	75	"	FRIEND JOHANN MURKEN, 90 MCDONALD CREEK AVE MERRICK L.I.N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
26	DAUGHTER LUDWIG SCHERRER, KAISERSLAUTERN, AARERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	75	"	SON ALFRED BAUSS, 124 EAST 3RD STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE	
27	SON	"	"	"	"	SON	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	NONE	
28	DAUGHTER	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

19

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.  
S. S. "BERLIN". Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4TH, 1929.

CANCELLED: NO 23 KUFLIK LEO DID NOT SAIL  
NOS 12.20.21.26. BLANC

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

CANCELLED: NO 23 KUPLIK LEO DID NOT SAIL  
NOS 12.20.21.26. BLANC

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
20.																				
1		BUTKEWITZ	LUDWIG	21		M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	20	12	39 156	COLOGNE	2. 13. 29.	GERMANY	HAGEN
2		BIEDERMANN	JOHANN	35		M	MECHAN.									37 176	STUTTGART	1. 26. 29.		INGOLSTADT
3		BIEDERMANN	ROSA	33		F	H. WIFE									37 177				
4		BOHN	CHRISTIAN	35		M	BUTCHER									5 426	BERLIN	1. 19. 29.		BERLIN
5		BREHM	JOHANN	21		M	FARMER									37 852	STUTTGART	3. 7. 29.		TRUNSTADT
6		BOTT	AUGUST	24		M	FARML.									24 457	KOELN	4. 2. 29		ISTHA
7		FUNCK	KARL	23		M	CHAUF.									801	ROTTERDAM	12. 6. 28	NETHERLANDS	HAARLEM
8		BACKHAUS	MARIA	52		F	COOK									805	ROTTERDAM	12 18 28	GERMANY	ESSEN
9		BRI SINGEL	MERTHA	29		F	CLERK									37 010	STUTTGART	1 17 29		MUNICH
10		BLANKENHEDER	FRISBRICH	21		M	FARML.									10 507	BREMEN	3. 8. 29		GRUPPEN-BUEHREN
11		ALLNER	GEORG	34		M	BAKER									15 074	BREMEN	2. 11. 29		BREMEN
12																				
13		ADEN	SIENCKEA	26		F	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN			11 047	BREMEN	3. 5. 29.	GERMANY	GROSSEFEHN
14		BAUER	FRANZ	28		M	FARML.									10 403	BREMEN	2. 5. 29		NORTHP
15		BUNK	ANNA	35		F	H. WIFE									14 754	BREMEN	2. 4. 29.		BREMEN
16		BUNK	HANS-WERNER	12		M	SCHOLAR									14 755				
17		BUNK	FRITZ	19		M	LOCKSMITH									14 756				
18		ELLINGER	GYSSETER	26		M	FARML.									35 998	STUTTGART	3 11 29.		GUENTERING
19	ac Koeln 6-4-29	RIEHNHOLZ	JOHANN	27		M	MISER									21 616	COLOGNE	12. 11. 28.		ESSEN
20																				
21																				
22		KANNENBERG	OTTO	22		M	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN			5 412	BERLIN	1. 18. 29.	GERMANY	MARKOWSKEN
23		KUPLIK	LEO	40		M	NONE									21 658	COLOGNE	12. 11. 28.		IDAR
24		KULLIK	WILHELM	26		M	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN			18 538	COLOGNE	3. 8. 29.	GERMANY	HEERTEN
25		KOHLER	PAULA	19		F	SERVANT									45 404	STUTTGART	2. 4. 29.		BUEHLERTAL
26																				
27		LANG	MARTHA	24		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN			46 689	STUTTGART	3. 22. 29.	GERMANY	AURICH
28		LANGER	KONRAD	19		M	BAKER									14 720	BERLIN	8. 8. 29		LANGEN-BIBLAU
29		LOEMAYER	LUDWIG	22		M	FARML.									35 988	STUTTGART	3. 8. 29.		EBEN
30		SCHNIEDER	KURT	28		M	TURNER									33 473	BERLIN	3. 7. 29.		HEINRICHS
										APR 18 1929										



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

19: 29.

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

75

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is connected with any political party, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a trade association, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a similar society, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a trade association, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a similar organization	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification																
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet										Inches	Hair	Eyes																		
1	FATHER LU WIG BUTTKWITZ, HAYLEN WESTPL., BOELENSTR. 186	MICH	DETROIT	Y	SELF	25	N		FRIEND ERNST TADDAJ, 5711 ASH STREET, DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
2	FATHER JOSEF BIEDERMAN, INGOLSTADT, SEBASTIANSTR.	PA.	PHILAD.	Y	"	50	"		BR I. L. LUDWIG HANERLE, COULTER STREET, PHILADELPHIA PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE																
3	FATHER I. L. "	"	"	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
4	WIFE GERDA BOHM, BERLIN-WEISSENSE, BRIDENBERGSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND FRITZ STIEKER, 261-22ND STREET, IRVINGTON N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE																
5	FATHER FRIEDRICH BREHM, TRUNSTADT, UPPERBAVARIA	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		ST. BROTHER GEORGE BACHMANN, 1460 BUSHWICK AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
6	BROTHER ADAM BOTT, ISTHA/H. M. BEZ. KASSEL	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	50	"		FRIEND KARL SCHWARZ, 258 DEAN STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 5	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
7	FATHER JOHANN FUCH, KOELN/HELD., VICTORIASTR.	MICH	DETROIT	Y	"	100	"		FRIEND HENRY KRUCKEMEYER, 4841 HELEN AVE, DETROIT MICH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE																
8	SISTER A. ARNS, ESSEN I./HILD, GUSTAVSTR. 48	ILL	CHICAGO	N	"	50	"		UNCLE AUGUST RUMANN, 951 PIETCHER STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
9	FATHER LUDWIG HEISINGEL, MURN-CHEN, LEOPOLDSTR. 55	N. J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	"	25	"		SISTER KOTTE SCHEURING, 57 STEVEN AVE, JERSEY CITY N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE																
10	FATHER HEI NR. BLANKMEYER, GRUPPENBUHREN/OLD BG	TEX.	KRENE	Y	"	50	"		UNCLE HENRY BLANKMEYER, KRENE TEXAS	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
11	BROTHER ANTON ALLEZE, DIRMATSTEIN/BAVARIA	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	N	"	25	"		FRIEND ANTON KOPF, 225 BEDFORD AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
12										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE																
13	FATHER SUETKE ADEN, GROSSE-FENH/EASTERSLD.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	35	"		BROTHER HERMANN ADEN, 106-108 ROCKAWAY BLVD, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
14	FATHER BERNHARD BAURE, GERSTEN/HANNOVER	N. D.	MILLSBORO	Y	"	30	"		COUSIN G. B. KELLCHER, HILLSBORO NORTH DAKOTA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE																
15	BROTHER OTTO TEMSTEDT, DUESSEL-DORF/HILD., KOELNSTR.	N. Y.	NY YORK	Y	"	50	"		HUSBAND FRITZ BUNK, 245 EAST 62ND STREET, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE																
16	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	28	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
17	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	"	"		FATHER "	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
18	FATHER MICHAEL RILLINGER, VIELBERG/UPPERBAVARIA	ALA	CULLMAN	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND ADOLF VRIOL, R. S. D. E. Y. CULLMAN ALA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE																
19	WIFE HEDWIG RICHHOLZ, ESSEN/HILD., PELMANSTR. 22	MICH	DETROIT	Y	"	45	"		BROTHER HEINRICH RICHHOLZ, 1800 FIELD, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE																
20										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE																
21										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE																
22	FATHER ADOLF KAUSENBERG, MARKOWSKEN/EASTPRUSSIA	MD	DUNDALK	N	SELF	25	"		COUSIN WILLIAM MUELLER, 6701 HOLLIBARD STR., DUNDALK MD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE																
23	FATHER P. PIKUS, IDAR/BIRKENFELD, LA YENSTR. 20	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100	"		UNCLE ABRAHAM LANGSAM, 1008 OGDEN AVE, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE																
24	FATHER GOTTLIEB KULLIK, HERBERG/WESTPL., HERBERGSTR.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	"		UNCLE FRITZ CROSE, 56 STANWIX STREET, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE																
25	GUARDIAN FAUTH, BUEHLERTAL/BADEN, SÜSSGERS	N. J.	MILLTOWN	N	"	25	"		COUSIN JOSEPH ROHRHIRSCH, 52 RICHTER AVE, MILLTOWN N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE																
26										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE																
27	FATHER AUGUST LANG, AURICH I /EASTERSLD.	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"		FRIEND CHARLES NEU, 372 EDISON PLACE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE																
28	MOTHER: EMMA LANGER LANGENBIELAU, SCHLES.	N. Y.	NEW YORK	N	SELF	25	"		BROTHER: GERHARD LANGER, DITMARS BLD, NEW YORK N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
29	FATHER JOHANN BORMEIER, EBBEN/BAVARIA	N. Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"		BROTHER JOHANN BORMEIER, NO 28, MORGAN AVE, BROOKLYN N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE																
30	FATHER ALBERT SCHNEIDER, HEINRICH/NEAR SUHL	N. Y.	ROCHESTER	Y	"	25	"		FRIEND PAUL HALACK, 51 SULLIVAN STREET, ROCHESTER N. Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE																

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

20

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

MASTER OFFICER

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
- A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
- A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of "race or people" does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of "country" does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of permanent residence. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW - YORK

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

77

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

21

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRUNNEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." These questions are self-explanatory.

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROTTERDAM  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

78

22

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List *22* ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 4TH, 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
									Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
		Family name 22.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.															Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Country	City or town	Country	City or town					
1		KROLL ✓	WILLY	19		M	S	MONTEUR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	HAMM	21 949	COLOGNE	Q	1. 7. 29.	GERMANY	MASSEN								
2		HASLBECK ✓	MARIE	23		F	S	FARML.	Y	"	"	"	"	"	GIEBELSROD	37953	STUTTGART	Q	3. 11. 29.	"	OBERHAUSEN								
3		STREHL ✓	LUISE	25		F	S	SHOPGIRL	"	"	"	"	"	"	STRAUBING	37 786	STUTTGART	Q	3. 6. 29.	"	FUESSEN								
4		THOMANN ✓	HINRICH	18		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALFSTEDT	10 496	BREMEN	Q	3. 5. 29.	"	ARNSDORF								
5		LIESEGANG ✓	FRIEDRICH	19		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GUESTEN	33 511	BERLIN	Q	3. 13. 29.	"	LEIMBACH								
6		LANDGRAF ✓	ALOIS	24		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDSASSEN	38 271	STUTTGART	Q	3. 19. 29.	"	TRABITZ								
7		WEISS ✓	JOSEPH	23		M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUEHNBERG	37 745	STUTTGART	Q	3. 5. 29.	"	MUEHNBERG								
8		KURZ ✓	ANDREAS	40		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEIDENBERG	37 750	"	Q	3. 5. 29.	"	"								
9		KURZ ✓	ANNA	28		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DRESDEN	22 714	BERLIN	Q	12. 10. 28.	"	DRESDEN								
10		KOECHE ✓	JOHANNA	20		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22 715	"	Q	"	"	"								
11	UNDER 15	KOECHE	FRITZ	2		M	S	BOY	"	CHILD	"	"	"	"	KUEBELSTEIN	37 576	STUTTGART	Q	2. 18. 29.	"	KUEBELSTEIN								
12		DORSCH ✓	HEINRICH	23		M	S	FARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	WIEDENBRUECK	17 879	COLOGNE	Q	2. 9. 29.	"	WIEDENBRUECK								
13		GUMMEWITSC ✓	HEINRICH	23		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUEHNBERG	43 079	STUTTGART	Q	12. 7. 28.	"	MUEHNBERG								
14		HELLMUTH ✓	BERNHARD	20		M	S	TECHNIC.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERKRATH	21 601	COLOGNE	Q	12. 10. 28.	"	MAYEN								
15		BOIKE ✓	JOSEF	19		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	14 999	BREMEN	Q	2. 8. 29.	"	HANNOVER								
16		HERMANN ✓	OTTO	27		M	S	ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	46 295	STUTTGART	Q	3. 8. 29.	"	PFORZHEIM								
17		STRIPEN ✓	WALTER	16		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	43 123	STUTTGART	Q	12. 10. 28.	"	PFERRING								
18		BAUER ✓	WALBURGA	36		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLERHURST	14 452	BREMEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	"	WALLERHURST								
19		HEIDEMANN ✓	ANNA	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14 929	BREMEN	Q	2. 7. 29.	"	"								
20		HUESMANN ✓	HEINRICH	19		M	S	CARPENT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBERHOLZHAUSEN	37 821	STUTTGART		3. 7. 29.	"	OBERHOLZHAUSEN								
21		HOESL ✓	ANNA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SALZUNGEN	34 956	BERLIN	Q	12. 14. 28.	"	GERSTUNGEN								
22		LUTZ ✓	ELSA	17		F	S	BOY	"	"	"	"	"	"															
23															WANGELSTEDT	11 011	BREMEN	Q	3. 1. 29.	GERMANY	HANNOVER								
24		KRUSE ✓	MARIE	27		F	DV	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	MORITZBERG	14 164	BREMEN	Q	12. 18. 28.	"	HANNOVER								
25		WEBER ✓	AUGUST	23		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	WANGELSTEDT	14 165	"	Q	"	"	"								
26		WEBER ✓	HERMINE	24		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEINRICH	33 270	BERLIN	Q	2. 4. 29.	"	HEINRICH								
27		MOELLER ✓	LEOPOLD	30		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	21 662	COLOGNE	Q	12. 12. 28.	"	ESSEN								
28		BEHRENS ✓	HINRICH	19		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HADMERSLEBEN	14 488	BREMEN	Q	1. 7. 29.	"	WESERMUENDE								
29		BRANDT ✓	OTTO	23		M	S	BASKETM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SOMMERFELD	5 763	BERLIN	Q	2. 21. 29.	"	SOMMERFELD								
30		SCHULZE ✓	GEORG	17		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"															
JAMES HAYDEN, Prop- 4-13-29 9 PM																													

CANCELLED: NO 23 BLANC

PURSER.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

*James H. Hays, Prop- 4-13-29 9 PM*



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

*List* .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929

79

es on this sheet must  
en or printed.

22

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BERLIN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Herm. von Thulen*

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

MASTER X

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KNIGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

23



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Immigration and Customs, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

THIS (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

## Passengers sailing from

BIRMINGHAM

APRIL 4TH.

19 29.

CANCELLED: NO 5 DRAUGINES BRONISLAVAS DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

81

23

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether alien has a ticket to each final destination	Whether alien has a ticket to each final destination	Whether alien has ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization				Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization		Hair
1	FATHER EMIL JOHANN, ERLER- BACH/BADES	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	30	Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK	UNCLE AUGUST JOHANN, 1593- 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER HERMANN BOHNER, CAINSDORF/SAKONIA	MO.	ST. LOUIS	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928 ST. LOUIS	SISTER KLARA VIERHOF, MOUNT OLIVE ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
3	FATHER WILHELM SCHAFER, DERENTAL/BRAUNSCHWIG	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1925-1928 BROOKLYN	HUSBAND HENRY BODE, 357 LINDEN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
4	BROTHER ALBRECHT RICHTER, BREMEN, WALLER HEERSTR. 27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	Y	1928 BROOKLYN	WIFE KATHE RICHTER, 1215- 85TH STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
5	FRIEND STANISLAW STRECKA, PETERHO/LITHUANIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	25	Y	1927-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND S. BOMBER, 321 FURMAN STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BL.	BR.	NONE
6	FATHER ADOLF KRON, HILDEN/ MHLB., HOFSTR. 13 A	OHIO	DAYTON	Y	SWR C. 23	50	Y	1926-1929 DAYTON	HUSBAND KARL VON DER EHE, DAYTON OHIO 104 W. 3RD STR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
7	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
9	WIFE META MEYERHOLZ, WESER- MUEHDE/HANN., HAFENSTR. 195	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND HANS RECH, 539 EAST 87TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
10	SISTER MARIA BALAZY, NYIREST- HAZA/HUNGARY	CONN	BRIDGEPORT	Y	"	40	Y	1911-1928 BRIDGEPORT	FRIEND JOHN MAGYAR, 38 WACKER- MASS STREET, BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
11	S.I.L.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
12	MOTHER THEKLA SALEMINE, GEMONIS/LITHUANIA	MASS.	BOSTON	Y	SWR C. 23	25	Y	1923-1928 BOSTON	HOMER: 129 G. STREET, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	"	FAIR	"	"	NONE
13	SON PETER KLEIN, NOVISAD, PAROMLINSKA/YOUGOSL.	OHIO	ELYRIA	Y	SELF	"	Y	1911-1929 CINCINNATI	HUSBAND JOHN ALASEVICH, 129 G. STREET, BOSTON MASS.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
14	FATHER JOH. TRIPAMMER, BOIPERSDORF/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	30	Y	1923-1928 ST. LOUIS	DAUGHTER MARIE STINLIS, WEST WOOD, CINCINNATI OHIO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL.	NONE
15	WIFE MARIA HOLLANDER, RIED- LINGSBORG/AUSTRIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	40	Y	1923-1928 CHICAGO	FRIEND JOHN HENGBAUER, 5136 LOOMIS STREET, S. CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
16	BROTHER MARKUS BUSCH, MUEHCHEN/ L./BAVARIA. KARLSPLATZ 16	CAL.	S. FRANCISCO	Y	"	25	Y	1908-1928 NEW YORK	FRIEND JOHANN ASS, SAN FRAN- CISCO CAL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	"	FAIR	BR.	GR.	NONE
17										NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO						
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

23

I, HERM. VON THALEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thalen  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, railway engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks at the time of the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW - YORK

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from BRIMM

APRIL 4TH. 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

24

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW - YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



(Printed in England 16-214)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "ERLIN"

sailing from

BREMEN

APRIL 4th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

APRIL 13th, 1929

84

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1							
2	KNOWPPI	HUGO	51	M	SMITHSONS VALLEY TEXAS JAN. 4th 1878		102 FRANK STREET SAN ANTONIO TEXAS
3	SCHWANEBECK	RUDOLF	70	M	WD		
4	BREUER	MATTHIAS	67	M	S	PASSPORT 628722 WASH.AUG. 23rd 1928	SANDSDOWNE MD.
5	ARNOLDI	MATTHIAS	43	M	S	PASSPORT 641555 WASH.OCTBR.12th 1928	1701 S. HALSTED STREET CHICAGO, ILL.
6	GRAF	NIKOLAUS	28	M	S	PASSPORT 643161 WASH.OCTBR.20th 1928	MENDOTA ILL.
7	STAHL	LOUIS	51	M	M	PASSPORT 645256 WASH.OCTBR.29th 1928	717 MONTANA AVE, SOUTH MILWAUKEE, WISC.
8	STAHL	MRS. ANNA P. STAHL	48	F	M	PASSPORT 646626 WASH.NOVBR. 3rd 1928	PEORIA, ILL.
9	STAHL	IDA	12	F	S		
10	MCCALL	ROYAL	55	M	M	DUNLOP ILL. MARCH 1st 1917	
11	MERTENS	FRANK	44	M	M	RINEBURG PA., MAY 8th 1874	
12	HARTL	FRANCIS	21	M	S	ALTOONA PA., MARCH 1st 1908	
13	IMLODI	GYULA	20	M	S	LECHBURG PA., JULY 28th 1908	
14	GOLDBERG	MAX	51	M	M		
15	SHWIRES	JOSEPH	70	M	S	PASSPORT 663701 WASH.JAN. 26th 1929	RINEBURG, PA. 40 OLD MILL ROAD, GREAT NECK, L.I. 1543 BELL AVE, ALTOONA PA.
16	SUESSER	PRIMA	39	F	M	PASSPORT 511373 WASH.MARCH 21st 1928	192 PARK TERRACE, BRIDGEPORT CONN.
17	SUESSER	RACHEL	12	F	S	PASSPORT 1552 BERLIN, NOVER. 13th 1923	225 ST. LOUIS STREET, LOS ANGELES CAL.
18	SUESSER	SAMUEL	9	M	S	PASSPORT 468 BUDAPEST, DECEBR. 10th 1928	DUNELLEN N.J.
19	SUESSER	PINKAS	17	M	S		100 RIVINGTON STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CANCELLED: NO. 1 BLANK.

PURSER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

85

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Beissmann	Richard	None	4	Confectioner	April	Bremer-	No	Yes	24	M.	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Iba	Hans		2						22				5/9	154	
3	Augner	Kurt		1						23				5/6	128	
4	Siptis	Wilhelm		5 mo.	Ass.					22				5/4	142	
5	Siemen	Martin		32	Baker					54				5/5	150	
6	Rudolph	Heinrich		5						34				5	128	
7	Toben	Peter		2						39				5/4	130	
8	Vollmann	Theodor		2						38				4/10	134	
9	Klepper	Gerhard		1						23				5/3	139	
10	Hogner	Johann		2	Butcher					26				5/5	136	
11	Hann	Franz		2						29				5/5	160	
12	Karl August			1						48				5/6	120	
13	Schneider	Otto		2						21				5/9	140	
14	Schäfer	Alfred		1	Ch. Soullion					42				5/2	138	
15	Bärwolff	Walter		8 mo.	Soullion					23				5/4	150	
16	Brackmann	Karl		1						18				5/8	134	
17	Eichholz	Hinrich		2						33				5/6	132	
18	Feldmann	Johannes		3						25				5	120	
19	Gärtner	Fritz		8 mo.						20				5/1	115	
20	Hausner	Otto		1						20				5/6	125	
21	Henke	Herbert		9 mo.						18				5/4	115	
22	Kienhöfer	Johann		3 1/2						19				5/3	129	
23	Lubrich	Paul		1						19				5/6	150	
24	Meyer	Hinrich		8						44				5/1	176	
25	Michalak	Frahs		2 1/2						48				5	150	
26	Popall	Otto		1						16				5/4	120	
27	Rosenheinrich	Kurt		9 mo.						18				5/3	126	
28	Riesebieter	Theodor		1						24				5/5	128	
29	Skatulla	Heinrich		8 mo.						27				5/4	140	
30	Schliester	Arthur		2 1/2						22				5/4	125	

Cancelled to 5 Kurt Kieper to 12 Karl August Joss  
to 13 Otto Schenck  
did not sail



E. von Hentze  
Porter

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, April **13**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schaaf	Arthur	None	7	Soullion	April	Bremer-	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	5/8	125	None
2	Schaure	Arno	"	9	"	1. 1929	haven	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	140	"
3	Steinbach	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	128	"
4	Wardenburg	Hermann	"	15	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	16	"
5	Ochse	Oskar	"	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
6	Prass	Johann	"	1	Florist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
7	Fleischhut	Richard	"	20	Photograph.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
8	Arndt	Max	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	Klehr	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Rabe	Fritz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
11	Schüssler	Albertin	"	1 mo.	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	F.	"	"	5/4	112	"
12	Dehncke	Otto	"	15	Printer	"	"	"	"	47	M.	"	"	5/5	159	"
13	Ewert	Max	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
14	Schoch	Max	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
15	Sturma	Josef	"	14	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	142	"
16	Bloch	Anna	"	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F.	"	"	5/4	128	"
17	Bergenn	Irma	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
18	Krüger	Anna	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
19	Kräpholdt	Gesine	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
20	Oldenburg	Helene	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Rahn	Klara	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
22	Sachs	Marta	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
23	Blömer	Johann	"	1	Soullion	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5/4	130	"
24	Bobrowski	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
25	Bürger	Gustav	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
26	Friedrich	Hugo	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	139	"
27	Fischbeck	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
28	Hoffhenke	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Henke	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
30	Jantzen	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	136	"

Cancelled to 3 Alfred Steinbach  
did not sail

E. von Steinbach



Noten (79)



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1140

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1.	Beissmann	Richard	None	4	Confectioner	April 1, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M.	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Iba	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
3	Augner	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
4	Siptiz	Wilhelm		5 mo.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
5	Siemen	Martin		32	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	Rudolph	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	128	"
7	Toben	Peter		2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
8	Vollmann	Theodor		2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4/10	134	"
9	Klepper	Gerhard		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
10	Bogner	Johann		2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
11	Hahn	Franz		2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
12	Karl August			1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
13	Schmalzer	Otto		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
14	Schäfer	Alfred		1	Ch. Soullion	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
15	Bärwolff	Walter		8 mo.	Soullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	Brackmann	Karl		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
17	Eichholz	Hinrich		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
18	Feldmann	Johannes		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	120	"
19	Gärtner	Fritz		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	115	"
20	Hausner	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
21	Henke	Herbert		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	115	"
22	Kienhöfer	Johann		31	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
23	Lubrich	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
24	Meyer	Hinrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	176	"
25	Michalak	Frahs		21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	150	"
26	Popall	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
27	Rosenheinrich	Kurt		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
28	Riesbieter	Theodor		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
29	Skatulla	Heinrich		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
30	Schliester	Arthur		21	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **Berlin**

, arriving at **New York**, April **13**, 1929, from the port of **Bremerhaven**

Sheet No. **7**

86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schaaf	Arthur	None	7	Soullion	April	Bremer-	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	5/8	125	None
2	Schaure	Arno	"	9	"	1. 1929	haven	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	140	"
3	Steinbach	Alfred	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Wardenburg	Hermann	"	15	Linemaker	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	168	"
5	Oohse	Oskar	"	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	144	"
6	Prass	Johann	"	1	Florist	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	150	"
7	Fleischhut	Richard	"	20	Photograph.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
8	Arndt	Max	"	25	Barber	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
9	Klahr	Wilhelm	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Rabe	Fritz	"	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	144	"
11	Schüssler	Albertin	"	1 mo.	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	F.	"	"	5/4	112	"
12	Dehncke	Otto	"	15	Printer	"	"	"	"	47	M.	"	"	5/5	159	"
13	Ewert	Max	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	139	"
14	Schoch	Max	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	166	"
15	Sturma	Josef	"	14	Interpreter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	142	"
16	Bloch	Anna	"	3	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	42	F.	"	"	5/4	128	"
17	Bergenn	Irma	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	132	"
18	Krüger	Anna	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
19	Krumpoldt	Gesine	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	165	"
20	Oldenburg	Helene	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
21	Rahn	Klara	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
22	Sachs	Marta	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	4/10	130	"
23	Blömer	Johann	"	1	Soullion	"	"	"	"	33	M.	"	"	5/4	130	"
24	Bobrowski	Kurt	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
25	Bürger	Gustav	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	138	"
26	Friedrich	Hugo	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5	139	"
27	Fischbeck	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
28	Hoffhenke	Hans	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
29	Henke	Karl	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
30	Jantzen	Heinrich	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	136	"

Cancelled to 3 Alfred Steinbach  
did not sail

E. von Kuntze



11579



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1740

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 8

Vessel Berlin

, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

87

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Kruse	Johann	None	6 mo.	Steward	April 1. 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	19	M.	German	Germany	5/7	144	None
2	Lehmann	Walter		2						26				5/8	120	
3	Radtko	Franz		1						35				5/5	145	
4	Ressler	Emil		6 mo.						26				5/9	140	
5	Assmann	August		30	Steward					54				5/3	160	
6	Ahlens	Emil		12						50				5/6	140	
7	Bargmann	Wilhelm		2						29				5/6	140	
8	Begemann	August		10						35				5/3	122	
9	Bruns	Friedrich		20						44				5/4	120	
10	Benn	August		12						31				5/3	124	
11	Barkhorn	Heinrich		15						39				5/3	154	
12	Behrmann	Gerhard		10						35				5/5	160	
13	Becker	Friedrich		1						17				5/3	117	
14	Beutenberg	Eduard		1						21				4/9	100	
15	Birk Frank	Franz		3						28				5/1	125	
16	Baum	Hermann		3						28				5/6	122	
17	Dörgeloh	Kurt		2						17				4/8	100	
18	Dehnel	Otto		27						51				5/6	130	
19	Dierke	Friedrich		8						33				5/4	135	
20	Drees	Johann		8						30				5/8	140	
21	Föge	Heinrich		25						47				5/3	160	
22	Tomfere	Frits		2						28				5	130	
23	Fiedler	August		5						42				6/1	159	
24	Frank	Wilhelm		15						33				5/3	126	
25	Fach	Heinrich		4						28				5/9	160	
26	Grunwald	Arthur		21						53				5/6	160	
27	Grotjahn	August		16						45				5/9	124	
28	Gausche	Karl		4						31				5/5	140	
29	Greiff	Nikolaus		15						44				5/3	138	
30	Geng	Heinrich		25						54				5/1	125	

(30)

*W. Steiner*



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See back of card for full and correct information.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each  
other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

88

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Gieschen	Friedrich	None	10	Steward	April 1. 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	52	M.	German	Germany	5/5	140	None
2	Gärtner	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
3	Haase	Theodor		24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	144	"
4	Häber	Paul		14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
5	Hübner	Otto		29	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
6	Himrich	Paul		25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
7	Janssen	Ludwig		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
8	Jaeger	Max		16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
9	Jacob	Hugo		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
10	Jark	Peter		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	140	"
11	Köhne	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	126	"
12	Krakow	Paul		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
13	Klaue	Hermann		21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
14	König	Karl		24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
15	Kampen	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
16	Krenke	Wilhelm		2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
17	Kolberg	Erich		22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	108	"
18	Krühne	Karl		30	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
19	Klinger	Oswald		18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
20	Kottsieper	Otto		14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
21	Karbowski	Hermann		22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2 122	120	"
22	Koopmann	Karl		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
23	Logemann	Karl		7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	132	"
24	Lemke	Kurt		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
25	Lippold	Franz		30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
26	Lucksohn	Josef		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
27	Lange	August		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
28	Lange	Ernst		18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
29	Meyer	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
30	Miller	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	118	"

Cancelled to 12 Paul Krakow  
did not sail

E. von Kunt  
Porter

(29) M. Sternberg

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names at back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

89

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Meincke	Wilhelm	None	29	Steward	April 1, 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	53	M	German	Germany	6	130	None
2	Mozoni	Friedrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
3	Mädje	Johann		22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
4	Miehe	Paul		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	196	"
5	Nagel	Friedrich		24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
6	Nothold	Emil		9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
7	Ohlrich	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
8	Peters	Emil		8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
9	Patri	Frans		12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
10	Pioch	Otto		3	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
11	Rolle	Otto		20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
12	Rehkopf	Heinrich		16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
13	Reuter	Konrad		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
14	Rohde	Fritz		3	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
15	Rörig	Karl		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
16	Röpke	Georg		16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
17	Rombach	Nikolaus		15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
18	Rabe	Walter		8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
19	Robbers	Julius		30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	160	"
20	Richters	Heinrich		17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
21	Sachs	Bernhard		27	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
22	Sanders	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
23	Schenk	Max		20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	159	"
24	Schmals	Friedrich		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	160	"
25	Schwarz	Johannes		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
26	Schröder	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
27	Schulwitz	Paul		7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
28	Schreiner	Fritz		4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
29	Skrobliks	Richard		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	143	"
30	Steinb	Alfred		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	140	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

90

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Steckmann	Alfred	None	28	Steward	April 1. 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	51	M.	German	Germany	5/5	144	None.
2	Stolze	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
3	Stürenburg	Johann		5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
4	Tietjen	Johannes		1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
5	Tell	Coob		27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
6	Ullrich	Wilhelm		15	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
7	Vog	Bernhard		16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	136	"
8	Wolter	August		18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
9	Wiethoff	Helmut		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	118	"
10	Weber	Paul		9	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
11	Wittich	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
12	Wesseler	Josef		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Wolf	Richard		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	174	"
14	Wetjen	Emil		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
15	Wlochal	Willi		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	148	"
16	Wegener	Willy		10.mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
17	Ziegler	Hermann		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
18	Zühlke	Georg		17	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
19	Zwanzig	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
20	Zufall	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	118	"
21	Hake	Dietrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
22	Bartels	Helmut		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
23	Hennen	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	98	"
24	Schulze	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
25	Bading	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	85	"
26	Grabhorn	Heinz		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
27	Kluth	Karl-Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	105	"
28	Kuhlmann	Erwin		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	121	"
29	Selke	Otto		24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
30	Ewert	Theodor		15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	150	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: - Seamen must furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

91

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Feuerhake Alfred	None	18	Steward	April 1. 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	53	M.	German	Germany	5	150	None
2	Granzien Hans		1	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
3	Graf Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	145	"
4	Grüher Eduard		12	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/2	130	"
5	Jäkisch Walter		20	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
6	Kästner Arthur		2	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	190	"
7	Süssmann August		19	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
8	Schumacher Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
9	Schüller Theodor		16	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
10	Pohl Georg		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	142	"
11	Alert Alfred		2 mo.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	12	"
12	Heinrich		7 mo.	Purser	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5/8	175	"
13	Ehlenschneider Karl		3	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
14	Günther Paul		23	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
15	Janssen Heinrich		24	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	124	"
16	Kost Karl		4	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
17	Matuschek Friedrich		15	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/7	150	"
18	Moecker Karl		16	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
19	Rass Johann		20	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
20	Reins Wilhelm		26	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	154	"
21	Sabarth Georg		20	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/8	145	"
22	Sheldon Carl		25	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	4/9	150	"
23	Schölzke Adolf		25	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	170	"
24	Torst Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/6	127	"
25	v. Vloten Hermann		4	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
26	Winter Carl		20	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
27	Janssen Hans		11 mo.	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4/8	100	"
28	Moll Emil		19	Soullion	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	4/10	135	"
29	Landmann Eduard		35	Ch. Stewd.	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/7	168	"
30	Heyden Karl		4	Printer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	145	"

Cancelled to 12 Howard Kellum  
did not sail

Goodman  
Purser

(29) N. Stanton

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of rules on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

92

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
PE First	1	Flint	Anton	None	Printer	April 1. 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	44	M.	German	Germany	4/9	115	None
"	2	Boschen	Friedrich	"	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/9	198	"
"	3	Hoy	Willibald	"	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	136	"
First	4	Grabowski	Adolf	none	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
"	5	Janke	Karl	none	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	148	"
Subst.		Schulze	Hans	none	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
"	7	Horstmann	Heinrich	"	Soullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	118	"
PE First	8	Jordan	Robert	"	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
"	9	Henck	Karl	"	Bosm.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/4	158	"
"	10	Werner	Oswald	"	A. B.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	158	"
First		Oelrich	Johann	"	O. S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	146	"
"	12	Bohlen	Gustav	none	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/10	90	"
"	13	Schäfer	Hans	none	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5/5	127	"
PE First	14	Schwebe	Heinrich	5 mo.	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
"	15	Janssen	Karl	4 1/2	4. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/7	125	"
PE First	16	v. Thülen	Emil	42	Purser	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
"	17	Richter	Alfred	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	144	"
"	18	Uhlenhaut	Rudolf	2 mo.	Engr. Asst.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
"	19	Lehmann	Karl	5	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
"	20	Imhoff	Ernst	7 mo.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
"	21	Grimme	Erich	2 1/2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	130	"
First	22	Dr. Gottesleben	Heinrich	none	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	"

Service No. 4915

Three Hundred and fifty nine (359) Names.

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY

Thirteen (13) Sheets.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

Vice Consul.

April 3rd, 1929.

Paid \$ 2.00 U.S. Cy.

Equal to marks 8.50



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sam. von Tilden, Master, of the S.S. "Garden", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1928

Sam. von Tilden  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
PE First	1	Kayser	Arthur	None	1st Fireman	April 3, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M.	German	Germany	5/6	140	None
First	2	Kuhn	Gustav	None	Scullion	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
"	3	Eschen	Karl	"	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	120	"
PE First	4	Böhme	Hans	"	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
	5															
	6															
	7															
	8															
	9															
	10															
	11															
	12															
	13															
	14															
	15															
	16															
	17															
	18															
	19															
	20															
	21															
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															



SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED April 3, 1929

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL  
Service No. 193 Dollars ok  
No fee prescribed

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harm. von Thülen master of the S.S. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1928

Harm. von Thülen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Gannon  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERLIN NORTH GERMAN LLOYD LINE arrived April 15, 1929, 192 M., from 94

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
35 F	1 ZENDER Anna 11:15	3	9	1		Tel to call	Mr. Henry Ruppenthal, 368 E. 175th St, Guya	Frayne	4/15	3 <sup>10</sup>	—	1	—
30 F	2 SCHON Barbara "	3	4-6	3		Rel 4/16 10 <sup>00</sup> Pl to hosp. on arr.	R. R. to Hotel * 731 River St. Scranton, Pa	John	4/16	1 <sup>15</sup>	✓	✓	✓
8 M	Herman						do	✓	✓	✓			
4 F	Luise						do	✓	✓	✓			
15 F	3 Link Gertrud	9	11	1		To call	W. New Brighton, S. D. Mrs. Oscar Beck, 111 Castleton Ave.	King	4/13	9 <sup>30</sup>	—	—	—



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 95

S. S.

BERLIN NORTH GERMAN LLOYD LINE

arrived

APRIL 15, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		Group.	No.			No. Persons.	Def.-Excl.	Rehearings.			Admitted.				Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.
22 F 1	FRANCK Berta 2 cl	1	2	Ger. Doubt. 3/2	10:45	Dapoin	4/15	4	REB	4/15	16	DA 4 <sup>15</sup>	99140/95-2									1		
23 F 2	LANDES Franziska	5	1	Ger. Doubt. 3/2	"	"	4/15	159	REB	4/15	143	DA 2 <sup>45</sup>	99140/95-1									1		
20 F 3	LUTZ Kathe	26	3	Ger. LPC	"	Gross	4/15	8	REB 2 <sup>01</sup>													1		
14 F 4	GERKEN Martha	8	17	Ger. Und. 16	"	King	4/15	11	REB 2 <sup>20</sup>													1		
15 M 5	<del>POTTENTHALER Eugen</del>	3	11/13	Ger. Und. 16 LPC	11:45	Flann	4/15	154	REB 1 <sup>10</sup>													3		
4 M	Adelbert																							
12 F	Imme																							



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

\_\_\_\_\_ Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

*Immigrant Inspector*



by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No.	Yos	52	M.	German	Germany	6	168	Notes
		43				5/9	170	"
		37				6/1	160	"
		31				5/8	165	"
		23				6/2	200	"
		25				5/5	138	"
		25				5/1	124	"
		58				5/3	175	"
		48				5/5	155	"
		38				5/4	142	"
		42				5/8	150	"
		25				5/8	158	"
		33				5/8	138	"
		27				5/9	134	"
		40				5/9	190	"
		26				5/7	165	"
		58				5/9	145	"
		26				5/9	160	"
		59				5/7	165	"
		56				5/5	193	"
		38				5/5	178	"
		33				5/5	142	"
		40				6/3	220	"
		18				6	135	"
		20				6	140	"
		19				5/3	116	"
		21				5/8	135	"
		41				5/8	165	"
		54				5/7	168	"
		36				5/9	138	"

4-13 Berlin

**Page 200**

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
15th of April 1929

I, master of the Earnam S. S. Paula 1929  
(Nationality.)  
from port of Pran, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 360..... Number of seamen deserted..... (5)  
 Number of seamen discharged..... 1..... Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... 2..... Total crew this date..... 357

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th of April, 1928, consigned to Wm. H. Herman, Lloyd; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail 14th of April, 1928, for Franklin via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 96

[illegible]

APR 18 1968

REC'D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

292



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Yes
1	V. Thülen	Hermann	33	Master	April 1, 1929 Bremen		Yes
2	Stein	Walter	24	1. Officer			
3	Maty	Eugen	20	2.			
4	Häcker-Bücher	Diedrich	14	2.			
5	Göbels	Eugen	8	3.			
6	Barghorn	Anton	7	4.			
7	Paesler	Lotar	7	4.			
8	Wohlgemuth	Heinrich	35	1. Engr.			
9	Keune	Ernst	24	2.			
10	Onken	Theodor	20	3.			
11	Thiele	Ludwig	15	3.			
12	Bründer	Wilhelm	3	4.			
13	Schelenz	Alfred	1	4.			
14	Kranenborg	Werner	1	4.			
15	Bulmann	Karl	18	Purser			
16	Krüger	Hans	5	Ass.			
17	Wilhelm	Arnold	18	Surgeon			
18	Seikowski	Adrian	34	Ch. Cook			
19	Seimert	Richard	15	Ch. Stew.			
20	Schuch	Paul	16	Wirel. Oper.			
21	Berbig	Dietrich	14				
22	Schmitt	Friedrich	15				
23	Coordes	Gerhard	6 mo.	Engr., Ass.			
24	Miller	Walter	1				
25	Stzlauff	Wilhelm	4 mo.				
26	Seemann	Hugo	2				
27	Krause	Gustav	17	Electr.			
28	Illgen	Max	30				
29	Fabricius	Hermann	14	Ch. Cook Ass.			



Annals of the New York Times  
to the United States  
to the New York Times  
did not sell

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents  
14-150

Line

Owners

Local Agent  
14-150



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

97

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	v. Thülen Hermann	None	33	Master	April 1. 1929 Bremerhaven	No.	Yes	52	M.	German	Germany	6	168	None
2	Stein Walter		24	1. Officer				43				5/9	170	
3	Mathy Eugen		20	2.				37				6/1	160	
4	<del>Bräcker</del> Büscher Diedrich		14	2.				31				5/8	165	
5	Göbels Eugen		8	3.				23				6/2	200	
6	Barghorn Anton		7	4.				25				5/5	138	
7	Pasler Lotar		7	4.				25				5/1	124	
8	Wohlgemuth Heinrich		35	1. Engr.				58				5/3	175	
9	Kaune Ernst		14	2.				48				5/5	155	
10	Onken Theodor		20	3.				38				5/4	142	
11	Thiele Ludwig		15	3.				42				5/8	150	
12	Bründer Wilhelm		3	4.				25				5/8	158	
13	Schelenz Alfred		1	4.				33				5/8	138	
14	<del>Rosenberg</del> Werner		1	4.				27				5/9	134	
15	Bulmann Karl		18	Purser				40				5/9	190	
16	<del>Fraas</del>		5	Ass.				26				5/7	165	
17	Dr. Krüger Hans		18	Surgeon				58				5/9	145	
18	<del>Wilhelm</del> Arnold		8 mo.					26				5/9	160	
19	<del>Polkowski</del> Adrian		34	Ch. Cook				59				5/7	165	
20	<del>Meinert</del> Richard		35	Ch. Stewd.				56				5/5	193	
21	<del>Schuch</del> Paul		16	Wirel. Oper.				38				5/5	178	
22	Berbig Dietrich		14					33				5/5	142	
23	Schnitzer Friedrich		15					40				6/3	220	
24	Coordas Gerhard		6 mo.	Engr., Ass.				18				6	135	
25	Miller Walter		1					20				6	140	
26	<del>Petzlaff</del> Wilhelm		4 mo.					19				5/3	118	
27	<del>Schumann</del> Hugo		2					21				5/8	135	
28	Krause Gustav		17	Electr.				41				5/8	165	
29	Illgen Max		30					54				5/7	168	
30	Fabricius Hermann		14	Ch. Cook Ass.				36				5/9	138	

Cancelled: 16-16 Franz Pies to Richard Krause  
to 18 to Arnold Wilhelm  
to 19 to Adrian von Polkowski  
did not sail





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OF MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **B e r l i n**

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name. Given name.

Meyer	Siegfried
Klosterkamp	Engelbert
Oelrich	Theodor
Rosenstiel	Hermann
Laudi	Herbert
Weyandierke	Wilhelm
Grommich	Karl
Donka	Fritz
Oehme	Max
Magofski	Karl
Strechel	Franz
Mackelberg	Franz
Bleuk	Wilhelm
Gronde	Heinrich
Gust	Wilhelm
Witt	Gustav
Dettmers	Josef
Falk	Dirk
Hasse	Ludwig
Holtz	Friedrich
Jäger	Karl
Köstern	Johann
Kömmel	Georg
Milchereit	Friedrich
Niecke	Hermann
Piper	Albert
Plischke	Alfred
Polterock	Walter
Radtko	Franz
Roloff	Rudolf

Cancelled to 6 Wilhelm Weyandierke  
to 7 Karl Rosenstiel  
to 14 Hermann Weyandierke  
did not sail J. von 14  
master



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin

, arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

98

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
Meyer	Siegfried	None	25	Ch. Stewd. Ass	April 1	Bremer-	No	Yes	47	M.	German	Germany	5/3	165	None
Klosterkamp	Engelbert		25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	182	"
Oelrich	Theodor		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
Rosenstiel	Herman		2	Bagg. master	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6	180	"
Ludi	Herbert		8 mo.	Purser Clerk	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
Wiedicke	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	146	"
Gronowich	Karl		26	Boasm.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
Brunka	Fritz		24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
Oehme	Max		25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	220	"
Magofski	Karl		25	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
Strechel	Franz		4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
Strokelberg	Franz		1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
Bleek	Wilhelm		20	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
Gronowich	Heinrich		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	132	"
Gust	Wilhelm		14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
Witt	Gustav		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	130	"
Detmers	Josef		2	A. B.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
Falk	Dirk		30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
Hasse	Ludwig		3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	4/6	130	"
Holtz	Gerhard		20	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
Jäger	Kurt		6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
Köstern	Johann		15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	4/8	115	"
Kömmel	Georg		5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
Milchereit	Friedrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	130	"
Niecke	Hermann		4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	121	"
Piper	Albert		25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
Plischke	Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	100	"
Polterock	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
Radtko	Franz		14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
Roloff	Rudolf		5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	142	"

Cancelled to 6 Wilhelm Wiedicke  
to 7 Karl Wiedicke  
to 14 Heinrich Wiedicke  
did not sail E. von Wiedicke  
Purser



Wiedicke (27)



Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

2



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Suchy Johannes	None	2	A. B.	April 1: 1929 Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	5/5	140	None
	Sonneider Josef		1 1/2					18				5/6	132	
	Weidm Gustav							20				5/5	131	
	Wohlens Johannes		12					30				6	150	
	Brookmann Walter		11 mo.	O. S.				17				5/3	130	
	Stiefeld Heinrich		4					20				5/4	136	
	Bünger Werner		1 1/2					17				5/6	134	
	Grison Ernst		1					16				5/5	150	
	Göken Walter		2					17				5/3	134	
	Tapken Hans		1					17				5/3	120	
	Frantzen Edgar		1					15				5	105	
	Tasts Friedrich		11 mo.					16				5/3	115	
	Half Hans		11 mo.	Deckboy				15				5/3	105	
	Barkhorn Walter		1					15				4/8	90	
	Breimann Heinrich		9 mo.					15				5/3	115	
16	Grizig Walter		7 mo.					15				5/3	111	
17	Hennen Werner		8 mo.					16				4/9	90	
18	Schäfer Ernst		9 mo.					15				5/2	108	
19	Stach Hugo		15	Hospit. waiter				43				5/4	140	
20	Leppen Hans		8 mo.	Electr. Ass.				20				5/2	119	
21	Marchewka Ernst		2	Refr. Engr.				27				5/4	130	
22	Seche Rudolf		6 mo.					42				5/5	148	
23	Mahlkow Max		25	Boiler smith				44				5/3	150	
24	Brummer Hans		3	Oilier				22				5/8	160	
25	Freitag Friedrich		25					48				5/6	151	
26	Fritschke Albert		12					44				5/3	168	
27	Müller Otto		8					38				5/3	130	
28	Moritz Hermann		16					44				5/3	180	
29	Stratmann Hermann		15					47				6	168	
30	Schön Erich		4					25				5/8	169	

Cancelled 16 1/2 Dollars billon to 6 Dollars billon  
to 3 Dollars billon  
to 1 1/2 Dollars billon  
to 75 Cents billon  
did not sail



(24) M. Sternberg



3

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1140

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back of Form 500.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 19, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.			When	Where								
	Suchy	Johannes	None	2	A. B.	April 1, 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	21	M.	German	Germany	5/5 140 None
	Schneider	Josef		14	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6 132
	Weiden	Gustav			"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5 131
	Gewahlers	Johannes		12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6 150
	Brookmann	Walter		11 mo.	O. S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3 130
	Stierfeld	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4 136
	Bünger	Werner		14	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6 134
	Girlich	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5 150
	Böken	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3 134
	Tapken	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3 120
	Frantzen	Edgar		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5 105
	Taets	Friedrich		11 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/3 115
	hlf	Hans		11 mo.	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3 105
	Barkhorn	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8 90
	Breimann	Heinrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3 115
16	Grizig	Walter		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3 111
17	Hennen	Berner		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9 90
18	Schäfer	Ernst		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2 108
19	Stach	Hugo		15	Hospit. waiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4 140
20	Leppen	Hans		8 mo.	Electr. Ass.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/2 119
21	Marchewka	Ernst		2	Refr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4 130
22	Sachs	Rudolf		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5 148
23	Mahlkow	Max		25	Boiler smith	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3 150
24	Brummer	Hans		3	Oilier	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8 160
25	Freitag	Friedrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6 151
26	Fritschke	Albert		12	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3 168
27	Müller	Otto		8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3 130
28	Moritz	Hermann		16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3 180
29	Straatmann	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6 168
30	Schön	Erich		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8 169

Cancelled to 3 Walter Müller to 4 Heinrich Fritschke  
to 5 Ernst Fritschke to 11 Edgar Frantzen  
to 14 Walter Tapken to 22 Rudolf Sachs  
did not sail

(25) H. Stern

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1210

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

100

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schmitz	Johann	None	21	Stow keeper	April 1. 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	49	M.	German	Germany	6/2	160	None
2	Esch	Heinrich		22	Ch. Fireman					44	"	"	"	5/3	177	"
3	Jakob	Karl		18	"					50	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
4	Meyer	Wilhelm		25	"					49	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Meier	Hermann		20	"					50	"	"	"	5/6	155	"
6	Reese	Hinrich		27	"					48	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
7	Schwingel	Emil		25	"					60	"	"	"	5/1	157	"
8	Ahrien	Wilhelm		5	Fireman					26	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
9	Busch	Georg		2	"					22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
10	Jäger	Fritz		1	"					29	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
11	Klatt	Karl		5	"					23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
12	Kuhn	Johannes		30	"					66	"	"	"	4/7	145	"
13	Lilie	Karl		10	"					46	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
14	Meyer	Heinrich		1	"					22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
15	Metzdorf	Hermann		20	"					45	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
16	Metten	Jan		25	"					57	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
17	Moritz	Heinrich		25	"					50	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
18	Müller	Heinz		2	"					20	"	"	"	5/8	155	"
19	Palulat	Georg		1	"					26	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
20	Oosig	Richard		1	"					25	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
21	Russe	Wilhelm		8	"					32	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
22	Schnefeld	Alfred		1	"					28	"	"	"	5/7	115	"
23	Dele	Karl		7 mo.	Cleaner					20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
24	Kopmann	Richard		1 mo.	"					17	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
25	Petz	Alfred		7 mo.	"					19	"	"	"	5/4	118	"
26	Trüger	Walter		3	"					31	"	"	"	5	130	"
27	Schmidt	Arnold		1 mo.	"					17	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
28	Arndt	Arno		1 mo.	"					18	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
29	Scherer	Stefan		1 mo.	"					19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
30	Bolles	Gerhard		9 mo.	"					40	"	"	"	5/8	187	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10**

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New-York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

101

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hundgen	Franz	None	3	Cook	April	Bremer-	No	Yes	40	M	German	Germany	5/5	140	None
2	Mizgalski	Cesko		1	"	1. 1929	haven	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
3	Arabee	Alois		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
4	Beck	Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	132	"
5	Gelin	Renatus		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
6	Grämm	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
7	Hoffmann	Erich		10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
8	Jahn	Georg		4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
9	Johannes	Robert		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4/10	115	"
10	Keller	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	137	"
11	Kimberg	Harl		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
12	Neumann	Herbert		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
13	Schmidt	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
14	Witte	Rudolf		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
15	Gallas	Arthur		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
16	Schäfer	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	122	"
17	Schwarze	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
18	Wurst	Heinrich		18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5	190	"
19	Baurbeck	Gerhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
20	Schwab	Richard		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
21	Buttelmann	Richard		2 1/2	Ass.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	169	"
22	Braun	Franz		3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
23	Srozynski	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
24	Wissmann	Herman		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	Körber	Heinrich		2	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6	145	"
26	Leitner	Ludwig		2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	130	"
27	Dressel	Johann		14	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
28	Wasel	Robert		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	178	"
29	Grünbaum	Israel		5	Rit. Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
30	Frese	Wilhelm		35	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/2	200	"

Cancelled to 4 Alfred Beck to 5 Renatus Gelin  
to 13 Heinz Schmidt to 13 Heinrich Wurst

Cancelled to 4 Alfred Beck to 5 Renatus Gelin  
to 13 Heinz Schmidt to 14 Heinrich Schwarze  
did not sail



Done at  
Bremen

(26) *W. L. M. J.*



5

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10  
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 15	14	29
2nd Cabin		
Steerage 4	1	5
Total 19	15	34



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "EL SALVADOR"

## Passengers sailing from

...HAVANA, CUBA

APRIL 9TH . . . 1929

<b>Total passengers</b> . . . . .	100,000,000
<b>U. S. citizens</b> . . . . .	100,000,000
<b>Aliens</b> . . . . .	100,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

103

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*H. Stephenson*, Master of the *SS. Etahrad* from *Harana*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *115* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19*29*  
at *San Francisco*  
*James O. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. A. Derbyshire, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
California, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1927

at San Francisco  
Wm. J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. EL SALVADOR

Passengers sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA

APRIL 5TH, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		VILLA EUGENIA DE	24	F	S	HOUSEWIFE	YES ENGLISH	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	22	MEDELLIN	3/25/29	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN
2		RESTREPO HERNANDO	38	M	M	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	"	"	"	21	MEDELLIN	3/22/29	"
3		RESTREPO ANA DE	30	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES	"	"	"	21	"	3/22/29	"
4	TRANSIT	TEUMANN ARON	21	M	S	MERCHANT	YES SPANISH	"	"	"	21	"	3/22/29	"
5		VILLEGAS CECILIA R. DE	71	F	M	HOUSEWIFE	YES SPANISH	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN BRESLAU	134	BARRANQUILLA	4/2/29	" BOGOTA
6		VILLEGAS MERCEDES	30	F	S	"	"	COLOMBIA	SPAN. AMER.	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	19	MEDELLIN	3/22/29	" MEDELLIN
7	7/3/31/13	VILLEGAS TERESA DEL CORREL	30	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	3/22/29	"
8		VILLEGAS COTIGUEL DE	29	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	135	BARRANQUILLA	4/2/29	"
9		BRICENO JOAQUIN	60	M	M	MERCHANT	"	VENEZUELA	"	VENEZUELA VALERA	23	MEDELLIN	3/22/29	"
10											133	BARRANQUILLA	4/1/29	" BARRANQUILLA

Inspector Insp. 4 30 pm

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 13TH

, 19 29

105

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such union, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with such party, or is engaged in any activity in connection with the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	BROTHER, ERNESTO DE VILLA MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	<u>Colombia</u> <u>N.Y. NEW YORK</u>	NO	SELF	1000	YES YES 1923 N.Y.	ELIZABETH O'BRIEN 834 PARK PLACE, BKLYN OCTAVIO RESTREPO, BROTHER PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	LGT	BLK	BRN
2	FATHER, RICARDO RESTREPO MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	COLOMBIA MEDELLIN	NO	"	1000	YES YES 1916 N.Y.	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	LGT	BLK	BRN
3	" " " " " "	" " " "	"	HUSBAND	"	YES NO	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	6 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	LGT	BLK	BRN
4	BROTHER, NORMAN NEUMANN, BOGOTA, COLOMBIA	<u>Bogota</u>	"	SELF	10.00	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	FRIEND ALFONSO CASTANO NATIONAL CITY BANK FRIEND, JORGE SILVA, 600 W 157TH ST. N.Y.	NO	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	"	"	"
5	SON, ALBERTO VILLEGAS, MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	" MEDELLIN	"	"	1000	YES YES 1922 N.Y.	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	"	LGT	BLUE
6	" " " " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	" 1922 N.Y.	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	"	BLK	BRN
7	" " " " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	" 1914 N.Y.	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	"	"	"
8	" " " " " "	" " " "	"	"	"	" 1914 N.Y.	" " " " " " " " " " " "	NO	2 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	"	"	"
9	DAUGHTER, BLANCA POWER BARRANQUILLA, COLOMBIA	" BARRANQUILLA	"	"	500	" 1910 N.Y.	WIFE, BARBARA BRICENO 540 W 144TH ST. N.Y.	NO	3 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	"	"	"
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Stephen*, of the *St. Elmo*, from *Port Colombia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Mr* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19 *27*  
at *NY*  
*John O. King*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*W. R. Derbyshire*, Surgeon of the *U. S. S. Albatross*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *17* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of California*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19 *24*  
at *NY*  
*John O. [Signature]*  
*John O. [Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







**States, or a port of another insular pos.**  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 13TH

, 19<sup>29</sup>

107

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Stephen* of the *St. Etienne* from *Cartagena*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *13* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19*27*  
at *New York*  
*James J. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. Stephens, Surgeon of the Sp Elkhound, sailing Mesquite, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of  
California, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EL SALVADOR"

Passengers sailing from

CORINTO, NICARAGUA

MARCH 28TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write	Country			City or town	Country				City or town			
2	TRANSIT	CUPERSTEIN	JOSE	23		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH	YES	SALVADOR	ROUMANIA	ROUMANIA	LIPKAIN	TEMP. NI 38 3/4	CORINTO, NIC	MARCH 22, '29	91	NIC.	MANAGUA
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

ARR. 11 13TH

, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

109

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	
1	FRIEND, A. LESNER MANAGUA, NIC.	NIC.	MANAGUA	NO	SELF	200.00	YES NO	N. KOOPER <del>SON</del> BROTHER 409 - 6TH AVE. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	LGT	DK	BRN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*A. Stephenson* of the *Sp. El Estador*, from *Corinto*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1716* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13* day of *April*, 19 *27*  
at *San Francisco*

*J. M. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country when alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

104

110

S. S. EL SALVADOR

Sailing from CARTAGENA, COLOMBIA

APRIL 4TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH 1929

192

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WALSH	RICHARD J	41		M		CLOVES, NY. MARCH 10, 1888		111 4TH PL. BROOKLYN NY
2	ROSS	CHARLES E.	49		M		SAN ANTONIO TEX. JULY 7TH 1879		406 FLETCHER LAKE BRODLEY BEACH. NJ
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

111

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EL SALVADOR

Sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA APRIL 5, 1929 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 13TH 1929, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STAUBITZ	EDWARD J	37		M	M	NEW YORK CITY NOV. 9TH 1891		3110 KINGSBRIDGE TERRACE NEW YORK CITY.
2	BATTIN	HOWARD	34		M	M	WAUSAU, WIS. NOV. 21, 1895		SHELTON HOTEL, N.YORK CITY
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

102

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. EL SALVADOR

Sailing from CRISTOBAL CZ.

APRIL 2ND

, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	O'KANE	EMILY	29		F	M	ALTOONA, PENN. JULY 9TH 1899		NORWOOD, PENN.
2	FENGAR	GLADYS	29		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, JAN. 17TH 1900		27 POST HILL PL. NEW LONDON CONN.
3	FENGAR	VIRGINIA	6		F	S	NEW LONDON, CONN. FEB. 3, 1923		DO
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

101

113

S. S. EL SALVADOR

Sailing from

CORINTO, NICARAGUA

MARCH 28TH

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH

1919, 192

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DEAN	EDITH HEBDEN	30		F		WISSONICKON, PENN. OCT. 12TH 1898		508 E. BRUNTON ST. GERMANTOWN
2	CARTER	EDITH L.	59		F		AUSTIN, MINNESOTA JAN. 24TH 1878		143 11TH ST. PACIFIC GROVE, CAL.
3	WILLEY	RIANA J	48		F		NAPA, CALIF. DEC. 17TH 1880		BOX. 194 PAC. GROVE. CALIF.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

106

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "EL SALVADOR"

Sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

APRIL 9TH

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 13TH

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	OWENS	MARIE	34		F	M		MARRIAGE IN NEW YORK JUNE 28TH, 1917	
2	LOFTUS	MARGUERITE	29		F	S	HOUSTON, TEXAS, NOV. 14TH, 1900		186 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, N.Y. 3318 CAROLINE ST., HOUSTON, TEXAS
3	GARDNER	HARTLEY B.	34		M	M	CHELSEA, MASS., AUGUST 23RD, 1895		231 BELMONT ST., WOLLASTON, MASS.
4	GARDNER	DOROTHY W.	35		F	M	NEWTONVILLE, MASS., JAN 4TH, 1894		231 BELMONT ST., WOLLASTON, MASS.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, W. Derbyshire, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

115

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 19 27  
at New York  
John J. [Signature]  
John J. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. EL SALVADOR

### Passengers sailing from

PUERTO COLOMBIA

APRIL 5TH, 1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List 116  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 13TH

1929

116

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	18 Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	21 Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	24 Purpose of coming to United States		25 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at same place as last landing, or at different place, and if so, where?	26 Whether alien landed in country whence he came at same place as last landing, or at different place, and if so, where?	27 Whether a polygamist	28 Whether an anarchist	29 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	30 Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height		34 Complexion	35 Color of—		36 Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?									Length of time since last landing in the United States	Whether alien landed in country whence he came at same place as last landing, or at different place, and if so, where?		Feet	Inches	
1	SISTER, MAGDALINA PIZARRO MEDELLIN, COLOMBIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	NO	SELF	YES	NO		FRIEND, JAIME BLACK, in care of COLOMBIAN CONSULATE, CLEVELAND	NO	3-4	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BLK	BRN		
2	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
3	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " " " "	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
4	BROTHER, ROBERTO VILLABONA BUCARAMANGA, COLOMBIA	"	"	"	"	200	YES	1918-1928 N.Y.	FRIEND, ANTONIO GONZALEZ 78 WEST 108TH ST., N.Y.	"	INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	
5											INDEF	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. Stephenson, of the SS El Estero, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 117 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 19 27  
at New York  
James O'Connell  
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. EL SALVADOR

sailing from CRISTOBAL CZ

APRIL 2

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 13TH 1929, 19

117

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BOHNE	FRED	58	M	8		SUPERIOR COURT, DEL NORTE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA, AUGUST 18T, 1924	GEN. DELIVERY. NEW YORK CITY
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 3 50 PM 4/13/29 Ruff

56

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



30

# TRAINING

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

14. *Stylurus* n.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's service, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who remain in the ship's service, and those who have been discharged, and where they were of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the cause of his being so landed, and the date of his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to furnish to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed in the ship's service at the time of her departure and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged; and the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to file with the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of the customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located a fine of five dollars for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered in the time and in the manner as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared for departure pending the determination of the question of the liability to such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, unless the same is paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

24-1414

## Page 626

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 19TH 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality.) S. S. "EL SALVADOR"  
from port of SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 103 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 5 Total crew this date 98

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 13TH, 1929, 1929, consigned to PANAMA CANAL S. S. CO.; is now lying at PIER 3, BKLYN. and is expected to sail APRIL 19TH, 1929, for SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF. via United States port of CRISTOBAL, C. Z. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N. Y.

118

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

## Sheet No.

19 29 from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MANTLAN MEXICO. 119

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Number discharged at date of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, protrusions, or diseases
PAID OFF	YES	50	M	U S A	U S A	5/4	150	
		31				5/8	175	
		33		SCANDINAVIA		6/2	180	
		37		U S A		5/9	150	
		30				6/0	165	
		26				5/6	135	
		18		CANADA		5/7	130	
		42		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7	150	
		38		DO	DO	5/7	145	
		26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	155	
		27		U S A	U S A	5/7	160	
		23		FINNISH	FINLAND	5/9	145	
		25		U S A	U S A	5/6	155	
		28		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/11	170	
		32		SPAN. AMER.	SALVADOR	5/7	150	
		48		DO	CHILE	5/7	160	
		22		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	155	
		25				5/6	160	
		38				5/5	150	
		55				5/5	150	
		20				5/5	135	
		27		SPAN. AMER	SALVADOR	5/7	130	
		22		U S A	U S A	6/2	150	
		23		DO	DO	5/7	145	
		27		SPAN. AMER	PANAMA	5/6	120	
		26			PERU	5/5	140	
		19		PANAMA		5/7	145	
		7		U S A	U S A	5/9	155	
		48		ENGLISH		5/10	180	
		39		U S A		5/8	150	

*Delgado & Ballester*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.





U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "EL SALVADOR", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/13/29, 19 29, from 72 days 105

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
	Family name	Given name				
1	STEPHENSON	HENRY		MASTER	3/13/29	S.F. CALIF. PAID OFF
2	ELB	ALOYSIUS D.		1ST. MATE		
3	FISCHER	HALMAR		2ND. DO		
4	BOWEN	JAMES S		3RD. DO		
5	HOLMES	ROY		4TH. DO		
6	DAVIS	RALPH		RADIO		
7	BEVENSEE	LEO T.		RADIO		
8	VARBOONEN	ANGEL		CARPENTER		
9	SALINAS	LORENZO		BOATSWAIN		
10	WOOD	HERBERT G		QUARTERMASTER		
11	WRIGHT	JOSEPH O.				
12	HARLIN	NILS				
13	FEDORA	STANLEY				
14	REYES	ALEJO				
15	CUBAS	CLEMENTINO				
16	ALVAREZ	JUAN				
17	APIUN	ROBERTO				
18	BERNAL	JOSE				
19	JIRON	JOSE				
20	OLEA	JUAN				
21	GONZALEZ	PABLO				
22	SOL	HENRY				
23	MILLICE	ROY N				
24	ABANIS	PHILIP				
25	RODRIGUEZ	RICARDO				
26	STRUQUE	LOUIS				
27	GUARDIA	RODOLFO				
28	DERBYSHIRE	ALBERT L.				
29	WHITEHEAD	GEORGE				
30	FARWEATHER	RANDOLPH				

Line 30  
Owner PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

*James D. ...*

Immigrant Inspector.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
HERBERT G. WOOD	26	SOUTH AFRICA	SAN FRANCISCO 3-13-29
R. APIUN	22	MEXICO	" 3-13-29
JOHN QUINN	39	IRELAND	" 3-13-29
GEORGE GRAY	25	SCOTLAND	" 3-13-29
A. SMITT	56	GERMANY	" 3-13-29
E. GOLIK	32	RUSSIA	" 3-13-29
A. VARGAS	28	CHILE	" 3-13-29
A. MERCADO	20	MEXICO	" 3-13-29
PEDRO MADERO	24	MEXICO	" 3-13-29
C. CELIS	35	CHILE	" 3-13-29

the (3), (5), (6), and (7) other side.

*James D. ...*

*James D. ...*



72 alias 105  
33 at

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMERICAN S.S. "EL SALVADOR", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/12/29, 19 29, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO via Mazatlan Mexico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	STEPHENSON	HENRY		MASTER	3/13/29 S.F. CALIF.	PAID OFF	YES	50	M	U S A	U S A	5/4	150	
2	ELB	ALOYSIUS D.		1ST. MATE				31				5/8	175	
3	FISCHER	HALMAR		2ND. DO				33		SCANDINAVIA		6/2	180	
4	BOWEN	JAMES S		3RD. DO				37		U S A		5/9	150	
5	HOLMES	ROY		4TH. DO				30				6/0	165	
6	DAVIS	RALPH		RADIO				26				5/6	135	
7	BEVENSEE	LEO T.		RADIO				18		CANADA		5/7	130	
8	VARBOONEN	ANGEL		CARPENTER				42		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/7	150	
9	SALINAS	LORENZO		BOATSWAIN				38		DO	DO	5/7	145	
10	WOOD	HERBERT G		QUARTERMASTER				26		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5/8	155	
11	WRIGHT	JOSEPH O.						27		U S A	U S A	5/7	160	
12	HARLIN	NILS						23		FINNISH	FINLAND	5/9	145	
13	FEDORA	STANLEY						25		U S A	U S A	5/6	155	
14	REYES	ALEJO		A. B. SEAMAN				28		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/11	170	
15	CUBAS	CLEMENTINO						32		SPAN. AMER.	SALVADOR	5/7	150	
16	ALVAREZ	JUAN						48		DO	CHILE	5/7	160	
17	APUN	ROBERTO						22		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/8	155	
18	BERNAL	JOSE						35				5/6	160	
19	JIRON	JOSE						38				5/5	150	
20	OLEA	JUAN						55				5/5	135	
21	GONZALEZ	PABLO		MESSEBOY				20				5/5	135	
22	SOL	HENRY		PURSER				27		SPAN. AMER.	SALVADOR	5/7	130	
23	MILLICE	ROY N		FREIGHT CLERK				22		U S A	U S A	6/2	150	
24	ADAMS	PHILIP		JR. DO				23		DO	DO	5/7	145	
25	RODRIGUEZ	RICARDO		CHECKER				27		SPAN. AMER.	PANAMA	5/6	120	
26	STRUQUE	LOUIS						26			PERU	5/5	140	
27	GUARDIA	RODOLFO						19			PANAMA	5/7	145	
28	DERBYSHIRE	ALBERT L.		SURGEON				7		U S A	U S A	5/9	155	
29	WHITEHEAD	GEORGE		CHIEF ENGR.				48		ENGLISH		5/10	180	
30	FAIRWEATHER	RANDOLPH		1ST. ASST.				39		U S A		5/8	150	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. TWO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER. S.S. "EL SALVADOR", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/13/29, 1929, from the port of SA FRANCISCO VIA MAZATLAN, MEXICO.

120

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST 1	PURDIE	WILLIAM			2ND. ASST. ENGR.	3/13/29	S.F. CAL.	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	U S A	U S A	5/8	165	
2	MEIER	WILLIE			3RD. DO					31		GERMAN	DO	5/7	155	
3	QUINN	JOHN			4TH. DO					39		IRISH	DO	5/6	175	
4	GRAY	GEORGE			JR. ENGINEER					25		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5/8	150	
5	COTTER	HENRY			DO					25		IRISH	DO	5/10	145	
6	SMITT	ALBERT			OILER					56		GERMAN	GERMANY	5/10	180	
7	VILLALOBOS	EMILIO								29		SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5/6	150	
8	GOLIK	EUSEY								32		RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5/6	145	
1ST 9	MESTA	TEODORO								37		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/9	140	
1ST 10	VARGAS	ALFREDO			FIREMAN					28		SPAN. AMER.	CHILE	5/5	150	
11	QUICK	LEWIS								21		U S A	U S A	5/8	140	
12	CELIS	CIPRIANO								35		SPAN. AMER.	CHILE	5/6	135	
1ST 13	MERCADO	ANTONIO			WIPER					20		MEXICAN	MEXICO	5/5	135	
1ST 14	MADERO	PEDRO								24		DO	DO	5/9	155	
15	LOPEZ	ENRIQUE								28		P. I.	P. I.	5/5	150	Discharged at Port
16	MIGUELENA	JUAN R			MESSBOY					30		SPAN. AMER.	NICARAGUA	5/6	140	
1ST 17	HOLLIDAY	WILLIAM			CHIEF STEWARD					52		ENGLISH	U S A	5/6	160	
1ST 18	VENTURA	DAMIANO			STG. STEWARD					39		P. I.	P. I.	5/4	145	
19	GALLAGHER	MARY			STEWARDESS					49	F	U S A	U S A	5/4	140	
20	WEBSTER	GRACE MAY			SLADMAKER					40	F	DO	DO	5/6	135	Discharged at Port
21	BATTAGLIA	JOSEPH			BARBER					47	M	DO	DO	5/6	150	
1ST 22	MO KEY	HARRY			STOREKEEPER					45		DO	DO	5/10	175	Discharged at Port
23	MARLOWE	THOMAS			BARTENDER					45		DO	DO	5/7	170	
24	KILBURN	RICHARD G			NIGHT WATCH.					31		DO	DO	5/10	145	
1ST 25	DOWNEY	THOMAS P			DO					29		DO	DO	5/5	140	
26	CARPIS	AMADEO			BARBOY					18		P. I.	P. I.	5/4	120	
27	BERNANDEZ	JOSE			BANDLEADER					35		DO	DO	5/5	135	
28	MATELA	MARIANO B			PAID MAN					21		DO	DO	5/6	130	
29	MANOLO	BENNY								24		DO	DO	5/3	115	
30	SANTA MARIA	NICK								21		DO	DO	5/2	110	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER. S.S. "EL SALVADOR", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/13/29, 19 29, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MAZATLAN, MEXICO.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	TORRES	CIRILO			BANDMAN	3/13/29	S/F/CALIF.	PAID OFF	YES	40	M	P. I.	P. I.	5/6	160	
2	MOK YUEH				#1 COOK					32		CHINESE	CHINA	5/4	135	
3	LAU TIM				#2 COOK					27				5/5	130	
4	WONG TONG				#3 COOK					40				5/6	120	
5	CHENG CHEE				BAKER					37				5/4	125	
6	YUEN FAT				#2 DO					36				5/4	125	
7	CHOU TONG				BUTCHER					29				5/8	140	
8	CHEUNG FUN				PRINTER					45				5/8	135	
9	YUNG LAW				PANTRYMAN					36				5/6	130	
10	CHENG YAU				DO					39				5/6	130	
11	LEONG NING				SCULLERYMAN					35				5/7	125	
12	CHENG PING									27				5/6	130	
13	LIU YU									25				5/5	130	
14	MOK PING									27				5/5	135	
15	MOK LOK				CREW COOK					26				5/6	130	
16	TONG HING				#1 WAITER					41				5/5	145	
17	LEUNG YEN				LAUNDRYMAN					49				5/5	135	
18	FAN CHEE									31				5/4	120	
19	CHUNG YIN									25				5/6	135	
20	TANG YUNG HING				DECK STWRD					39				5/5	130	
21	NG BUN				SMOKE ROOM BOY					29				5/5	125	
22	CHAK YAU				BATH BOY					27				5/4	130	
23	LIU YUK				DO					46				5/4	140	
24	WAH KUEN				BELL BOY					22				5/3	140	
25	MOW CHEE				DO					32				5/5	135	
26	CHENG CHONG				WAITER					40				5/7	125	
27	CHUI KAW									28				5/5	120	
28	CHENG KE									29				5/3	125	
29	CHOU HING									22				5/1	115	
30	KWAN WING									27				5/5	120	

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Owners PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER. S.S. "EL SALVADOR", arriving at NEW YORK, 4/13, 19 29, from the port of SAN FRANCISCO VIA MAZATLAN, MEXICO.

122

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1ST	1	AU LUN			WAITER	3/13/29	S/F/CALIF	PAID OFF	YES	30	M	CHINESE	CHINA	5/1	120	
	2	CHENG WAI								27				5/4	130	
	3	CHUNG YUEN								24				5/5	125	
	4	LAM WAI								27				5/4	138	
	5	FUNG MOK								23				5/6	140	
	6	LEE FAT								45				5/11	145	
	7	MOK POO								32				5/3	125	
	8	LEE CHIN								32				5/4	130	
	9	MAN SAN								30				5/5	140	
	10	YUENG HIN								24				5/5	130	
	11	FUNG CHEW								38				5/2	120	
	12	YOUNG KWAI								27				5/6	125	
	13	CHEUNG KAI YEN			OFF. MESS/					36				5/2	120	
	14	POOM TOM								42				5/5	135	
	15	KWAN KEN								19				5/3	120	
	16	List closed at 125 names.														
	17	AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 263 MAZATLAN, SINALCA, MEXICO. (City) (Country)														
	18	for the journey to the United States														
	19	AMERICAN CONSULATE MAZATLAN, MEXICO Date: MAR 20 1929 (The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)														
	20															
	21															
1ST	22	KARRELL			GENEVIEVE											
	23	TORIN			MORTON											
	24	DIAZ			IRINEO											
	25	BUSTILLO			JOSE											
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

*John Oeding*  
*Capt*

INSTRUCTRESS 4/1/29 CRISTOBAL PAID OFF YES 38 F U.S.A. U.S.A. 5-131  
UTILITY 2/20/29 MAZATLAN 17 17 M 17 17 NO  
A.B. SEAMAN 3/29/29 17 17 47 M Mexican Mexico 11 17  
CHECKER 3/27/29 LA HABANA 17 17 28 M San. Amer. Salvador 16 130 Puerto

*John Oeding*  
*Capt*

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba APR 9 1929  
SEEN  
if in the journey to the United States via  
dues  
Charles J.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH one hundred and five (105)  
SERVICE NO. FEE \$ 4.00

Line PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Owner PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
Local Agents PANAMA MAIL STEAMSHIP COMPANY  
14 1940

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of rates on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Stephenson Master, of the U.S.S. Elkhorn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup> day of

April, 1921

H. Stephenson  
Master,

J. M. Odum  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

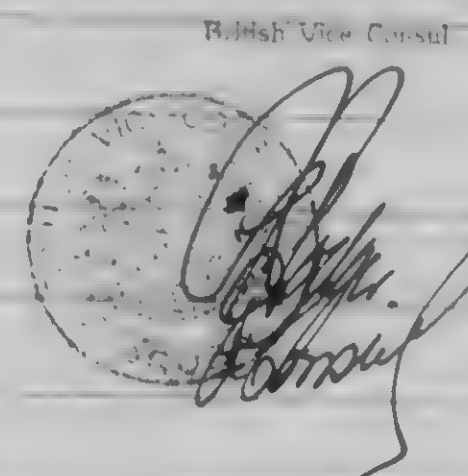
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

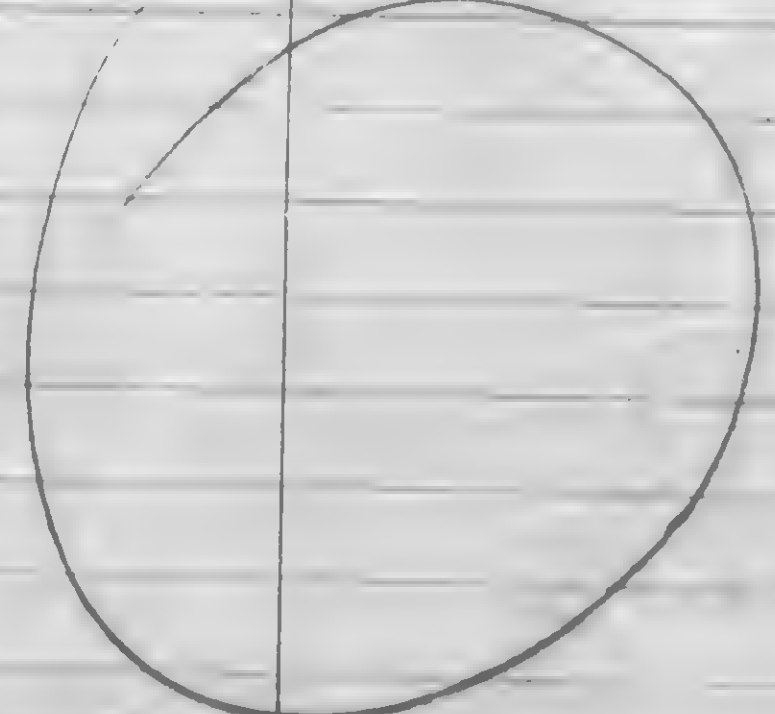
S. S. "PAUL H HARWOOD"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, APRIL 5TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of BALTIMORE, MD., APRIL, 1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MUNSON	ALBERT J	43	---	M	S	ROCHESTER, PA. AUGUST 14TH, 1885		1821 JENNY LAND LIND ST. MCKEESPORT PA.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

By default of an American Consular Officer on this date I, Robert Rodger, do hereby declare that the number of Passengers--  
as shown on this list (1) one-- persons is  
correct and true. D. W. I. this 5th April 1929.

British Vice Consul  




- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



APR 18 1929  
RECEIVED  
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE

Paul H. Hancock

car 4-13-29

1-1

2



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF *New York*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1927, consigned to Maurice Pet. Co.; is now lying at Batam Sal. and is expected to sail April 15<sup>th</sup>, 1927, for Ruba S. W. I. via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Local Agents  
H-1200

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*N. Borgeson* Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not paid at arrival	Whether read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, poison marks, or disease
off	Yes	41	M	Scandinav.	U.S.A.	6-0	190	None
"	"	35	"	American	"	5-11	160	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
"	"	47	"	Canadian	"	5-6	180	None
"	"	21	"	American	"	6-0	165	"
"	"	42	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	160	"
"	"	41	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-11	200	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11	185	"
"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	None
"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
"	"	28	"	Scandinav.	Denmark	5-8	150	"
"	"	19	"	"	Norway	5-6	145	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5-3	145	"
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	165	Tattoo R-arm
"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	185	None
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	160	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	160	"
"	"	48	"	Scandinav.	"	5-7	165	"
"	"	40	"	English	"	5-1	125	"
"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-8	160	"
"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	None
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	160	None
"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	150	Tattoo B-arms
"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	155	None
"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	145	Tattoo L-arm
"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-2	160	None
"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	155	Tattoo B-arms

\*See list of races on " " hereon.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the  
part of the United States.  
Vessel S/S "Perla" V. H.

Vessel s/s "Paul H. Harwood"

April 3

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name			When
					Where
1	Borgeson	Nils	26 years	Master	3/26/29 Baltimore
2	Wing	Kenneth	18 "	1st Officer	" "
3	Migneault	Joseph W.	15 "	2nd "	" "
4	Brown	John A.	33 "	3rd "	" "
5	Crowley	Henry S.	1 "	Radio	" "
6	Gulliksen	William	30 "	Carpenter	" "
7	Kiwimurd	Gust E.	24 "	Boatswain	" "
8	Riordan	Nicholas H.	8 "	Q.M.	" "
9	Timin	Ralph	4 "	"	" "
10	Matheson	Arthur	2 "	"	" "
11	Ohlsson	Leander	2 "	A.B.	" "
12	Hundvin	Bjarne	4 "	"	" "
13	Dewey	Robert	15 "	"	" "
14	Wheeler	Mark T.	4 "	"	" "
15	Delhom	John M.	5 "	"	" "
16	Mosier	Robert	31 "	"	" "
17	Parker	Ralph D.	11 "	Ch. Eng.	" "
18	Senders	Hugh H.	11 "	1st Asst.	" "
19	Anderson	Ernest	32 "	2nd "	" "
20	Hurrell	Thomas	13 "	3rd "	" "
21	Sroka	Carl	9 "	Electr.	" "
22	Romero	Ricardo	16 "	Storek.	" "
23	Calan	Mannuel	9 "	Oiler	" "
24	Gutierrez	Isaac	16 "	"	" "
25	Murua	Claudio	17 "	"	" "
26	Astorga	Mannuel	11 "	Fireman	" "
27	Lugo	Alberto	5 "	"	" "
28	Stewart	Malcolm	4 "	"	" "
29	Gonzales	Mannuel	14 "	Wiper	" "
30	Lago	Mannuel			

Inc. Pan American Pt. & Transp. Co/

### Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN.**

[illegible][illegible]

Line  
Owner  
Local A



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Paul H. Harwood"

arriving at

Baltimore, MD

April

13<sup>th</sup>

1929

from the port of

Aruba D.W.I.

125

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Borgeson	Mils		26 years	Master	3/26/29	Baltimore	Paid off	Yes	41	M	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	6-0	190	None
2	Wing	Kenneth		18 "	1st Officer	"	"	"	"	35	"	American	"	5-11	150	Tattoo B-arms
3	Migneault	Joseph W.		15 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	"
4	Brown	John A.		33 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	Canadian	"	5-5	180	None
5	Crowley	Henry S.		1 "	Radio	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	"	6-0	165	"
6	Gulliksen	William		30 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	Norway	Norway	5-8	160	"
7	Kiwimur	Gust E.		24 "	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	Estonian	Estonian	5-11	200	Tattoo B-arms
8	Riordan	Nicholas H.		8 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	U.S.A.	5-11	185	"
9	Timm	Ralph		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	140	None
10	Matheson	Arthur		2 "	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	140	"
11	Ohlsson	Leander		2 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8	150	"
12	Hundvin	Bjarne		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Norway	5-6	145	Tattoo B-arms
13	Dewey	Robert		15 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	American	U.S.A.	5-3	145	"
14	Wheeler	Mark T.		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	165	Tattoo R-arm
15	Delhom	John M.		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	Tattoo L-arm
16	Mosier	Robert		31 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	185	None
17	Parker	Ralph D.		11 "	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	160	Tattoo B-arms
18	Sanders	Hugh H.		11 "	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
19	Anderson	Ernest		32 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	Scandinavian	"	5-7	185	"
20	Hurrell	Thomas		13 "	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5-1	125	"
21	Sroka	Carl		9 "	Electr.	"	"	"	"	24	"	German	Germany	5-8	160	"
22	Romero	Ricardo		16 "	Storek.	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	150	None
23	Galan	Manuel		9 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
24	Gutierrez	Isaac		16 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	Tattoo B-arms
25	Murua	Glaudio		17 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	160	None
26	Astorga	Manuel		11 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	150	Tattoo B-arms
27	Lugo	Alberto		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-6	155	None
28	Stewart	Malcolm		4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	U.S.A.	5-9	145	Tattoo L-arm
29	Gonzales	Manuel		14 "	Wiper	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spanish	Spain	5-2	160	None
30	Lago	Manuel		6 "	"	"	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5-4	155	Tattoo B-arms

Pen American Pt. & Transp. Co./

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, M. Borgeson Master of the S/S Paul H. Hearwood, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

M. Borgeson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

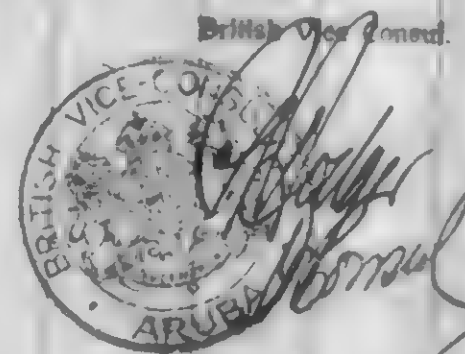
126

Vessel S/S "Paul H. Harwood", arriving at Baltimore, MD, April 13<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Aruba D.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris	Joseph E.		2 years	Wiper	3/26/29	Baltimore	Paid off	Yes	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5-10	150	None
2	Gomes	John		15 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	Portug.	"	5-7	175	Colored
3	Gilmote	Mathews		6 "	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	175	"
4	Gomes	Joseph M.		6 "	2nd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	165	"
5	Gonsales	Eugene J.		8 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	140	"
6	Pires	Jose		8 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	135	"
7	Gomes	Masenneno		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	165	"
8	Soares	James		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Portugal	5-6	145	"
9	Joseph	Joe		3 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	165	"
10	Kremer	Harry		1 "	Gen. Worker	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	U.S.A.	5-7	130	None
11	Murphy	Alfred		5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	190	Tattoo B-arms

Total crew 41 Aliens 15

By default of an American Consular Officer on this  
Island, I, Robert Rodger, British Vice Consul  
do hereby declare that the number of Crew  
as shown on this list of 41 persons is correct  
on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 5th April 1929.



Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

14-220

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

A. J. Borgeson Master of the S. S. Paul H. Hearwood, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
 the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13<sup>th</sup>

day of

April

1924

Master, First or Second Officer

Henry M. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector

#### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

#### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

#### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

#### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boonian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
April 24 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. Sand Point  
(Nationality),  
from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>22</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>10</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>none</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>8</u>	Total crew this date	<u>20</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 13<sup>th</sup> 1929, consigned to Garcia & Dican; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 24<sup>th</sup> 1929, for La Guaira via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

127

[illegible]

141611

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing a description of each alien employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, to be furnished with information likely to lead to the apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted and of those, if any, who have been deported; and the collector of customs at such port of arrival shall report to the Secretary of Labor the names of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of whether or not such fine has been paid or remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]


**Local Agents**  
140-1240

American Consulate. No. 22

**A Kingston, Jamaica**

BEEN

For the journey to the United States:


 THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Date: MAR 28 1929  
 MY FILE PRESCRIBED  
 Supplemental

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SNEFOND, arriving at New York, U. S. A. April 13, 1929, from the port of Maracaibo March 23 128

SNEFOND  
APR 18 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Waage	Severin	✓	20	Master	11-16-2	Norway	No	Yes	39	Male	Scandinavian	Norwea- glen	5'9"	180	
2	Borresen	Birger	✓	20	1st. Mate	1-16-25	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175	
3	Jacobsen	Lars	✓	15	2nd. "	7-8-27	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	177	
4	Jorgensen	Karl	✓	10	Steward	4-10-28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
5	Hogland	Casper	✓	3	Cook	2-20-29	Philadelphia	Yes	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	160	red lips, freckles
6	Larsen	Olaf	✓	22	Sailor	2-20-29	"	No	"	52	"	"	"	5'0"	150	
7	Olsen	Oswald	✓	20	"	2-20-29	"	Yes	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	168	red lips, freckles
8	Olsen	Arne	✓	2	"	2-20-29	"	Yes	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
9	Mathiesen	Arthur	✓	8	"	2-21-29	"	"	"	28	"	"	Danish	5'7"	148	red lips, freckles
10	Gundersen	Sverre	✓	3	"	4-10-28	Norway	No	"	18	"	"	Norwegian	5'4"	144	
11	Ramstad	Henry	✓	1	"	4-10-28	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	150	
12	Andreassen	Ingolf	✓	15	1st. Engineer	10-1-26	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	210	
13	Nilsen	Anders	✓	6	2nd. "	4-10-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170	
14	Johansen	Lauritz	✓	8	3rd. "	2-20-29	Philadelphia	Yes	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	167	" "
15	Annaniassen	Leif	✓	3	Donkeyman	9-11-28	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	166	
16	Stiansen	Selmer	✓	10	Fireman	2-20-29	"	Yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	160	" "
17	Lovdahl	Ole	✓	1	"	4-10-28	Norway	Yes	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	164	" "
18	Alveberg	Jacob	✓	1	"	4-10-28	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
19	Martinsen	Thorleif	✓	5	Trimmer	2-20-29	Philadelphia	Yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	168	" "
20	Nilsen	Emil	✓	5	"	2-20-29	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	170	" "
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27	Summer	J. Milton	✓		Sailor	3-23-29	Maracaibo	Yes	Yes	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	140	U.S.A. 2 3 14 28/ Frank B. Kelly
28	Hood	Frank	✓		"		"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	144	U.S.A. 12 18/ Frank B. Kelly
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA No. 482  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
March 23 1929  
J. J. Kelly

American Consulate,  
Kingston, Jamaica  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
March 23 1929  
J. J. Kelly

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
KINGSTON, JAMAICA  
Seal and  
Stamp

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
Date MAR 28 1929  
NO. 111 PRESCRIBED  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Severin Waage, of the S/S Sineford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 63<sup>rd</sup> day of April, 1924

Severin Waage  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Wm. W. Church  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Swan, arriving at New York City April 13, 1929, from the port of Oslo, Norway April 7/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Thorsen	Frygme		18	Sailor	3-28-29	Cabildo	No	yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	165	no American Causal in Cabildo
2																Senior Passage master
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_

Owners \_\_\_\_\_

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1940

Immigrant Inspector \_\_\_\_\_

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-24

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Servino M. Gage, of the U/S (Snefand), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1924

Henry C. M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

Servino M. Gage  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

St. Louis  
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York  
20th April, 1929  
 S.S. Rehman

I, master of the RS. Agua, 1929  
from port of Santiago, Cuba (Nationality) S. S. Ryusan  
hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 25 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 25

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 12 April, 1929, consigned to West India Co.; is now lying at Yokohama, and is expected to sail 20<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, for Port of Spain, Cuba via United States port of Spain. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No

to representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of Whitcage Bay 4 1929

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid before at arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight
							Physical marks, poison, or disease
2	410	35	M	English	British	5'9	160
	"	29	M	"	"	6'0	140
	"	24	M	"	"	5'0 1/2	140
	"	30	M	"	"	5'8	135
	"	29	M	"	"	5'5	140
	"	26	M	"	"	5'3	140
	"	46	M	"	"	5'4	145
	"	36	M	"	"	5'3	140
	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	165
	"	21	M	"	"	5'8	152
30	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'10	196
	"	53	M	English	British	5'9	140
	"	53	M	"	"	5'4	148
	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'8	135
	"	29	M	Aden	"	5'10	158
	"	39	M	Aden	"	5'4	140
	"	25	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'9	145
	"	31	M	Chinese	Chinese	5'8	140
	"	48	M	"	"	5'8	165
	"	24	M	"	"	5'8	140
	"	25	M	Maltese	Maltese	5'5 1/2	140
	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5'9	140
	"	33	M	English	"	5'6	140
	"	25	M	"	"	5'5	135
	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5'6	138

<sup>a</sup> See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS**

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States port of the United States

Vessel U. S. S. Reuben, arriving at San \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, May 13, 1924 \_\_\_\_\_  
 port of the United States

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid for or discharged at port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	MILNE	David D.	✓	18 yrs.	Master	31-5-24	Sydney	No
2	JACKSON	John	✓	44 yrs	1 Mate	"	"	"
3	JARVIS	Alfred	✓	9 yrs	2 "	"	"	"
4	OLIVER	Matthew	✓	2 yrs	Carpenter	"	"	"
5	KEMP	Ernest	✓	15 yrs	Brown	"	"	"
6	BEECHING	John W.	✓	11 yrs	AB	"	"	"
7	MADDISON	Edward	✓	25 yrs	"	"	"	"
8	COVERDALE	John	✓	15 yrs	"	"	"	"
9	PROFIT	John	✓	6 yrs	"	"	"	"
10	JACKSON	Edward	✓	8 yrs	"	"	"	"
11	SEVANE	Luciano	✓	26 yrs	"	20-3-29	14 York	Yes
12	GEDYE	Alfred	✓	30 yrs	1 Eng.	31-5-24	Sydney	No
13	BEECHER	Henry	✓	30 yrs	2 "	28-2-28	14 York	"
14	ROGERS	Richard E.	✓	3 yrs	3 "	31-5-24	Sydney	"
15	HABIT	Abdullah	✓	15 yrs	Bricklayer	"	"	"
16	ADAMSON	Barry	✓	28 yrs	Fishman	"	"	"
17	LAWRENCE	Mandel	✓	5 yrs	"	20-3-29	14 York	Yes
18	RODRIGUEZ	Fortunato	✓	16 yrs	"	"	"	"
19	ALVAREZ	Angel	✓	28 yrs	"	"	"	"
20	ROSQUEZ	Manuel	✓	10 yrs	"	"	"	"
21	LEMAIT	George	✓	5 yrs	"	"	"	"
22	FURNESS	Clifford S.	✓	8 yrs	Steward	31-5-24	Sydney	No
23	DREW	Finley	✓	8 yrs	Cook	"	"	"
24	DREW	George	✓	6 yrs	M.R.S	"	"	"
25	MADGE	Albain	✓	9 yrs	W.T.O.	"	"	"
26	America's Consulate.	No. 241						
27	San Francisco, Calif.	(Country)						
28	For the journey to the United States	(City)						
29	via Direct							
30								

Line 1

Owners ...

**Local Agents**  
14-1369

**Commissioner, Somerset.**



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel B. S. Ryburn, arriving at NY, Apr 13, 1924, from the port of Chicago Apr 4 1924

131

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MILNE	David D.	✓	18 yrs.	Master	31-5-24	South Shields	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5-9	160	
2	JACKSON	John	✓	14 1/2 yrs.	1 Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6-0	140	
3	JARVIS	Alfred	✓	9 yrs.	2 "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10 1/2	140	
4	OLIVER	Matthew	✓	2 1/2 yrs.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	135	
5	KEMP	Ernest	✓	18 yrs.	Boatman	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-5	140	
6	BEECHING	John W.	✓	11 yrs.	A.B.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-3	140	
7	MADDISON	Edward	✓	25 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-4	145	
8	COVERDALE	John	✓	15 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-3	140	
9	PROFIT	John	✓	6 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	165	
10	JACKSON	Edward	✓	3 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-8	150	
11	SEVANE	Cyrano	✓	28 yrs.	"	20-3-29	N. York	Yes	"	39	M	Spanish	Spain	5-10	196	March 1924
12	GEOYE	Alfred	✓	30 yrs.	1 Engr.	31-5-24	South Shields	No	"	53	M	English	British	5-9	140	
13	BEECHER	Henry	✓	30 yrs.	2 "	28-2-28	N. York	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-4	148	
14	ROGERS	Richard C.	✓	3 yrs.	3 "	31-5-24	South Shields	"	"	26	M	Welsh	"	5-8	135	
15	HABIT	Abdullah	✓	15 yrs.	Boatman	"	"	"	"	29	M	Aden	"	5-10	158	
16	ADAMSON	Harry	✓	23 yrs.	Fishman	"	"	"	"	39	M	W. Indian	"	5-4	140	
17	LAWRENCE	Manuel	✓	5 yrs.	"	20-3-29	N. York	Yes	"	25	M	Portuguese	Portugal	5-4	145	Feb 1924
18	RODRIGUEZ	Fortunato	✓	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-8	140	Feb 1924
19	ALVAREZ	Angel	✓	28 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-8	165	March 1924
20	ROSQUEZ	Manuel	✓	10 yrs.	"	"	"	"	No	24	M	"	"	5-8	140	March 1924
21	LEMAT	George	✓	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	No	25	M	Maltese	Malta	5-5	130	Feb 1924
22	FURNESS	Clifford S.	✓	8 yrs.	Steward	31-5-24	South Shields	No	Yes	26	M	Welsh	"	5-9	140	
23	DREW	Frank	✓	6 yrs.	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-6	140	
24	DREW	George	✓	6 yrs.	M. R. S.	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	125	
25	MADGE	Urban	✓	4 yrs.	W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Welsh	"	5-6	138	
26	American Consulate, No. 241.															
27	Santiago, Chile (City) (Country)															
28	For the journey to the United States, twenty-five (25)															
29	No Direct															
30	Seal and Fee Stamp															

Line  
Owning  
Local Agents  
Met. P. dea. 20 C

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Melus, Master, of the Br. Skyline, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Apr, 1924  
R. H. H. H.  
 Immigrant Inspector.

*2 stowaways found before leaving  
 and put ashore at Santiago  
 Port cleared made Apr 11, 1924  
 while at sea - no stowaway found*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall be no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











# LIST OF MALE ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917

to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Olivebank*

arriving at *Ny*

*Apr 13*

19*24*

from the port of

*Naples*

*Mar 28, 1924*

*Mar 28, 1924*

133

NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Family name	Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
<i>Scougal</i>	<i>John Thomas</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>18 yrs.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>21:3:29</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5" 140</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Stephen James</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>9 yrs.</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9" 130</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>McFarcken</i>	<i>William Arthur</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>11 yrs.</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Naples</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'11" 145</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Howard</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>4 yrs.</i>	<i>3rd Mate</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9" 155</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Lawrence</i>	<i>Frederick Stanley</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>36 yrs.</i>	<i>1st Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'8" 170</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Forbes</i>	<i>James Boston</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>28 yrs.</i>	<i>Sea 2nd Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'6" 140</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Ingram</i>	<i>George McPherson</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>12 yrs.</i>	<i>Sea 2nd Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'11" 168</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Jameson</i>	<i>James Sitten</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>2 yrs.</i>	<i>Sea 3rd Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'5" 136</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Lloyd</i>	<i>Walter Lewis</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>1 yr.</i>	<i>Sea 3rd Eng.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2" 134</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Mitchell</i>	<i>George Bruce</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>3 mths</i>	<i>Sea 4th</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2" 126</i>	<i>Scars on neck</i>	
<i>Kerr</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>First</i>	<i>Sea 4th</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2" 136</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Heming</i>	<i>Alexander Mathew</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>3 mths</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'0" 156</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Mosby</i>	<i>Reginald Jacob</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>10 yrs.</i>	<i>Wireless App.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'0" 154</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Anders</i>	<i>James Morris</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>2 yrs.</i>	<i>App.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7" 146</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Ugghart</i>	<i>James Booth</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>2 yrs.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7" 146</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Nashitt</i>	<i>Robert Kenneth</i>	<i>Nil</i>	<i>2 yrs.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Welsh</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'7" 135</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Al Hong</i>		<i>Nil</i>	<i>10 years</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>12:5:28</i>	<i>Palencia</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>Chinese</i>	<i>5'6" 134</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Jackomeah</i>		<i>06503</i>	<i>18 "</i>	<i>Serang.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'2" 130</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Karivalla</i>		<i>00508</i>	<i>8 "</i>	<i>Sindal</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3" 131</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Moyi Rhomocke</i>		<i>050716</i>	<i>8 "</i>	<i>Passab</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1" 129</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Abdool Sahad</i>		<i>09665</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>P.M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3" 132</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Sofyal Hossain</i>		<i>06114</i>	<i>12 "</i>	<i>P.M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2" 130</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Sunuphalles</i>		<i>078515</i>	<i>14 "</i>	<i>P.M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'0" 129</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Moosmeah</i>		<i>08602</i>	<i>18 "</i>	<i>P.M.</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4" 134</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Abdool Somocke</i>		<i>087455</i>	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Shoosh</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1" 129</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Mohamed</i>		<i>072470</i>	<i>8 "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'5" 136</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Habeabolla</i>		<i>076371</i>	<i>6 "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'3" 132</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Ulla Skatbor</i>		<i>059329</i>	<i>9 "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'1" 129</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Renoomah</i>		<i>080477</i>	<i>11 "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'4" 133</i>	<i>Nil</i>	
<i>Syde Rhomocke</i>		<i>0011668</i>	<i>8 "</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5'2" 130</i>	<i>Nil</i>	

Line *Bank Line Ltd*  
Owners *Messrs Andrew Green & Co*  
Local Agents *Boyd, Wain & Powell*

*Ex rate*  
*Chas. J. Allister*  
*1st Officer*  
*Adrian Russell*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Chivebank, arriving at NY, Apr 13, 1929, from the port of Naples, 3/25/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Abdool	Gunny	✓ 014311	4 yrs	Laocan.	12:5:28	Baleutta	No	No	31	Male	Indian	British	5'4"	133	Nil
2	Altomah		✓ 21595	6 "	do	do	do	No	No	35	Male	do	do	5'0"	129	Nil
3	Salamatolla		✓ 015493	5 "	do	do	do	No	No	33	do	do	do	5'3"	131	Nil
4	Abdool	Hallin	✓ 019694	3 "	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'1"	131	Nil
5	Abdool	Barrick	✓ 21564	8 "	do	do	do	No	No	28	do	do	do	5'5"	133	Nil
6	Shmact.		✓ 21563	4 "	do	do	do	No	No	31	do	do	do	5'3"	135	Nil
7	Shabbecholla		✓ 5035	10 "	Bhandary.	do	do	No	No	33	do	do	do	5'1"	130	Nil
8	Opau.		✓ 002562	6 "	Opase.	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'6"	132	Nil
9	Samen	Gunny			Seaman	do	do	No	No	35	do	do	do	5'3"	134	Nil
10	Abdool	Sutter	✓ 564478	8 yrs	" Lindal	do	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'0"	129	Nil
11	Musahffalle		✓ 91170	12 "	Shakeyman	do	do	No	No	37	do	do	do	5'4"	135	Nil
12	Sollimolla		✓ 55792	14 "	do	do	do	No	No	36	do	do	do	5'0"	129	Nil
13	Khozgolla		✓ 078170	6 "	Nichman	do	do	No	No	34	do	do	do	5'1"	132	Nil
14	Swimolla		✓ 56539	8 "	Greaser	do	do	No	No	35	do	do	do	5'2"	130	Nil
15	Mahd. Casack.		✓ 957011	9 "	do	do	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'1"	130	Nil
16	Mosabolla		✓ 022176	11 "	do	do	do	No	No	34	do	do	do	5'3"	134	Nil
17	Sydealla		✓ 073303	8 "	do	do	do	No	No	28	do	do	do	5'0"	131	Nil
18	Sam Mead		✓ 51570	18 "	do	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'3"	135	Nil
19	Sawoody		✓ 003262	6 "	do	do	do	No	No	33	do	do	do	5'5"	134	Nil
20	Somayolla		✓ 901835	1 "	Seaman	do	do	No	No	20	do	do	do	5'3"	133	Nil
21	Momnich		✓ 21551	10 "	Bhandary.	do	do	No	No	29	do	do	do	5'0"	129	Nil
22	Lier Fall		✓ 069716	6 "	Opase.	do	do	No	No	28	do	do	do	5'3"	130	Nil
23	Abdool		✓ 34675	20 "	Steward	do	do	No	No	47	do	do	do	5'1"	132	Nil
24	Sobrakhan		✓ 25115	21 "	Chief Cook	do	do	No	No	47	do	do	do	5'5"	136	Nil
25	Mahd. Casack.		✓ 56513	10 "	2nd Cook	do	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'2"	129	Nil
26	Mumoralles		✓ 65741	21 "	Pentryman	do	do	No	No	40	do	do	do	5'1"	132	Nil
27	Jahoodoody		✓ 06954	4 "	Salon Boy	do	do	No	No	29	do	do	do	5'2"	132	Nil
28	Mahd. Seachet		✓ 038323	15 "	do	do	do	No	No	37	do	do	do	5'1"	129	Nil
29	Abdool	Ragack.	✓ 67977	15 "	Greaseon Boy	do	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'2"	135	Nil
30	Sabro		✓ 0019635	3 "	"'s Mate	do	do	No	No	30	do	do	do	5'0"	129	Nil
31	Mochue.		✓ 57374	6 "	Opase	do	do	No	No	32	do	do	do	5'1"	130	Nil

Line Bank him  
Owners Messrs. Lindgren, Wain & Co.  
Local Agents Wm. H. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



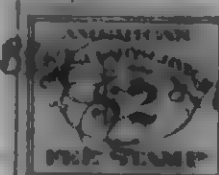
## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Blue Bird arriving at San Francisco, 1929 from the port of London

135

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Arrived at San Francisco No. 2537  
by Maples HalseyFor the U.S. Customs  
via Irish EvansDate March 25 1929Line  
Owners Irish Evans  
Local Agents Irish Evans

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the CLIVE BANK, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13

day of

Apr

1929

7 E. Rate

Immigrant Inspector.

J. Thaddeus  
Master, First or Second Officer.

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (nc.th).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Newport News  
22nd April 192 9

I, master of the British S.S. "Mountpark"  
from port of New (Zealand), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>26</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>0</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>0</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>0</u>	Total crew this date	<u>26</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22nd April, 1929 consigned to Messrs. Funch, Edey & Co; is now lying at Coal Pier, and is expected to sail 22nd April, 1929, for San Pedro de Macoris via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			RECEIVED APR 25 1929 U.S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.
MAY 13 1929			

14.1612

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10-10 Rickard  
Master.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe. It shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the names of all such aliens who have been paid off and discharged from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer further lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with the date of their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have departed from such vessel without being paid off and discharged, or who have been signed, or assigned, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien who has been paid off and discharged, or who has departed from such vessel without being paid off and discharged, and in case he is granted clearance pending the determination of the collector of customs whether or not such alien is a deserter, in such event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141619

## Sheet No. .... \*

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

132

1929, from the port of Puerto Padre. W. C. 144133

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Order to be paid at of arrival	Whether able to feed	Age	Sex	Breed	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
No.	39	Mr.	English	Scottish	5' 7 1/2 10 10			
	23		Welsh		5' 8 10 0			
	21		English		5' 4 9 7			
	67		Scottish		5' 7 12-0			
	29		Sc.		5' 7 5 0			
	20		Sc.		5-6 10 0			
	45		Sc.		5' 9 14 0			
	26		Welsh		5' 7 10 0			
	21		Sc.		5' 5 10 10			
<del>No.</del>	28		W. Indian		5' 11 10 0			
No.	34		Scottish		5' 8 12 6			
	42		English		5' 7 10 2			
	21		Scottish		5' 9 11 0			
No.	40		E. Indian		5-5 12 0			
	31		Sc.		5-6 9 0			
	30		Sc.		5' 7 10 0			
	31		Sc.		5-8 10 0			
No.	30		S. American	Massachusetts	5' 7 10 10			
No.	27		E. Indian		5' 7 10 0			
	40		Sc.		5' 9 11 0			
No.	44		English		5' 4 9 2			
	22		Sc.		5' 7 10 0			
	41		Irish		5' 6 12 4			
	21		Scottish		5' 10 10 0			
	18		Sc.		5' 6 10 0			
	15		English		5' 4 8 0			
No.	37		W. Indian		5' 9 11 0			

near mouth of  
Mts - 6 weeks  
fence

new 27  
all done

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



*Immigrant Inspector.*



## Regu

OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Local Agent: Wm H. Gage  
14-1260 71

Thurston & Co

**Immigrants Inspector**

\*See list of  
Note—Fails  
and (7)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

10.10 Rickards

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1613

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

9101-9

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------	-----------

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British S.S. "Mountpark"  
from port of Puerto Rico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 27 Number of seamen deserted 0  
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 26

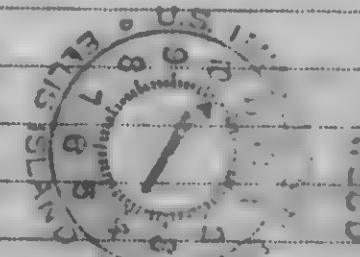
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th April 1929, 192, consigned to Manson Line; is now lying at No 7 Bush Ter., and is expected to sail 20<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, for San Pedro de Macoris via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was at San Pedro de Macoris.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on
-------	------	--------------	--------------------------

ATN 21 28



are representatives of

1929, from th

(7)	(8)
Whether to be paid or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the part of the United States.

Vessel Renaissance, arriving at New York, 13 of April, 1917.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service in U. S. Navy	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether off or discharged part of
	Family name	Given name				When	Where	
1	Pickard	William	✓	24 yrs.	Master	25/6/28	London	No.
2	Ross	Joseph	✓	10 "	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate			No.
3	Todd	Albert	✓	5 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate			No.
4	O'Donnell	Francis	✓	55 "	Boiler			No.
5	Miller	Donald	✓	16 "	A. R.			No.
6	Hill	Arthur	✓	4 "	Sailor			No.
7	Gray	Francis	✓	5 "	Do.			No.
8	Davis	Thomas	✓	7 "	Do.			No.
9	Jones	Ernest	✓	5 "	Do.			No.
10	Bradshaw	Stedman	✓	6 "	Do.			No.
11	Kelso	Robert	✓	19 "	1 <sup>st</sup> Eng.	18/10/29	N. York	No.
12	Marlow	James	✓	21 "	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	25/6/28	London	No.
13	MacKenzie	James	✓	2 "	3 <sup>rd</sup> "			No.
14	Ahmed	Ahmed	✓	25 "	Physician			No.
15	Aradan	Mohamed	✓	4 "	Fireman			No.
16	Ali	Ahmed	✓	12 "	Do.			No.
17	Said	Mohamed	✓	6 "	Do.			No.
18	Smith	James	✓	15 "	Do.			No.
19	Alwyn	Ahmed	✓	10 "	Do.	20/3/29	N. York	No.
20	Ahmed	Ali	✓	10 "	Do.	25/6/28	London	No.
21	Ashton	Henry	✓	27 "	A. Steward			No.
22	Clark	Albert	✓	1 "	Port. Steward			No.
23	Ford	James	✓	21 "	Cook			No.
24	McNeil	David	✓	2 "	St. Porter			No.
25	Smith	John	✓	1 "	Apprentice			No.
26	Rylett	Albert	✓	1 "	Do.			No.
27	Samuels	Joseph	✓	5 "	Sailor	29/5/29	S. Rose	No.

No Green Card at last port of call

Line Deckham S.S. Co.  
Owner J. G. Deckham & Co.  
Local Agents Wm. H. H. & Co.  
14-1240  
Thurston & Co.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
J. A. Samuels	37.	British	6/4/29 Puerto Padre	Gangrene

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
S. Bradshaw	25	British	18/3/29 New York
J. Smith	30	British	20/3/29 New York

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Manalpark*, arriving at *New York*, *13<sup>th</sup> April*, 191*9*, from the port of *Puerto Padre* *Apr 14<sup>th</sup> 1919*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Pickard</i>	<i>William</i>	✓	<i>24 yrs.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>28/6/28</i>	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>Yes.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 7 1/2</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>Rees</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>10 "</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Mate</i>					<i>23</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5' 8</i>	<i>100</i>	
3	<i>Todd</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	<i>5 "</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Mate</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5' 4</i>	<i>94</i>	
4	<i>O'Donnell</i>	<i>Francis</i>	✓	<i>55 "</i>	<i>Boiler</i>					<i>67</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>120</i>	
5	<i>Miller</i>	<i>Donald</i>	✓	<i>16 "</i>	<i>A.B.</i>					<i>29</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>80</i>	
6	<i>Hill</i>	<i>Arthur</i>	✓	<i>4 "</i>	<i>Sailor</i>					<i>20</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>100</i>	
7	<i>Gray</i>	<i>Francis</i>	✓	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>45</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 9</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>Davis</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	✓	<i>7 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>26</i>		<i>Welsh</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>100</i>	
9	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	✓	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 5</i>	<i>100</i>	
10	<i>Bridshaw</i>	<i>Stedman</i>	✓	<i>6 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>18/3/29</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>25</i>		<i>W. Indian</i>		<i>5' 11</i>	<i>100</i>	
11	<i>Kelso</i>	<i>Robert</i>	✓	<i>19 "</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Eng.</i>	<i>28/6/28</i>	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>No.</i>		<i>34</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5' 8</i>	<i>126</i>	
12	<i>Marlow</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>21 "</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> "</i>					<i>42</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>102</i>	
13	<i>Maskensie</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>2 "</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> "</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5' 9</i>	<i>110</i>	
14	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Ahmed</i>	✓	<i>25 "</i>	<i>Physician</i>				<i>No.</i>	<i>40</i>		<i>E. Indian</i>		<i>5' 5</i>	<i>120</i>	
15	<i>Hassan</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓	<i>7 "</i>	<i>Finan &amp; Tr.</i>					<i>31</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>90</i>	
16	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Ahmed</i>	✓	<i>12 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>30</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>100</i>	
17	<i>Said</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	✓	<i>6 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>31</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 8</i>	<i>100</i>	
18	<i>Smith</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>15 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>20/3/29</i>	<i>N. York</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>30</i>		<i>E. Indian</i>	<i>Northfield, N.Y. March 15, 1919</i>	<i>5' 7</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>to be kept foreign</i>
19	<i>Alwyn</i>	<i>Ahmed</i>	✓	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>	<i>28/6/28</i>	<i>Lincoln</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>No.</i>	<i>24</i>		<i>E. Indian</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>100</i>	
20	<i>Ahmed</i>	<i>Ali</i>	✓	<i>10 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>40</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 9</i>	<i>110</i>	
21	<i>Ashton</i>	<i>Henry</i>	✓	<i>27 "</i>	<i>Ch. Steward</i>				<i>Yes</i>	<i>44</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5' 4</i>	<i>92</i>	
22	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	<i>1 "</i>	<i>Asst. Steward</i>					<i>22</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 7</i>	<i>100</i>	
23	<i>Forde</i>	<i>James</i>	✓	<i>21 "</i>	<i>Cook</i>					<i>41</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>124</i>	
24	<i>McLeit</i>	<i>Daniel</i>	✓	<i>2 "</i>	<i>W. Operator</i>					<i>21</i>		<i>Scottish</i>		<i>5' 10</i>	<i>100</i>	
25	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	<i>1 "</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>					<i>18</i>		<i>Do.</i>		<i>5' 6</i>	<i>100</i>	
26	<i>Rylett</i>	<i>Albert</i>	✓	<i>1 "</i>	<i>Do.</i>					<i>15</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5' 4</i>	<i>80</i>	
27	<i>Samuels</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	✓	<i>5 "</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>29/3/29</i>	<i>P. Padre</i>	<i>Yes.</i>		<i>57</i>		<i>W. Indian</i>		<i>5' 9</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>former member of ship - to be kept foreign</i>
28																
29																
30																

Line *Danholm S.S. Co.*  
Owners *J. & J. Danholm Ltd.*  
Local Agents *James Edgar & Co.*

14-1240

*Murphy & Co*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-29

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Mountpark, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of April, 1929

W. W. Rickard  
Master, First or Second Officer

T. C. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector

*List made for storing  
before leaving Port of  
Call*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.

Standard Shipping Co.  
26 Broadway N.Y.

H. J. Esselborn  
Robert G. Morris Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF.....New York.....  
April 14th 1929

I, master of the Canadian S. S. Montrealite  
from port of Cartagena Col. (Nationality.) hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	44	Number of seamen deserted.....	(Three
Number of seamen discharged.....	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	5	Total crew this date.....	41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 13th, 1929, consigned to Standard Shipping Co.; is now lying at Sailed, and is expected to sail April 14th, 1929, for Talara Peru via United States port of Panama Canal. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if arrived	Whether arrived or not	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
o	Yes	29	M	Scottish	Canadian	5/9		
	"	23	"	Scottish	British	5/9	155 lbs	
	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5/8	150	
	"	32	"	English	Canadian	5/7	157	
	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5/7	145	
	"	28	"	Scottish	British	5/6 1/2	148	
	"	33	"	English	Canadian	5/7	146	
	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5/6	138	
	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/7	148	
	"	18	"	French	Canadian	5/10	160	
	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5/11	195	
	"	17	"	English	Canadian	5/10	150	
	"	49	"	French	Canadian	5/7	169	
	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5/11	158	
	"	22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/9	160	
	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/6 1/2	140	
	"	16	"	English	Canadian	4/7	101	
	"	23	"	Scand	American	5/6	155	
	"	26	"	English	British	5/8	160	
	"	43	"	English	British	5/8	132	
	"	30	"	Scottish	British	5/8	160	
	"	29	"	Scottish	British	5/7 1/2	150	
	"	22	"	Scottish	British	6/0	189	
	"	30	"	German	German	5/8	146	
	"	26	"	Welsh	British	5/8	146	
	"	28	"	Scand.	Canadian	5/8	165	
	"	26	"	Irish	Canadian	5/8 1/2	138	
	"	30	"	English	American	5/9	164	
	"	24	"	German	German	5/7	148	
	"	26	"	English	British	5/11	150	

<sup>2</sup>See list of races on back matter.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 23 Water St., N. Y.  
 YORK 60  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at

Sheet No.

139



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel M/S "Montrolite" , arriving at, New York April 13, 1923

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service in yr.	Position in ship's company	Whether to be put off or discharged port of arrival
	Family name	Given name				
1	Cameron	Alexander Gordon	✓			
2	Sharp	Sidney	✓	24 years	Master	24/12/28 New York
3	Wood	William F.	✓	6	1st Mate	5/12/28 Halifax
4	Richards	Aubrey	✓	16	2nd Mate	15/2/29 New York
5	Whitelaw	Gerald Robert	✓	3 1/2	3rd Mate	16/1/29 New York
6	Petrie	John	✓	2 1/2	4th Mate	5/12/28 Halifax
7	Hatcher	James	✓	15	W/T Operator	5/12/28 Halifax
8	Bowdridge	Fred	✓	2 1/2	Bosun	5/12/28 Halifax
9	Tullis	James	✓	2 1/2	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
10	Laliberte	Roger	✓	1	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
1	Maryatt	Philip	✓	1 1/2	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
2	Taylor	Maurice	✓	2	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
3	Guidice	Joseph	✓	9 months	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
4	Bowdridge	Leo	✓	27 years	A.B.	1/2/29 Talara
	Hovik	Sverre	✓	4	A.B.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Blakeney	Roy	✓	7	A.B.	7/3/29 New York
	Baker	Wallace	✓	5 months	O.S.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Michaelsen	Alfred	✓	4 months	O.S.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Boothby	John	✓	1 month	O.S.	25/3/29 New York
	Fratson	Sidney	✓	16 years	O.S.	25/3/29 New York
	Cruden	James Pirie	✓	14	h. Engr.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Suchan	John	✓	9	2nd Engr.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Bell	Patrick Fraser	✓	3	3rd Engr.	24/12/28 New York
	Arp	Hans	✓	2	4th Engr.	16/12/29 New York
	Stone	Edwin	✓	12	5th Engr.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Selen	Herbert	✓	1 1/2	Junr. Engr.	5/12/28 Halifax
	Connolly	Eugene	✓	9	Junr. - engr.	16/1/29 New York
	Willard	Ralph	✓	10	Junr. Engr.	24/12/28 New York
	Widemann	Otto	✓	6	Junr. Engr.	25/3/29 New York
	Hornby	William Richard	✓	5	Junr. - engr.	25/3/29 New York
			✓	2	Electrician	5/12/28 Halifax

Imperial Oil, Limited

Imperial Oil, Limited.

Agents Standard Shipping Company, New York

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Thomas Fitzgerald	28	British	New York Mar. 25th 1929
William Thomas	23	British	" " " " "
Frank Hellens	25	British	" " " " "
John McGrath	25	British	" " " " "
Alfred Michaelson	23	American	" " " " "
Vasala Scuto	21	Spain	" " " " "
Sverre Hovik	22	Norway	" " " " 7th "
Otto Widemann	24	Germany	" " " " 25th "

{CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.}



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 139

Vessel M/S "Montrolite", arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo, Colima

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Cameron	Alexander Gordon	✓		Master	24/12/28	New York	No	Yes	39	M	Scottish	Canadian	5/9		
2	Sharp	Sidney	✓	24 years	1st Mate	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	38	"	Scottish	British	5/9	155 lbs	
3	Wood	William F.	✓	6	2nd Mate	15/2/29	New York	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5/8	150	
4	Richards	Aubrey	✓	16	3rd Mate	16/1/29	New York	"	"	32	"	English	Canadian	5/7	157	
5	Whitelaw	Gerald Robert	✓	3 1/2	4th Mate	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	24	"	English	Canadian	5/7	145	
6	Petrie	John	✓	2 1/2	W/T Operator	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	28	"	Scottish	British	5/6 1/2	148	
7	Hatcher	James	✓	15	Bosun	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	33	"	English	Canadian	5/7	146	
8	Bowdridge	Fred	✓	2 1/2	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5/6	138	
9	Tullis	James	✓	1	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/7	148	
10	Laliberte	Roger	✓	1 1/2	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	18	"	French	Canadian	5/10	160	
11	Marryatt	Philip	✓	2	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	23	"	English	Canadian	5/11	195	
12	Taylor	Maurice	✓	9 months	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	17	"	English	Canadian	5/10	150	
13	Guidice	Joseph	✓	27 years	A.B.	1/2/29	Talara	"	"	49	"	French	Canadian	5/7	169	
14	Bowdridge	Leo	✓	4	A.B.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	22	"	English	Canadian	5/11	158	
	Hovik	Sverre	✓	7	A.B.	7/3/29	New York	yes	"	22	"	Scand	Norwegian	5/9	160	OK?
	Blakeney	Roy	✓	5 months	O.S.	5/12/28	Halifax	yes	"	19	"	English	Canadian	5/6 1/2	140	
	Baker	Wallace	✓	4 months	O.S.	5/12/28	Halifax	no	"	16	"	English	Canadian	4/7	101	
	Michaelson	Alfred	✓	1 month	O.S.	25/3/29	New York	yes	"	23	"	Scand	American	5/6	155	
	Boothby	John	✓	16 years	O.S.	25/3/29	New York	no	"	26	"	English	British	5/8	160	See Janney by New York
	Fratson	Sidney	✓	14	Ch. Engr.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	43	"	English	British	5/8	152	
	Cruden	James Pirie	✓	9	2nd Engr.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	30	"	Scottish	British	5/8	160	
	Buchan	John	✓	3	3rd Engr.	24/12/28	New York	"	"	29	"	Scottish	British	5/7 1/2	150	
	Bell	Partick Fraser	✓	2	4th Engr.	16/12/29	New York	"	"	22	"	Scottish	British	6/0	189	
	Arp	Hans	✓	12	5th Engr.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	36	"	German	German	5/8	146	
	Stone	Edwin	✓	1 1/2	Junr. Engr.	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	26	"	Welsh	British	5/8	146	
	Selen	Herbert	✓	9	Junr. Engr.	16/1/29	New York	"	"	28	"	Scand.	Canadian	5/8	165	
	Connolly	Eugene	✓	10	Junr. Engr.	24/12/28	New York	"	"	26	"	Irish	Canadian	5/8 1/2	138	
	Willard	Ralph	✓	6	Junr. Engr.	25/3/29	New York	"	"	30	"	English	American	5/9	164	
	Widemann	Otto	✓	5	Junr. Engr.	25/3/29	New York	yes	"	24	"	German	German	5/7	148	See Washington by New York
	Hornby	William Richard	✓	2	Electrician	5/12/28	Halifax	no	"	26	"	English	British	5/11	150	

Imperial Oil, Limited

Imperial Oil, Limited,

Standard Shipping Company, New York

Mexican General

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Alexander Gordon Cameron, Master of the Canadian M/S "Montrolite", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1929  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONTROLITE, arriving at New York, April 13, 1929, from the port of Manzanillo, Colombia

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Vecchiet	Louis	✓	20 years	Pumpman	25/3/29	New York	No	Yes	38	M	Magyar	Austrian	5/9	180	
2	Fitzgerald	Thomas	✓	15	Storekeeper	25/3/29	New York	Yes	"	28	"	Irish	British	5/7	142	
3	Knox	Henry	✓	30 years	Fireman	5/12/28	Halifax	No	"	49	"	Irish	British	5/7	145	
4	McGrath	John	✓	17	Fireman	25/3/29	New York	Yes	"	25	"	Irish	British	5/8	150	
5	Souto	Varela	✓	7	Fireman	25/3/29	New York	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spanish	5/4	135	
6	Thomas	William	✓	7	Wiper	25/3/29	New York	"	"	23	"	English	British	5/8	154	
7	Hellens	Frank	✓	5	Wiper	25/3/29	New York	"	"	25	"	English	British	5/8	131	
8	Pierre	Louis A.	✓	21	Ch. Steward	7/3/29	New York	No	"	36	"	W. Indian	British	5/8	176	
9	Smith	William A.	✓	3	Ch. Cook	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	35	"	English	Canadian	5/6	145	
10	Bingley	John	✓	4	2nd Cook	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	21	"	English	Canadian	5/6	135	
11	Lee	James	✓	1	Messman	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	33	"	English	Canadian	5/6	140	
12	Gilbert	Sidney	✓	5	Messboy	5/12/28	Halifax	"	"	21	"	English	British	5/9	145	
13	Henry	William L.	✓	5	Messboy	16/1/29	New York	"	"	31	"	English	American	5/9	164	
14	Cameron	Daniel	✓	29	Messboy	7/3/29	New York	"	"	44	"	Scottish	Canadian	5/10	158	
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

To certify that there is no United States Consul  
at the Port of Manzanillo  
A. G. Cameron  
Master

Line Imperial Oil, Limited.  
Owners Imperial Oil, Limited.  
Local Agents Standard Shipping Company, New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-27

A. G. Cameron

13

12/24/2011

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Age	Nationality
17	France
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 8**



West Indian (except Cuban)

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

44-2030

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

male *Leucospiza* *baeri* 59/188

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER**

Alexander Gordon Camerac  
is a full and true list of all  
on board of the United States in

before me this

**NOTE TO MASTER**

ed on blank forms approved by  
ation inspector boarding the  
from the vessel. The list  
be retained on board, but shall  
cer at the port.

" a notation to that effect sh

**PRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1911**

the United States from any for  
signees, or master thereof to d  
of arrival lists containing the  
names of any respectively hold in the  
list or engaged, and specifying  
list; and after the arrival of a  
signees, or master to report to as  
cases in which any such alien  
such alien, together with any  
departure of any such vessel  
to deliver to such immigration  
year who were not employed th  
on at the time of her departure  
and discharged, and of those, if a  
such owner, agent, consignee, o  
arriving and departing, respecti  
owner, agent, consignee, or mas  
collector of customs of the custom  
10 for each alien concerning w  
e as above required; and no  
nation of the question of the li  
is imposed, while it remains  
That clearance may be gran  
of a sum sufficient to cover such

**DIVISION B, RULE 6**

el until the list required by sect  
ability to the administrative fin  
35 having been served, the depo

4-13-23

**LIST C**

under Act of Congress of F

Vessel JOHANNES

(2)  
NAME IN FULL

Family name

Given

HANSEN

JENSEN

MOLLER

BOHNE

BRANDRAUP

MARTENS

LUND

POULSEN

LEMMENSEN

WILHELMSEN

FREDERIKSEN

LARSEN

CHRISTENSEN

SIGURDSON

RIESEN

SKOGEMANN

HANSEN

JENSEN

SCOU

BLIXNOWITZ

WICZOREK

ANDERSON

ERNEST

WILHELMSEN

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

ERNEST

ANDERSON

Niquero, Cuba April 3rd., 1923

Capt. H. M. Hansen  
In Port

Dear Sir:

I hereby beg to inform you that your Alien Crew list  
which was sent to us to be vise by the American Consul at t  
port of Manzanillo, pleasebe informed that said American Con  
sular Agent is not authorized to vise this document.

Trusting this information will be sufficient to sha  
at the port of destination.

Yours very truly,

GODFALL & CO.  
P.O. Guadalupe

29 January 1928  
15 February 1929

Nothing on record

West Indian (except Cuban).

Japanese.

Immigrant Inspector.







## LIST

## MEMBERS OF CREW

143

under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel JOHANNES MAERSK, arriving at New York, April 1, 1928, from the port of Winnipeg

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
HANSEN	Hans Martin		MASTER	15 May 1926	Copenhagen	No	yes	48	male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'9	188	
TENSEN	Robert Martin		1 <sup>st</sup> MATE	7 January 1929	---	No	yes	27		---	---	5'7	148	
MOLLER	Laurits Emil		2 <sup>nd</sup> ---	7 January 1929	---	No	yes	28		---	---	5'9	150	
BØHNE	Hai Arthur Johannes		3 <sup>rd</sup> ---	7 January 1929	---	No	yes	26		---	---	5'4	150	
BRANDRUP	Emil Hestmann		1 <sup>st</sup> ENGINEER	19 March 1928	Antwerp	No	yes	31		---	---	5'9	130	
MARTENS	Rag Emil		2 <sup>nd</sup> ---	28 December 1928	Copenhagen	No	yes	31		---	---	5'5	130	
LUND	Henry Ludvig		3 <sup>rd</sup> ---	7 January 1929	---	No	yes	28		---	---	5'9	145	
POULSEN	Harrie		STEWARD	7 January 1929	---	No	yes	32		---	---	5'6	130	
LEMMENSEN	Erik Kristian		COOK	14 February 1929	Bremen	No	yes	23		---	---	5'10	136	
WILHELSEN	Bois Falk Edward		MESSBOY	14 December 1928	Copenhagen	No	yes	15		---	---	4'11	125	
FREDERIKSEN	Hans Christian		SAILOR	31 March 1928	Antwerp	No	yes	46		---	---	5'10	175	
ARSEN	Karl Peter		---	17 December 1928	Copenhagen	No	yes	25		---	---	5'9	160	
HRISTENSEN	Oswald		---	14 December 1928	---	No	yes	23		---	---	5'9	150	
IGURDSON	Haraldur		---	3 January 1929	---	No	yes	33		---	---	5'8	170	
IELSEN	Olaf Waldemar		---	14 December 1928	---	No	yes	26		---	---	5'4	130	
KOGEMANN	Frans Swast Richard Jonsson		---	14 December 1928	---	No	yes	22		---	---	5'1	130	
HANSEN	Karl Gustav		FIREMAN	31 August 1928	Haver	No	yes	35		---	Norwegian	5'6	148	
TENSEN	Soren Karl		---	14 December 1928	Copenhagen	No	yes	28		---	Irish	6'0	155	
BOU	Bois Christian Wichem		---	14 December 1928	---	No	yes	26		---	---	5'5	130	
UXNOWITZ	Ernst		---	29 January 1928	Hollman	No	yes	26		German	German	5'7	130	
WICZOREK	Anton		---	15 February 1929	Bremen	No	yes	27		---	---	5'8	135	

Henry M. Smith  
Capt.

Lawrence  
Bill Allen

West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1924

John H. Hannon  
Master, First or Second Officer.

James M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1508


## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S.   
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and, after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, any cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, together with the name and position of the person apprehended; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the vessel's departure, to leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have been engaged or shipped on board of the vessel, together with the names of those who are to be paid off and delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made, pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while the question is pending, the sum of \$10 shall be paid or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

and (5) ~~be~~ punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

	male	japanese	japanese	B-2	130	hair black, eyes brown, complexion yellow
46	"	"	"	B-3	136	"
29	"	"	"	B-2	180	"
23	"	"	"	B-4	152	"
21	"	"	"	B-2	150	"
35	"	"	"	B-5	140	"
25	"	"	"	B-5	150	"
36	"	"	"	B-1	125	"
42	"	"	"	B-3	118	"
22	"	"	"	B-1	110	"
47	"	"	"	B-2	110	"
41	"	"	"	B-4	120	"
26	"	"	"	B-2	110	"
24	"	"	"	B-2	120	"
28	"	"	"	B-6	140	"
25	"	"	"	B-2	120	"
26	"	"	"	B-2	126	"
22	"	"	"	B-1	130	"
24	"	"	"	B-3	130	"
21	"	"	"	B-3	130	"
17	"	"	"	B-5	130	"
42	"	"	"	B-4	217	"
33	"	"	"	B-4	145	"
34	"	"	"	B-0	100	"
26	"	"	"	B-2	115	"
26	"	"	"	B-4	127	"
26	"	"	"	B-4	120	"
25	"	"	"	B-1	120	"
20	"	"	"	B-3	140	"
24	"	"	"	B-3	139	"

Line **Kokusai Line, Kobe.**  
 Owners **Kokusai Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha, Kobe.**  
 Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg, G.m.b.H. Hamburg.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Savannah, Ga.

April 26th. 1929.

I, master of the Japanese S. S. "France Maru"  
(Nationality)  
from port of New York, N. Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<b>40.</b>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<b>Nil.</b>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<b>Nil</b>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<b>Nil.</b>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<b>Nil.</b>	Total crew this date.....	<b>40.</b>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port.....**April 21st.**....., 1929, consigned to  
**Trossal Plant & LaFonta**.....; is now lying at **No. 16 Berth**....., and is  
expected to sail **April 26th.**....., 1929, for **Houston, Texas.**  
via United States port of ..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was **New York, N.Y.**

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

144

[illegible]

Required u

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

1021 0000

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alienates.

## ESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

146

Sheet No. . . . 1







STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Galveston Texas

Vessel

(1)

No.

on

list

1

Yo

2

Te

3

De

4

To

5

Ya

6

Wa

7

Ne

8

Te

9

He

10

St

11

Be

12

Ti

13

Of

14

Me

15

St

16

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28

Motomura

29

Akasaki

30

Inamura

14-1612

Me

17

Tetsuka

18

Kobayahi

19

Ohara

20

Morimoto

21

Tanaka

22

Kimura

23

Nishikawa

24

Toyota

25

Tanioka

26

Koyama

27

Takaura

28



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1012

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

[illegible]

14-1617

146

13

yellow

	Shiraiishi	Yoshiji	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
16	Matsutani	Hisaichi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
17	Tetsuka	Ichitaro	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
18	Kobayahi	Shiochi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
19	Ohara	Konosuke	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
20	Morimoto	Takeaki	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
21	Tanaka	Shinshi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
22	Kimura	Ghnji	✓	No.1.Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	"	5-4	217	"
23	Nishikawa	Kadsuma	✓	No.2.Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
24	Foyota	Tomokichi	✓	No.3.Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	5-0	100	"
25	Tanioka	Kikutaro	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
26	Koyama	Shimata	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
27	Takaura	Ichiro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
28	Motomura	Takayoshi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
29	Akasaki	Shinkichi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
30	Inamura	Gisaburo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	5-3	139	"

Line ..... **Kokusai Line, Kobe.**

Owners **Kokusai Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha, Kobe.**

Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg, G.m.b.H. Hamburg.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens

port of **HAMBURG.**

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
-----	------	------	------	------

Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Japanese	Japanese	5-2	130	hair black, eyes brown, complexion yellow
"	"	5-3	135	"
"	"	5-2	130	"
"	"	5-4	132	"
"	"	5-2	130	"
"	"	5-5	140	"
"	"	5-5	130	"
"	"	5-1	125	"
"	"	5-3	118	"
"	"	5-1	110	"
"	"	5-2	110	"
"	"	5-4	120	"
"	"	5-2	110	"
"	"	5-2	120	"
"	"	5-6	140	"
"	"	5-2	120	"
"	"	5-2	125	"
"	"	5-1	130	"
"	"	5-3	130	"
"	"	5-5	130	"
"	"	5-5	130	"
"	"	5-4	217	"
"	"	5-4	145	"
"	"	5-0	100	"
"	"	5-2	115	"
"	"	5-4	127	"
"	"	5-4	120	"
"	"	5-1	120	"
"	"	5-3	140	"
"	"	5-5	139	"

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Soc. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed in the country without the proper papers, and to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and in the event such sum is not paid, or is not paid in full, the principal immigration officer shall cause to be levied and collected the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

17	Tetsuka	Iohitaro	✓	Sailor	"	"	"	"	25
18	Kobayashi	Shiichi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22
19	Ohara	Konosuke	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24
20	Morimoto	Takeaki	✓	"	"	"	"	"	21
21	Tanaka	Shinshi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	17
22	Kimura	Ghnji	✓	No.1.Oiler	"	"	"	"	42
23	Nishikawa	Kadsuna	✓	No.2.Oiler	"	"	"	"	33
24	Toyota	Tomokichi	✓	No.3.Oiler	"	"	"	"	34
25	Tanioka	Kikutaro	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26
26	Koyama	Shinata	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26
27	Takaura	Ichihiro	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26
28	Motomura	Takayoshi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25
29	Akasaki	Shinkichi	✓	"	"	"	"	"	20
30	Inamura	Gisaburo	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24

Line **Kokusai Line, Kobe.**  
 Owners **Kokusai Kisen Kaishiki Kaisha, Kobe.**  
 Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg, G.m.b.H. Hamburg.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

146

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. "FRANCE MARU"**, arriving at **NEW-YORK**

**April 13<sup>th</sup>**

1929

from the port of

**HAMBURG.**

*March 28/29*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yoshitomi	Saburo	✓ Captain	30/7/28.	Kobe	no	yes	46	male	Japanese	Japanese	5-2	130	hair black, eyes brown, complexion yellow
2	Tsuruoka	Toshio	✓ 1st Officer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	135	"
3	Doi	Soemon	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
4	Tokutomi	Masao	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	132	"
5	Yamasaki	Kumataro	✓ Apprentice	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
6	Watanabe	Kitaro	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-5	140	"
7	Nara	Jiro	✓ 1st "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
8	Terada	Matsusaburo	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-1	125	"
9	Hayashi	Rintaro	✓ 3rd "	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-3	118	"
10	Shibata	Hideo	✓ Wireless Op.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
11	Banno	Yoshitaro	✓ Boatswain	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-2	110	"
12	Taguchi	Tomomu	✓ Carpenter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
13	Oishi	Densaku	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	110	"
14	Nomura	Katsuro	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
15	Shiraishi	Yoshiji	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
16	Matsutani	Hisaichi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
17	Tetsuka	Ichitaro	✓ Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
18	Kobayashi	Shiichi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	130	"
19	Ohara	Konosuke	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	130	"
20	Morimoto	Takeaki	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
21	Tanaka	Shinshi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	130	"
22	Kimura	Ghuji	✓ No.1.Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-4	217	"
23	Nishikawa	Kadsuma	✓ No.2.Oiler	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
24	Toyota	Tomokichi	✓ No.3.Oiler	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	100	"
25	Tanioka	Kikutaro	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-2	115	"
26	Koyama	Shimata	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	127	"
27	Takaura	Ichiro	✓ "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	120	"
28	Motomura	Takayoshi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-1	120	"
29	Akasaki	Shinkichi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	140	"
30	Inamura	Gisaburo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	159	"

Line..... **Kokusai Line, Kobe.**

Owners **Kokusai Kisen Kabushiki Kaisha, Kobe.**

Local Agents **Carl Wohlenberg, G.m.b.H. Hamburg.**

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*U.S. Mar.*

*Harry M. Quick  
Imp.*

*Scrim 46  
all Allen*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

147

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule  
10 which appear below.

Master, First or second officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

ens

yellow.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. *Manifestig, registering, and identifying.*— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "FRANCE MARU", arriving at NEW-YORK, April 13, 1929, from the port of HAMBURG, March 28

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Uchiyama	Kuniji	✓ Fireman	30/7/28	Kobe	no	yes	24	male	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	116	hair black, eyes brown, complexion yellow.
2	Takahashi	Kenso	✓ "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-2	130	"
3	Tanaka	Koshichi	✓ "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-1	116	"
4	Eguchi	Yoriyuki	✓ "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	142	"
5	Sugiyama	Toshio	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	125	"
6	Shishido	Ryosaku	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-2	120	"
7	Chosa	Saburo	✓ Cook	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	110	"
8	Yenokidani	Yozo	✓ Boy	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-3	123	"
9	Ohabata	Jyotaro	✓ "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	110	"
10	Adachi	Koji	✓ "	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	124	"
11														

NAMES- FORTY.

SHEETS- TWO.

(40)

(2)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
at HAMBURG, GERMANY  
SEEN No. 382  
For the Journey to the United States  
via Sail Def  
VICE CONSUL  
Date 3-28-29  
Seal and  
Fee Stamp

Fa no 662

Line Kokusai Line, Kobe.  
Owners Kokusai Kisen Kaisha, Ltd., Kobe.  
Local Agents Carl Wohlenberg, G.M.B.H. Hamburg.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-29

50

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Yoshitomi, of the "France Maru", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929.

Harry M. Smith,  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Yoshitomi  
Master, First or second officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.— (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability for the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 has been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian. (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

# Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer to report to the Secretary of Labor, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving the date of arrival, the name of the vessel, and the name of the alien, and to apprehend; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such information as the Secretary of Labor shall require, to the collector of customs at the port of landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the collector of customs of the sum of \$10 for each alien in respect of which such clearance is withheld; and the sum of \$10 shall be paid by the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3114

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LAB.  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF London

I, master of the Norw S. S. Frednes  
(Nationality) (New York)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival..... 21      Number of seamen deserted..... none  
 Number of seamen discharged..... none      Seamen left in hospital (or died)..... none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port..... none      Total crew this date..... 21

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 21st, 1928, consigned to C. E. B., is now lying at Lumber Dock, and is expected to sail April 21st, 1929, for Audubon, Cuba via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

148

[illegible]

RECEIVED  
APR 28 1929  
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
NORFOLK, VA

0334

19	<b>Andersen</b>	<b>Arnt</b>	✓	<b>37</b>
20	<b>Knutsen</b>	<b>Richard</b>	✓	<b>1</b>
21	<b>Hansen</b>	<b>Nordhal</b>	✓	<b>8</b>

Steward	7/19/26	Norw.	No	58	"	"	"	6.00	170
Cook	10/18.28	New Orleans	"	21	"	"	"	5.6	160
Messb.	12/20. "	New York	yes	21	"	"	"	5.8	160
American Consulate	No. 72							5.7	160
at	NUEVITAS, Cuba		CLOSED WITH twenty one (21)						
	(City)	(Country)							

6.00	170
5.6	150
5.8	160
5.7	150

Robert Ford

American Consulate, No. 22  
at **NUEVITAS, Cuba** **CLOSED WITH**  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States, *a part in the U.S.*

SERVICE NO. 302

FEE: \$2.00

Line Atlantic Navigation  
 Owners Pinn G. Knudsen  
 Local Agents Atlantic Navigation

14-124

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



14-1613







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

150 52

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Frednes, arriving at New York, April 13th, 1929, from the port of Antilla, Cuba Apr 6, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Rod	Ball	✓	23	Master	7/19.26	Norw.	No	Yes	38	M	Scandinavian	Norw.	5.9	170	
2	Gabrielsen	Georg	✓	25	1st. Off	8/20. "	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5.10	166	
3	Gulbransen	Jens	✓	10	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6.00	180	
4	Forthon	Thorleif	✓	17	Carpent.	12/1. "	New York	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11	193	
5	Ove	Mathias	✓	6	A.B.	2/6.29	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5.9	155	2nd Lt. Jensen
6	Lie	Haakon	✓	3	O.S.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5.6	145	"
7	Tennesen	Jens	✓	4	"	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	5.10	164	
8	Keell	Gustav	✓	5	"	12/19.28	"	yes	"	20	"	"	Swed	5.6	156	2 R 7
9	Fink	Isak	✓	8	"	3/18.29	"	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian City - Jan 1929	6.8	160	2nd Lt. Jensen
10	Martinsen	Edgard	✓	20	1st. Eng.	12/6.27	Norw.	No	"	37	"	"	"	5.8	155	
11	Andersen	Rudolf	✓	20	2nd. "	12/7.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.8	150	
12	Finck	Einar	✓	7	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	145	
13	Olsen	Erling	✓	5	Donkeym.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.6	150	
14	Pettersen	Paul	✓	16	Firem.	3/23.29	New York	"	"	26	"	"	Kerit ny - Jan 1929	5.7	156	
15	Danielsen	Einar	✓	8	"	2/5. "	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	5.7	148	2 R 7
16	Jensen	Johan	✓	8	"	"	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	152	
17	Hansen	Olaus	✓	3	Coalp.	11/28.28	"	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	2 R 7
18	Johannessen	Sigvart	✓	9	"	10/17. "	New Orleans	"	"	28	"	"	"	6.00	170	2 R 7
19	Andersen	Arnt	✓	37	Steward	7/19.26	Norw.	No	"	52	"	"	"	5.6	150	
20	Knutsen	Richard	✓	1	Cook	10/18.28	New Orleans	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.8	160	
21	Hansen	Nordhal	✓	6	Messb.	12/20. "	New York	yes	"	21	"	"	"	5.7	150	2nd Lt. Jensen
22	American Consulate, No. 22, NUEVITAS, Cuba															
23	City Country															
24	SEPN															
25	For the journey to the United States, a port in the U.S.															
26	via Antilla, Cuba															
27	Lawrence J. Duggo															
28	Date APR 2 - 1929															
29	The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.															
30	FEE: \$2.00															

Line Atlantic Navigation  
Owners Finns G. Knudsen  
Local Agents Atlantic Navigation

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-4

52

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Rod, of the Howe & Frednes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

13 day of Apr, 1924

W. H. Wake  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Rod  
Master, First or Second Officer

*Best record for  
made before  
stowaway  
Leaving  
Certificate has been*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. E. R. White	18	British.			
T. G. Isaac	18	do.			
P. Vera	25	Ecuadorian			
A. Mercias	26	do.			
T. Bodero	27	do.			
M. Villanar	23	do.			
R. Galdas	20	Panamanian			
P. Garcia	22	Ecuadorian			
P. Torres	24	do.			
G. Carrera	27	do.			
O. Gonzalez	20.	do.			
A. Babosa	27	do.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.

27th. April, 1929

I, master of the British S. S. "Glad" from port of Cartagena, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted 6  
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 12 Total crew this date 37

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 13th. April, 1929, consigned to Messrs Sanderson & Sons; is now lying at Pier 15, Hoboken, and is expected to sail 27th. April, 1929, for West Coast of South America via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

151

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
M. Repinosa	26	Ecuadorian	18/2/29 Colon.
P. Leon	24	do.	18/3/29 Colon.
J. Morales	22	Peruvian	19/2/29 Colon.
A. Rodriguez	21	do.	15/2/29 Puerto Colombia.
A. Asprilla	28	Panamanian	5/1/29 Cartagena.
K. Quinonez	28	Ecuadorian	19/9/28 Buenaventura.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Sheet No. 1

152

19, from the port of Cartagena

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15)  
cert to be paid Whether Arrived Sex Race Nationality Height Weight Physical marks, peculiarities or disease

No	Yes	49	M.	Welsh	British	5'4"	140	
No	Yes	33	M	English	do.	6'1"	176	
No	Yes	25	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	16	
No.	Yes	30	M.	do.	do.	6'1"	160	
No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do.	5'6"	140	
No	Yes	54	M	English	do.	5'8"	180	
No	Yes	36	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'5"	120	
No	Yes	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
No	Yes	31	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	125	
No.	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'8"	110	
No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'9"	121	
No	Yes	53	M	Span. Am: Peruvian	5'4"	173		
No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'6"	126	
No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5'8"	177	
No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'11"	181	
No	Yes	27	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	160	
No	Yes	33	M	Span. Amer: Span	and 5'	125		
No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
No	Yes	27	M	do.	do.	5'0"	140	
No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'4"	135	
No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'3"	115	
No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'3"	115	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



2000

S. S. CID.

1855

**NEW YORK**  
**, arriving at,**

(1)

Owners **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.**

Owners **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.**

14-00000

R. Carrillo	27	Mexican	25/1/28	New York.
R. Alvia	28	Guadarian	15/10/28	New York.
G. Garson	29	do.	25/1/29	New York.
H. R. Healey	21	British	4/2/28	New York.
M. G. Foster	18	do.	4/2/28	New York.
T. Bamba	28	Colombian	15/10/28	New York.

20-1011



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. 'CID'**

arriving at, **NEW YORK**

**13 APR 1929**

19, from the port of **Callao, Peru**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROBERTS	THOMAS		32 years	Master	23/10/28	N York	No	Yes	49	M.	Welsh	British	5'4"	141	
2	SEWART	ALEXANDER		17 "	1st Mate	30/1/29	do.	No	Yes	33	M	English	do.	6'1"	176	
3	HOLLAND	GUY		10 "	2nd "	23/10/28	do.	No	Yes	25	M.	do.	do.	5'11"	16	
4	PILLING	GEORGE		15 "	3rd. "	23/10/28	do.	No.	Yes	30	M.	do.	do.	6'1"	150	
5	JENKINS	ARTHUR		5 "	Purser	31/1/29	do.	No	Yes	25	M	Welsh	do.	5'5"	140	
6	MILNE	ROBERT		32 "	Chf Engineer	2/1/29	Colon	No	Yes	54	M	English	do.	5'8"	180	
7	AUDAS	ALFRED		15 "	2nd. do.	30/1/29	N.York	No	Yes	36	M	do.	do.	5'7"	140	
8	PRINGLE	ROBERT		4 "	3rd. do.	2/1/29	Colon	No	Yes	25	M	do.	do.	5'5"	120	
9	TUE	CECIL		4 "	Wireless Op.	23/10/28	N.York	No	Yes	22	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	130	
10	POVELL	WILLIAM		15 "	Chf Steward	23/10/28	do.	No	Yes	31	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	125	
11	FORSTER	EDWARD		2 "	Cadet	23/10/28	do.	No.	Yes	18	M	do.	do.	5'8"	110	
12	HEALEY	HARRY		2 "	do.	23/10/28	do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5'9"	141	
13	FARFAN	ANDRES		40 "	Bosun	19/11/28	Colon	No	Yes	53	M	Span. Am: Peruvian	5'4"	173		
14	DELGADO	JACINTO		25 "	Q.M.	19/11/28	do.	No	Yes	44	M	do.	do.	5'11"	118	Paid off
15	PIZARRO	POLYCARPO		10 "	"	19/11/28	do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'6"	136	not on board
16	<del>BARRE</del>	<del>JACINTO</del>		<del>25 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>136</del>	"
17	<del>ARGENTIMALES</del>	<del>ADRIANO</del>		<del>4 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>23/11/28</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>173</del>	"
18	<del>MERO</del>	<del>JOSE</del>		<del>12 "</del>	<del>Sailor</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>Colon</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>120</del>	"
19	PAUCAR	JUAN		8 "	"	19/11/28	do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'4"	121	"
20	CARILLO	RAIMUNDO		5 "	O.S.	25/1/29	N.York	No	Yes	27	M	Mexican	Mexican	5'6"	160	
21	JIMENEZ	CLAUDIO		5 "	Donkeyman	19/11/28	Colon	No	Yes	33	M	Span.Amer:Guad'lan	5'5"	125		
22	QUINONEZ	ELOY		4 "	Fireman	19/11/28	do.	No	Yes	31	M	do.	do.	5'3"	120	
23	<del>MONTANA</del>	<del>VICTOR</del>		<del>15 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>44</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>140</del>	"
24	<del>BRAYO</del>	<del>GUILLERMO</del>		<del>9 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'8"</del>	<del>160</del>	"
25	BAMBA	TOBIAS		9 "	"	19/11/28	NEW YORK.	No	Yes	28	M	do. Colombian	5'4"	135		
26	<del>SHADDO</del>	<del>EMILIO</del>		<del>7 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>27</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do. Panamanian</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>134</del>		
27	<del>OLIVER</del>	<del>JOSE</del>		<del>15 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>25/1/29</del>	<del>N.York</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do. Ecuadorian</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>155</del>		
28	<del>JIMENEZ</del>	<del>PETER</del>		<del>2 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>19/11/28</del>	<del>Colon</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'6"</del>	<del>153</del>	"
29	GARZON	CIRO		1 "	Fireman	25/1/28	N.York	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do.	5'3"	115	
30	<del>SORO</del>	<del>MAKIMERTANO</del>		<del>5 "</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>31/1/29</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>No</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>29</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>do.</del>	<del>5'9"</del>	<del>155</del>	"

Line **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO**  
Owners **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO**  
Local Agents **Anderson & Sons**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

153

Vessel

**S. S. "CID"**

arriving at, **NEW YORK**

**18 APR 1929**

19, from the port of **Callao Peru**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	ASPRILLA	ABELARDO												
2	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	3 years	Ranch Boy	5/1/29 Cartagena	No	Yes	29	M	Sp. AmerPanamanian	5'5" 125			
3	PEREZ	JUAN	15 "	Steward	19/11/28 Colon	No	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5'2" 125		
4	CARVALAL	HUGO		do.	19/11/28 do.	No	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5'2" 125		
5	ALVIA	PEDRO		do.	19/11/28 do.	No	Yes	33	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5'2" 125		
6			7 "	Cook	19/11/28 New York	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'6" 132		
7	<div><div>American Consulate Cartagena, Colombia (City) SEEN For the journey to the United States. via <u>Amal Line</u> Date <u>Feb 19, 1929</u> Consular No. <u>91</u> NO FEE RECAIBER</div><div>15/2/29 Pto. Colombia 18/2/29 Colon 18/2/29 do. 18/2/29 do. 18/2/29 do. 18/2/29 do. 19/2/27 do. 25/2/27 Manta</div></div>													
15	FIRST, RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO	1 year	Ranch Boy	15/2/29 Pto. Colombia	No	Yes	21	M	Sp. American	Peruvian	5' 4" 140		
16	FIRST, ESPINOSA	MIGUEL	1 "	Sailor	18/2/29 Colon	No	Yes	20	M	do.	do.	5' 6" 150		
17	FIRST, VERA	EMILIO	1 "	do.	18/2/29 do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5' 6" 150		
18	FIRST, LEON	PERFECTO	2 "	Trimmer	18/2/29 do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	do.	5' 5" 145		
19	FIRST, CAJIAS	RAFAEL	2 "	do.	18/2/29 do.	No	Yes	24	M	do.	do.	5' 7" 160		
20	FIRST, MORALES	JAMES	5 "	Steward	18/2/29 do.	No	Yes	21	M	do.	do.	5' 5" 125		
21	FIRST, YEGA	SEGUNDO	7 "	Cook	19/2/27 do.	No	Yes	22	M	do.	Peruvian	5' 6" 125		
22				Sailor	25/2/27 Manta	No	Yes	37	M	do.	do.	5' 3" 137		

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR  
(City)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States.  
via Amal Line  
Date FEB 26 1929  
Consular No. 91  
NO FEE RECAIBER

Line **The Pacific Steam Navigation Company.**

Owners **do.**

Local Agents **Sanderson & Sons**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, T.E. ROBERTS, Master, of the S.S. "GID", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of June, 1924  
Henry J. Smith  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Port of Arrival Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

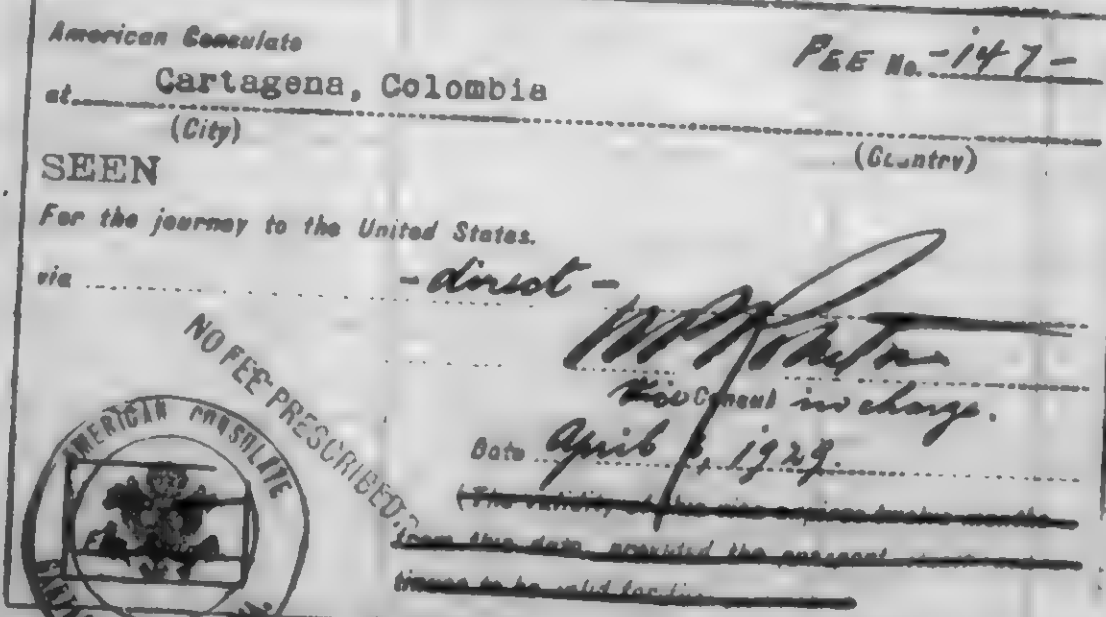
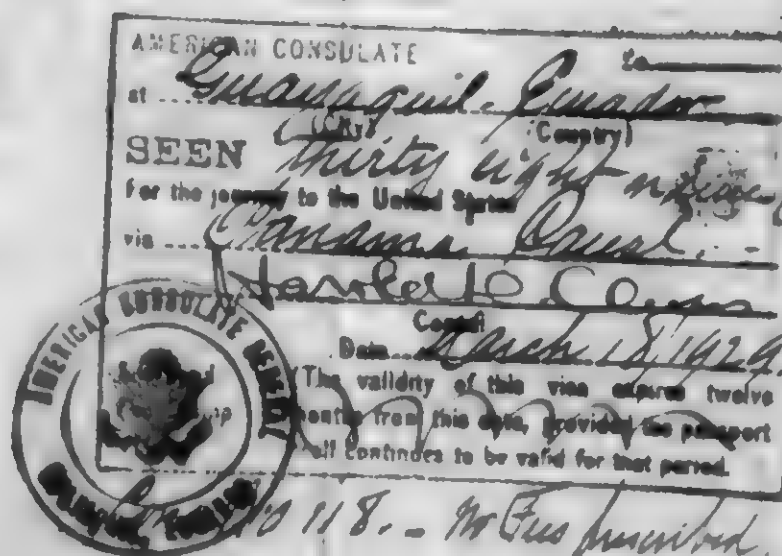
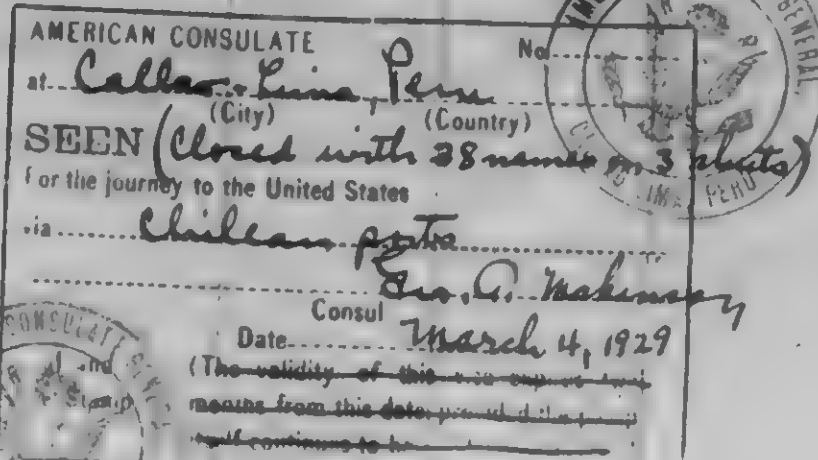
Vessel **S.S. "CID"** US/K.7.

arriving at **NEW YORK**

**13** APR 1929

19, from the port of **Callao Peru**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	FIRST. LOPEZ	GUILLERMO	12 years	Fireman	27/2/29 Guayaquil	No	Yes	37	M	Sp-American Ecuadorian	5'3"	155		
2	FIRST. BONILLA	IDELFONSO	1 year	Trimmer	27/2/29 do.	No	Yes	28	M	do.	do.	5'2"	175	
3	FIRST. GONSALEZ	HECTOR	1 year	Scullion	27/2/29 do.	No	Yes	26	M	do.	do.	5'6"	145	
4	FIRST. TAMBRANO	SANTIAGO	1 year		27/2/29 do.	No	Yes	23	M	do.	do.	5'9"	165	
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12	FIRST. ENDARA	JULIO	5 years	Fireman	18/3/29 Guayaquil	No	Yes	36	M	Sp-American Ecuadorian	5'4"	128		
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20	FIRST. ORDONEZ	RUIZ	6 years	Trimmer	19/3/29 Guayaquil	No	Yes	37	M	Sp-American Ecuadorian	5'9	128		
21	TORO	MAXIMILIANO	5 "	"	27/3/28 Buenaventura	No	Yes	29	M	do.	do	5'9	155	
22	FIRST. PERIN	JOSEPH	6 "	Steward	30/3/29 Colon	No	Yes	26	M	do.	Colombian	5'9"	145	
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



Line **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.**  
Owners **THE PACIFIC STEAM NAVIGATION CO.**  
Local Agent **Sanchez & Sons**

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-49

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. E. ROBERTS of the U.S.S. "CIA" CID, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of April, 1949  
[Signature]  
 Master, U.S.S. "CIA"  
[Signature]  
 Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

Notes:—Penalty is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. P. Anderson  
Master  
OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Unz & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
35310

[illegible]

12 Drake  
all 4 all aliens

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES  
IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British S. S. Benin, 1927

from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	41	Number of seamen deserted	11
Number of seamen discharged	11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	11	Total crew this date	41

The above named vessel arrived at this port 13<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, consigned to Capt. Andrie. J. S. Co; is now lying at Quai 3 Lae Boiss., and is expected to sail 1st May, 1929, for West Africa Ports via United States port of Newport News. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN

155

[illegible]

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1392

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued**[illegible]

156

at a

10/1/20

has,  
or

1. 08

BENZIN

15 1928

No	Age	First Name	Last Name	Years	Rank	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Height	Weight	Complexion	Birthplace	Birth Date	Death Date
17	27	John	Milne	27	1st Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 12 0
18	10 years	Walter	Leavisbrick	10 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	✓	✓	✓	✓	54	✓	✓	✓	5'10" 11 6
19	4 years	George	Lewase	4 years	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7" 10 8
20	10 years	Harold	Scimkins	10 years	4 <sup>th</sup> Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 12 0
21	11 years	William	McDonald	11 years	Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 11 7
22	4 years	Max	<del>Lauterbach</del>	4 years	Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	German	German	5'5" 10 0
23	6 years	Matthew	Millar	6 years	Asst Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	English	5'11" 9 0
24	12 years	Robert	Gage	12 years	Ship's Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 10 2
25	1 1/2 years	Leonard	Everitt	1 1/2 years	Asst Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'8" 11 0
26	2 years	Robert	Jones	2 years	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'9" 12 0
27	16	William	Savage	16	Greaser	25/3/29	Safere	✓	✓	31	✓	AFRICAN	English	5'7" 12 0
28	10	John	Smith	10		✓	✓	✓	No	27	✓	Black	✓	5'8" 11 0
29	11	Tom	Bestman	11		✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'6" 10 0
30	10	Tom	Walker	10	Chief Yeoman	Headman	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'4" 11 0

Line

### Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Benin, arriving at New York, 13 Feb, 1929, from the port of Freetown, West Africa 2/11/29

BENIN

181929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Prendergast	Henry	✓		Master	20/11/29	Hull	no	yes		Male	English	British	5'6"		
2	Pimpe	George	✓	17 yrs	1st Mate	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	12 stone	
3	Jones	John	✓	11 yrs	2nd	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	12-7	
4	Heaton	James	✓	10 yrs	3rd	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	6-0	12	✓
5	Gooding	John	✓	5 yrs	W.T.O.	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5-10	9	✓
6	Hosker	Robert	✓	5 months	Boilermaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	11	✓
7	Lehtinen	Kare	✓	16 yrs	Boiler	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	Finn	Finnish	5'8"	11	✓
8	Brittan	Harold	✓	11 yrs	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	English	British	5'6"	9 1/2	✓
9	Reverie	Joseph	✓	10	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	9 1/2	✓
10	Hattan	John	✓	4	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	8 1/2	✓
11	McGinnis	Tom	✓	25	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	45	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	10 stone	✓
12	Evans	William	✓	26	A.B.	✓	✓	✓	✓	43	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	11 1/2	✓
13	Dobson	Albert	✓	34 yrs	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	21	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	11 stone	✓
14	Tranganya	Harry	✓	34 yrs	O.S.	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	10 stone	✓
15	Lorine	Joseph	✓	1 year	Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	20	✓	✓	✓	5'3"	9 lbs	✓
16	M Stein	James	✓	6 months	Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	8-7	✓
17	Milne	John	✓	27 yrs	1st Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	50	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	14-0	✓
18	Leavitt	Walter	✓	10 years	2nd Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'10"	11 lbs	✓
19	Lomas	George	✓	4 years	3rd Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'7"	10 lbs	✓
20	Leahins	Harold	✓	10 years	4th Eng.	✓	✓	✓	✓	34	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	12 stone	✓
21	M Donald	William	✓	11 years	1st Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	11 1/2	✓
22	Lambert	Max	✓	4 years	2nd Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	German	German	5'5"	10 1/2	✓
23	Muller	Matthew	✓	6 years	3rd Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	18	✓	English	English	5'11"	9 1/2	✓
24	Gage	Robert	✓	12 years	Ship's Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	32	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	10 1/2	✓
25	Ernitt	Leonard	✓	1 1/2 years	Ass Cook	✓	✓	✓	✓	17	✓	✓	✓	5'8"	11 1/2	✓
26	Jones	Robert	✓	2 years	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	✓	✓	5'9"	12 1/2	✓
27	Savage	William	✓	16	Steward	25/3/29	Safer	✓	✓	31	✓	AFRICAN	English	5'7"	12 1/2	✓
28	Smith	John	✓	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	27	✓	Black	✓	5'8"	11 1/2	✓
29	Bestman	Tom	✓	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	✓	✓	5'6"	10 1/2	✓
30	Walker	Tom	✓	10	Chief Yeoman Headman	✓	✓	✓	✓	29	✓	✓	✓	5'4"	11 1/2	✓

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14 1929

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Behn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1924

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 157

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Benin*, arriving at *New York*, *13 Apr*, 1929, from the port of *Freetown, West Africa* *3/15/29*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Lison	David	✓	9 years	Fireman	1929	Arch 25	✓	✓	26	male	AFRICAN	British	5' 6"	12 stone	
2	Williams	Tom	✓	1	"	✓	SA. LEONE	✓	✓	30	✓	AFRICAN	African	5' 6"	11 stone	
3	Lison	William	✓	10	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	"	"	5' 7"	11 stone	
4	Lison	Senego	✓	10	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	23	✓	"	"	5' 6"	12 stone	
5	Punch	Sam	✓	11	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	30	✓	"	"	5' 6"	11 stone	
6	Davis	John	✓	13	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	"	"	5' 5"	12 stone	
7	Brown	George	✓	8	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	26	✓	"	"	5' 8"	10 stone	
8	Davis	John	✓	7	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	28	✓	"	"	5' 6"	11 stone	
9	Nelson	David	✓	6	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	31	✓	"	"	5' 7"	11 stone	
10	Pierre	John	✓	12	Trimmer	✓	✓	✓	✓	25	✓	"	"	5' 6"	12 stone	
11	Obi	Sam	✓	5	Deck Boy	✓	✓	✓	✓	24	✓	"	"	5' 6"	11 stone	
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

TELEGRAPH

to American Consul - at last port of call

*Red Ink*  
*20/29*

*No American Consul - at last port of call*

Line  
Owners *W. A. Jones & Co*  
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-13-24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ben, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of  
Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1924  
W. P. Pendleton  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
Immigrant Inspector.

2

29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



G. E. Tufarolo  
Immigrant Inspector.  
4/14/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Leitch

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Norfolk

I, master of the Bush S. S. Wicklow, 1929  
(Nationally)  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival. 29 Number of seamen deserted none  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 29 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 24<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, consigned to Boston, Curran & Bullitt, is now lying at Sewall's, and is expected to sail 25<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, for Havana via United States port of                      First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

**VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, 1929, from the port of

Barro, via Boca Grande

Order 29 (127)  
 Printed and Sold by McGraw & Co.  
 New York.  
 Sheet No. 1

Sheet No.

۱۰۰

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year to be paid	Whether	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
discharged at	able to							
read	read							

No	Age	Sex	Species	Weight	Measurements	Remarks
48	49	-	Scotch	5'10 210	185	
49	21	-	Scotch	5'8 148		
50	23	-	Scotch	5'10 149		
51	35	-	Scotch	5'8 155		
52	38	-	Scotch	5'10 170		
53	40	-	Scotch	5'2 138		on left
54	42	-	Scotch	5'8 141		on right arm
55	44	-	Scotch	5'12 142		on forehead
56	46	-	Scotch	5'10 145		
57	48	-	Scotch	5'4 150		
58	50	-	Scotch	5'4 144		
59	52	-	Scotch	5'6 161		
60	54	-	Scotch	5'5 150		
61	56	-	Scotch	5'6 146		small feet
62	58	-	Scotch	5'5 151		on left arm
63	60	-	Scotch	5'8 148		
64	62	-	Scotch	5'0 136		on arm
65	64	-	Scotch	5'4 144		
66	66	-	Scotch	5'3 133		
67	68	-	Scotch	5'9 158		on right arm
68	70	-	Scotch	5'2 136		on left arm
69	72	-	Scotch	5'9 144		
70	74	-	Scotch	5'4 154		on right arm
71	76	-	Scotch	5'2 138		on left arm
72	78	-	Scotch	5'8 138		
73	80	-	Scotch	5'6 136		
74	82	-	Scotch	5'8 142		
75	84	-	Scotch	5'8 156		
76	86	-	Scotch	5'4 142		



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of  
port of the United States

Vessel "Wilston", arriving at New York, 14<sup>th</sup> April, 1928, from

line West India s/s Coy.  
Owners Wm. S. Miller & Co  
Local Agents S. C. L. Maduro & Sons

G. P. Tufarolo 4/24/21  
Immigrant Inspector.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Wilston", arriving at New York, 14<sup>th</sup> April, 1929, from the port of Curacao, via Boca Grande, Cuba

	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
	Leitch	Angus	604123	33 years	Master	13-12-28	U. S.	Yes	48	Male	Scotch	British	5'10	210		
	Stewart	Alexander	151030	34	1st Mate	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	5'8	148		
	Campbell	Alexander	1096699	10	2nd	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5'10	149		
	Doherthy	Alfred	0947010	4	Carpenter	-	-	-	33	-	-	-	5'8	155		
	Cameron	Donald	R43210	12	Bo'sun	-	-	-	38	-	-	-	5'10 1/2	140		
	MacKay	John	648803	18	Sailor	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	5'2	138	A on left forehead	
	McNeil	Donald	1049016	3	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	5'8	144	Hands across sea on right arm	
	Hunter	Owen	R15493	3	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'4 1/2	142	Scar on forehead	
	Wood	Henry	R10280	3	-	-	-	-	20	-	English	-	5'10	145		
	McKinnon	Donald	1110414	4	-	-	-	-	24	-	Scotch	-	5'4	150		
	Hellitt	William Henry	R45110	2	O. S.	-	-	-	19	-	English	-	5'4	144		
	Archer	Frank	621515	25	1st Engr.	-	-	-	59	-	Scotch	-	5'6	161		
	Rankin	Thomas	134330	22	2nd	-	-	-	50	-	-	-	5'5 1/2	150		
	Sanchez	Manuel	629625	20	Donkeyman	-	-	-	51	-	Spanish	- (lost)	5'6	146	Small fox marks	
	Murphy	Stephen	1032034	13	Fireman	-	-	-	40	-	Irish	British	5'5	151	Hands - heart on left arm	
	Lynes	James	1881044	4	-	-	-	-	55	-	-	-	5'8 1/2	148		
	Kelso	George Houston	1103452	1	-	-	-	-	23	-	Scotch	-	5'0	136	B.M.B. on arm	
	Wright	Malcolm	1096695	6	-	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	5'4	144		
	Gatica	Juan	1982083	12	-	-	-	-	33	-	Ipan. Amer	Chilean	5'3 1/2	133		
	Latta	James	1020284	10	-	-	-	-	49	-	Scotch	British	5'9	158		
	Lawrie	Alexander	495825	10	-	-	-	-	39	-	-	-	5'2 1/2	136	Anchor on right arm Ship on left arm	
	Rush	Leonard	1113320	4	-	-	-	-	21	-	English	-	5'9	144		
	Gensberg	John Johansen	1960051	43	Steward	-	-	-	61	-	Scandinavian	- (lost)	5'4	154	Figure of woman on left arm	
	James	Benjamin R.	1050844	4	Ship's Cook	-	-	-	46	-	Bengalase	British	5'2	122		
	Anderson	Peter	1885141	12	Tr. R. St.	-	-	-	33	-	English	-	5'8	138		
	Wallace	Herbert	1954418	11	W. S. O. S.	-	-	-	28	-	Scotch	-	5'6	136		
	Pickrathly	William	-	3	Cadet	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5'8	142		
	Findlay	James	-	2 years	-	-	-	-	14	-	-	-	5'8	156		
	Hamilton	Andrew	3990	2nd Engr.	3rd Engr.	28-2-29	New York	Yes	24	-	-	-	5'4	142		

Line West India S. S. Co.  
Owners Wm. S. Miller & Co.  
Local Agents S. C. L. Madras Sons  
doG. C. Tufarolo 4/24/29  
Immigrant Inspector.\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



American Consulate.

at Curacao, West Indies  
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via Sancti SpiritusThomas W. Smith  
(Consul)

MAR 2 8 1929

Validity of this visa expires  
twelve months from this date, pro-  
vided the passport itself continues  
to be valid for that period.)

29 Seamen included in this Visa

(initials)

For \$2.00

Service No. 439

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, August Leitch, of the SS "Wilston", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration  
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

14 day of April, 19 29G. C. Infaroli  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.A. Leitch  
Master, SS "Wilston"

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspec-  
tor boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel.  
The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but  
shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival list containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employes who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. Manifesting, registering, and identifying.—(a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in  
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by  
said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in  
Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian.
Bohemian	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. FRANCIS**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly

**SWEAR**

that I have had

**TWENTY**

**SAILING THEREWITH**, do  
years' experience as a Physician

160

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of

**STATE OF NEW YORK**

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

**TWO**

in number according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

4/14/29

Case No.	
City	
State	
Country	

Sworn to before me this

day of

**APRIL**

, 19 **29**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, in any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9	3	16	1	29
59	2	1	8	78
35	2	1	7	51
103	2	5	15	158

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

13	16	29
70	8	78
44	7	51
127	31	158



## 12

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. \_\_\_\_\_ Passengers sailing from \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...



List ~~70~~

161

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL 14, 1929

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization maintaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **JOHN P. MASTER**, of the "VIR-DAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

MASTER **JOHN P. MASTER**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VEE-DAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

162

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	U'ah.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM"

## Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

APRIL 3RD

1929

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *8*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 19 20

163

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for such final destination)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instruction for full text of this question)	Whether coming to receive an offer of employment or to enter into a contract of service in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No		If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or in hospital, or in custody of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign country, or of any power, or of any person, or of any corporation, society, municipality, or government?								Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States, or of any other organization, or of any power, or of any person, or of any corporation, society, municipality, or government?	Feet			Inches
1	BROTHER, MR. A. C. DE VRIES ROBBE, KRIEKENMARKT. 8. 272. GORTINCHEM. HOLLAND.	Mass.	Boston	NO BE & CO.	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND, MR. FRED. LAWRENCE. 15. CLINTON STREET. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.	YES	SIX MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	FAIR	GREY	NONE
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRADY MASTER, of the "VEE-DAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1923  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelin) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VEEDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N. Y.

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER , APRIL 3RD: , 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

165

## Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUW MASTER, of the "VEEDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-of status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "TYNDAL", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VEENDAM"

Passengers sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

APRIL 3RD

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	WINKLER ✓	HOWARD W.	40	✓	M	S	FARMER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH	CANADA	MORDEN	+			FRANCE	Paris
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1929

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **EBRAHIM MASTER**, of the "VERMADAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **20**  
at **NEW YORK N. Y.**  
**Master** Officer.  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. Francis, Surgeon of the "VKK-DAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **4**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "V. B. N. D. A. M." Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, 1917

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	TRANSIT	Van Bommel	21	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	Dutch		Holland Den Helder	03-21	Amsterdam, Holl.	1/1/17	Holland Den Helder
2		Fehlauer	21	M	Single	Manufacturer	do	German		Germany Elberfeld	02-12	Elberfeld, Germany	1/1/17	Germany Elberfeld
3		do	1	F	Single	none	do	do		U.S.A. Portland	03-21	do	do	do do
4		Rehder	1	M	Single	Student	do	do		Germany Elberfeld	03-21	do	do	do do
5		Fehlauer	21	M	Single	none	do	do		do do	03-12	do	do	do do
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 14, 1929

169

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, company, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after completing his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does alien believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a anarchist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Father: Mr. H. M. Van Bellen, Holl. Hamilton, N. Y.	Holland	no	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
2	Father: Mr. A. Schiöcker, Ger. Elberfeld, Ger. Y.	Germany	no	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
3	Father: Mr. L. do	do	no	hus and	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
4	Father: Mr. do	do	no	Mr. H. Schiöcker	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
5	Grandfather: do	do	no	father	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	do	do	do	do
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUN MASTER, of the "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK, N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. VEENAM

### Passengers sailing from

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

19

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN**, MASTER, of the "VRE-DAM", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWO** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**  
**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or no intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. E. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration authorities of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ VEINTI M

### Passengers sailing from

19

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of*

NEW-YORK N.Y

APRIL

, 1928

173

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAU MASTER, of the VELENDAM, from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Need for status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5  
174  
APRIL 14, 1922  
W. & S. 142

S. S. "V. E. E. N. D. A. M."

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, APRIL 3RD, 1922, Arriving at port of NEW YORK N.Y.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	FREW	MARGARETTA P.	38	F	M		by parents papers.	1055 DERVON RD. PITTSBURGH. PA.
2	KIEFER	EDWIN	68	M	M	PORT HURON. MICH.	AUG. 28 1860	928 VIRGINIA PARK. DETROIT. MICH.
3	MAC LERAN	BETTY	60	F	WID.	NEW YORK. N.Y.	MAR. 20 1868	KATONAH. NEW YORK. N.Y.
4	VAN DYKE	HENDRIKA	45	F	M		COURT OF LONG ISLAND. NOV. 26 1926	33 WHITSON STREET. FOREST HILLS GARDENS. LONG ISLAND. N.Y.
5	DO	SUZANNA	9	F	S	YONKERS. N.Y.	APR. 27 1919	-DO-
6	DO	ELISABETH	6	F	S	-DO-	JULY. 3 1922	-DO-
7	WESTON	CARY P.	56	M	M	NORFOLK. VA.	JULY. 21 1922	311 CIRCAD E BLDG. NORFOLK. VA.
8	DO	SUE W.	55	F	M	P. A. COUNTY. VA.	OCT. 30 1872	-DO-
9	GRIFFIN	JOHN F.	58	M	M	BROOKLINE. MASS.	JUNE. 17 1870	190 GREENWOOD AVE. EAST ORANGE. N.J.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



173

NEW YORK APRIL, 1929

HOLT R. CO., NEW YORK, N. Y. 2D



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

176

8. 8.

sailing from

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 14, 1929

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL.

AGE.

SEX.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Yrs. Mos.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*At Liberty. Dep. 8.15 am*

67

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. Francis**, Surgeon of the **"V E E - D A M"** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **State of New York**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*C.H. Francis*

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **April** **1929**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*E. Henry*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch.
Chinese	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean	Slovenian.
Dalmatian	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *VERDAM* . Passengers sailing from *ROTTERDAM* , *APRIL 2-6* , 19*29*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1	THANAL 27/7/23	McCraith	Peter	48	✓	M	M	Ins. Brok.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Imm. 5-10-28	9-1-29	Canada	Halifax N.S.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-218



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 178  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 11-

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 14th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a revolutionary organization	Whether a member of a secret society	Whether a member of a fraternal organization	Whether a member of a religious organization	Whether a member of a political organization	Whether a member of a labor organization	Whether a member of a professional organization	Whether a member of a business organization	Whether a member of a social organization	Whether a member of a cultural organization	Whether a member of a sports organization
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?														
1	Wife: Catherine McCreath 384 Robt-street Halifax, N.S.	Canada	Halifax	Yes	self	yes	Apr. 1929	New York Business Conference	visit 2 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE: Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAU**  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **over** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

MASTER **ODDIE**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

9

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "V E E N D A M" Passengers sailing from B O U R N E A M P O N , 3rd APRIL, 1927.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country
1		SMITH, J.	Paul	43	M.	House.	Yes.	English.	Yes.	British.	British.	Scotland, Paisley.	20-15	London.	7th Dec. 1918.	Scotland, Paisley.	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

69

Southern  
9

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

180

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1920.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the United States
		State	City or town					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States												
1	(Brother) Mr. Benjamin Stullard, 25, Lyden St., Warrington, Warwickshire, England.	Illinois	St. Louis	Consul.	Yes.	-	(Consul) Mr. John P. Jones, 3135, Delmar Ave., St. Louis, Missouri, U.S.A.	no.	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUN MASTER, of the "YKENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. FRANCIS**, Surgeon of the "**VERDAM**", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of

APRIL

, 19 20

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

NOTE.--If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. VEENDAM

*Passengers sailing from*.....BOULOGNE-SUR-MER.

APRIL 3RD.

*IQ* 29

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		KAPPE ELISABETH	23	F	✓	HOUSEWIFE	YES	FRANCE	FRANCE	FRANCE	VALENTIGNEY	QUOTA N. 1987	LYON	MAR. 8 1929 FRANCE VALENTIGNEY
2		NAGEOTTE RENE	24	M	✓	WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DIZIER	QUOTA N. 3367	STRASBURGH	MAR. 12 1929 DO ST. DIZIER
3		TROMMERSCHLAGER EUGENE	23	M	✓	PAINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	ETUEFFONT BAS	QUOTA N. 3259	STRASBURGH	DEC. 14 1928 DO ETUEFFONT

*Handwritten notes:*  
 20-11  
 304617  
 304617  
 304617  
 10:00 am  
 4/14/29

*Handwritten signature:* J. H. [illegible]

*Handwritten note:* 70

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
182

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK N.Y. APRIL 14, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	FATHER, MR. KAPPI CHARLES. 68 RUE VILLEDIEU, VALENTIGNEY, DOUBS, FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO SELF	YES NO -	-	FRIEND, MISS, TISSOT. 124 W. 16TH, STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR BRO. BRO.	NONE
2	FATHER, MR. M. NAGEOTTE. ST. DIZIER, TRRE, DE BELFORT, N.Y. FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	NO SELF	YES NO -	-	GODMOTHER, MRS. A. HOUBERT. 20 E. 70TH ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 - DO BRO. BLU.	DO
3	MOTHER, MRS. TROMMENSCHLAGER. ETUEFFONT BAS, BELFORT FRANCE.	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO -	-	UNCLE, MR. J. STUDER. 50 ACHLEY STREET NEW BEDFORD MASS.	NO	ALWAYS YES NO NO NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6 FAIR DARK DO	DO
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **FERRAUM** **MASTER**, of the "**VENEDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 1929  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Signature]*  
MASTER **FERRAUM**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. H. FRANCIS**, Surgeon of the "**VERMONT**", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **20**  
at **NEW YORK N. Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



QUOTA & NON QUOTA.

S.S. V E E N D A M

### Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 1929.

51

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official position



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN MASTER**, of the **"VREDDAM"**, from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FIVE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK, Y.**

**14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **20**

**MASTER** **EDWARD**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. FRANCIS**, Surgeon of the "VLENDAM", **SAILOR G. THERMWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**

185

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Notes:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-481



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 2ND , 1929.

DO DO 20-8/01 ASSET  
Asylum Imp. 10-2-2001

LINE 5 & 6. GERLOF & WILLEM O. DIJKSTRA. CANCELLED DID NOT SA

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

APRIL

1929

186

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, J. LAUTENBACH, CORNWED CAL. HYNES FR, HOLLAND.	DO DO DO	YES SELF	500 MORE NO	BROTHER, H. LAUTENBACH, BOX 369, HYNES, CAL.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD BLUE	NONE			
2	FATHER IN LAW, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO HUSBAND	1 NO	BROTHER IN LAW, DO	DO NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 6	DO	BLD BRN	DO			
3	GR. FATHER, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO FATHER	1 NO	UNCLE, DO	DO NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 3	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
4	DO DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	1 NO	DO DO	DO NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	1 1	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
7	FATHER, A. NIEHOF, E. 112, TEN POST, GR. HOLLAND.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES SELF	65 MORE NO	ACQ. K. KUIPERS 7143 SOUTH SANGOMANSTR., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO	5 8	FAIR	BLD GREY	NONE			
8	FATHER, A. VERWER, H. 73, VAN BOEKERENSTR., STADSKANAAL HOLLAND.	N. J. HANTHORNE	NO DO	50 NO	UNCLE, J. VERWER, 58 REA AVE HANTHORNE, N. J.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	6 4	DO	BLK BLUE	DO			
9	FATHER, R. A. OKKEN, 41 LEMS STR., STADSKANAAL, HOLLAND.	ILL. CHICAGO	NO DO	170 NO	ACQ. R. GROOTE 140 GRAIG PLACE, CHICAGO, ILL.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 9	DO	BRN BLUE	DO			
10	FATHER, W. A. BEETS, H. 126, HANDELSKADE, STADSKANAAL, HOLLAND.	N. J. HANTHORNE	NO DO	50 NO	ACQ. J. VERWER, 58 REA AVE., HANTHORNE, N. J.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	6 6	DO	BRN GREY	DO			
11	FATHER, T. VAN DER MOLEN, BOERAKKER, MARUM, HOLLAND.	ILL. LANSING	NO DO	90 NO	ACQ. D. KATS, LANSING, ILL.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 8	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
12	BROTHER, J. KATS, TOLBERT GEM. DO LEEK, GR. HOLLAND.	CHICAGO	YES SEE COL. 23	DO NO	SON MR. J. HOLT, 10725 WENTWORTH AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 8	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
13	FATHER, DR. J. H. AKKERMAN, STATIONSWEI 19A, ROTTERDAM HOLLAND.	N. J. MADISON	NO SELF	60 NO	FRIEND, L. A. NOE, FLORICULTURIST, MADISON, N. J.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	6 1	DO	RED BLUE	DO			
14	FATHER, G. VAN DIJK, MAALSTR. 3, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	PA. PHILADELPHIA	YES DO	300 NO	ACQ. L. FRIEDMAN, 251 SOUTH 15TH STR., PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 8	DO	BLD GREY	DO			
15	SISTER IN LAW, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO HUSBAND	1 NO	DO DO	DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	1 1	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
16	AUNT, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	DO FATHER	1 NO	DO DO	DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 6	DO	BRN BRN	NONE			
17	BROTHER, A. ROTH, GRABENSTR. 2, HERSBRUCK, GERMANY.	DO DO	70 SELF	80 NO	TA BROTHER, F. ROTH, VINCENTS ORPHAN ASYLUM, TACONV, PHILA DELPHIA, PA.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 2	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
18	AUNT, MISS J. MUENCH, VAN EE GHENSTR. 79, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N. Y. NEW YORK	1 DO	50 NO	UNCLE, G. MUENCH, 231 EAST 52 ND STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 4	DO	BLK BRN	DO			
19	FATHER, I. L. H. HOUWING, TEN POST, GR. HOLLAND.	ILL. CHICAGO	YES HUSBAND	100 NO	BROTHER, J. SWERINGA, 772 WINCHESTER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 5	DO	GRFY GRFY	DO			
20	ACQ. L. KATTENBURG, MECKLENBURGLAAN 14, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	N. Y. NEW YORK	1 SELF	NO	FRIEND, J. KRELL, 601 WEST 113TH STR., NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 10	DO	BLD BLUE	DO			
21	MOTHER, E. A. SCHOCK, ABRAHAM BLOEMAERTS TR. 14, UTRECHT, HOLLAND.	CONN. HARTFORD	NO DO	30 NO	UNCLE, A. W. SCHOCK, 104 NEWTONNO STR., HARTFORD, CONN.	DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	4 11	DO	BRN BRN	DO			
22	UNCLE, G. TIMMENS, PRINS HEN DRIT PARK 6, DRIEBERGEN, HOLLAND.	N. Y. BALDWIN, L. I.	1 SEE COL. 23	\$10 NO	FATHER, J. F. TIMMENS, 9 HOMANNO PLACE, BALDWIN, L. I., N. Y.	DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO	5 7	FAIR	BLD BLUE	DO			
23	FATHER, E. UBELS, SCHOOL DWARSTR. 18, ASSEN, HOLLAND.	CAL RIPON	NO SELF	40 NO	BROTHER, LAMBERT UBELS, BOX 181 RIPON CAL.	DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO							

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN** MASTER, of the " **VERMAM** ", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **TWENTY ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**

MASTER **R. BRAUN**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. FRA-CIS**, Surgeon of the "V E E - D A M", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **THIRTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19**19**

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*E. Henry*  
*Asst*

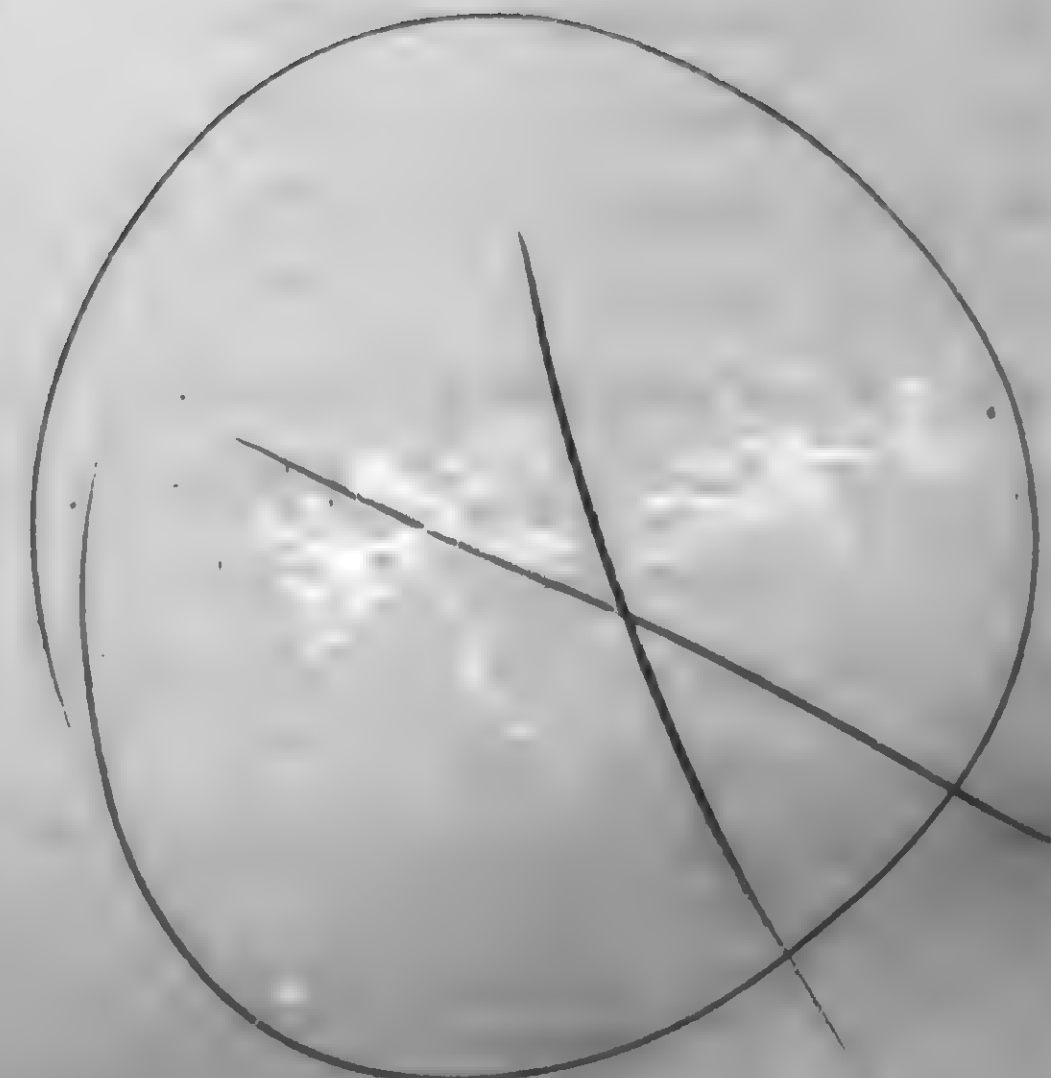
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





~~EXAMINED~~ AND PASSEDA LL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of \_\_\_\_\_

*S.S. V E E N D A M . . . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , A P R I L 2 N D , 1929.*

Total Passengers

**U.S. citizens**

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer 188

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 14, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	SISTER, CH. GUTMACHER, 88 PIS N.Y. BROOKLYN	DO	SEE COL.	NO NO	HUSBAND, A. P. PERMAN, 188 2ND STR., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR BLK BRN NONE
2	KNA FOLENCO, KODO WARSAW, POLAND.	DO DO DO	DO	NO NO	FATHER,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 1	DO BLD BRN DO
3	FATHER, M. THOM, FRANKELSTR. 42, WEINHEIM 1/8 ADEN, GERMANY	DO	SELF	NO NO	BROTHER, H. THOM, 2212 1/2 RALPH, NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO BLD BLUE DO
4	FATHER, M. V. D. STAR, DA COSTA PA. PLEIN 1, AMSTERDAM, W. HOLLAND	PHILADELPHIA YES DO	DO	DO NO	ACQ. H. ELKAN, 2045 LOCUST ST. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BRN BRN DO
5	FATHER, H. C. BEUMER, TALMAST. 7, AMSTERDAM, Z. HOLLAND	N.Y. NEW YORK	DO	DO NO	Y.M.C.A., NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 11	DO BLD BLUE DO
6	MOTHER, A. HOOGE RHEIDEN, 51 SIMON STEVIJNWEI, AMSTERDAM HOLLAND.	DO DO	DO	DO YES, 1927/1928 NEW YORK, N.Y.	COUSIN, E. VAN RENTERCHEM, 412 W. 46TH STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BLD BLUE DO
7	DO	DO DO DO	HUSBAND	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO BLK BRN DO
8	FATHER, A. STOLK, ORANJEBOOM STR. 259, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND	N.Y. CLIFTON	NO SELF	DO NO	BROTHER I. L. A. KAPTEIN, 220 LANZA AVE., GARFIELD, N.J.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO BLD BLUE DO
9	FATHER IN LAW,	DO DO DO	NO HUSBAND	DO NO	BROTHER,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO BLD BLUE DO
10	GRAND FATHER,	DO DO DO	NO FATHER	DO NO	UNCLE,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 4	DO BLD BLUE DO
11	SON, H. FERHORST, HOOGLANDSTR. 88, ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND.	HUNTINGTON, L.I.	SEE COL.	MORE YES, 1921/1922 NEW YORK, N.Y.	SON, F. SPOEL, 20 CLINTON PLACE HUNTINGTON, L.I. NEW YORK.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO GREY BLUE NONE
12	FATHER, J. DE RAADT, FRIESCHE WEG, LEIMUIDEN, HOLLAND.	HUNTINGTON BEACH	YES SELF	DO NO	ACQ. G. KESTING, P.O. BOX 562, HUNTINGTON BEACH, CAL.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BRN BRN DO
13	BROTHER, B. VAN ELBURG, OUDE DELDENSCHEWEG 94, BETER WONEN ALMELO, HOLLAND.	MICH. GR. RAPIDS	DO DO	DO NO	BROTHER IN LAW, G. LANKAMP, 2671 ALPINE AVE., GR. RAPIDS MICH.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO GREY GREY DO
14	DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BLD BLUE DO
15	DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BLD GREY DO
16	SISTER, J. LUKOF, ROZENSTRAAT ALMELO, O. HOLLAND.	DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	SON, A. LANKAMP, FERRIS STR. 746 GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 10	DO BRN BRN DO
17	SISTER,	DO DO DO	DO HUSBAND	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO BLD BLUE DO
18	AUNT,	DO DO DO	DO FATHER	DO NO	BROTHER,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 1	DO BLD GREY DO
19	DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BLD BLUE DO
20	DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO BLD BLUE DO
21	FATHER, D. J. VAN DER HORST, F. 131, STREUKEL GEM. ZWOLLER KERSPEL, HOLLAND.	MINN. CROOKSTON	DO SELF	MORE NO	COLS IN, H. VAN DER HORST, BOX 93, R. 4, CROOKSTON, MINN.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO BLD BLUE DO
22	FATHER, E. HOLTRUST, ZWARTSLUISCAAL HOLLAND.	HYNES	DO DO	DO NO	BROTHER, H. HOLTRUST, HYNES, CAL.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 6	DO BLD BLUE DO
23	FATHER IN LAW,	DO DO DO	DO HUSBAND	DO NO	BROTHER IN LAW,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 7	DO BLD BLUE DO
24	GR. FATHER,	DO DO DO	DO FATHER	DO NO	UNCLE,	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	1 1	DO BLD BLUE DO
25	DO	DO DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	DO	DO NO DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	1 1	DO BLD BLUE DO
26	FATHER, C. J. VAN SCHERDENZEELN, 2E DORPSTR. 61, ZEIST, HOLLAND	N.C. ASHEVILLE	NO SELF	MORE NO	H. SCHILTHYUS, AMERICAN ENKA CORP., ASHEVILLE, N.C.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	6 1	DO BLD GREY DO
27	FATHER, M. LA GASSE, HAVEN, CADZAND, HOLLAND.	N.Y. ROCHESTER	DO DO	DO NO	HUSBAND, P. A. FAAS, AKRONSTR. 67, ROCHESTER, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 8	DO BLD BLUE DO
28	BROTHER, W. VAN DER VELDE, 41 ACIS STR., 186, FLUSHING, HOLLAND.	DO DO	DO DO	DO NO	BROTHER I. L. J. BEENHOUWER, 355 WISCONSIN STR., ROCHESTER, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BRN GREY
29	FATHER, H. SCHAAP, STATIONSWEG 186 A, GROSVELD, L., HOLLAND	NEW YORK	DO	DO NO	UNCLE, B. SCHAAP, 257 W. 23RD STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 9	DO BRN BRN
30	FATHER, J. HOEKSTRA, ARUM, FR., WISC. RANDOLPH HOLLAND	WISC. RANDOLPH	YES DO	DO NO	ACQ. A. ANEMA, ROUTE 2, RANDOLPH WISC.	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	NO	5 5	DO BLD BRN DO

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN**, **MASTER**, of the "**VIETNAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of **APRIL**, 1929  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*E. Henry*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C. H. FRANCIS**, Surgeon of the "**WHEEDAM**", **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **EIGHT** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 1929

at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



PERMITS TO RE ENTER. ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be required to file with the immigration authorities a statement of the reasons for their return to the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. VEENDAM . Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM , APRIL 2ND , 1929.

LINE 2, MRS. WILHELMINA T. HOUWING, TRANSFERRED TO MANIFEST 5 LINE 19.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

190

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 14, 1929

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER, H. HOUWING, TEN POST, ILL. CHICAGO, ILL., HOLLAND.	CHICAGO, ILL.	YES SELF	YES 1907/1928 BROTHER IN LAW J. SWERINGA, 772A WINCHESTER AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 6 FAIR GREY BLUE NONE						
2	FATHER, H. J. SCHEER, 169 BROW MICH. GR. RAPIDS, WERSURACHT, AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND	GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO SELF	MORE YES 1925/1928 HUSBAND, H. NUBERG, 747 LEG GR. RAPIDS, MICH. NARDS TR. W., GR. RAPIDS, MICH.	NO ALWAYS YES NO NO NO NO NO NO NO GOOD NO 5 6 FAIR BLD GREY NONE						
3	GR. FATHER, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	NO MOTHER	DO DO DO FATHER, DO	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 3 6 DO BLD GREY DO						
4	FATHER, P. FAAS, HAVEN, CAD N.Y. ROCHESTER ZAND, HOLLAND.	ROCHESTER, N.Y.	SELF	YES 1925/1929 HOME, 67 AKRON STREET, ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 6 / DO BLD BLUE DO						
5	FATHER IN LAW, J. BRASSER, 126 DO ZUIDSTRAAT, WESTKAPELLE, HOL	DO DO	DO	YES 1926/1928 HOME, 122 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ROCHESTER, N.Y.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 5 7 DO BRN BLUE DO						
6	FATHER, DO DO DO	DO DO DO	HUSBAND	DO DO DO DO DO	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 5 2 DO BLK BLK DO						
7	BROTHER, M. VAN AMMERS, DORPS WEG, WARDER, N. H., HOLLAND.	N. J. MOUNTAIN VIEW	NO SELF	YES 1907/1928 HOME BOX 35 STATE HIGHWAY MOUNTAIN VIEW 12, MOUNTAIN VIEW, N.J.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 5 7 DO GREY BRN SCAR ON RIGHT CHEEK						
8	FATHER, F. LAKY, NO. 25, MOSCHENDO DORF, AUSTRIA.	PASSAIC	YES SEE COL. 23	YES 1922/1928 UNCLE, M. LAKY, 73RD STREET, PASSAIC, N.J.	NO DO DO NO NO NO NO NO NO DO NO 5 4 DO BLD BLUE NONE						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAU** **MASTER**, of the "**VERDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **EIGHT** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK CITY**

**Immigration Officer.**

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **C.H. FRANCIS**, Surgeon of the "NEWDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **TWENTY** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **STATE OF NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

14th

day of

APRIL

, 1929

at

NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



NON IMMIGRANTS.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. V E E N D A M . Passengers sailing from R O T T E R D A M , A P R I L 2ND, 1929.

Total Passengers	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...
Aliens	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

192

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **R. BRAUN**, **MASTER** of the "VEE-JAN", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of **APRIL**, 19 **20**  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 14-007

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

193

S. S. "VEENDAM"

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, APRIL 3RD, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 19 29

W.S.S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BONTENAKEL	FRANCIS	71	M	WID			
2	LICHTENBERG	MATHILDE	30	F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 13 1898	Hackensack Court, Hackensack N.J. 1894 May 12	134 W. 103RD. STR. NEW YORK, N.Y. -DO-
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 8<sup>00</sup> AM 4/14/29  
Inspector

76

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien manifest*. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "VEENDAM"

sailing from

BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, APRIL 3RD, 1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK APRIL 19 1929

193

W. & S. Ltd.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

134 W. 103RD. STR. NEW YORK. N. Y.

-DO-

Hackensack Court, Hackensack N. J.  
1894 May 12

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

AGE.  
Yrs. Mos.

SEX.

STATUS  
MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

71 1 M WID  
30 F M

NEW YORK. N. Y.

AUG. 13 1898

Complete 8<sup>00</sup> A 11 1/4 1/2

Inspector

No. of List.  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

BONTENAKEL

FRANCIS

LICHTENBERG

MATHILDE

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

194

S. S. "VEERDAK"

sailing from

HALIFAX, N. S.,

APRIL 12th.,

1929,

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK, N. Y.

APRIL 14th.,

1929.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED to Citizen	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BERLING	ERNEST	52	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT COURT OF NEW-YORK, N. Y. December 6th. 1919	515 W. 134th. Str. New-York, N. Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 8:00 AM 4/14/29

John Postle  
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in English) 16-507

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

S. S. "V E E N D A M" sailing from R O T T E R D A M, April 2<sup>nd</sup>, 19 29, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K N. Y. Apr 14, 19 29

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Den Braber	Christian	46	✓	✓		Supreme Court of Bergen County, New York, N.Y., November 12th 1928. Citizen by Husband's Papers.	282 Unionstreet, Lodi, N.J.
2	Den Braber	Johanna	45	✓	✓			do do
3	Den Braber	Edward C.	51	✓	✓	November 11th 1923, Lodi, N.J.		do do
4	Toxopeus	Abel	35	✓	✓		Supreme Court of Clinton Cy., Plattsburgh, N.Y. April 13th 1925.	R.F.D. 5, Plattsburgh, N.Y.
5	de Haas	Max C.	52	✓	✓		County Court of Alameda Cy., Oakland, Cal. Oct. 10th 1923.	2254-41st Ave., Oakland, Cal.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

complete G.A.M. 4/14/29

*[Signature]*  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VEENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

196

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

*(Signature)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 9 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

H O L L A N D A

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ NEENDAM

### Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

APRIL 2ND

1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00000



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

197

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1951

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUN MASTER, of the "VEENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

16-520

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C.H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERMONT", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

198

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8 TOURIST THIRD CABIN

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. V. E. E. N. D. A. M. Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 417010	MEYER ✓	THOMAS	25		✓ M	✓	DOCTOR ANDUS CHEMIC. YES	YES	DUTCH	3-16-17	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	02-27-352	NON/IMMIGR. 4134	ROTTERDAM, HOLL.	3/19/29.	HOLLAND	ALPHEN
2		KROES ✓	JOSEF	25		✓ M	✓	GLASSBLOWER	YES	DO.	3-16-17	YES	DO.	GERMANY	ELTEN 3-2-3391	AMSTERDAM, HOLL.	3/23/29.	DO.	ARNHEM	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1920

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUM MASTER, of the "VEETDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

200

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. VEENDAM Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 1929.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1920

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUN MASTER, of the "VEKENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect (the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

202

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

*(Signature of E. Henry)*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 5

HOLLAND AMB

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. YEENDAM

## Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

APR 11 2ND

19 29

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	10,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	10,000
Aliens . . . . .	10,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL

14

1928

203

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address											
1	WIFE, C. L. V. D. VOORT, 22 WILHELMINALAAN, HALFWEG.	N. J.	WOODRIDGE	NO	SEE COL. 23	14.00	NO														
2	MOTHER DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO														
3	DO. DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.		NO														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. BRAUN, MASTER, of the "VENEDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK N. Y.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCES, Surgeon of the VERDAM, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

204

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK N.Y.

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

S. S. VEENDAM. *Passengers sailing from* ROTTERDAM, APRIL 2ND, 1929.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Alone	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 14, 1929

205

*Notes.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. BRAUN, MASTER, of the "VE. ENDAM", from ROTTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

E. Henry  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VICTORIAN", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had TWENTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 19 26

at NEW YORK N.Y.

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

E I



S. S.

VEENDA M

### Passengers sailing from

ROTTERDAM

APR 11 2ND

1929.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1999



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

APRIL 14

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party or organization in the United States		
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?									Feet	Inches	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	SON, PINIA LIFSCHITZ, NOWAYA ZARJA, RUSSIA.	PA.	PHILADELPHIA	ESSEE COL.	23	10	NO		DAUGHTER, EVA LIFSCHITZ, 113 SNYDER AVE. PHILADELPHIA, PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR BLO. GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, HERSCH WAISSER, HOTIN Bessarabia, Roumania	N.Y.	BRONX	DO.	5	NO			HUSBAND, HYMAN KLEINMAN, 2043 WASHINGTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	1	DO. BRO. BRO.	WART ON LEFT CHEEK.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. BRAUN MASTER, of the "VERDAM", from ROTTERDAM; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14TH day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK N.Y.

E. Braun  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. H. FRANCIS, Surgeon of the "VERENDAM", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had THIRTY years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THIRTY in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 14th day of APRIL, 1912

at NEW YORK N. Y.

*Ex Henry*  
*Pop*  
(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## HOLLAND A

S. S.

V E E N D A M

## Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM

APRIL 2ND

1929.

LINE 2 UBELS ROBERT, TRANSFERRED TO 2nd CLASS MAY. 5. LINE 23.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	750,000
Aliens . . . . .	250,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL

14

1920

209

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to enter in country where he came the same as the country in which he was last admitted to the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Yes or No	Yes or No									Yes or No	Yes or No			Yes or No
1	MOTHER, MRS. WESTERHAUSEN, SIEGBURG, GERM. WOHKAULE 28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	75	NO			COUSIN, ILSE WESTERHAUSEN, 233 E. 86TH STR. NEW YORK.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BLO. GREY	NONE
2	FATHER, E. WIEKES, SCHENKEL, D. 72, JOURE, FR. HOLLAND.	DO.	DO.	SELF	DO.	NO			DO.	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
3	FATHER, H. SCHOLTEN, TORENSTR. D. 72, JOURE, FR. HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO		BROTHER, H. SCHOLTEN, 1104 SIGSBEE STR. S.E. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO. BRO.	DO.	
4	FATHER, HOLGER TAUSTROP, FREDERIKSALLE 85, AARHUS, DENM.	CAL.	LOS ANGELES	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		UNCLE, JENS TAUSTROP, 436 E. SANTA BARBARA AVE. LOS ANGELES CAL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	
5	MOTHER, L.V.D. POT, S GRAVENZANDE, HOLLAND.	MASS.	BEACHMONT	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		BROTHER, J.V.D. POT, 8 PEARL AVENUE, BEACHMONT MASS.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	9	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.	
6	BROTHER, L. SCHENKEL, UITHUIZERWEEDE, GR.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		SON I.L. G. FLIKKEMA, 817 DUNHAM STR. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	
7	UNCLE DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	NO			BRO. I.L. DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	
8	WIFE, W. MEURS, BOWLESPARK 29 WAGENINGEN.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		FRIEND, G. GEURTSSEN, WEST 70TH STREET, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
9	FATHER, P. SCHILTHUIS, B. 51, WIRDUM, GEM. I. OPPERSUM.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SEE COL.	MORE	NO		BROTHER, JACOB SCHILTHUIS, R.R. 10, GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
10	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
11	WIFE, MARTHA KALFUNG, SCHOU LEINSTR. 6, BERLIN S. 59, GERMANY	N.J.	DUMONT	NO	SELF	25	NO		UNCLE, ARNO HAPTENSTEIN, 286 PROSPECT STR. DUMONT N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO. GREY	DO.	
12	FATHER, HARMEN DE VOS, LUIJNEBERG, FR.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		FRIEND, AUG. TERPSTRA, PROSPECT PARK, STRICK AVE. 120, PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
13	FATHER I.L.	DO.	DO.	NO	HUSBAND	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
14	GR. FATHER	DO.	DO.	NO	FATHER	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
15	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
16	DO.	DO.	DO.	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
17	FATHER, H. STAGMCUWER, WEHE, GRONINGEN, HOLLAND.	ILL.	CHICAGO	YES	SEE COL.	25	NO		SON, R. HAVINGA, 1945 WEST 13TH STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
18	GR. FATHER	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			BROTHER DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
19	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
20	FATHER, A. KNOCKE, KROETHOF, TERSTR. 14, ENSCHEDE, HOLLAND.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		COUSIN, EGBERT VEEN, 163 BROWN AVE. PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO. BRO.	DO.	
21	FATHER, H. BOS, GERARD DOU STRAAT 186, AMSTERDAM.	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		FRIEND, D. KORVER, 21000 ARBOR AVE. CLEVELAND OHIO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	10	DO.	REB. BLUE	DO.	
22	ACQ. V. VELLINGA, PIER WENSMA STR. 14, FRANEKER.	WASH.	DO.	NO	SEE COL.	25	MORE	NO	BROTHER MIKE BRIJCKER, 21 MOUNT VERNON.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
23	FATHER, C. KOOL, HOLWIERDA, GRONINGEN, HOLLAND.	MICH.	KALAMAZOO	YES	SELF	MORE	NO		ACQ. G. TELLEMA, R. 6, KALAMAZOO MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
24	FATHER, A. KLAASSENS, WINSUM	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	YES	SELF	MORE	NO		ACQ. J. VAN DELLEN, 527 LONDON S.P.S.W. GR. RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	8	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	
25	MOTHER, HELENA LEUNIS, ZUIDZANDSCHESTRAATWEG, OOSTBURG.	N.Y.	SODUS	YES	SEE COL.	25	NO		BRO. I.L. JOHN EKKEBUS, R.F.D. 1, SODUS N.Y.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BLO. GREY	DO.	
26	MOTHER I.L.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
27	GR. MOTHER	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			UNCLE DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
28	DO.	DO.	DO.	YES	DO.	NO			DO.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO			DO.	BLO. BLUE	DO.	
29	FATHER, I. B. FLIKKEMA, SPIJK, HOLLAND.	MICH.	GR. RAPIDS	NO	HUSBAND	MORE	NO		HOME, 817 DUNHAM STR. GRAND RAPIDS MICH.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	6	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	
30	FATHER, ARIE NAGEL, HEILIGEWEG 15, HOLLAND, HARLINGEN.	N.J.	PATERSON	NO	SELF	MORE	NO		HOME, L. ROOS, 46 W. BROADWAY PATERSON N.J.	NO	DO.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO.	NO	5	7	DO.	BRO. BLUE	DO.	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **R. BRAUN, MASTER**, of the "**VEENDAM**", from **ROTTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THIRTY** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK N.Y.**

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 6  
TOURIST THIRD CABIN 210

S. S. VANDAM

sailing from ROTTERDAM

April 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 19, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kate	David	36	M	M			
2	Kate	Gerti	29	F	M		Wooder District Of Chicago Ill. October 14th 1927.	Box 163, Lansing Ills.
3	Kate	Beatrice	8	F	S	Lansing Ills. March 18th 1924.	do. do.	do. do.
4	Bott	Magnus	43	M	M		June 12th 1928.	do. do.
5							District Court of New-York March 25th 1926.	1161 Shakespeare Ave. New York
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Complete 8:10 AM 4/19/29

*John P. ...*  
*Inspector*

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **6**

TOURIST THIRD CABIN **210**

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

**S. S. VANDAM** sailing from **ROTTERDAM**, April 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.** APRIL 19, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Kate	David	36	M	M		Wooder District Of Chicago Ill. October 14th 1927.	Box 163, Lansing Ills.
2	Kate	Gerti	29	F	M		do. do. June 12th 1928.	do. do.
3	Kate	Beatrice	8	F	S	Lansing Ills. March 18th 1924.		do. do.
4	Bott	Magnus	43	M	M.		District Court of New-York March 25th 1926.	1161 Shakespeare Ave. New-York
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Completed 8<sup>10</sup> AM 4/19/29

*John P. [Signature]*  
Inspector

86

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

211

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S. VANDAM sailing from ROTTERDAM, April 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	v.d. Blance	Jacob	2	M	S	Gr. Rapids Mich. 3-17-27.		Home: 837 Courtney Street, Gr. Rapids Mich.
2	Folckers	John	50	M	S	PP# 64987 complete 17-1-1929	District Court of Kent County, Gr. Rapids Mich. Febr. 16th 1927.	1031 Sherman Street Gr. Rapids Mich.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



T OR

Form 430 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

312

(Printed in England 14-214)

TOURIST THIRD CLASS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VEENDAM"

sailing from BOULOGNE-SUR-MER

, APRIL 3RD,

1929, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 19 29

W. S. S. 141.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	ROBINSON BOROS	FLORENCE M.	43	F	M	PP#6146-issued at Paris France complete 8 <sup>th</sup> Apr 4/19 <i>Phu 26244</i> <i>Inspector</i>	BY MARRIAGE	117 BANK ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

S. S. VEENDAM HO. ALER. LINE

arrived APRIL 15, 1929

, 192

M.,

, from

*Apr 18*

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
45 F	1 KISBEJ Gyoergyne Thoma 2 Cl	6	1-2			2 Tol for	R.R. to West. George, Whitman's, W. Va.	John	4/17	2 <sup>30</sup>	#6	4	
16 F	Illona 11:15						do						
29 F	2 CREIMAN Perlea	2	2			1 To help on app.	S. I.	John	4/29	1 <sup>00</sup>			

13



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

S. S.

VRINDAM

HOLL AMER. LINE

arrived

APRIL 15, 1929

M.

from

Apr. 15

May 15

MEALS

DEPARTED

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS

DATE

SHIP

OFFICE

REMARKS</



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
G. V. Kuytzen	30	Holland			
J. M. Tanchon	23	Frankryk			
A. Graglia	22	do			
L. Asee	28	Turkye			
L. Espagne	24	Frankryk			
J. C. Duyn	23	Holland ( ex S.S. "New Amsterdam", transferred from St. Mary's Hospital, Hoboken, N.J. )			
G. C. Oesters	25	do			
D. Frank	23	do			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$ 10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Form 609.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York, N.Y.  
April 14th, 1929

I, master of the Dutch S.S. "TERRELL" from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 217 Number of seamen deserted  
Number of seamen discharged - Seamen left in hospital (or died)  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 8 Total crew this date 225

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14th, 1929, consigned to Holland-America Line, New-York; is now lying at New-York, and is expected to sail April 15th, 1929, for Rotterdam, via Philadelphia, Pa., via United States port of New-York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

215

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert	21	Germany	Rotterdam, March 15th, 1929
Reis	16	do	do do

APR 24 29

14-1613

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of fees on back hereof.  
NOTE: Penalties for furnishing false or incorrect information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'3"	60.-	
"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	84.-	
"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	73.-	
"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	82.-	
"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	89.1	
"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	80.-	
"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	96.-	
"	35	"	"	"	5'0"	65.-	
"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
"	19	"	"	"	5'0"	65.-	
"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

216



**States immigration officer in  
port of the United States.**

APR 14 1929

14-1615

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name \_\_\_\_\_0-1613Name \_\_\_\_\_

13

00512



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 14 1929**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where									
	Braun	Reinier W.		30	Master	28-3-29	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
	Kleyn	Cornelis N.		21	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
	de Bruyn	Adriaan		15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
	Adelerhof	Johannes		15	Master's Mate	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
	Vermeulen	Leendert		38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	Prins	Adrianus		18	Boat's Mate	2	2	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	Valkhof	Engelbertus		16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
	Duralcis	Jan		15	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan		40	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	Karremans	Nicolaas A.		26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	Smith	Krijn N.		25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
	Hopman	Klaas		33	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
	Kuiper	Maarten		38	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan		10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	v. Gysen	Jan		5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
	den Breems	Aart		20	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
	v.d.Oever	Adrianus		10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
	v.d. Bogert	Job J.		9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
	v. Anraat	Johannes C.		14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
	Dykema	Jacob		10	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	Lieuwen	Jacob		3 m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	de Winter	Cornelis		10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	Rietdyk	Doen		3 m.	Boys	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
	v.d.Cevel	Hendrik		32	Sailor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
	Willeman	Joseph		29	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	96.-	
	v.d.Beek	Pieter		17	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
	v.Kalker	Jan W.		12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
	Steenmeyer	Klaas		5	4th "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
	Romein	Cornelis F.		1 m.	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
	Urbanus	Pieter		5 m.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8788 T. - 0000, 3-28, 00119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

red under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 14 1929**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where									
1	Braun	Reinier W.	✓	30	Master	28-3-29	R'dam	No	Yes	51	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
2	Kleyn	Cornelis N.	✓	21	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
3	de Bruyn	Adriaan	✓	15	2nd	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
4	Adelerhof	Johannes	✓	15	Master	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
5	Vermeulen	Leendert	✓	38	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
6	Prins	Adrianus	✓	18	Boat's Mate	2	2	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
7	Valkhof	Engelbertus	✓	16	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	86.-	
8	Duralcis	Jan	✓	15	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
9	v.d.Steen	Bastiaan	✓	40	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
10	Karreman	Nicolaas A.	✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
11	Smith	Krijn N.	✓	25	Sailor	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
12	Hopman	Klaas	✓	33	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
13	Kuiper	Maarte n	✓	38	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
14	v.d.Nieuwendyk	Jan	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
15	v. Gysen	Jan	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
16	den Breems	Aart	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
17	v.d.Oever	Adrianus	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
18	v.d. Bogert	Job J.	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
19	v. Anraat	Johannes G.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	65.-	
20	Dykema	Jacob	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
21	Lieuwen	Jacob	✓	3 m.	O.S.	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
22	de Winter	Cornelis	✓	10 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
23	Rietdyk	Doen	✓	3 m.	Boys	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
24	v.d.Cevel	Hendrik	✓	32	Sa lor	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
25	Willeman	Joseph	✓	29	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	96.-	
26	v.d.Beek	Pieter	✓	17	2nd.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
27	v.Kalker	Jan W.	✓	12	2nd.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
28	Steenmeyer	Klaas	✓	5	4th.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	72.-	
29	Romein	Cornelis F.	✓	3m.	Ass.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
30	Urbanus	Pieter	✓	5m.	Electrician	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

7728 T. - 2000 2 28. 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *C. W. Green*, of the *VEENDAM*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of April, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

ired under Act of Congress

Vessel *VEENDAM*

NAME IN FULL

Family name

Tak	Pis
de Wit	Joh
Lens	Cor
Schwagerman	Coe
de Wunnik	Cor
Siegers	Cor
Mussert	Sim
Leure	Jeb
Tuinenturg	Kry
pfuer	Mar
Knop	Lau
Celens	Joh
Vergalen	Adr
Heggi	Jac
Hoogerwerf	Sim
Kuipers	Klas
v. J. Vlies	Lee
Tindal	Adr
Hutters	Wil
Murre	Joh
Bode	Jac
Hakman	Adr
Janssen	Gys
Baron	Ryk
Job	Wil
v. Loggem	Luc
Tresfon	Elia
Schut	Bern
de Brouwer	Mar
Sondag	Jose

Agents  
No. 689, 68119.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

quired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. **"VREDA"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 14 1929**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea  Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Tak	Pieter M.	✓	19½	Electrician	28-3-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
de Wit	Johannes	✓	31	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	96.-	
Lens	Cornelis	✓	5	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
Schwagerman	Coert H.	✓	10	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
de Munster	Cornelis	✓	32	Motor driver	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	83.-	
Siegers	Cornelis	✓	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
Kussert	Simon R.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
Leurs	Jean P.M.L.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	79.-	
Tuinenburg	Kryn	✓	14	Oiler	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	27	male	dutch	Holland	5'9"	82.-	
Sijmer	Martinus C.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
Knop	Laurens	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
Celens	Johannes	✓	5	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
Vergalen	Adrianus	✓	30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
Heggl	Jacobus H.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
Hoogerwerf	Simon	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
Kuipers	Klaas	✓	24½	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
v.d.Vlies	Leendert A.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
Tindal	Adrianus P.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
Hutters	Willem P.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
Murre	Johannes N.	✓	5½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
Bode	Jacobus A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
Hakman	Adrianus J.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
Jansen	Gysbert	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
Baron	Ryk	✓	17	Purser	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	90.-	
Job	Willem K.C.	✓	5	Adj. Purser	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
v. Loggen	Lucis	✓	2½	Purs. Clerk	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	70.-	
Tresfon	Elise Th.	✓	30	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
Schut	Bernardus A.	✓	3	Ass. S	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	78.-	
de Brouwer	Martinus	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
Sondag	Josephus W.	✓	32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	90.-	

Sheet No. 2 since 8, 1929, has been cancelled, did not ship.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, P. J. Ryan, Master, of the VEEDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of April, 1919

P. J. Ryan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERENDAM"

, arriving at NEW-YORK

APR 14 1929

, 19 , from the port of

R o t t e r d a m

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Middendoorp	Hendrik J.	✓	17	Ass. Ch. Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	35	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	80.-	
2	v. Paalen	Cornelis H.	✓	26	Bagmaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'6"	93.-	
3	Wookhorst	Huibert	✓	6.	Barber	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
4	Hak	Johannes G.	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	75.-	
5	Spits	Nicolaas	✓	25	Printer	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	61.-	
6	Verver	Jonanes W.T	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
7	Barnouw	Jan	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
8	Bouwens	Herman	✓	8	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	94.-	
9	Frankhuizen	Geraad	✓	5	Storese4vant	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
10	Havermans	Arnoldus	✓	10	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
11	v.d. Wende	Andries	✓	17	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6'1"	82.-	
12	Viering	Gerrit	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	72.-	
13	Warman	Mattheus P.	✓	14	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	68.-	
14	Simons	Marinus R.	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	76.-	
15	v.d. Horst	Pieter J.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
16	v.d. Eriel	Jan	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	98.-	
17	v.d. Sommen	Thomas J.M.	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	64.-	
18	de Olde	Jan H.	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	80.-	
19	v. Vliet	Thomas	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
20	Plomp	Joris	✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	75	
21	v. Duyn	Fred J.C.	✓	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	55.-	
22	Scheulderman	Hendrik	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	62.-	
23	de Zeeuw	Roelof	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	76.-	
24	v. Merkesteyn	Petrus J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'1"	70.-	
25	v. Boom	Maarten P.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	75.-	
26	Jonkman	Louis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	73.-	
27	Tinkhoff	Bernard J.	✓	2 1/2	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	23	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	68.-	
28	Lagrand	Arie	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	67.-	
29	Beyer	Florian	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Austrian	Austrian	5'8"	80.-	
30	Schuffl	Frans	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	Cancelled

Line

Owners

Local Agents

3728 T. - 5000 3-28 55119

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *R. Brown*, *Master*, of the *VEENEAM*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*14th* day of *April*, 19*29*

*R. Brown*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*60*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VINDAM"

, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 14 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seamen's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	v. Berkel	Michiel	✓	4	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	22	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62.	
F. PE 2	Lunferfs	Wilhelms P.	✓	9m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	75.	
F. PE 3	Nyseg	Johannes C.M.	✓	22	steward	18-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	39	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.	
First 4	Lindert	George E.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	GERMAN	German	5'6"	65.	
5	Blak	Wouter	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	69	
6	v. Gogh	Dirk	✓	9m.	steward	18-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	24	male	dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.	
7	Houtzager	Jacobus	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	41 1/2	"	"	"	5'8"	72.	
8	Latooy	Hubertus	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	72.	
9	Pleizier	Dirk H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.	
F. PE 10	Hart	Pieter	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	63.	
11	Verbruggen	Bernardus M.	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
12	v. Hemest	Willem	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	62.	
13	Ammann	Jean	✓	2 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	70.	
14	Gerritsen	Leonardus	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	64.	
15	Vunderink	Cornelis G.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	75.	
16	Koens	Adrianus	✓	3m	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	60.	
17	Iarondelle	Erich L.R.	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.	
First 18	v. Cortel	Wilhelm Th.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.	
19	Spek	Pieter H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	67.	
20	de Graaff	Johannes	✓	4 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	79.	
21	Trompert	Pieter	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	55.	
F. PE 22	Hartmann	Otto	✓	3m	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'7"	74.	
23	Gmit	Johan H.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Hollan	5'9"	80.	
24	Wilkens	Jetze	✓	1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	70.	
25	Spruyt	Gerardus J.	✓	10m	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	76.	
26	v. d. Groef	Jacob	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	50.	
27	v. Wynjaarden	Jan	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	80.	
28	de Zeeuw	Korstiaan	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	75.	
29	Jilleba	Lautjes	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	63.	
30	v. d. Most	Johannes H.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	94.	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8729 T. - 5000 8-28-28 68119.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, John H. H. H. H., Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 14 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Klaverdyk	Cornelis P.J.	✓	8	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	27	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	72.-	
2	Verdoes	Johannes M.	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8"	63	
3	v.d.Broek	Paulus C.	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	3'6"	50.0	
4	Kooij	Ahasverus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	76.-	
5	Gilden	Johannes Th.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	70
6	Bakker	Cornelis P.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
7	Burggraaf	Jan A.H.	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	74.-	
8	Winnen	Bastiaan	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
9	v.Reekum	Hendrik	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F.P. 10	Frank	Heinrich	✓	3m.	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	24	male	German	German	5'7"	70.-	
First 11	Henseler	Willy	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	54.-	
First 12	Schwarz	Pieter	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	
13	v.Bessen	Johannes J.A.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"	53.-	
14	Flora	Jacob	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	68	
15	v.v.Volzen	Anthony J.K.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
16	Schaefer	Emiel	✓	15	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	43	male	German	German	5'7"	63.-	
First 17	Liedtke	Bruno	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18½	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Warner	Egbertus	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	53.0	
19	v.Zanten	Corrit	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	6
20	Dillmann	Wilhelm F.H.	✓	3m.	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	34	male	German	German	5'9"	72.-	
21	Bernet	Jonas C.	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	78.-	
First 22	Raig	Karl	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	German	German	5'8"	70.-	
23	Stijter	Hendrik	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
24	Wolters	Johannes L.	✓	4m	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	37	male	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	80.-	
25	Hoevelaken	Antoon	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60.-	
26	v.Alphen	Johannes C.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
27	Hartman	Willem	✓	7m.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	85.-	6
28	Vilters	Michiel	✓	3½	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	18	male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	60.-	
First 29	Smink	Dirk	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	50.-	
30	Sabbe	Adrianus P.	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	50.-	

Sheet 5, line 9, v.Reekum Hendrik; line 10 v.d. Volzen Anthony J.K.; line 19, v. Zanten Corrit; line 23 Stijter, Hendrik; line 26 v. Alphen, Johannes C.; line 27 Hartman, Willem, cancelled, did not sail.

Owners

Local Agents

STUD T. 5000 3-25 65119

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, R. Hanna, Nashua, of the VEENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1924

*W. B. Plummer*  
Master, First or Second Officer

*Immigrant Inspector.*

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VEENDAM", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 14 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Eove	Johan	✓	1	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	No.	Yes	16	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	63.-	
2	Rietveld	Pieter	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	50.-	
3	Vlot	Johannes D.	✓	11m	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	50.-	
4	de Visser	Johannes L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	40.-	
5	de Groot	Marinus	✓	9	3cl.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
6	v.d.Reyken	Johannes H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	83.-	
7	Mulshout	Antonius G.F.	✓	4½	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	90.-	
8	Fridael	Lucrencius H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
9	Schneyderberg	Willem	✓	3½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
10	v.d.Abeele	Marinus	✓	1½	Steward 3cl. 28-3-29	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	38	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	60.-	
11	v.Wezel	Lammertus Th.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	50.-	
12	Dulling	Paul	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	German	German	5'9"	80.-	
13	Green	Pieter	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
14	Poot	Cornelis	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
15	Hermesen	Thomas Th.N.	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	
16	v.Dyk	Alberd	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
17	Wakkee	Jilles A.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
18	Durret	Cornelis W.L.	✓	4m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	33.-	
19	v.Dyk	Willem	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	Cancelled
20	van Brug	Pieter	✓	3m.	Steward 3 cl. 28-3-29	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	20	male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	64.-	
21	Edens	Ceert	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
22	Bos	Ake	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	83.-	
23	v.Ooyen	Johannes	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
24	de Paer v. Weelersen	Roelofke	✓	20	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	53	female	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
25	v.d.Weelen	Neeltje T.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
26	de Vlieger	Johanna C.	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
27	v.Dyk	Johanna L.	✓	6m.	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	66.-	
28	v. Heeswyk	Clara J.	✓	0	Stewardess 28-3-29	28-3-29	R'dam	no	yes	26	female	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	35.-	
29	v. Leenhoven	Helena	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
30	Petersen	Cornelia	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	25.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2700 T. - 0000 8-28-00119

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. C. Kraan*, Master, of the *VEENDAM*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

*J. C. Kraan*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VERDAM"

, arriving at

NEW-YORK

APR 14 1929

, 19 , from the port of

Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berkhout	Alida	✓	5m.	Stewardess	28-3-29	Rotdam	No.	Yes	40	Female	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	50	
2	Fransman	Hendrik	✓	7	Barndaster	"	"	"	"	41	Male	"	"	5'7"	68.-	6
F. PE 3	Rodrigues	Herman	✓	9m.	Musician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	82.-	
First 4	v. s. Stam	Keyman S.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	69.-	
First 5	Pypers	Cerardus H.	✓	3m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	61.-	
6	Stekelenburg	Cornelis J.	✓	10	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	84.-	
7	Crommewout	Pieter	✓	4	Cook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	63.-	
8	Larher	Camille	✓	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	French	French	5'7"	65.-	
9	Tetterode	Johannes H.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	60.-	
10	v. d. Oever	Johan	✓	9½	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	80.-	
11	Dubbelt	Anthonius A.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
12	Moons	Victor	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
13	Kuypers	Willem D.	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
14	Koster	Dirk	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
15	de Jong	Jacobus A.	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
16	Borngraber	Kurt	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	German	German	5'9"	90.-	
First 17	v. d. Heuvel	Anthonius W. H.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	81.-	
18	Miedema	Stas	✓	10m.	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	62.-	
19	Huyzers	Leendert P.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
20	v. Ommeren	Jacobus	✓	5m.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	74.-	
21	Hessels	Marinus F.	✓	2½ m	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	69.-	
F. PE 22	Kroon	Dirk	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
23	Weinar	Evert W.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	57.-	
24	Langton	Jacobus	✓	3m.	Butcher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
25	Troost	Jacob	✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'7"	65.-	
26	de Koning	Marinus S.	✓	9	Baker	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	75.-	
27	Petrejus	Take L.	✓	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	50.-	
28	v. Dommelen	Marinus G.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	70.-	
29	v. Sullichem	Jeremias	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	60.-	
30	Geldertblom	Willem	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

5723 T. - 5000 8-28- 65119.

HOLLAND AMERICA LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. H. Hann, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of April, 1929

R. H. Hann  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at ~~NEW YORK~~ APR 14 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea  Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kromhout	Willem H.	✓	14	2nd Officer	28-3-29	R'dam	No	Yes	33	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75.-	
2	Schipper	Hendrik	✓	12	3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
3	Steinmetz	Frederik M.	✓	8	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	78.-	
4	Roggeveen	Willem J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
F. PE 5	Molders	Hendrikus L.	✓	8	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	72.-	
6	Beekhuizen	Cornelis	✓	24	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	75.-	
7	v.d. Horst	Gerrit J.	✓	21	Sailer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
8	Jansen	Jacob P.	✓	3 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60.-	
F. PE 9	v.d. Tol	Catharinus L.	✓	4 m.	Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	53.-	
10	Prins	Huibert	✓	7	3rd Engineer	2"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	60.-	
11	Schmidt	Petrus J.	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
12	Westra	Gerlof	✓	6	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	76.-	
F. PE 13	Geerling	Gerardus J.	✓	5 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
14	de Blaaser	Jacob	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	66.-	
First 15	de Bruin	Petrus	✓	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	65.-	
16	Francis	Carroll H.	✓	15	Clerk	"	"	"	"	40	"	American	"	5'8"	75.-	
F. PE 17	v. Zeneren	Jan	✓	3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	31	"	Dutch	Holland	6'0"	90.-	
18	Schott	Antonius J.	✓	20	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	72.-	
F. PE 19	Kanis	Abraham	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
First 20	Boutkon	Wernelis	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
21	Grijnen	Johannes	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	74.-	
22	Hensepeter	Evert A.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	71.-	
First 23	Kiesebrink	Hendrik Th.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
24	v. Gend	Pieter H.	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
25	v.d. Berg	Helmut	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
26	Langstraat	Jan L.	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	59.-	
F. PE 27	Reysee	Constant	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	67.-	
F. PE 28	Kreep	Christiaan	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	62.-	
First 29	Houkes	Evert	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	45.-	
30	Greddeorn	Jacobus J.	✓	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'7"	59.-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

8700 T. - 6000 S. 28. 00110.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, C. R. Hann, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

H. P. Francis  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at **NEW YORK**, **APR 14 1929**, 19, from the port of **Rotterdam**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	de Vryer	Pieter J.	✓	3 m.	Steward	28-3-29	R'dam	No	Yes	17	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'6"	45.-	
F. PE 2	v. Driel	Adrianus	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	74.-	
First 3	Rieborn	Pieter C.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	65.-	
First 4	Pinee	Gerrit D.	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	73.-	
First 5	de Bruih-Stavast	Dimphina A.	✓	0	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	30	Female	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
6	Meulman	Hendrikus	✓	20	Ass. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5'9"	94.-	
7	v. Loon	Arnold	✓	15	Cook	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'5"	67.-	
First 8	Faber	Johannes	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
9	Windrach	Theodor E.H.	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	German	German	5'6"	70.-	
10	Timmermans	Franciscus J.	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'10"	75.-	
11	Trouwborst	Adrianus A.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	67.-	
12	Sterzenbach	Heinz	✓	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	German	German	5'8"	65.-	
13	v.d. Zijden	Evert J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	65.-	
First 14	Ritthammer	Martin	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	German	German	5'10"	75.-	
15	Burgerhout	Gerrit C.	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	75.-	
16	v. Gelder	Mattheus J.J.	✓	1	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	63.-	
17	v.d. Pol	Cornelis	✓	2	Baker	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'0"	65.-	
First 18	v. Zadelhof	Gysbert	✓	3	Marconist	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 19	Krommenhoek	Pleun	✓	0	Electrician	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	70.-	
20	Hachling v. Lanzonauer	Hugo	✓	10	Steward	"	"	"	"	44	"	German	German	5'8"	70.-	
First 21	Rabe	Paul	✓	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	80.-	
F. PE 22	Soetmulder	Willem G.	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9"	62.-	
F. PE 23	Zweedijk	Jan	✓	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	63.-	
24	Ramaker	Petrus W.	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	70.-	
25	Schroder	Machiel L.	✓	3 m.	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	43.-	
26	Kwent	Frans	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	75.-	
F. PE 27	Zwijssen	Adrianus J.	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
F. PE 28	Krapels	Gerardus J.	✓	5 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	62.-	
F. PE 29	Warnier	Nicolaas W.J.	✓	3 m.	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70.-	
First 30	Pot	Johannes	✓	0	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	70.-	

Line

Owners

Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

*W. R. Baun* Master of the **VEENDAM**, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

*H. H. H. H.*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR

# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Veendam", arriving at Rotterdam, APR 14 1929, 19, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Baljen	Coenraad S.	3 m.	Baker	28-3-29 R'dam	No	Yes	14	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'4"	52.-	
2														
3	v.d. Water	Hendrik	5+	Sailor				29				5'7"	66.-	
4	Tyhol	Johannes		D.S.				20				5'7"	60.-	
5	Sluyter	Johannes J.C.		Fireman	28-3-29 R'dam	no	yes	44	male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70.-	
6	Heyerman	Johannes						26				5'7"	66.-	
7	Jansen	Hendrik		Trimmer				21				5'7"	65.-	
8	Mast	Arie		Boiler-maker										
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
ROTTERDAM  
April 2, 1929  
for the journey to the  
United States via Boulogne & Southampton  
American Vice Consul.  
Two-hundred and sixty-nine (269) names on list  
2223

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
APR 2 1929  
ROTTERDAM, HOLLAND, U.S.

ROTTERDAM, 2nd APRIL 1929.  
HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE  
TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT  
Hankens

Sheet 10, line 3, v.d. Water, Hendrik; Mr. 4, Tyhol, Johannes; Mr. 6, Heyerman, Johannes; Mr. 7, Jansen, Hendrik; Mr. 8, Mast, Arie, cancelled; did not sail. Parser:

*[Signature]*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



4-14-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, R. Egan, Master, of the VEENDAM, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration  
Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14th day of April, 1929.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL 187322 FILLED

I, R.V. HOWELL

Surgeon of the "AMSONIA"

Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owner thereof," as the case may be)

"solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear

that I have had 24

years' experience as a Physician

226

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL

, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*R.V. Howell*

Cards	
Clerk	
Cards removed	
Cards checked	

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*aw 4-14-29*

	AMERICAN	FOREIGN	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.	U. S.	Imm.
13										
102	3			3	1			6	13	5
TOTAL	115	3		4	1	56		8	205	

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	Total
102	35	137
102	21	123
Total	129	260

*Amsonia*

*4/14*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "AUSONIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

..H..A..L..I..F..A..X

12th.....April

19 29

LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

**PURSER.**

### Total Passengers

U.S. citizens ... ..

**Aliens** ... ..

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14th April....., IQ 29

227

Form.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, **P.A. MURPHY** **MASTER**, of the "**AUSONIA**", from **LONDON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **13** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this

**14 APR 1906** of

, 19

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **H. V. HOWELL**, Surgeon of the **WATSON PA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **24** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

*H. V. Howell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this **day of APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK.**

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S.S. "AU SONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th. April, 1929.

[illegible]

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular po  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

April 14

*IQ* 29.

229

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in law, or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P. A. MURCHIE**, of the "**AUSONIA**", from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. A. Murchie*  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
 at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.V. HOWELL**, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **24** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens:

230

*R. V. Howell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this **day of APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

COBH (QUEENS TOWN)

5th. April

*IQ* 29.

LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

91

Total Passengers	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *10*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

*April 14*, 19*29*.

231

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	By whom was passage paid?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, Isaac Glenn. Coleraine, Co. Derry.	Pa. Delaware	Self	Yes	Aunt, Mrs. Henry McNeill, 29 Windsor Ave, Highland Park, No Deleware, Pa.	Permit Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	fresh brown brown Nil
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or in a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER**, of the "**AUSONIA**", from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**COMMANDING Officer.**

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **APRIL**, **1929**  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.V. HOWELL**, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **24**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**  
years' experience as a Physician  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **THREE** in number according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

232

*R. V. Howell*

Sworn to before me this day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN) 5th. April 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	at Cobh	Leahy	Thomas C	37	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Irish FS	Irish	Irish FS West	Q 5222	Cobh	Jan 11/29	Irish FS	Newcastle West.
2		Ellis	Frederick B.R.	7	M	S	Child	Yes	English	Yes	Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S Limerick	Q 9807	Cobh	Mar 12/29	Irish FS	Newcastle West.
3																		
4																		
5		LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.																
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

Total Passengers

U.S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of.

NEW YORK

*IQ* 29.

233

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.A. MURCHIE**, **MASTER**, of the "**AUSONIA**", from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **3** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this **19** day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOTELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

234

R. V. Hotell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA

### Passengers sailing from CHENBOURG

4th April

1928

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

*New York, NY Apr 14/1929*

List

*8*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

235

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign Government, or of any foreign State, Territory, or Possession, or of any foreign corporation, society, union, public, or government	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States							Feet	Inches			
1	Father: Edward Von Goumoens Thun Switzerland	Switz.	Thun	no	self	yes	no		Friend. Mr. Yerkes. Rayon Silk Co. NEW YORK, N.Y.	40	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	lt.	br.	br.	none
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Columns 27 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-480

*Ausonia  
N Y  
Init Quota*



## List

A

S. S.

"ALISON I A"

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON.

4TH APRIL, 1929.

LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

Total passengers . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
U. S. citizens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_  
Aliens . . . . . \_\_\_\_\_

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

April 14, 1929.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

237

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a political party
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years												
1	MR. W. J. HAMMERSLEY, 229, LOWER RD, ROTHERHITHE, LONDON S.E. 16.	ILL.	CHICAGO.	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	FATHER, JOHN MARK: 19, HART ST. CARLISLE.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1924/	NY.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Wife :- Mrs. W. G. Debus, 129, Mountfield Road Hampstead, London. N.W. 3.	NY.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909/	NY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSCHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S.

A U S O N I A.

### Passengers sailing from

## SOUTHAMPTON

4TH APRIL

19 29

LINES 6 TO 10 ARE BLANK.

Complete 3:45 Pm. 4-14-29.

A. Warner, Inspi

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 14, 1929.

List ..... 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

239

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	MOTHER, MRS. SLAUGHTER, NORTH DOWN, BUDLEIGH SALTERION.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SEE 17	\$50.	-	FRIEND, MRS. WOODSON HANCOCK SUNWOOD, PHOENIXVILLE, RD209,	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR. BRN. BRN	NONE
2	SON, JOHN HAMILTON WARD, ST. JOHNS COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.	ENG. LONDON	YES	SELF	YES	-	HUSBAND, JOHN WARD, C/O BRIT. COLLOIDS, 143/7 E. 57TH ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR. BLUEBLUE	NONE
3	Mrs. R. Holden, "Bradda", Cavendish Rd, Kersal, Manchester.	ENG. MANCHESTER	NO	Self	Yes	NO	C/O FIRESTONE TYRE COMPANY NEW BEDFORD MASS.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Fr. Brn. Grey	None.
4	Mother-in-law, Mrs. Alexander 51, South St. London. W.I.	ENG. LONDON	YES	Self	Yes	NO	Friend, Mrs. B. Coe, 65, West Street, Worcester, Mass.	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	-	Fr. Fr. Blue	None
5	Grandmother, as above	ENG. LONDON	YES	Mother as above	Yes	NO	- do -	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	-	Fr. Brn. Brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14482



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29.  
at NEW YORK.

COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. Howell, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R.V. Howell NS

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-428

Ausonia  
NS  
Immigrant



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ A U S O N I A

### Passengers sailing from

## SOUTHAMPTON

4TH APRIL

1929.

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK.

APR IL 14 19 29.

241

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929.  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-485

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

EXPLANATORY MATERIAL CONTINUED



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSCHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24  
years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

A U S O N I A

## Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

4TH APRIL 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

APRIL 14, 1929.

243

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSCHIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Murchie  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.)

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.Y. HOTELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

R.Y. Hotell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APRIL, 1929.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the admission of aliens into the United States.

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ A U S U N I A

## Passengers sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

4TH APRIL 1929.

<b>Total passengers</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>U. S. citizens</b>	• • • •	.....
<b>Aliens</b>	• • • •	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

APRIL 14, 1929.

245

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FIVE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pamun cho

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2** 246

S. S. **AUSONIA**

sailing from **CHERBOURG**

, 4th April, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**Apr 14, 1929**

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DE ROBIER	William	32	M	S	Tunners Fall Mass 1897	12. 5. 96	Pratt str. Bristol Conn
2	HANCOCK	Laura	34	F	S	D.C. Washington	17. 10. 94	90 National Metropolitan Bank Washington D.C.
3	MARKRITER	Ellen	55	F	S	D.C. Washington	25. 10. 73	--do--
4	PASCHALL	Edith	48	F	D	Darby Pa	6. 1. 81.	Brother: J.S. Verlenden 33 W. Greenwood ave Lardowne Pa.
5	SHEDD	Charles	64	M	M	Vermont Mont. 1865	18. 5. 65.	32 Charles Cale Shedd 32 Court str. Keene N. Hampshire
6	SHEDD	R. <i>Shoda</i>	62	F	M	Vermont Mont. 1867	17. 8. 67	--do--
7	SMITH	Walter	48	M	M	Milwaukee, Wisc. 1881		--do--
8	SMITH	Regina	48	F	M	Chicago Ill 1881		1420 Central str. Evanston Ill.
9	WARREN	Thomas	69	M	S	New York 13.6.1859		--do--
10	CHAPPELL	Ralph	31	M	M	Virginia Richmond September 14th 1897		returning home: Mohawk N.York N.Y.
11	CLARKE	Margaret	20	F	S	Jackson Mich June 4th 1908		2112 E Clay St Richmond Va
12	MEAD	Emma	23	F	S	New York Lake Wacoahac 29th January 1906		1312 W Franklin St Jackson Mich
13	JARDINE	Hevrs	32	M	S	New York Brodlyn February 25th 1896		<i>Take the train to N.Y.</i>
14	WILLIAMS	Edward	57	M	M	Ohio Cleveland November 9th 1871		213erton House Madison Ave N.Y. NEW YORK.
15	WILLIAM S	Mary	52	M	M	--do-- December 22nd 1876		10916 Magnolia Drive Cleveland Oh
16	WILLIAMS	Madeleine	25	F	S	--do-- December 27th 1902		--do--
17	WILLIAMS	Mary	20	F	S	--do-- April 30th 1909		--do--
18	WIGHT	Harriett	29	F	M	New York Rossie 26th Januray 1900		--do--
19	WILSON	William	68	M	M	Union County. Pa. 16. 10. 60.		637 Van Cortland Pk Ave Jonkers NY
20	WILSON	Rebecca	68	F	M	Northumberland County. Pa.	1. 5. 60.	<i>Jersey Shore. Pa.</i>
21	GOODWIN	Eugenia	41	F	S	Boston. Mass.	9. 11. 87	--do--
22	WITAKER	SAMUEL H.	63	M	M	Cincinnati, Ohio, 13th September, 1865.		1862 Beacon Street, Brookline, Mass.
23	WITAKER	IDA DAY	60	F	M	NEW HOPE. OHIO. 12th January, 1869		4419 Carnation Ave, Cincinnati, Ohio.
24	WITAKER	MARGARET	33	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio, 22nd December, 1895		--do--
25	WITAKER	NAOMI	30	F	S	Cincinnati, Ohio, 26th September, 1898.		--do--

LINES 25 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 12

247

S. S. "AUSONIA"

sailing from HALIFAX

13TH APRIL

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14TH APRIL

1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	GRIFFITHS	WALTER	31	M	M	OPHIR. CAL. 5TH OCT. 1897.		c/o Foreign Missions, 150, 5th Avenue, NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	GRIFFITHS	MABELLE	30	F	M	LOS ANGELES. CAL. 6TH SEPT. 1898		-DO-
3								
4	LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

100

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 248

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Apr 14, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BROOKHOUSE	ALICE	42	F	M	Lowell, Mass. 5.3.87.		40, Strathmore Road, Brookline Mass.
2	MAHAN	HELEN E.	51	F	S	Uruguay. 6.8.73	P.P. 636014-92122-1	Quogue, Long Island, N.Y.
3	MAHAN	HELEN E.	55	F	S	France 10.7.77.	P.P. 635913-92122-1	115, Broadway, New York, N.Y.
4	MAFFING	RUTH	35	F	M	Monticello, Ill. 28th December, 1894		-do-
5	POTTS.	FRANK W.	47	M	M	Sullivan Co. N.Y. 25th April, 1881		201, E. Karby Ave, Detroit, Mich.
6	POTTS.	LULU	47	F	M	Hoboken, N.J. 28th February, 1882.		415, Euclid Ave, Syracuse, N.Y.
7	POTTS.	MILDRED.	23	F	S	Oradell, N.J. 14th June, 1905.		-do-
8	POTTS.	VERIAN	19	F	S	Trenton, N.J. 31st July, 1909.		-do-
9	Lines 9 to 30 are blank.							
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.Y. HOTELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

249

R. Y. Hotell

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-529

Encl  
Ausonia  
New York  
Unnoted



List SV

S. S.

AUSONIA

### Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL

4:11 APRIL

19 29

Total passengers	:	.	.	.	.....
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.	.....
Aliens	.	.	.	.	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 APR. 1929, 19

List 51  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

250

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of any organization (or organizations) which is or are in opposition to the Government of the United States or efforts of law, etc. (Full text of this question)	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of any organization (or organizations) which is or are in opposition to the Government of the United States or efforts of law, etc. (Full text of this question)	Whether alien has been previously deported from the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or claims to be a member of any organization (or organizations) which is or are in opposition to the Government of the United States or efforts of law, etc. (Full text of this question)			Whether alien is or claims to be a member of any organization (or organizations) which is or are in opposition to the Government of the United States or efforts of law, etc. (Full text of this question)	Feet	Inches
1	COUSIN. MRS. SOUTHALL. 27 THE MANOR WAY WELLINGTON SURREY.	MASS	WORCESTER	NO	SELF	\$10	NO	-	-	FRIEND. MARIAN SCULLY. 74 WILLIAM ST. WORCESTER MASS.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
2	WIFE. MARTHA L. JENKINS. 52 ALFRED ST. EBBW VALE MON.	N. Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/IN/LAW. MR. TOM JONES 233 LAIRD AV. EBBWVALE NY	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	DRK	HZL	NONE
3	MOTHER MRS. LEWIS. ST. BRITH HAYLE CORNWALL	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	\$7.10	NO	-	-	STEPBROTHER. MR. NORMAN HOOPER 1736 PILGRIM AVE. WILSON	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DRK	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER. MRS. MORGAN. 54 IVY ST. MAESTRG.	ILL	MILWAUKEE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	UNC. E. MORGAN MORGANICH. 463 MURRAY AVE. MILWAUKEE.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
5	MOTHER MRS. LAMB. 20 MAR-GRAM RD. FT. TALEST.	OH.	GRANVILLE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	-	-	BRO/IN/LAW. G. D. MORGAN. III. DENNISON UNIVERSITY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	PLT	BRN	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER/IN/LAW DO	OH.	GRANVILLE	-	HUSBAND AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PLT	BRN	BRN	NONE
7	M-MOTHER DO	OH.	GRANVILLE	-	FATHER AS ABOVE	-	NO	-	-	UNCLE DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					NONE	
8	DO	OH.	GRANVILLE	-	DO	-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					NONE	
9	DO	OH.	GRANVILLE	-	DO	-	NO	-	-	DO	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					NONE	
10											NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO					NONE	
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P. A. Murchie*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1920  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. Y. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALIEN PASSENGERS WITHOUT VISA, APPROVAL  
OF U. S. TECHNICAL ADVISERS.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA Passengers sailing from San Francisco, April 29, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town			Country	City or town	
1		Hausman	Charles	29		M		Worker	yes	yes	Swiss		German	Switzerland	Lucerne	102-33-1	1891-30/3/29-Return-alien	21	New York
2																			
3		LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.																	
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_

14 APR 1929

19

252

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist														Whether an anarchist
1	Brother. Joseph Haefliger. 44, Formotta Street, Lucerne, Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	25	July 1921-New York	Return home address- 232 Spring str. New York NY	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr.	br.	br.	nom
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURPHY, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from CHERBOURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 1929, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Food-tar status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

253

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Exd  
Onion  
New York  
Permits



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. AUSONIA . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 4TH APRIL , 19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19

254

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P.A. Murchie*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1923.  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOSHEL, Surgeon of the "AUSCHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

R. V. HOSHEL, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "AUSONIA"

### Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4th April 1939

LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

105

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, THREE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Paul Murchie

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. Y. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

R. Y. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-400

*Monica  
Toussaint  
N.Y.  
June 1900*



List

54

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AUSONIA

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

4TH MARCH

1929

1		2		3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10		11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence						
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town					
1		SKINNER	JOHN H. W.	24		M	S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	02	15	N. 1.70	Plymouth	3-2	25/3/29.	ENGLAND	BARNSTAPLE				
2		<div>LINE 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.</div> <div>H. B. Rausch PURSER.</div> <div>William J. Cook 4 PM Sup</div>																							
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

14 APR 1929 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P. A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murchie  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 29 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 32 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 37 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 39 to 41.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 42 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 44 to 46.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 47 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 49 to 51.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 52 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 53 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 54 to 56.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 57 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 58 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 59 to 61.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 64 to 66.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 67 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 68 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **R.V. HOWELL**, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **24** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*R. V. Howell*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APRIL**, 1929,  
at **NEW YORK**.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: -If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

"AUSONIA"

QUOTA TOURISTS.

LANDING NEW YORK.



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. AUSONIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

4th April

19 29

LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

PURSER.

107

Total Passengers 111

**U.S. citizens** ...

**Aliens** ... .. 544

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **58**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

14 APR 1929, 19

260

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government.</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States <small>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently, or whether he intends to remain in the United States for a limited period, or whether he intends to return to his native country or to some other country.</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Color of—  Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs Jones, Crosswood, Cardiganshire, Wales.	Cal. Oakland	no	self	yes	yes 1906/ Oakland Cal. 1928 July.	Friend: Mr Miller, 642, 17th Street, Oakland, Cal.	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6 fr. brn. blue	none
2	as above	Cal. Oakland.	no	husband	yes	yes 1924 as above.	as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 fr. fr. blue	none
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER** (Master, Pilot, or Second Officer), of the "**AUSONIA**", from **SOUTHAMPTON**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **FOUR** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of **APRIL**, 19 **29**  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

14 431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOTELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

261

R. V. Hotell

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Ausonia*  
*Tourist*  
*W.F.*  
*Transit*



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be classified by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization, Department of Justice, as to race, color, and nationality, and the classification shall be indicated on the white sheet of paper attached to the back of the passport or other document of the alien, and this (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

SOUTHALPTON

4TH APRIL

19 29

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929, 19

List 50

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

262

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURPHY, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from SCITAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, FOUR in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 1 day of APRIL, 19 29 at NEW YORK, COMMANDING Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-428

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Trade-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
 Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
 Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
 Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
 Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
 Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
 Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
 Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
 Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
 Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
 Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
 Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.  
 Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
 Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
 Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
 Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
 Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
 Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AURONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

R. V. Howell

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 19 29.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **Q-1**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA" Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENS TOWN), 5th. April, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
								Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Daly ✓	Ellen	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Brosna	Q 5707	Cobh	Feb 21/29	Irish F.S	Brosna
2		Dawson ✓	Catherine	24	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Knocklong	Q 5076	Cobh	Dec 11/28	Irish F.S	Knock long
3		<del>O'Connell</del>	<del>Maurice</del>	<del>20</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S Farmer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes Irish F.S</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish F.S</del>	<del>Waterville</del>				<del>Irish F.S</del>	<del>Cahirciveen</del>
4		McNerney ✓	Margaret	17	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Fostra	Q 20779	Dublin	Dec 13/28	Irish F.S	Fostra
5	9-308/36	Kavanagh ✓	James	21	✓	M	S Insurance agent	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Inch	Q 23432	Dublin	Feb 28/29	Irish F.S	Inch
6		Sheridan ✓	Mary	19	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Irishtown	Q 20727	Dublin	Dec 12/28	Irish F.S	Irishtown
7		Riordan ✓	Denis	21	✓	M	S FarmLabr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Banteer	Q 5129	Cobh	Dec 19/28	Irish F.S	Banteer
8		Brick ✓	Lilly	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Ardfert	Q 5343	Cobh	Jan 24/29	Irish F.S	Ardfert
9		McTigue ✓	Ellen	21	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Castlebar	Q 20830	Dublin	Dec 14/28	Irish F.S	Castlebar
10	785774-123 12-29-31	Hipwell ✓	Arthur	19	✓	M	S Farm Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Mountsalon	Q 22981	Dublin	Feb 14/29	Irish F.S	Clonall
11		O'Bagan ✓	Mary A	26	✓	F	S Waitress	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dundalk	Q 23019	Dublin	Feb 15/29	Irish F.S	Dublin
12		Conroy ✓	Emily	28	✓	F	M H'wife	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	Q 20630	Dublin	Dec 10/28	Irish F.S.	Dublin
13		Smith ✓	Richard A	22	✓	M	S Butcher	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kells	Q 22585	Dublin	Jan 29/29	Irish F.S	Dublin
14		O'Hanlon ✓	Patrick F	31	✓	M	M Carpenter	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	Q 22206	Dublin	Jan 14/29	Irish F.S	Dublin
15		Buckley ✓	John	35	✓	M	M VanDriver	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	Q 22102	Dublin	Jan 9/29	Irish F.S	Dublin
16		Buckley ✓	William	34	✓	M	M Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dublin	Q 24448	Dublin	Mar 28/29	Irish F.S	Dublin
17		<del>Maier</del>	<del>Thomas</del>	<del>19</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S Farmer</del>	<del>Yes</del>	<del>English</del>	<del>Yes Irish F.S</del>	<del>Irish</del>	<del>Irish F.S</del>	<del>Thurles</del>				<del>Irish F.S</del>	<del>Thurles</del>
18		Twomey ✓	Denis	25	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Millstreet	Q 5628	Cobh	Feb 15/29	Irish F.S	Millstreet
19		McDonagh ✓	Patrick	19	✓	M	S ShopAsst	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Swinford				Irish F.S	Swinford
20		Lavin ✓	Thomas	17	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh	Q 22904	Dublin	Feb 13/29	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh
21		McNicholas ✓	Katie	17	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh	Q 22903	Dublin	Feb 13/29	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh
22		Campbell ✓	Catherine	18	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh	Q 22595	Dublin	Jan 25/29	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh
23		Campbell ✓	Patrick	20	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh	Q 22500	Dublin	Jan 25/29	Irish F.S	Kiltimagh
24		Scanlon ✓	Mora	25	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Carrignav	Q 25849	Cobh	Mar 6/29	Irish F.S	Work
25		Triggs ✓	Margaret	19	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Bantry	Q 5061	Cobh	Dec 10/28	Irish F.S	Bantry
26		Dolan ✓	Thomas	27	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Drumree	Q 22579	Dublin	Jan 29/29	Irish F.S	Drumree
27		Mulvehill ✓	Patrick	25	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Cross	Q 23835	Dublin	Mar 13/29	Irish F.S	Cross
28		Mulligan ✓	John M.	19	✓	M	S ShopClerk	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Dunmore	Q 20658	Dublin	Dec 11/28	Irish F.S	Dunmore
29		Denny ✓	Eileen B	19	✓	F	S Domst.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Newport	Q 22185	Dublin	Jan 11/29	Irish F.S	Dunmore
30		McKensie ✓	Martin	23	✓	M	S Labr.	Yes	English	Yes Irish F.S	Irish	Irish F.S	Kilmore	Q 24169	Dublin	Mar 21/29	Irish F.S	Eggoal
LINE 3 - O'CONNELL MAURICE - DID NOT EMBARK. LINE 17 - MAIER THOMAS - DID NOT EMBARK. LINE 18 - MAIER THOMAS - DID NOT EMBARK.																		

LINE 3 - O'CONNELL MAURICE - DID NOT EMBARK.  
LINE 17 - MAIER THOMAS - DID NOT EMBARK.  
LINE 19 - McDONAGH PATRICK - DID NOT EMBARK.

Total passengers . . .  
U. S. citizens . . .  
Aliens . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19 29.

264

List 1.

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Eye or eyes at admission, or last time for visa and treatment of the same, as reported by alien, in which country? (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or was at any time in the United States in violation of the Government's laws or regulations (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether coming by means of any alien represented or implied to be in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification														
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet												Inches	Hair	Eyes																
1	Father, James Daly, Knockopio, Broona, Merry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother, James Daly, 154 East 108th St, New York, NY	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	darkblack	brown	N11														
2	Mother, Cath. Dawson, Raheen, Corripillane, Knocklong, Co. Limerick.	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Sister (see23)	\$50	No	-	Sister, Nellie Dawson, 610 S Wilson St, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	freshdark	blue	N11														
3	Father, Andrew O'Connell, Clontarf, Waterbury, Conn.	Conn.	Norwich	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Kath. O'Connell, Norwich State Hospital, Norwich, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	freshfair	blue	N11														
4	Father, John McMerney, Postra, Aughnaculiffe, Longford, NY.	Ryer		Yes	Sister (see23)	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mary McMerney, c/o, Mrs. Beatty, Dorwood Lane, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	fairblack	brown	N11														
5	Father, John Kavanagh, Croneeribon, Inch, Wexford.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see17)	\$50	No	-	Friend, Matthew McDonagh, 49 Joralemon St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fairbrown	brown	N11														
6	Father, M. A. Sheridan, Irishtown, Co. Mayo.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father (see17)	\$50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Daley, 677 10th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	darkbrown	blue	N11														
7	Father, John Riordan, Meenskehny, Clonbanin, Cork.	Conn.	Greenwich		Self	\$25	No	-	Cousin, Julia Kalleher, 77 Park Ave, Greenwich, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	freshdark	blue	N11														
8	Father, Michael Brick, Graigue, Ardert, Kerry.	Conn.	Waterbury	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Miss Brick, 36 Grove St, Waterbury, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	freshfair	blue	N11														
9	Father, Patrick McTigue, Breaghery, Castlebar, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father (see17)	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. Eric Hansen, 683 Franklin Ave, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fairbrown	brown	N11														
10	Father, James Hipwell, Clonall, Offaly.	N.Y.	Brooklyn		Uncle, Revd. M. Hipwell, Graigue, Ardert, Kerry.	\$25	No	-	Brother, Joseph Hipwell, 802 President St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	fairfair	blue	N11														
11	Father, Chas. O'Hagan, 10 Healy St, N.C.R. Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister, Mary O'Hagan, 25 W 88 St, New York, NY.	\$25	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Lizzie Harte, 205 West 31st St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	ruddybrown	brown	N11														
12	Father, Mr. Kelly, 26 Carleton Rd, Fairview, Dublin.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Husband, John J. Conroy, 16074 Atlantic Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	darkdark	brown	N11														
13	Father, Philip Smith, 128 St. Lawrence Rd, Clontarf, Dublin.	N.Y.	Astoria	Yes	Self	\$25	No	-	Brother, John Smith, 32-35 30th St, Astoria, L.I., NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairfair	blue	N11														
14	Father, Francis O'Hanlon, 31 Upper Wellington St, Dublin, NY.	Woodside		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Uncle, Joseph Branigan, 3250 Carlisle St, Woodside, L.I.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	freshfair	hazel	N11														
15	Wife, Cath. Buckley, Carraharra, Shercock P.O. (Monaghan).	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother-in-law, Patrick Buckley, 780 Pallisade Ave, Yonkers, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	ruddybrown	hazel	N11														
16	Wife, Amelia Buckley, 20 St. Patks Cottage, Rath- (Co. Tipperary).	N.Y.	Yonkers	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Friend, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fairfair	blue	N11														
17	Father, Thos. Watersham, Dublin. Boyles, The Commons, Thurles (Co. Tipperary).	N.Y.	Whitestone	No	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother, James Maher, 10 Street, Whitestone, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fairdark	gray	N11														
18	Mother, Mrs. Kate Twomey, Knocknakella, Millstreet, (Cork).	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Whitestone, Long Island, NY. (Brother) 80 West 93rd St, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	darkblack	blue	N11														
19	Father, M. McDonagh, Balmaley, Bohola, Mayo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Brother, M. McDonagh, 194 3rd Ave, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairfair	blue	N11														
20	Father, Patk. Lavin, Derrykinlough, Kiltimagh, Mayo, NY.	Bronx		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mrs. P. Malloney, 917 Summit Ave, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	darkdark	blue	N11														
21	Father, John McNicholas, Derrykinlough, Kiltimagh, Mayo, NY.	New York		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Aunt, Mrs. Amie Meehan, 261 West 114 St, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fairfair	blue	N11														
22	Father, John Campbell, Woods, Kiltimagh, Ma. o.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Cousin, Mrs. Mary Burke, 189 East 79th St, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	darkdark	brown	N11														
23	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	\$50	No	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fairfair	brown	N11														
24	Father, Michael Scanlon, Ball inahina, Carrignavar, (Cork).	NY	New York	Yes	Self	\$25	No	-	Sister, Mary Scanlon, 1213 Brook Ave, Bronx, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fairfair	gray	N11														
25	Father, John Triggs, Couriloum, Bantry, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see23)	\$25	No	-	Sister, Julia Triggs, 578 Swaney Pl, Pelham Manor, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	freshbrown	blue	N11														
26	Father, John Dolan, Drumree, Newtowncashel, Longford, NY.	Brooklyn		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Catherine Fagan, 96 East 19th St, Brooklyn, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	darkdark	blue	N11														
27	Mother, Bridget Milvehill, Cross, New towncashel, Longford, John, Fairfield, Ills.	John, Fairfield		No	Self	\$25	No	-	Uncle, Wm. Walsh, 338 Reef Rd, Fairfield, Conn.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	fairfair	gray	N11														
28	Father, Patrick Mallin, Quinnetagh, Gorrafraine, Galway.	Chicago		Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Maggie Mallin, 8253 Sth Ada St, Chicago, Ill.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	freshblack	blue	N11														
29	Father, John E. Denney, Corrantrilla, Dunmore, Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Kathleen Denney, 11 East 68th St, New York, NY.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	freshfair	blue	N11														
30	Father, Martin McKenzie, Eggoal, Kilmore, Mayo.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	\$50	No	-	Sister, Mary McKenzie, Redgate School Lane, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	freshdark	blue	N11														

**Norm.**—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **P.A. MURCHIE**, **MASTER**, of the "**ALBERTA**", from **QUEBEC**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APRIL**, 1929  
 at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

265

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

OOBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th April

1929

LINE 16	-	CROWLEY ANASTATIA	-	DID NOT EMBARK
LINE 17	-	O'BRIEN MARGARET	-	DID NOT EMBARK
LINE 20	-	BUCKLEY NORA	-	DID NOT EMBARK

LINE 4 - KIERAN MARGARET - TRANSFERRED TO SHEET Q.7. LINE 1.  
 LINE 8 - KIERAN MARGARET - TRANSFERRED TO SHEET Q.7. LINE 2.  
 LINE 6 - KIERAN MADELINE - TRANSFERRED TO SHEET Q.7. LINE 3.  
 LINE 7 - KIERAN CHARLES - TRANSFERRED TO SHEET Q.7. LINE 4.

**PURSER.**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LINE 12 - COMMANDER JOSEPHINE - DID NOT EMBARK  
LINE 16 - CROWLEY JAMES - DID NOT EMBARK

Total passengers . . . . . 20,000,000

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Afens . . . . .



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19 29.

266

List Q. 2.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Customs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Fish and Wildlife Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Forest Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Geological Survey	Whether alien is a member of the United States Indian Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Intelligence Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Insular Affairs Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Labor Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Land Service	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years	Where?													
1	Father, John Lynch, Knopogue, Ballyduff, Tralee, (Kerry).	Conn.	Waterbury	Yes	Self	350	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Father, Jas. Fitzpatrick, Tooremagrena, Ashford, (Kimerick).	D.C.	Washington	No	Father (see 17)	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3	Father, Wm. Curley, Glensvoo, Adlare, Co. Sligo.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	30	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4	Brother, John Fremont, Ballynae, Villa, (Co. Kerry).	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	Uncle, -do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	-do-	N.Y.	New York	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8	Father, Pat Walsh, Letterbrone, Adlare, Sligo.	Ills.	Chicago	No	Self	60	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9	Father, Conor Leyden, Ballylane, Liscoanor, Clare.	Ills.	Chicago	No	Self	50	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Father, Thomas Purcell, Cloneygall, Co. Carlow.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Friend (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11	Mother, Mrs. Mct. Sweeney, Graigue, Co. Galway.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	Father, J. Connamore, See Rd., Adlare, Co. Kerry.	Mass	Lawrence	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13	Father, David Kelly, Green St., Callan, Kilkenny.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	(see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Mother, Mrs. Jane O'Regan, Ann St., Ballina, Co. Mayo.	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Cousin (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Father, James Crowley, Coranore, Connolly, Clare.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	-do-	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	-do-	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	Father, Cornelius O'Brien, Bawn, Henagh, Co. Tipperary.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Father, John Kavanagh, 14 Market St., Enniscorthy.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Sister (see 23)	45	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19	Father, Thos. Bafin, Kilmore, Killoshoe, Longford.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Sister (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	Mother, Mary Buckley, 22 St. Patrick's Quay, Cork.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Father, James Finnerty, Ballymurry, Bullane, Loughree, Mass.	Waltam		Yes	Sister (see 23)	30	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Father, Dominick Tishanay, Bortlyleave, Killooskey, (Galway).	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Father, Patk. O'Brien, Ballykine, Claremorris, Mayo.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
24	Father, John Gibbons, Meelickmore, Claremorris, Mayo.	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Aunt (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25	Father, Michael Begley, Barnahown, Araglin, Cork.	Mo.	St. Louis	Yes	Friend (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	-do-	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27	Father, Patrick Conroy, Aoragar, Mountmeelick, Leix.	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Uncle (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
28	Father, John Cahill, Droum, Glenbeigh, Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Brother (see 23)	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
29	Mother, Ellen Fleming, Clonakilty, Co. Cork.	Cal.	Los Angeles	Yes	Brother (see 23)	40	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Mother, Bridget Vahey, Garrymore, Claghans Hill, Mayo.	Ills.	Chicago	Yes	Brother (see 23)	25	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from "NEWSTOWN"; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P.A. Murchie  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

1.1 0.3.

I, R.Y. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL  
COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

267

R.Y. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929.  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of the migration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Q.3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA"

## Passengers sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

Esth. April 11

19<sub>29</sub>.

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	1

**PUNSTER.**

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

10 200



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19 29.

263 4 3

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

\_\_\_\_\_  
COMMANDING Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSCHIA", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "AUSONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th. April 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Aliens . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

1929.

270

Q5

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **P.A. MURPHY, MASTER**, of the "**AUSONIA**", from **QUEENSTOWN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **SEVEN** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **APRIL**, 1929  
at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSCHIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell, M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AUSONIA"

Passengers sailing from COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th. April 1929.

Total passengers . . . . . 4  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

Apr 14, 1929.

List 6. 6.

The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

272

Norm.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "ANSONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929  
at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AUSONIA"

## Passengers sailing from

COBH (Queenstown)

5th. April, 1929.

LINES 5 TO 30 ARE BLANK.

114

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 APR 1929, 19 29

List Q. 7.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

274

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?		Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, for how long?	
1	Brother, John Frennett, Ballynoe Villa, Rushbrooke, (Co. Cork)	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	50	No	-	-	224 Bergen St, Brooklyn, New York	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fresh	dark brown	Nil
2	Uncle, -do-	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	Mother	25	No	-	-	Brother, -do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fresh	dark brown	Nil
3	-do-	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	-do-	50	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fresh	dark brown	Nil
4	-do-	N.Y	Brooklyn	Yes	-do-	55	No	-	-	-do-	No	Permt	Yes	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	fresh	dark brown	Nil
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURPHY, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 19 23  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOTELL, Surgeon of the "AURORA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R. V. Hotell M.D.

Sworn to before me this        day of APRIL, 1929.  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "AU SONIA" .....

Passengers sailing from COBH (Queenstown)

5th. April 1929.

Total passengers . . . . .	100
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100
Aliens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

14 APR. 1929

19<sup>29</sup>.

List ..... C. 8.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

276

*Norm.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, P.A. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "TAURONIA", from TURNSTONE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SEVEN in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*P.A. Murchie*

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 41 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 42 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 43 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 44 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 45 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 46 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 48 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 49 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 50 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R. V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

277

R. V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 1929.

at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Luzogevinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

States, or a port of another insular p  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19<sup>29.</sup>

278

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Note.*—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. L. MURCHIE, MASTER, of the "ALBERTA", from QUEBEC, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. L. Murchie  
COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, R.V. HOWELL, Surgeon of the "AUSONIA", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE BRITISH MEDICAL COUNCIL, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

279

R.V. Howell M.D.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States.

S. S. "AUSONIA"

*Passengers sailing from* CCBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th. April 1949.

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 13.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

280

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 14 APR 1923, 1923.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States									
1	Wife, Catherine Stack, Chapel St., Abbeyfeale, Limerick, I.R.S.	I.R.S.	Abbeyfeale	No	Self	150	Yes	Aug. 1920. Feb. 1921.	1928 Nth. Delaware St., Indianapolis, Ind.	No	Two Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh fair blue	Nil
2	Wife, Mrs. Moloney, Shandrum, Charleville, Cork.	I.R.S.	Charleville	Yes	Self	60	Yes	1885 1900	Brother, Thos. Moloney 23 A Ave "A", Bayonne, N.J.	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	8	fresh fair grey	Nil
3	Father, Timothy Herlihy, Drom. Headford, Co. Kerry.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	130	No	-	Husband, Robt. Wallace, 2003, Madison Ave. New York, N.Y.	No	Permit.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	pale brown grey	Nil.
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.A. MURPHY, MASTER, of the "AUSONIA", from QUEENSTOWN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James A. Murphy  
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of APRIL, 19 29  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 27 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 28 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 30 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 36 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 37 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 38 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 40 to 42.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 43 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 44 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 45 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 46 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 47 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 48 to 50.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 51 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 52 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 53 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 54 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 55 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 56 to 58.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 59 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 60 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 61 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 62 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 63 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

S. S.

AUCONIA

*sailing from*

SOUTHAMPTON

-TH APRIL

19 29, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929 19

281

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BARRON	ELIZABETH	66	F	M		BY MARRIAGE. Passport 651255 Issued. 20th November, 1928. POUGHKEEPSIE N.Y. 1888	54 WILLIAM ST. EAST ORANGE N.J.
2	GRILES	MAUD	42	F	S	WAPPING FALLS N.Y. 10.8.1886	District Court of Poughkeepsie N.Y. Nov. 1928 Passport 653440. Issued. 27th November, 1928.	59 PINKNEY ST. BOSTON MASS.
3	REID	EDWARD E.	27	M	M		P.P. #653440 - 11/27/28 - By Father's Naturalisation.	-do-
4	REID	VALENTINE	26	F	M			-do-
5	LINES 5 TO 30 ARE BLANK.							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

118

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival. 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(Printed in England 16-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

282

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHERBOURG, 4TH APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 APR 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	NOE	Antonius	18	M	S	Passport No. 66. ✓ Pa. Nazareth 1st April 1911		Home: 4514 Smith street Main Junction Pa.
2								
3	LINES 2 TO 30 ARE BLANK.							
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England 14-214)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 4TH APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 14 APR. 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<del>COWLE</del>	<del>GEORGE</del>	<del>35</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>S</del>			
2	MERCER	HERBERT	20	M	S	AUBURN. NEW YORK. 5. 6. 08.		
3	STU	HENRY	45	M	S		U.S. Passport 6. 0958 Washington. 16. 12. 28.	837 WEST MILWAUKEE AVE. DETROIT MICH. RED 8 BOX 23 FREMONT. OHIO. Home: 21441 Jamaica Ave., L.I.C. New York.
4	LINE 1 Sheet 3 - COWLE GEORGE - TRANSFERRED TO HALIFAX MANIFEST SHEET 1 LINE 1							
5	LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK.							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. E. Walsh, Insp. -*  
*4/14/29 - 3:15 p.m.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4.

281

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-214)

S. S.

"ANSONIA"

sailing from

COBH (QUEENSTOWN)

5th. April

19

29

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

14 APR 1929

19 29.

No. OF LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Twomey	Maurice	58	M	M		District Court, Kingscounty, New York. 225/5/28. Passport No. 673601 issued Feb 14/29	343 73rd St, Brooklyn, NY.
2	McDonagh	Patrick	20	M	S		Paternal naturalized at:- District Court of Montana 9/10/1900. Butte District Court, Montana.	Quartzburg, Idaho.
3	Donovan	Denis	54	M	S		Passport No. 639027 issued 4/10/28	346 Hoyt St, Brooklyn, New York
4								
5	LINES 4 TO 30 ARE BLANK							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*McDonagh, Patrick - 5 P.M. - 4/14/29*

121

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 16-614)

S. S. AUSONIA sailing from CHEROKEE, 4TH APRIL, 1929, Arriving at Port of 14 APR 1929, 1929

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DARLING	James	24		M	M	Mich. Detroit 19th June 1904		Home: 214 Moss Ave Highland Park
2	DARLING	Charlotte	24		F	M	Mich. Ironwood 9th February 1905		Home: -do-
3	LINES 3 TO 30 ARE BLANK.								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 286

10 29.

Y. Ewald, Insp't -  
4/14/29 -

128

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. AUSONIA CUNARD LINE

*arrived* APRIL 15, 1929

, 19 ,

*M.*,

, from

287

[illegible]



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. AUSONIA CUNARD LINE

arrived APRIL 15, 1929, 19

M., from

287

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
6 M 1	KELLY John	Q 6	1-2	I.F.S. LPC	Walsh																			
19 F	Norah (wife)																							
29 M 2	HAFLIGER Charles	02	1	Ger. Visae	Hamm																			

3

S. A. AUSONIA - 4/16/29

S. S. AUSONIA 4/15/29

TOTAL

Local Agents  
5000, 112th, 21, 300.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10, for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-17 Ausonia  
Form 609

Printed and Sold by  
McCLUNN & CO., NEW YORK

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK  
20th April, 1929  
AUSONIA

I, master of the Ausonia (Nationality) S. S. AUSONIA  
from port of LONDON, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 291 Number of seamen deserted (4)  
Number of seamen discharged 31 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 258

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 14th April, 1929, consigned to McLean, York; is now lying at Dock 5, N. York River, and is expected to sail 22nd April, 1929, for Departments, Havre, and London via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was -

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 288

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
<u>Bentley</u> <u>S</u> <u>Art. P. Y.</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>London 26.3.29</u>
<u>Dowe</u> <u>P. Walter</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 3.4.29</u>
<u>Smee</u> <u>J. Bay Seaman</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 3.4.29</u>
<u>Cowan</u> <u>R. J. Seaman</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>"</u>	<u>" 26.5.29</u>

[CONTINUED OVER]

VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

ation officer by the representatives of any vessel having such  
t of the United States  
1914 from the port of LONDON

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
To be paid if discharged at arrival	Whether discharged at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
<u>YES</u>	<u>YES</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>English</u>	<u>British</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>160</u>	<u>NONE</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>175</u>	<u>None</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-7</u>	<u>169</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-8</u>	<u>168</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-7 1/2</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>147</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>21</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>132</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-10 1/2</u>	<u>128</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>31</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-5</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-2 1/2</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>43</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>154</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-10</u>	<u>156</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-12 1/2</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>6-0</u>	<u>164</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-11</u>	<u>141</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9</u>	<u>150</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>23</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-9 1/2</u>	<u>148</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-12</u>	<u>140</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-6</u>	<u>165</u>	<u>DO</u>
<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>DO</u>	<u>5-4</u>	<u>130</u>	<u>DO</u>

27 MAR 1929  
RECEIVED



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSELS**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration on the arrival of the aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the

**Vessel** **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

(7)	(6)	(5)	(4)	(3)	(2)	(1)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Position in ship's company	Length of service at sea	No. of seaman's identification card	Name in full	Family name
	When	Where			Given name	
NO	3/4/29	LONDON	40 fms	✓	FREDERICK O	BROWN
NO	DO	London	27 do	✓	RUDOLPH	SHARP
NO	DO	DO	23 do	✓	GEORGE	COVE
NO	DO	DO	24 do	✓	HENRY	DIXON
NO	DO	DO	18 do	✓	BERTIE	MILLSON
NO	DO	DO	15 do	✓	RONALD	CAMBELL
NO	DO	DO	12 do	✓	HENRY	FRYSE
NO	DO	DO	10 do	✓	JOHN	TAGO
NO	DO	DO	4 do	✓	CUTHBERT	WITHEY
NO	DO	DO	4 do	✓	WILLIAM	THOMPSON
NO	DO	DO	20 do	✓	HARRISON	BAUGH
NO	DO	DO	7 do	✓	STANLEY	SMART
NO	DO	DO	4 do	✓	RALPH E	SISSON
NO	DO	DO	2 do	✓	LILY	WORNALD
NO	DO	DO	2 do	✓	ELLA	BURNS
NO	DO	DO	30 do	✓	HENRY	BATHGATE
NO	DO	DO	20 do	✓	HARRY	CHATTERTON
NO	DO	DO	10 do	✓	JAMES	MOLYNELUX
NO	DO	DO	7 do	✓	JOHN	LAW
NO	DO	DO	17 do	✓	WILLIAM	OLVER
NO	DO	DO	9 do	✓	GEORGE	NAMPSON
NO	DO	DO	9 do	✓	JAMES	GRIERSON
NO	DO	DO	3 do	✓	SAMUEL	EDWARDS
NO	DO	DO	2 do	✓	JOSEPH L	SINGLETON
NO	DO	DO	1 do	✓	HARRY	PARKER
NO	DO	DO	15 do	✓	GEORGE	MAGNALLEY
NO	DO	DO	2 do	✓	DAVID	OWEN

[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rohra Frank	19	British	London 26.3.29.
Barrett Peter	19	"	" "
de Pont Alex.	26	"	" "
Edwards Albert	25	"	3.4.29.
Murrell Wm.	22	"	" "
Cellus Joseph	28	"	" "
Muldoon William	21	"	" "
Hodgkins L	23	"	" "
Sharpe Archibald	22	"	" "
Knightley Charles	20	"	" "
Christer Horace	29	"	" "
Gomm Herbert	19	"	" "
Carr Walter	21	"	" "
Woolfner Harry	22	"	" "
Franks Sidney	21	"	" "
Cambridge Kenneth	24	"	" "
Johns Thomas	43	"	" "
Nicholson Stanley	29	"	" "
Cameron Robert	29	"	" "
Benwell Arthur	21	"	" "
Chamberlain Joseph	24	"	" "
Lawson Albert	21	"	" "
Rositer Richard	27	"	" "
Belcher Eric	25	"	" "
Walkden William	21	"	" "
McEwan Kenneth	23	"	" "
Lindsay Frederick	21	"	" "
Sharpe Wallace	18	"	" "
Watts Ernest	21	"	" "
Bornell Leonard	29	"	" "
Bennett William	39	"	26.3.29

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

[illegible]

### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

1890

Local Agents



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

289

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 19**29** from the port of **LONDON**

CHANGES IN CREW

	NAME IN FULL		No of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BROWN	FREDERICK G		40 yrs	MASTER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	160	NONE
2	SHARP	RUDOLPH		27 do	CHF OFF	3/4/29	London	NO	YES	43	M	English	British	5-9	175	none
3	COVE	GEORGE	571214	23 do	SR 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-8	173	DO
4	DIXON	HENRY		24 do	JR 1ST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-7	169	DO
5	MILLSON	BERTIE		18 do	2ND OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-8	168	DO
6	CAMBELL	RONALD	1079133	15 do	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	140	DO
7	FRYSE	HENRY	1010444	12 do	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
8	TAGG	JOHN	971221	10 do	1ST W/O	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
9	WITHEY	CUTHBERT	1129477	4 do	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
10	THOMPSON	WILLIAM	1090223	4 do	3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-10	132	DO
11	BAUGH	HARRISON	418675	20 do	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-11	156	DO
12	SMART	STANLEY	1126537	7 do	SR ASST PRGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-10	128	DO
13	SISSON	RALPH E	R43897	4 do	ASST PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5-11	165	none
14	WORMALD	LILY	R5463	2 do	CONDUCTRESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	F	DO	DO	5-5	154	DO
15	BURNS	ELLA	R52744	2 do	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5-3 1/2	130	DO
16	BATHGATE	HENRY		30 do	CHF ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
17	CHATTERTON	HARRY	650388	20 do	SR 2ND ENGR	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5-9	170	DO
18	MOLYNELX	JAMES	834434	10 do	INT 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-11	154	DO
19	LAW	JOHN	1005034	7 do	JR 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	156	DO
20	OLVER	WILLIAM	706773	17 do	SR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5-12	142	DO
21	HAMPSON	GEORGE	964473	9 do	INT 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
22	GRIERSON	JAMES	1052719	9 do	JR 3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-11	141	DO
23	EDWARDS	SAMUEL	1099391	3 do	SR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
24	SINGLETON	JOSEPH L	947644	2 do	JR 4TH DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9 1/2	148	DO
25	PARKER	HARRY	R54810	1 do	5TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-12	140	DO
26	MACAULEY	GEORGE	1082533	15 do	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-6	165	DO
27	OWEN	DAVID	R03414	2 do	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
28																
29																
30																

True

Owners

Local Agents

FORM 11-28-21-28-29

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each violation.





U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAIL OFFICER

Vessel **AUSONIA**

day of April 1924

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
-------------	------------

FREDERICK G  
RUDOLPH  
GEORGE  
HENRY  
BERTIE  
RONALD  
HENRY  
JOHN  
CUTHBERT  
WILLIAM  
HARRISON  
STANLEY  
RALPH E  
LILY  
OR PEOPLES  
CLUB

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.	HENRY
Armenian.	Lithuanian.	HARRY
Bohemian.	Magyar.	JAMES
Bosnian.	Mexican.	JOHN
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.	MILLIE
Chinese.	Moravian.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.	GEORGE
Cuban.	Portuguese.	JAMES
Dalmatian.	Romanian.	SAMUEL
Dutch.	Russian.	JOSEPH
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).	ALFRED
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	JOHN
Finnish.	Scotch.	JOHN
Flemish.	Servian.	DAVID
French.	Slovak.	
German.	Slovenian.	
Greek.	Spanish.	
Hebrew.	Spanish American.	
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.	
Hind.	Turkish.	
Italian (north).	Welsh.	
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).	
Japanese.		

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 38 RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administration of the prescribed in said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been received, the deposit specified in Rule 6 has been received.

ALIEN SEAMAN

No. 40. No alien seaman engaged from abroad into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

816-20-1. The collector, officer, agent, or consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the collector at the port outside has informed), shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district wherein required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to deposit such sum sufficient to cover such fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted pending the determination of the liability to pay of such sum if the fine remains unpaid, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman. If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman is warranted, it shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman unless he can prove to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that he was deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman.

(c) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

Special Agents . . . . .  
 8000 11/23 81 300



OFFICER.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 19**29**, from the port of **LONDON**

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position on ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name			When	Where								
MCKAY	WILLIAM	✓ 1048314 20 yrs	CARPENTER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11 182	NONE
SMITH	GEORGE	✓ 924344 20 do	BOSUN	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10 165	DO
REEVES	EDWARD	✓ 883441 14 do	DO MATE	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8 140	DO
WEEKS	JOHN	✓ 605650 20 do	LAMPS	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6 156	DO
CRITTENDEN	ALFRED	✓ 825081 16 do	Q M & A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5-11 182	DO
SANDIFORD	NORMAN	✓ 579441 19 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-7 166	DO
BROOKS	HAROLD		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8 140	DO
FRAMPTON	ARTHUR		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	6-1 154	DO
BAMBOROUGH	JAMES		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6 140	DO
LAVERTON	DAVID	✓ 112119 6 yrs	Q M & A B	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	DO	6-0 165	NONE
QUELL	ALBERT	✓ 1076824 36 do	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-10 196	DO
HOTLER	REUBEN	✓ 547225 38 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5-4 168	DO
WATSON	GEORGE	✓ 861916 10 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-7 120	DO
WILLIAMS	THOS	✓ 1054916 38 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5-5 150	DO
HARPER	GEORGE	✓ 770486 35 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-6 154	DO
WALKER	ANGUS	✓ 426819 25 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7 164	DO
SMITH	JOHN	✓ 813985 15 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-7 160	DO
TEBBLE	HARRY		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7 148	DO
SHEPARD	FRANK		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7 142	DO
NEWELL	BERNARD		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-4 118	DO
TAYLOR	ERNEST		DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7 140	DO
PASCALL	ARCHER	✓ 1000185 10 yrs	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-3 140	DO
COMRIE	ALEC		SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-10 163	DO
BAUERLEIN	WILLIAM	✓ R2568 6 yrs	3A1-OR	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	DO	5-9 154	NONE
HILL	CHARLES		A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5-7 140	DO
COCKINGS	HARRY	✓ 86113 4 yrs	SAILOR	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH BRITISH	DO	5-6 154	NONE
HUMPHREY	WILLIAM	✓ 1109482 7 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8 144	DO
SCOTT	WILLIAM	✓ 1113812 20 do	A B	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10 196	DO
NUNN	LEONARD	✓ 112036 5 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-2 153	DO
MULLINS	JOHN	✓ 684481 30 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-7 154	DO

, do declare  
ring her present  
subdivision (b)  
A U S A

Second Officer.

FREDERICK G  
RUDOLPH  
GEORGE  
HENRY  
BERTIE  
RONALD  
HENRY  
JOHN  
CUTHBERT  
WILLIAM  
HARRISON  
STANLEY  
RALPH E  
LILY  
CES OR PEOPLES  
Korean.  
Lithuanian.  
Magyar.  
Mexican.  
Montenegrin.  
Moravian.  
Pacific Islander.  
Polish.  
Portuguese.  
Roumanian.  
Russian.  
Ruthenian (Belorussian).  
Scandinavian (Norwegians,  
Danes, and Swedes).  
Scotch.  
Serbian.  
Slovak.  
Slovenian.  
Spanish.  
Spanish American.  
Syrian.  
Turkish.  
Welsh.  
West Indian (except Cuban).

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars. See other side.



Immigrant Inspector.

Agents.  
BUREAU, 11-23, 21-379.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Sworn to before me this* \_\_\_\_\_ *day of*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described above shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien numbers of crews (Form 080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "port away" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## 01 EXTRACT-FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1907.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on said vessel, showing the position they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information as to how and where he was landed; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who have been discharged or have otherwise become free of the service of the vessel, and the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been reported or known to have deserted or absconded, and also the names of those, if any, who have been reported or known to have been arrested, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such sum, and in the event such time is imposed, until it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 30 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 ~~has been made.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

Step. 19. No alien excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in or departing from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

alien from the United States. (b) Any alien, whether a stevedore, agent, consignor, or master of any vessel arriving at the United States from any place outside the United States, who fails to furnish on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer on the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall be liable to the fines and penalties of customs of the United States. (c) No seaman shall be granted clearance from such vessel until such seaman in respect to which such failure occurs, or the vessel, shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine or fines, or the while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine or of a bond with sufficient supply to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to ~~appear before the immigration officer~~ appear before the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held harmless, and if such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel **AUSONNA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16)
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓ 958528	25 years	A B	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE	✓
2	ISAKSON	AUGUSTE	✓ 592910	40 do	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	FINNISH	NATURALIZED BRITISH	5-5	140	DO	✓
3	SHEPHERD	REGINALD	✓ R40965	2 do	O S	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	149	DO	
4	<del>TWEEDIE</del>	<del>JOSEPH</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>14 years</del>	<del>BOY SEAMAN</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-4</del>	<del>112</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>✓</del>
5	TOWNSEND	ALBERT	✓ R5266	14 years	DO	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	157	NONE	✓
6	COWAN	ROBERT	✓	2 1/2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	116	DO	✓
7	WASLEY	SAMUEL	✓ R28352	2 do	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	220	DO	✓
8	SAYERS	ALFRED	✓ R36250	2 do	ASST INSPT	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO	
9	DUNN	WILLIAM	✓ R46056	2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	183	DO	✓
10	ASKEW	CYRIL	✓ R46068	2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	175	DO	✓
11	ZIETHING	EDWARD	✓	30 do	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	208	DO	
12	CLIFFORD	ERNEST	✓ R35872	17 do	HOS ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO	✓
13	<del>HUGHES</del>	<del>FREDERICK</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>14 years</del>	<del>PRINTER</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>28</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-8</del>	<del>141</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>✓</del>
14	JONES	CLAUDE	✓ 902627	14 years	BAGGAGE MA	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE	
15	HANKE	CHARLES	✓	8 1/2 do	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	CZECH SLOVAK	CZECH SLOVAK	5-6	170	DO	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Time  
OwensLocal Agents  
DOHO. 11 23. 21/200.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars to \$100. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

291

Vessel **AUSONUA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	CAMPBELL	JOHN	✓ 858528	25 years	A B	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE ✓
2	ISAKSON	AUGUSTE	✓ 542910	40 do	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	FINNISH	NATURALIZED BRITISH	5-5	140	DO ✓
3	SHEPHERD	REGINALD	✓ R40965	2 do	O S	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	149	DO
4	TWEEDIE	JOSEPH			BOY SEAMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
5	TOWNSEND	ALBERT	✓ R5266	1 year	DO	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	157	NONE ✓
6	COWAN	ROBERT	✓	2 1/2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	IRISH	DO	5-4	116	DO ✓
7	WASLEY	SAMUEL	✓ R28352	2 do	INSPECTOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	220	DO ✓
8	SAYERS	ALFRED	✓ R36250	2 do	ASST INSPT	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-10	182	DO
9	DUNN	WILLIAM	✓ R46056	2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-9	183	DO ✓
10	ASKEW	CYRIL	✓ R46068	2 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	175	DO ✓
11	ZIETHING	EDWARD	✓	30 do	DISPENSER	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-8	208	DO
12	CLIFFORD	ERNEST	✓ R35872	17 do	HOS ATTDT	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO ✓
13	HUGHES	FREDERICK			PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8	141	DO
14	JONES	CLAUDE	✓ 902627	14 years	BAGGAGE MAE	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	NONE
15	HANKE	CHARLES	✓	8 1/2 do	INTERPRETER	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	CZECH SLOVAK	CZECH SLOVAK	5-6	170	DO
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
MORRIS 11 23 21,300.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.										NAME	
3	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	JOHN	CAMPBELL
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	ALBERT	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	REGINALD	SHEPHERD
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	JOSEPH	THEEDIE
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	ALBERT	TOWNSEND
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	ROBERT	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	CHARLES	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	ALFRED	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	WILLIAM	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	CARL	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	EDWARD	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	ERNEST	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	FREDERICK	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	CLAUDE	WATSON
10	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	2	10	CHARLES	WATSON

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described in the Act of February 5, 1917, shall be prepared by the master of the vessel and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector at the port of arrival. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

292

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WATTS	HARRY	R26834	2 years	PLUMBER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	KING	CHARLES	681965	20 do	STORES	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-7	145	DO
3	HOUGHTON	SAMUEL	545641	20 do	DONKEYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-4	140	DO
4	BOYD	ALEXANDER	588767	30 do	REFRIG GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-5	144	DO
5	MINTO	FRANK	725734	20 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-8	162	DO
6	DALRYMPLE	JAMES	75942	40 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	65	M	DO	DO	5-8 1/2	200	DO
7	MCGREGOR	JOHN	499493	30 do	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	158	DO
8	WOOLBOCK	NORMAN	875427	12 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-11	182	DO
9	GRAY	HARRY	R2590	6 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	168	DO
10	MC MILLAN	ALEXANDER	617220	35 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	63	M	SCOTCH	DO	5-6	140	DO
11	ROBINSON	ARTHUR	R2436	5 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-3	130	DO
12	SAVENILL	WALTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5-7	180	DO
13	THOMPSON	JOHN	1612630	7 years	GREASER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	None
14	SAVAGE	ARTHUR	R49532	2 do	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
15	FRANKSON	THOMAS	R28477	1 do	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
16	HATCHARD	ARTHUR	R36292	1 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	147	DO
17	MINTO	THOMAS	R28486	1 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
18	SALMON	JOHN	R59911	1 do	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-2	141	DO
19	LIDDELL	ALEXANDER	R55614	1 do	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-4	129	DO
20	CHALMERS	WILLIAM	1120429	6 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	155	DO
21	FOLKARD	GEORGE	295990	20 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
22	THOMPSON	ALBERT	R22585	5 do	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
23	COOK	EDWARD	R542	5 do	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
24	CATCHPOLE	FREDERICK	1087096	6 do	TRIMMER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO

Tone

Owners

Local Agents  
GARR. 11, 22, 23/299.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct answers (2), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.											
NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	DATE OF RE-ENTRY	NAME	DATE OF RE-ENTRY
PLUMBER	25	M	1918	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HARRY	DO
STONES	41	M	1918	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	CHARLES	DO
DONKEYMAN	40	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	SAMUEL	DO
REFRIG GREASER	48	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALEXANDER	DO
DO	42	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	FRANK	DO
DO	62	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JANE	DO
GREASER	25	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JOHN	DO
DO	30	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NORMAN	DO
DO	23	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	HARRY	DO
DO	22	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ALEXANDER	DO
DO	22	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARTHUR	DO
DO	44	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	WALTER	DO
DO	30	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	JOHN	DO
DO	22	M	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	ARTHUR	DO

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described in the above form shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is "put away" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and giving the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been retained on board; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom compliance is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be permitted to clear until the full amount of such fine has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to depart such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) If it is found that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

293

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) No. of seaman's identification card	(5) Length of service at sea	(6) Position in ship's company	(7) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(8) Where	(9) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(10) Whether able to read	(11) Age	(12) Sex	(13) Race*	(14) Nationality	(15) Height	(16) Weight	(17) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	WHEELER	SIDNEY	702007	18 YEARS	CHIEF STEWARD	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	140	NONE
2	BENNETT	WILLIAM	946613	23 Do.	2ND STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	6-0	210	DO
3	BRAZIER	DAVID	669748	15 Do.	WRITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5-6	112	DO
4	TAYLOR	JAMES	—	23 Do.	BARKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-4	130	DO
5	CRAIG	HENRY	—	21 Do.	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5-8	182	DO
6	WAKELING	SIDNEY	1076087	10 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-6	152	DO
7	ANDERSON	HAROLD	1064478	14 Do.	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
8	BLOMERLEY	RUSSELL	1135388	3 Do.	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
9	WILES	WALTER	798174	23 Do.	LINENKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-10	154	DO
10	NEBBLEWHITE	BERTRAM	—	—	HEAD WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
11	BONDREY	ROBERT	602891	27 YEARS	PANTRYMAN	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	210	NONE
12	THIRLWELL	SEPTIMUS	1098770	5 Do.	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
13	DIXIE	WILLIAM	799588	6 1/2 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
14	COLONAN	PATRICK	R55658	8 months	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	IRISH	DO	5-10	160	DO
15	BENTLEY	GUY	R41793	2 YEARS	PT. STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	123	DO
16	REEVE	CHARLES	265812	30 Do.	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5-5	168	DO
17	MILLER	HARRY	R25794	2 Do.	ASST. DECK STD BUGLER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
18	DART	WILLIAM	1101548	5 Do.	LIBRARIAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-8	140	DO
19	OWENS	WILLIAM	898895	16 Do.	SMOKEROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-8	135	DO
20	DUCK	ARTHUR	300185	27 Do.	CHIEF BEDROOM DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
21	EDWARDS	CHARLES	423865	19 Do.	BEDROOM STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-4	152	DO
22	PEGDEN	ARTHUR	882800	30 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-3	180	DO
23	LONG	ARTHUR	667883	17 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	169	DO
24	BROWN	JOHN	R21471	2 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
25	BARNES	GEORGE	1109728	5 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
26	FOURNIER	JOHN	—	—	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
27	MATHEWS	JOHN	679088	22 YEARS	BEDROOM STD.	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	NONE
28	SPRATT	HAROLD	R22529	2 1/2 Do.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-8	143	DO
29	EARLEY	STEPHEN	71574	20 Do.	BOOTS	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5-11	124	DO
30	PEAKE	FREDERICK	617252	30 Do.	OFFICERS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO

Time

Owners

Local Agents  
GARR. 11, 22, 21, 20.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.









## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

294

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	✓ SWANSON	CHARLES	✓ 1101841	5 YEARS	ASST OFF STWD	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	120	NONE
2	FLINT	WILLIAM			ENGRS STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
3	SMITH	GEORGE	✓ R27275	4 YEARS	ASST ENGRS STD	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	120	NONE
4	WOODS	JAMES			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	145	DO
5	PHILLIPS	ALFRED	✓ H13577	5 YEARS	PURERS STWD	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	154	NONE
6	GREGORY	REGINALD	✓ R30220	1 1/2 DO	RADIO DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
7	✓ CADDY	LIONEL	✓ 990500	11 DO	ASST PUR STWD	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-10	168	DO
8	REYNOLDS	WILLIAM	✓ 1075817	6 DO	CABIN WALTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	152	DO
9	FOLEY	ERNEST	✓ 1119879	6 DO	SILVERMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-11	168	DO
10	HEWITT	WILLIAM			CABIN WALTER	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-3	148	DO
11	BRENNER	GEORGE	✓ R8532	3 YEARS	CABIN WALTER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	160	NONE
12	JEAMOND	STANLEY	✓ R42966	1 YEAR	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
13	INGLIS	JOHN	✓ R32504	5 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-11	150	DO
14	EWART	STANLEY	✓ 833641	14 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-7	146	DO
15	PRIOR	GEORGE	✓ R22259	7 1/2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-8	145	DO
16	WHITE	CHARLES			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
17	GODFREY	JAMES	✓ 979847	10 YEARS	CABIN WALTER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
18	SEARLE	GEORGE	✓ 1068436	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-3	140	DO
19	ALLARD	GEORGE	✓ R18548	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-5	120	DO
20	BONNEY	EDWARD	✓ 968424	11 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-8	142	DO
21	ADAMS	DONALD	✓ R37814	1 1/4 DO	COMMIS DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
22	PARSONS	FREDERICK			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
23	CHIVERS	STANLEY	✓ R22061	2 YEARS	COMMIS	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-1	130	NONE
24	ATKINSON	IVOR	✓ R14296	3 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
25	MACTED	GORDON	✓ R32228	2 DO	BELL BOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-8	154	DO
26	BRADLEY	ERNEST			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5-8	126	DO
27	THOMPSON	LESLIE	✓ 1131894	2 1/2 YEARS	COMMIS	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	17	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	126	NONE
28	WORDER	WILLIAM			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5-2	90	DO
29	LYNCH	VERNON	✓ R58077	5 months	BELL BOY	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	90	NONE
30	GIBBONS	JOSEPH			BATH STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
DOUG. 11-22, 21/30.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision 1, Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

*day of*

19

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NAME	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	STATUS	REMARKS
DO	2-7	140	DO	NO	
DO	2-11	120	DO	NO	
DO	2-10	140	DO	NO	
DO	2-8	100	DO	NO	
DO	2-3	140	DO	NO	
SILVERMAN	2-11	100	DO	NO	
DOC STEAD	2-7	120	DO	NO	
ASST PUR STND	2-10	100	DO	NO	
RADIO DO	2-8	140	DO	NO	
PURERS STAF	2-10	100	DO	NO	
DO	2-3	140	DO	NO	
ASST DO	2-8	120	DO	NO	
EVORS STND	2-8	140	DO	NO	
ASST OFF STND	2-8	100	DO	NO	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 080) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Note. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to cause to be delivered to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens embarked on such vessel, giving the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed during the time of the voyage, and who have been paid off and discharged at the time of her departure, and also those who if any, have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have not been so paid off and discharged, and of the nature of such employment, and whether such alien has departed, and if so, where he has departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for every alien concerning whom no correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the facts required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien sojourner excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving from the United States, or any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

ation from the United States. (b) The crew, stevedores, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside the United States shall be subject to inspection by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival of such vessel. (c) No person shall be permitted to remain on board any vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so. (d) Any delay in the collection of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, in the sum of \$1,000 for each vessel, in the amount of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.<sup>1</sup>

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirements by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(e) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 19**29**, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<del>SHEARING</del>	<del>FRANK</del>			<del>GLORY HOLE STD</del>	<del>3/4/29</del>	<del>LONDON</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>YES</del>	<del>31</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>ENGLISH</del>	<del>BRITISH</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>130</del>	<del>NONE</del>
2	BRYANT	LEONARD	✓ 1093509	7 YEARS	GLORY HOLE STD	3/4/29	LONDON.	NO	YES DO	28	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-7	140	DO NONE
3	MURPHY	FREDERICK	✓ 490018	30 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
4	<del>SQUARE</del>	<del>FRANK</del>			<del>NIGHT STD</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>NO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>DO</del>	<del>5-6</del>	<del>144</del>	<del>DO</del>
5	BIAS	ALFRED	✓ 224183	28 YEARS	GLORY HOLE STD	3/4/29	LONDON.	NO	YES DO	41	M	ENGLISH DO	BRITISH DO	5-8	161	DO NONE
6	NEVILLE	ARTHUR	✓ 629780	28 DO.	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5-8	160	DO
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
BUREAU, 11-22, 21-319.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in items (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.											
1	001	3-2	DO	DO	M	10	00	00	00	00	00
2	041	5-2	DO	DO	M	8	00	00	00	00	00
3	001	3-2	DO	DO	M	7	00	00	00	00	00
4	441	3-2	DO	DO	M	8	00	00	00	00	00
5	101	3-2	DO	DO	M	7	00	00	00	00	00
6	001	3-2	DO	DO	M	22	00	00	00	00	00

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

296

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	COLE	THOMAS	642720	16 YEARS	CHF TRST 3RD CABIN STWD	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	160	NONE
2	HOLMES	JAMES	926739	17 DO	EX DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
3	WARNER	SYDNEY	R17111E	3 DO	TRST PTYMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
4	TURNER	JOHN	R49475	2 DO	ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	IRISH	DO	5-5	140	DO
5	HINES	ALBERT			ASST DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	32	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	120	DO
6	PULLEN	REGINALD	1003826	10 YEARS	TRST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	136	NONE
7	MACKAY	ADAM	1056330	13 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-8	150	DO
8	YULE	DAVID	R18503	6 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
9	HOLT	NOAH	1143920	1 YEAR	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	150	DO
10	PRICE	JOHN	R37783	1 1/4 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-10	150	DO
11	BREACH	OSCHL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
12	BATES	EDWARD	1087714	6 1/2 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	NONE
13	JACKSON	JAMES	R13130	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-5	140	DO
14	FARRER	GUY GEORGE	R35258	1 1/2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	6-0	164	DO
15	BUKE	RICHARD			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
16	BARRETT	PERCY	R11656	3 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	136	NONE
17	OTLEY	ALFRED			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	140	DO
18	TYRRELL	WILLIAM	1074071	2 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	152	NONE
19	LORD	SYDNEY	1101285	7 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-6	135	DO
20	GODDARD	LEONARD	R8656	2 1/2 DO	TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
21	GLOVER	HENRY	1098346	5 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-4	112	DO
22	BANKS	WALTER			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	147	DO
23	DAVIS	DAVID	R20815	2 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	26	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-10	150	NONE
24	HALL	ALFRED	1075882	10 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-10	140	DO
25	WILLIAMS	ROBERT			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-9	130	DO
26	PARKER	THOMAS	693938	12 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	140	NONE
27	HIGGINS	JAMES	R6877	3 DO	TOURIST WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	145	DO
28	COTTER	JOHN	1123045	4 DO	CABIN WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
29	HOOPER	ALFRED	R52448	2 1/2 YEARS	TOURIST WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
30	HURN	THOMAS	939688	12 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO



Line

Owners

Local Agents  
BANK, 11 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
 \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
 voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) of the  
 Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

19

Immigrant Inspector

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below should be prepared on blank forms supplied by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding a vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 8, RULE 6.  
Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the tide required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.  
RECEIVED MAY 26 1924

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure such fine, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to pay of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or deport him or his family, he may grant such deportation at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable for the expense of such deportation. If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or deport him or his family, he may grant such deportation at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable for the expense of such deportation.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Rutheman (Rusmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flernish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

297

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	ROMBS	FRANK	R6069	4 YEARS	TOURIST- THIRD WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	140	NONE
2	CLANDY	FRANCIS			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5-7	134	DO
3	JACKSON	WILLIAM	R16589	2 YEARS	CAPTAIN- DO WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	NONE
4	ASHGOMBE	SHIRLEY			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-9	150	DO
5	LIPSCOMBE	ROBERT	R17823	3 YEARS	TOURIST- DO WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	147	NONE
6	MURRAY	REGINALD	1038822	17 DO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5-6	133	DO
7	CANDY	ERNEST	1040684	12 1/2 DO	CAPTAIN- DO WAITER	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
8	LEE	EMMANUEL			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-6	185	DO
9	KREY	EDWIN	1103197	5 YEARS	CAPTAIN- DO WAITER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	129	NONE
10	SMITH	ARTHUR			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-9	140	DO
11	SEIDNER	JOHN		2 MONTHS	STND INTERPTR	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	20	M	CZECH	CZECH	5-10	150	NONE
12	JAMES	EMMA	R8868	4 YEARS	STENARDESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	120	DO
13	OWENS	FLORENCE	R14752	3 DO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
14	EVANS	MARJORIE			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	F	DO	DO	5-6	120	DO
15	CURTIS	CLARA	R16584	2 YEARS	STEWARDESS	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	DO	36	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NONE
16	BIERI	LOUISA	R28426	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	SWISS	SWISS	5-6	115	DO
17	DALTON	PHYLLIS	R49432	1 YEAR	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	29	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	130	DO
18	FIELDER	JANE	R49480	8 MONTHS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	118	DO
19	HEWITSON	SARA	1064268	10 YEARS	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5-3	130	DO
20	SPROUL	WINIFRED	R40962	1 1/2 DO	KIOSK ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5-1	115	DO
21	STOREY	JENNY	R56517	7 months	BATH ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5-3	136	DO
22	BILLONS	ALMA	R26837	2 YEARS	BATH ATTD	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	F	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
23	UNDERWOOD	MARGARET	R49482	8 months	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5-5	130	DO
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
MORO, 11/23, 21/309.

Immigrant Inspector.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NAME	DATE	AGE	SEX	ETHNICITY	RELIGION	EDUCATION	EMPLOYMENT	RESIDENCE	STATUS	REMARKS
FRANK	2-6-1940	19	M	ENGLISH					NO	YES
FRANCIS	2-7-1934	26	M	DO					NO	DO
WILLIAM	2-8-1900	31	M	DO					NO	DO
SHIRLEY	2-8-1900	23	M	DO					NO	DO
ROBERT	2-11-1917	25	M	DO					NO	DO
REYNOLD	2-6-1900	38	M	DO					NO	DO
EREST	2-10-1900	29	M	DO					NO	DO
EMERSON	2-6-1902	27	M	DO					NO	DO
EDWIN	2-25-1900	25	M	DO					NO	DO
WILLIAM	2-9-1900	24	M	DO					NO	DO
JOHN	2-10-1900	20	M	CZECH					NO	DO
EMMA	2-4-1900	40	F	ENGLISH					NO	DO
FLORENCE	2-5-1900	26	F	DO					NO	DO
MARGARET	2-6-1900	27	F	DO					NO	DO

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector having the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien crew members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1817.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on said vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens who have disembarked, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and removal, and the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from the port of arrival without having been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged after having departed from the port of arrival; and in the event of any alien being engaged and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the payment of such amounts; and in the event that the payment of such amounts in the amount such line is imposed, while it remains unpaid, no shall such line be permitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such line.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the data required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMEN

§ 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

from the United States.

(a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside (thereof) who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such sum, and no vessel shall be granted clearance until the sum is paid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

298

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DONNELLY	WILLIAM	591262	45 YEARS	CHEF	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	62	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	NONE
2	ROSENSTIEHL	HENRY	107914	20 DO	EX CHEF	DO	DO	NO	DO	52	M	FRENCH	FRENCH	5-10	154	DO
3	DUMBELL	WILLIAM	735687	20 DO	SAUCE COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	DO
4	DUGGAN	ALBERT	968116	18 DO	LARDER COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5-11	180	DO
5	LESAGE	JOSEPH	674088	25 DO	SOUP COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	49	M	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	5-3	158	DO
6	LYONS	STEPHEN	1003937	12 DO	ROAST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	182	DO
7	WHARTON	FREDERICK	818967	17 DO	VEG COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5-7	140	DO
8	JONES	JAMES	736738	22 DO	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	182	NONE
9	LEWIS	HENRY	1115303	15 DO	SHIPS COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5-10	140	DO
10	ROSENBLOOM	MORRIS	R30254	3 DO	JEW COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	HEBREW	DO	5-10	160	DO
11	POPE	ALBERT	1095530	12 DO	EX 2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	31	M	ENGLISH	DO	5-4	126	DO
12	LINDUS HARRIS	JAMES EDWARD	R26911	6 DO	1ST ASST CK	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-8 1/2	148	DO
13	GRANT	HENRY	R22697	8 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
14	BUTCHERS	FRED	R29464	4 DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5-7	149	DO
15	PERKINS	ROBERT			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5-6	130	DO
16	CAPP	STANLEY	1111461	7 YEARS	ASSIST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	148	NONE
17	MANNERS	JOSEPH	R48995	2 DO	2ND DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-4	132	DO
18	HOBBS	ALBERT	R15325	5 DO	KITCHEN PTR	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5-5	126	DO
19	TUNNICLIFF	CHARLES	R17383	3 DO	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-7	130	DO
20	DAVIES	JOHN	601536	30 DO	CHF BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	59	M	WELSH	DO	5-9	187	DO
21	THURBON	CHARLES	681959	20 DO	SEC BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ENGLISH	DO	4-10	108	DO
22	DUMBELL	JOHN	834348	12 DO	EX 2ND BAKER	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5-4	134	DO
23	TYLER	SIDNEY			3RD DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-9	162	DO
24	DEFRIES	ALFRED			CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5-11	136	DO
25	EDWARDSON	JAMES		15 YEARS	CHF BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	170	NONE
26	CLARKE	FRANCIS			2ND BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5-6	170	DO
27	PAGE	DONALD	R46197	1 1/2 YEARS	3RD BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	21	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	161	NONE
28	CHILTON	HARRY F	1083483	5 DO	ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5-7	143	DO
29	SITCH	THOMAS H			DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5-6	140	DO
30	BODING	WILLIAM M	R288	10 YEARS	ASST. COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	122	NONE



Time

Owners

Local Agents  
DAILY 11:00, 21:30.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared in blank forms approved by this Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of ship's company or of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a workaway a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM JACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the fees required by Section 38 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

May 19, No alien is permitted admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board of vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

[illegible]

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship or, if the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the seaman, but the payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917, as amended, shall apply to the crew members, passengers, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

299

Vessel **AUSONIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **4/14**, 1929, from the port of **LONDON**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CATTELL	ALBERT	1097077	5 YEARS	ASST BAKER	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	154	NONE ✓
2	HOPPER	WILLIAM	R52311	1 YEAR	ASST BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5-7 1/2	158	DO ✓
3	LINDUS	JAMES			ASST COOK	DO	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5-8	147	DO
4	GANLEY	HAROLD	R36349	5 YEARS	ASST. COOK	3/4/29	LONDON	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6 1/2	140	NONE

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 111  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Am  
D. MILLER  
Vice Consul  
Date APR 3 - 1929  
Seal and Fee Stamp  
The validity of this visa expires twenty  
months from the date of issue and it is subject  
to the conditions of the regulations.

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationalities  
stated after their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged  
from the United States. They are all necessary  
for the operation of the vessel



*W. J. James*  
*By Subt*

Service No. 03638  
Fee \$2 - 8s. 4d.



Line

Owners

Local Agents

0000, 11-23, 21-300.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (9), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, P. A. Munchie MASTER of the AUSONIA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below. MAY 1931 A T N C C L A

Sworn to before me this

day of *April* 1929

*Immigrant Inspector.*

NAME	POSITION	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	STATUS	REMARKS
ALBERT	ASST BAKER	2-11-14	10	DO	DO	
ALBERT	ASST BUTCHER	2-15-14	10	DO	DO	
JAMES	ASST COOK	2-16-14	10	DO	DO	
HAROLD	DO	2-17-14	10	DO	DO	

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and such arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in writing, as the Governor of such State may require, and to be so handled from the vessel, giving a description of such arrival, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of such persons who have been paid off and discharged, any of those, if any, who have departed from the vessel, the nature of such owner, agent, consignee, or master's business in the port of arrival, and the date of her sailing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance for sailing until the full amount of such fine has been paid, and in the event such fine is imposed, while the same remains unpaid, no such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *fees* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

## ALIEN SEAMIN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, upon the arrival of such vessel, cause to be presented to the collector of customs at the port of arrival such vessel's crew list, which fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No clearance shall be granted pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

300

Vessel AUSONIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 4/14, 1929, from the port of LONDON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E.	1	MURCHIE	Peter	31 years	Master	3.4.29	London	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	5'10"	178	NONE
First P.E.	2	WHITE	Joshua	710203	Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	168	do.
First P.E.	3	CLARE	Stephen W.	1075374	2nd Printer	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
First	4	WATTS	James		3rd do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	156	do.
	5	PENNINGTON	Thomas		2 years Bandmaster	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	126	do.
	6	HARTLEY	Arthur		4 " Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	140	do.
	7	COTTINGTON	Harry		1 " Musician	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	122	do.
First P.E.	8	MORGAN	Herbert	1055405	25 years Trimmer	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	149	do.
First	9	CAMPBELL	Donald		None JNR ASST PORTER	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
First P.E.	10	BROWN	Ernest G.	R4981	26 years Q-M	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
do	11	MAC LEOD	Alex	1131921	14 years Q-M	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	145	do.
do	12	ROSS	Albert E.	R1413	11 years Q-M	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	154	do.
do P.E.	13	SELEY	Henry H. J.	1096945	5 years A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	144	do.
do	14	BASDEN	Claud	1085209	18 years A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	30	do.	do.	do.	5'4 1/2"	140	do.
First	15	ANDERSON	Thomas	1063595	9 " A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.
First	16	DRIVER	Maurice	1036311	10 " A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	156	do.
First	17	PACKRELL	Frederick	R31896	10 " A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	172	do.
First	18	STONEHAM	Edward	1038549	10 " A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	32	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	167	do.
	19	TWEEDIE	Joseph	R51023	9 mths Boy Seaman	do.	do.	do.	do.	17	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	121	do.
First	20	CLARK	Robert	799976	20 years A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'7 1/2"	158	do.
First	21	CLARK	Alexander		11 8 " A.B.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	156	do.
First	22	SUTHERLAND	Malcolm	1130030	15 " Sailor	do.	do.	do.	do.	31	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	154	do.
First P.E.	23	HOWELL	Ralph V.		2 " Surgeon	do.	do.	do.	do.	40	do.	do.	do.	5'9 1/2"	140	do.
First P.E.	24	CALE	Albert W.	1084081	4 " Dr's. Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	140	do.
First P.E.	25	CLARKE	Cyril	1093490	5 " Ch. Stwd's Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	168	do.
	26	HEWITT	William	982678	11 " Cabin Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	150	do.
First	27	WILKINSON	Leslie	1030934	10 " Flage Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	142	do.
First	28	STEVENS	Ronald	R53130	3 mths. Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	110	do.
First	29	SMITH	George	R53124	6 " Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	16	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	143	do.
First	30	DALE	James		None Bell Boy	do.	do.	do.	do.	14	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	120	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
5000 11/28 21-300

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, *A. A. Marchie*, **MASTER** of the **AUSONIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *April* day of *1929*

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 180) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924**

**ALIEN SEAMAN**

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ALBONIA"

, arriving at

New York

4/14

, 1929, from the port of

London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First P.E. 1	BAKER	Joseph	1028358	5 years	Night Stwd.	3/4/29	London	No	YES	51	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'5"	128	NONE
First 2	POPE	William E.	958868	40 "	Night Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	59	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	154	do.
First 3	TILSTON	James	R17260	2 "	1st Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	149	do.
First 4	HARRIS	Henry	1103511	6 "	3rd. Baker	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	151	do.
First 5	GREEN	James	R118639	5 "	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	146	do.
First 6	GODDARD	Horace	4291	5 "	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	36	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	150	do.
First 7	MITCHELL	Evan	903732	12 "	Veg. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'3"	147	do.
First 8	DOWNES	Ernest	1070815	8 "	1st Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	44	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	160	do.
First 9	WOTTON	Walter	R37640	2 "	Asst. Cook	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	140	do.
First 10	PRIEST	Harold	R2706	2 "	3rd. Cl. Wtr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	132	do.
First P.E. 11	de FORT	Alec	1081063	7 "	3rd. Cl. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	26	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	120	do.
First 12	EDWARDS	Albert	R26912	1 "	3rd. Cl. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	112	do.
First 13	CALLUS	Joseph	R49192	1 "	3rd. Cl. Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Maltese	do.	5'0"	176	do.
First P.E. 14	HODGKINS	Lawrence	R31673	1 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'6"	146	do.
First P.E. 15	MULDOON	Thomas	R28491	2 "	do.	3/4/29	LONDON	No	YES	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	144	do.
First 16	MULDOON	Thomas	R28491	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	do.
First 17	SHARPE	Archibald	R3281	1 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	148	do.
First 18	KNIGHTLEY	Cyril	R3281	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	154	do.
First 19	CHRISTER	Horace	R35583	8 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	119	do.
First P.E. 20	COMM	Herbert	R4258	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	121	do.
First 21	CARR	Walter	R4681	7 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'1"	158	do.
First 22	HARKER WOOLMER	Harry	R4681	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	126	do.
First P.E. 23	FRANKS	Sydney	R49460	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	133	do.
First P.E. 24	CAMERIDGE	Kenneth	1025876	1 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	148	do.
First 25	NICHOLSON	Stanley	1025876	9 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'2"	126	do.
First P.E. 26	WHEAT	Charles	934732	11 "	do.	3/4/29	LONDON	No	YES	20	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	140	do.
First P.E. 27	CAMERON	Robert	934732	11 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	Scotch	do.	5'4"	140	do.
First 28	BENWELL	Arthur	1094458	5 years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	English	do.	5'9"	152	do.
First 29	STACK	Nicholas	1094458	5 years	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	24	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	128	do.
First 30	BOWE	Paul	—	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	140	do.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2000, 11000, 21000

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

"ALPHA"

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000
001 "0.0"	00	0000 0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000	0000 0000

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ANSONIA"

, arriving at New York

4/14

, 1929, from the port of London.

302

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 1	LAWSON	Albert	R40842	2 years.	3rd. Cl. Waiter	3/4/29	London	No	YES	21	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8"	147	NONE
First 2	ROSSIGNER	Richard	R53423	1 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'4"	128	do.
First 3	WYATT	Stanley	R87813	8 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	27	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	126	do.
First 4	BELCHER	Ersk	R40799	2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	25	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	158	do.
First 5	WALKDEN	William	R21302	4 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	140	do.
First 6	BOWELL	Leonard	R44122	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	do.	do.	do.	5'5"	119	do.
First 7	MCWEAY	Kenneth	1101427	5 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	Scotch	do.	5'4"	133	do.
First 8	NICHOLS	Christopher	1131666	4 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	English	do.	5'9"	177	do.
First 9	LINDSEY	Frederick		None	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'5 1/2"	147	do.
First 10	PHIPPS	Henry	119496	4 years.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'10"	133	do.
First 11	SHARPE	WALLACE	R208	3 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	18	do.	do.	do.	5'0"	150	do.
First 12	WATTS	Ernest	1132234	7 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	21	do.	do.	do.	5'11"	140	do.
First 13	JOHNS	Thomas	1139461	3 1/2 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	43	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	154	do.
First 14	STAPLETON	Thomas	Canadian 7616	2 1/2 "	Asst. Engrs. Steward.	do.	do.	do.	do.	28	do.	do.	do.	5'8"	134	do.
First 15	HUBBLE	Bernard	R6851	4 1/2 "	Asst. Engrs. Steward	do.	do.	do.	do.	19	do.	do.	do.	5'6"	147	do.
First 16	NEVILL	Albert	R22206	2 "	Asst Butcher	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	do.	do.	do.	5' 7"	145	do.
First 17	MALES	Herbert	1089242	6 "	Cabin Waiter	do.	do.	do.	do.	23	do.	do.	do.	5'9"	147	do.
First 18	MURRELL	William	R46158	1 "	3rd Cl. Wtr.	do.	do.	do.	do.	22	do.	do.	do.	5'7"	151	do.
First 19	GEARY	Lily		None	Stewardess	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	F.	do.	do.	5'8"	117	do.
First 20	GLOSS-SMITH	Lillian	R28448	2 years.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	38	F	do.	do.	5'2"	112.	do.
First 21	SMITH	Elsie	R44716	1 "	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	34	F	do.	do.	5'2"	112	do.
First 22	BAITON	Robert	1077145	7 "	Electrician	do.	do.	do.	do.	29	M	do.	do.	5'10"	160	do.

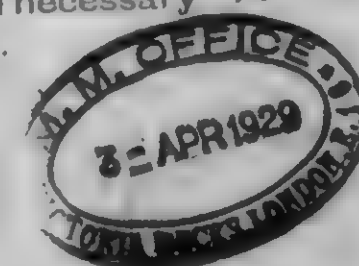
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL No. 174  
at LONDON ENGLAND  
SEENFor the journey to the United States  
viaD. MILLER  
Via Consul

Date 4/13/29

(The validity of this visa is limited to the period of 3 months from the date of issue)

(The visa is not valid for travel to the United States for the period of 3 months from the date of issue)

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



\* See list of races on back hereof.

Not Failure to furnish

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, A. Murchie **MASTER** of the AUGONIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

P. J. [Signature] Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of April 1929

Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**  
by the Department and be

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 880) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.  
 Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel 'AUSOIA 1A'

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name

FIRST PE.1	MCLEAN.	ARC
2	PHILLIPS	HER
FIRST 3	EVANS.	MO
FIRST 4	HARBORD.	GIL
FIRST 5	GRAHAM	WA
FIRST 6	BELL.	RO
FIRST 7	CHAMBERLAIN	JO
8	CLEMENT	OLON
9	CAMY.	PIER
10	BARLEMONI	GATS

list of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4)



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *P. A. Murchie*, MASTER of the *AUSONIA*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

*P. A. Murchie*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *April* 19*29*

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on and after the expense of the vessel at the expense of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                   |

Form 680.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel *'AUSONIA'*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
FIRST 1	MCLEAN. ARCHIBALD
2	PHILLIPS HERBERT
FIRST 3	EVANS. MOLLIE
FIRST 4	HARBORD GILBERT
FIRST 5	GRAHAM WALTER
FIRST 6	BELL. ROBERT
FIRST 7	CHAMBERLAIN JOSEPH
FIRST 8	CLEMENT OLOF T.
9	CAMY. PIERRE
10	BARLEMONI GASTON
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	



## LIST OF F

- |                  |
|------------------|
| African (black). |
| Armenian.        |
| Bohemian.        |
| Bosnian.         |
| Bulgarian.       |
| Chinese.         |
| Croatian.        |
| Cuban.           |
| Dalmatian.       |
| Dutch.           |
| East Indian.     |
| English.         |
| Finnish.         |
| Flemish.         |
| French.          |
| German.          |
| Greek.           |
| Hebrew.          |
| Herzegovinian.   |
| Irish.           |
| Italian.         |
| Italian.         |
| Japanese.        |

List of races on back hereof.

Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is prohibited.



OFFICER.

, do declare  
during her present  
h 5, subdivision (b),

*Sho*  
First or Second Officer.

Given name

CHIBA

ERBERT

OLLIE

LBERT

ALTER

BER

SEPH

F. F.

RE

STON

stat

is u

the

for

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Boonian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusnak).                              |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

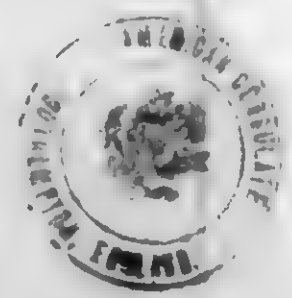
Vessel 'AUSONIA', arriving at NEW YORK, 4/12, 1924, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY.	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.
FIRST 1	MCLEAN ARCHIBALD	ELECTRICIAN	4/29 SOTEN.	Do	30	M.	SCOTCH	BRITISH	58	150	NONE
2	PHILLIPS HERBERT	BARBER	Do Do	Do	44	Do	ENGLISH	Do	5'10	140	Do
FIRST 3	EVANS MOLLIE	THIAST	3/4/29 LONDON	Do	25	F.	Do	Do	5'3	138	Do
FIRST 4	HARBORD GILBERT	SAILOR	3/4/21 Do	Do	18	M.	Do	Do	5'10	140	Do
FIRST 5	GRAHAM WALTER	AB.	Do Do	Do	22	Do	Do	Do	5'6	140	Do
FIRST 6	BELL ROBERT	Do	Do Do	Do	27	Do	Do	Do	5'10	152	Do
FIRST 7	CHAMBERLAIN JOSEPH	3RD CL WATER	Do Do	Do	24	Do	Do	Do	5'3	151	Do
FIRST 8	CLEMENT OLDF. F.	Do	4/12/29 SOTEN	Do	22	Do	FINNISH	Do	5'8	140	Do
9	CAMY PIERRE	CABIN WATER	Do Do	Do	37	Do	FRENCH	Do	5'6	160	Do
10	BARLEMONT GASTON	- Do -	Do Do	Do	44	Do	Do	Do	5'3	140	Do

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.



*[Handwritten signature]*



No. 263  
Appl. No. 600

*[Handwritten signature]*  
U.S. Vice Consul



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *J. A. Murdie* **MASTER** **AUSONIA** of the **AUSONIA**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of *April*, 1929

*Immigrant Inspector.*

The list described the inspector boarding the vessel, the names of crews (Form 680) and the names of the crew members. When an arriving seaman

EX-

Sec. 36. That upon consignee, or master the affore employed on such shipped or engaged, and as the Secretary of Labor consignee, or master to landed from the vessel, departure of any such vessel containing the name of the person so imported or landed; and in the event of departing, respectively by the Secretary of Labor, each alien concerning which clearance pending the time it remains unpaid; nor shall the question upon deposit

Par. 6, Clearance of liability to the adm in Rule 22 has been

EXTRA

SEC. 10. No alien arriving in the United States for treatment, or pursuant to an order of an alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner of a vessel who fails to detain on board a suspected such seaman (or who detains such seaman on board) to do so, shall pay to the United States a fine of \$100 for each seaman in respect of whom such failure or detention of such fine, or of the deposit of a sum of money in lieu of such fine, is required by the customs.

(b) Proof that an alien is inadmissible at any place outside thereof and is not to be detained or deported after such admission.

(c) If the Secretary to such seaman he may not be granted clearance.

(d) Section 32 of the

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Seco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9837

Apr. 13-14, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....OCT 8 1943....., 194.....

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

.....OCT 8 1943.....  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME-8838

9838  
INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
April-14-15-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April-14	Pastores	C uba	12
	St Mary	"	3
	Munsomo	"	2
	The Seven Seas	Cowes	2
	Pardeora	Nova Scotia	2
	Medea	Venezuela	5
	I. C. White	D.W. Indies	4
	Clare	S an Juan	3
	F.H. Hillman	Mamonel	2
	Canadian Skirmisher	Buenos Aires	2
	African Prince	New Castle-Tyne	2
15	Y oro	Jamaica	4
	Mayeri	"	2
	San Jacinto	Vera Cruz	13
	Empress of Australia	Cuba	45
	La Marea	"	4
	Presidente Wilson	Naples	35
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	28
	Manuel Calvo	Barcelona	10
	Mira	Port V ita	1
	Kuma Maru	Cristobal	3

VOLUME-9838

9838  
INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS  
April-14-15-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
April-14	Pastores	Cuba	12
	St Mary	"	3
	Mumsomo	"	2
	The Seven Seas	Cowes	2
	Pardeora	Nova Scotia	2
	Medea	Venezuela	5
	I. C.W hite	D.W. Indies	4
	Clare	San Juan	3
	F.H. Hillman	Mamonel	2
	Canadian Skirmisher	Buenos Aires	2
	African Prince	New Castle-Tyne	2
15	Y oro	Jamaica	4
	Mayeri	"	2
	San Jacinto	Vera Cruz	13
	Empress of Australia	Cuba	45
	La Marea	"	4
	Presidente Wilson	Naples	35
	Oscar 11	Copenhagen	28
	Manuel Calvo	Barcelona	10
	Mira	Port V ita	1
	Kuma Maru	Cristobal	3



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9838

Apr. 14-15, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

*[Stamp]* 1943

Date

*[Signature]*

Camera Operator

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
BILL No. 57536  
APR 18 1929  
FILED

I, Henry Stearns, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Pastores", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State Laws of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

1

Is Funched

Is

Is Removed

Is

Sworn to before me this 19th day of April, 1929

at

H. Stearns  
MD

an 4-14-29

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ADMITTED					EXCEPTED					TOTAL
U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	
8		1	1	37	2	1	1			51
1										1
TOTAL	9		1	1	37	2	1	1		52

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black)	Greek	Roumanian
Armenian	Hebrew	Russian
Bohemian	Herzegovinian	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Bosnian	Irish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Bulgarian	Italian (North)	Scotch
Chinese	Italian (South)	Servian
Croatian	Japanese	Slovak
Cuban	Korean	Slovenian
Dalmatian	Lithuanian	Spanish
Dutch	Magyar	Spanish American
East Indian	Mexican	Syrian
English	Montenegrin	Turkish
Finnish	Moravian	Welsh
Flemish	Pacific Islander	West Indian (other than Cuban)
French	Polish	
German	Portuguese	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	14	37
2nd Cabin		
Storage	1	1
Total	15	37

54 Cause pass (alien) not recorded  
1 member of crew in





List 15

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PASTORES"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

MARCH 23rd

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single	Read			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write				Country	City or town
(Passengers from New York to New York March 23rd 1929)																		
1	NOT COUNTED	Mayo	Jose	29	M	S.S. Purser	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Peruvian	Sp. Amer.	Peru	Callao		Returning resident		USA	NYC
(Passengers from Cristobal to New York April 5th 1929)																		
5		Toledano	Isaac	61	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Virgin Islands	St. Thomas	197	Non Quota	Mar. 26th 1929	Panama	City
6		Toledano	Julia I	52	F	M's Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	Santa Domingo	Pto. Plata	198	do	do	do	do
7		Toledano	Doris	21	F	S Student	Yes	do	Yes	Panama	Scand.	Panama	Colon	199	do	do	do	do
8	UNDER 14	Toledano	Marguerite	13	F	S do	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	200	do	do	do	do
9		Toledano	Lionel	45	M	S Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	Denmark	Scand.	Santa Domingo	Pto. Plata	282	do	April 2nd 1929	do	do
(Passengers from Port Limon to New York April 7th 1929)																		
13		Esquivel	Jaime	43	M	S Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Rica	Sp. Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	77	do	Apr. 4th 1929	C. Rica	San Jose
14		Esquivel	Julia	73	F	W's Wife	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	78	do	do	do	do
15	TRANSIT	Falla	Antonio	42	M	M Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Nicaragua	do	Nicaragua	Managua	75	do	Mar. 29th 1929	Nicaragua	Managua
16		Monge	Carlos	41	M	M Banker	Yes	do	Yes	Rican	do	Costa Rica	San Jose	445065	Re-Entry	Dec. 21st 1929	USA	Greenwood
(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York April 11th 1929)																		
20	DIPLOMAT	Merchan	Augusta	43	M	M C. General	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	Cuban	Cuban	Cuba	Havana		Cuban Consul General at New York			
21	DIPLOMAT	Merchan	Rosa	24	F	M's Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	do	do	do	do		With Husband as Above			
22		Barilli	Enea	32	M	S Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	319056	Re-Entry	Nov. 1927	USA	NYC
23	TEMP. STAY	Carvajal	Juan	39	M	M Merchant	Yes	do	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos				Cuba	Havana
24	REG. USA. RET.	Stridi	Meta	33	F	M Governess	Yes	English	Yes	Switzer-land	Swiss	Switzer-land	Burch				USA	NYC
APR 1 1929																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-20



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List A 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 14th, 1929

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States From what place or places, or from what country or countries, alien came to the United States (or came and intended to come) (If not supported by check) If not supported by check, state why	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	Aunt Mrs. I. Bejarano 410 West 128th St. NYC	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Y	Yes	Res. 9 Yrs New York	Aunt Mrs. I. Bejarano 410 West 128th St. NYC	Reside	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dk	Blk	Br	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5	Brother Raymond Panama City	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 1/2 Yrs 1928 New York	Brother Mr. S. Toledano 296 Central Park West NYC	Reside	No	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dk	Gr	Br	None
6	Brother in law As Above	NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	As Above	Brother in Law As Above	Indef.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Br	Br	None
7	Uncle As Above	NY	NYC	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	As Above	Uncle As Above	Indef.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Blk	Br	None
8	Uncle As Above	NY	NYC	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	As Above	Uncle As Above	Indef.	No	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dk	Blk	Blk	None
9	Uncle M. Toledano Panama City	Pan.	Panama City	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Mths 1928 New York	Father S.L. Toledano 296 Central Park West NYC	Visit	Yes	4 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dk	Blk	Br	None
10																									
11																									
12																									
13	Friend Mr. S. Bonilla San Jose C.R.	C.R.	San Jose	No	Self	Yes	Yes	2 Yrs B'Klyn 1924 / 26	Sister Miss Lydia 219 West 81st St NYC	Visit	Yes	3 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Br	Br	None
14	Friend As Above	U.R.	do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	As Above	Daughter As Above	Indef.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
15	Friend Mr. E. Burgoro San Jose CR	C.R.	do	No	Self	Yes	Yes	3 Mths 1919 N. Orleans	Bro. in law. NYC J. Renasco 171 W 95th St.	Visit	Yes	1 Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Dk	Blk	Br	None
16	Wife Mrs. C. Monge Greenwood Mass.	Mass.	Greenwood	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Res. 10 Yrs Greenwood	Returning Home 80 Greenwood St. Greenwood Mass.	Reside	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dk	Blk	Br	None
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22	Friend Mr. C. Bruen Havana Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 Yrs New York	Residence 354 West 43rd St. NYC	Visit	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dk	Blk	Br	None
23	Wife Estela Havana Cuba	do	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Mth 1927 New York	Friend Mr. J. Heller 404 Broadway NYC	Visit	Yes	2 Mths	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fr	Br	Br	None
24	Friend Mrs. E. Thayer 270 Park Ave. NYC	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Res 12 Yrs New York	Friend Mr. W.V. Thayer 270 Park Ave. NYC	Reside	No	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr	Br	Br	None
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, of the S.S. "Pastores", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1924  
at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from KINSTON JA., APRIL 2nd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 14th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kelsey	Cadaralder	48		M	W	(Passengers from Kingston Ja. to New York April 2nd 1929) July 30th 1880 American Parents <del>Switzerland</del> Clarens Switz.		50 Broadway NYC
2									
3									
4							(Passengers from Cristobal to New York April 5th 1929)		
5	Ellison	Laura	45		F	M	Aug. 22nd 1883 Phila. Pa.		5920 Master St. Phila. Pa.
6	<del>Loring</del> Lorrington	William	77		M	M	Aug. 24th 1851 Beverly Mass.		2 Gloucester St. Boston. Mass.
7	Maile	Francis	36		M	M	Jan. 1st 1893 Vincennes Ind.		648 Main St. Vincennes Ind.
8	Martin	Franklin	70		M	M	July 30th 1859 Watertown Wis.		219 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.
9	Martin	Isabelle	64		F	M	June 21st 1865 Chicago Ill.		do do
10	McKeon	Marie	31		F	M	Dec. 5th 1897 Mechanicsburg Pa.		1023 Dahill Rd. Brooklyn NY
11	Olgiati	Orlando	39		M	M		By Fathers Papers City Court Barre Vt. 1906	112 Roosevelt Ave. Valley Stream NY
12	Olgiati	Rose	30		F	M	Sept. 13th 1898 Barre Vt.		do do
13	Stewart	Charles	55		M	M	Nov. 29th 1873 Indianapolis Ind.		Peldean Court Pelham NY
14	Warren	Elistine	28		F	M	Jan. 7th 1901 Crisfield Md.		Crisfield Md.
15	Warren	Barton	8	1	M	S	Feb. 13th 1922 Phila. Pa.		do do
16									
17									
18							(Passengers from Port Limon CR. to New York April 7th 1929)		
19	Arms	Luz	35		F	M		By Marriage June 19th 1913 San Jose Costa Rica	677 Madison Ave. NYC
20	<del>Douthitt</del> Douthitt	Jacob	44		M	S	Nov. 22nd 1884 Clewous No. Cal.		Washington No. Carl.
21	Kiloline	Francis	26		M	S	Sept. 15th 1902 New York City		126 Park Ave. Leonia NJ.
22									
23									
24							(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York April 11th 1929)		
25	Cunningham	Patriok						Supreme Court New York City Feb. 1917	Valley Rd. Howorth NJ.
26	Dittman	Frank	42		M	W	Oct. 1st. 1887 New York City		166 23rd St. Beach Hurst LI.
27	Edmonds	Robert	61		M	M	Dec. 13th 1867 Lansing Mich.		P.O. Box 88 Lansing Mich.
28	Edmonds	Sarah	59		F	M	June 22nd. do do		do do
29	Goldman	Jack	34		M	M	May 27th 1894 Cleveland Ohio		2810 Overlook Road Cleveland Ohio
30	Goldman	Fannie	34		F	M	July 4th 1894 New York City		do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3

S. S. "PASTORES"

Sailing from KINGSTON JA.

APRIL 2nd, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 14th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kelsey	Cadaralder	48		M	W	(Passengers from Kingston Ja. to New York April 2nd 1929) July 30th 1880 American Parents <del>Clarens Switz.</del>		50 Broadway NYC
2									
3									
4									
5	Ellison	Laura	45		F	M	Aug. 22nd 1883 Phila. Pa.		5920 Master St. Phila. Pa.
6	<del>Loring</del> Loring	William	77		M	M	Aug. 24th 1851 Beverly Mass.		2 Gloucester St. Boston. Mass.
7	Maile	Francis	36		M	M	Jan. 1st 1893 Vincennes Ind.		648 Main St. Vincennes Ind.
8	Martin	Franklin	70		M	M	July 30th 1859 Watertown Wis.		219 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.
9	Martin	Isabelle	64		F	M	June 21st 1865 Chicago Ill.		do do
10	McKeon	Marie	31		F	M	Dec. 5th 1897 Mechaniosberg Pa.		1023 Dahill Rd. Brooklyn NY
11	Olgianti	Orlando	39		M	M		By Fathers Papers City Court Barre Vt. 1906	112 Roosevelt Ave. Valley Stream NY
12	Olgianti	Rose	30		F	M	Sept. 13th 1898 Barre Vt.		do do
13	Stewart	Charles	55		M	M	Nov. 29th 1873 Indianapolis Ind.		Peldean Court Pelham NY
14	Warren	Elistine	28		F	M	Jan. 7th 1901 Crisfield Md.		Crisfield Md.
15	Warren	Barton	8	1	M	S	Feb. 13th 1922 Phila. Pa.		do do
16									
17									
18									
19	Arms	Luz	35		F	M		By Marriage June 19th 1913 San Jose Costa Rica	677 Madison Ave. NYC
20	<del>Franklin</del> Douthit	Jacob	44		M	S	Nov. 22nd 1884 Clewnous No. Cal.		Washington No. Carl.
21	Kiloline	Francis	26		M	S	Sept. 15th 1902 New York City		126 Park Ave. Leonia NJ
22									
23									
24									
25	Cunningham	Patrick						Supreme Court New York City Feb. 1917	Valley Rd. Howorth NJ.
26	Dittman	Frank	42		M	W	Oct. 1st. 1887 New York City		166 23rd St. Beach Hurst LI.
27	Edmonds	Robert	61		M	M	Dec. 13th 1867 Lansing Mich.		P.O. Box 88 Lansing Mich.
28	Edmonds	Sarah	59		F	M	June 22nd 22nd. do do		do do
29	Goldman	Jack	34		M	M	May 27th 1894 Cleveland Ohio		2810 Overlook Road Cleveland Ohio
30	Goldman	Fannie	34		F	M	July 4th 1894 New York City		do do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES"

Sailing from HAVANA CUBA

APRIL 11th, 1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 14th, 1929

4

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York April 11th 1929) *****		
1	Von Der Goltz	Eric	34		M	M	June 18th 1895 New York NY		44 Stuyvesant Ave. NYC
2	Von Der Goltz	Bertha	33		F	M	Feb. 26th 1896 Lawrence Kan.		do do
3	Gosch	Gussie	35		F	M	April 14th 1893 Phila. Pa.		Ritz. Carlton Hotel Phila. Pa.
4	Green	Andrew	59		M	S	Nov. 7th 1869 Chicago Ill.		University Club NYC
5	Harman	Ethel	36		F	S	March 11th 1893 Brooklyn NY		8737 109th St. Richmond Hill LI. NY
6	Lucas	Gertrude	43		F	M	Oct. 30th 1885 Phila. Pa.		Ritz Carlton Hotel Phila. P a.
7	Pell	Alice	24		F	M	April 7th 1905 Birmingham Ala.		2445 W. Wyoming Ave. Wash. DC
8	Prince	Frederick	7		M	S	Aug. 12th 1921 New York City		270 Park Ave. NYC
9	Scheidt	Gertrude	27		F	S	May 29th 1901 Brooklyn NY		8755 109th St. Richmond Hill LI. NY
10	Solomon	Lep.	40		M	M	July 26th 1888 New York City		3515 N 18th St. Flushing LI
11	Solomon	Evelyn	39		F	M	May 29th 1889 do		do do
12	Thayer	Elizabeth	32		F	M	July 10th 1896 Biringham Ala.		270 Park Ave. NYC
13	Wade	William	47		M	M	Sept. 6th 1881 Dedham Mass.		120 Broadway NYC
14	Wade	Lucy	58		F	M	March 14th 1871 Lewiston Maine		do do
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from NEW YORK, MARCH 23rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 14th, 1929

5

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MO.					
							(PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK MARCH 23rd 1929) *****		
1	Howe	William	38	✓	M	M	April 16th 1890 Somerville Mass.		15 Summit Ave. Somerville Mass.
2	Kaiden	Maurice	31	✓	M	S		By Fathers Papers US District Court New York City 1905	1256 Evergreen Ave. NYC
8	Kingsford	Howard	57	✓	M	M	Sept. 24th 1871 Providence RI		Hanover NH
4	Kingsford	Harriet	50	✓	F	M	Feb. 11th 1879 Osford NH		do do
5	Livingstone	Rebecca	41	✓	F	W	Oct. 17th 1887 New York NY		103 Oakland Ter. Hartford CT.
6	Morse	Thomas	56	✓	M	S	Sept. 4th 1873 Stoneham Mass.		45 Stearns Rd. Brookline Mass.
7	Mann	Maurice	33	✓	M	M		Union County Court Elizabeth NJ. 1917	8 Orchard Ave. Elizabeth NJ
8	Robie	Thomas	44	✓	M	M	Dec. 2nd 1884 Boston Mass.		251 Woodlawn St. Fall River Mass.
9	Rollins	Malcolm	39	✓	M	M	Feb. 1st 1890 W. Newbury Mass.		148-09 Northern Boulv. Flushing Li NY
10	Rollins	Mildred	34	✓	F	M	Aug. 7th 1894 Liberty Ind.		do do
11	Rounseville	Cyrus	31	✓	M	M	Jan. 28th 1898 Fall River Mass.		264 French St. Fall River Mass.
12	Small	Norman	31	✓	M	M	Sept. 7th 1898 do do		Prospect St. Fall River Mass.
13	Smith	Jessie	21	✓	F	S	Oct. 16th 1908 Hawley Pa.		43 West 75th St. NYC
14	Squire	Frank	47	✓	M	M	June 25th 1881 Brooklyn NY		169 Grace Church St. Rye NY
15	Stein	Arthur	34	✓	M	S	April 1st 1894 New York NY		151 West 86th St. NYC
16	Vaughan	Hannah	66	✓	F	W	Sept. 17th 1862 Hyannis Mass.		Green Hill Farms Hotel Phila. Mass.
17	Visscher	John	56	✓	M	M	Oct. 31st 1872 Elmira NY		132 Woodside Ave. Waterbury CT.
18	Visscher	Fannie	52	✓	F	M	June 16th 1876 New Haven Ct.		do do
19	Zens	Paul	41	✓	M	M	June 2nd 1887 Kenoska Wis.		2891 Paxton Road Cleveland Ohio
20	Zens	Willa	36	✓	F	M	Aug. 7th 1893 do do		do do
21	Zens	Paul Jr.	15	✓	M	S	Dec. 20th 1913 do do		do do
22	Zens	Albert	14	✓	M	S	March 20th 1915 do do		do do
23	Zens	Richard	12	✓	M	S	April 28th 1916 Cleveland Ohio		do do
24									
25									
26							(Passengers from Havana Cuba to New York March 29th 1929) *****		
27	Chapman	Fannie	60	✓	F	W	July 11th 1868 Rochester NY		253 Alexander St. Rochester NY
28	Hammond	Jean	32	✓	F	M	Feb. 2nd 1897 do do		1224 Shads Ave. Pittsburg Pa.
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "PASTORES"

Sailing from NEW YORK

MARCH 23rd

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

APRIL 14th

1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
(PASSENGERS FROM NEW YORK TO NEW YORK MARCH 23rd 1929)									
1	Allen	Benjamin	60	✓	M	M	Feb. 3rd 1869 Germantown Pa.		314 Wister St. Germantown Penn.
2	Allen	Christine	48	✓	F	M	June 3rd 1881 do		do do
3	Alexander	Thomas	41	✓	M	M	Aug. 14th 1887 New York NY		410 Riverside Drive NYC
4	Alexander <del>Richard</del>	Ethel	32	✓	F	M	Aug. 11th 1897 Phila Pa.		do do
5	Atwood	Warren	35	✓	M	M	March 24th 1894 Marion NY		151 Rock St. Fall River Mass.
6	Bedard	Yvonne	34	✓	F	S	Feb. 10th 1896 New York NY		151 West 105th St. NYC
7	Benson	Mabel	29	✓	F	M	Sept. 24th 1899 Xenia Ohio	U.S. District Court Boston Mass. April 1886	1263 Crawford Ave. Cleveland Ohio
8	Bianchi	John	53	✓	M	M			56 Warren St. Newton Center Mass.
9	Bianchi	Frances	49	✓	F	M	Sept. 12th 1879 Fitchberg Mass.		do do
10	Bibbs	Nina	40	✓	F	M	Jan. 27th 1889 Phillips Wis.		1266 Ethel Ave. Cleveland Ohio
11	Boyd	Herbert	60	✓	M	M		Circuit Court Boston Mass. 1894	9 Revere St. Jamaica Plain Mass.
12	Boyd	Phillips	24	✓	M	S	Dec. 26th 1904 Boston Mass.		do do
13	Combes	Abbott	44	✓	M	M	July 4th 1884 Newtown LI.		9 Elmhurst Ave. Elmhurst LI. NY
14	Combes	Gladys	35	✓	F	M	April 17th 1893 Houston Tex.		do do
15	Combes	Abbott	9	✓	M	S	Feb. 8th 1920 Elmhurst LI		do do
16	Combes	Mary Ellen	7	11	F	S	April 22nd 1921 New York NY		do do
17	Cooper	Helen	45	✓	F	W	Dec. 11th 1884 Bowlinggreen KY		386 Berwich St. Orange NJ
18	Dion	Edward	41	✓	M	S	June 27th 1888 Troy NY		39 West 76th St. NYC
19	Drouet	E. Chas.	77	✓	M	M		District Court Somerville Mass. 1886	66 Walnut St. Somerville Mass.
20	Drouet	Lillian	54	✓	F	M	June 24th 1874 Boston Mass.		do do
21	Eltinge	Raymond	40	✓	M	S	June 4th 1888 Clintondale NY	5	Pine Tree Inn Lakehurst NJ
22	Fessenden	Frederick	66	✓	M	M	May 8th 1862 Lunenburg Mass.		215 Albemarle Rd. West Newton Mass.
23	Fessenden	Emma	62	✓	F	M	Jan. 6th 1867 Albin NY		do do
24	Flint	Louis	20	✓	M	S	April 29th 1908 Chicago ILL.		150 Tuxedo Ave. Detroit Mich.
25	Freeman	Franklin	50	✓	M	M	May 17th 1878 Portland Org.		307 State St. Portland Org.
26	Freeman	Louise	43	✓	F	M	Sept. 24th 1885 Quincy Ill.		do do
27	French	Stephen	37	✓	M	M	March 9th 1892 Fall River Mass.		Cardnero Neck Road South Swansea Mass.
28	Gaylor	Bessie	34	✓	F	S	May 15th 1895 Hartford Ct.		98 Plainfield St. Hartford CT.
29	Gile	John	35	✓	M	M	July 5th 1893 Wambsbury Mass.		Hanover NH
30	Gile	Nettie	41	✓	F	M	Jan. 17th 1888 Portsmouth NH		do do

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. STEARNS, Surgeon of the S.S. PASTORES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*H. Stearns*

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1920

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List .....

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ PASTORES

*Passengers sailing from* PORT LIMON C.R.

APRIL 7th 1929

19

Passengers sailing from PORT LIMON C.R.																				
APRIL 7th 1929																				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		DUFF /	ALEXANDER	47		M	M	Second Steward	Y	English	Y	British	Sootch	Scotland	Glasgow	Quota 923	Port Limon ✓	Feb. 28th 1929	Scotland	Glasgow
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Examined  
APR 15 1929

med Duff OK  
Head tax charged to Line (Receipt shown)

6

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular p  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

April 14th 1929

19

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**  
**C.R. Glenn, Master** **S.B. PASTORES** **PORT LION**

I, S.B. PASTORES, of the Port Lion, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
 employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
 foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
 investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
 section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
 said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

14th

April

29

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Vessel

Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.  
APRIL 14th 20<sup>th</sup>, 1929

I, master of the AMERICAN S. S. "PASTORES"  
(Nationality.)  
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<del>130</del> 129	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	<del>130</del> 129	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<del>125</del> 122	Total crew this date.....	<del>130</del> 122

The 'above-named vessel arrived at this port. APRIL 14th, 1929, consigned to UNITED FRUIT COMPANY; is now lying at PIER 9 N.R., and is expected to sail APRIL 20th, 1929, for HAVANA, CUBA via United States port of NEW YORK direct to Havana. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

14-1012

**VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. 1

9 by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, 19<sup>29</sup>, from the port of Havana Cuba.

14

(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
YES	52	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN				
do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
do	25	M	do	do				
do	39	M	do	do				
do	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	None	
do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
do	27	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.8	150	do	
do	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
do	42	M	DANE	DANISH	5.6	145	do	
do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	155	do	
do	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
do	32	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
do	29	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
do	29	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
do	33	M	do	do	5.8	147	do	
do	37	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
do	32	M	BWI	BRITISH	5.6	140	do	
do	32	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
do	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
do	29	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
do	32	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
do	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
do	23	M	SAN.DOMG.	SAN.DOMG.	5.8	145	do	
do	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do	
do	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN					
do	26	M	do					
do	32	M	do					
do	50	M	do					
do	30	M	do					
do	44	M	do					

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT







APR 14 1929

(1)	No. on list	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		FO
17		MA
18		DE
19		PET
20		KO
21		AL
22		PET
23		CAM
24		PA
25		STE
26		GAR
27		KIR
28		DAV
29		ZOL
30		OL

Line UNITED FRUIT  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT  
 34-1240

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Nationality
59	W. A.	Steward	36	British
60	L. H.	Steward	45	"
61	H. B.	Steward	31	"
62	B. A.	Steward	54	USA
63	V. A.	Steward	28	"
64	J. A.	Steward	38	"
65	S. V.	Steward	29	"
66	F. C.	Steward	37	Spanish
67	T. C.	Steward	49	"
68	G. S.	Steward	23	"
69	E. L.	Steward	23	"
70	Z. M.	Steward	26	"
71	D. D.	Steward	20	"
72	J. K.	Steward	40	Cuban
73	M. K.	Steward	31	Spanish
74	D. W.	Steward	21	British
75	L. F.	Steward	23	Spanish
76	J. P.	Steward	28	USA
77	A. I.	Steward	25	Danish
78	R. C.	Steward	52	German
79	C. H.	Steward	36	USA
80	N. B.	Steward	32	Spanish
81	W. M.	Steward	28	Spanish
82	B. E.	Steward	26	British
83	G. W.	Steward	31	Cuban
84	A. R.	Steward	26	USA
85	Y. F.	Steward	22	British
86	S. M.	Steward	40	USA
87	J. T.	Steward	34	British
88	M. G.	Steward	27	Cuban
89	W. A.	Steward	40	British
90	A. I.	Steward	29	Argentinian
91	R. C.	Steward	24	Spanish
92	C. H.	Steward	24	USA
93	N. B.	Steward	25	Polish
94	W. M.	Steward	35	USA
95	B. E.	Steward	21	German
96	G. W.	Steward	26	British
97	A. R.	Steward	24	"
98	Y. F.	Steward	20	"
99	S. M.	Steward	26	British
100	J. T.	Steward	27	"
101	M. G.	Steward	41	USA
102	W. A.	Steward	41	British
103	A. I.	Steward	36	USA
104	R. C.	Steward	27	Argentinian
105	C. H.	Steward	50	British
106	N. B.	Steward	27	"
107	W. M.	Steward	50	USA
108	B. E.	Steward	45	British
109	G. W.	Steward	48	"
110	A. R.	Steward	49	USA
111	Y. F.	Steward	30	"
112	S. M.	Steward	24	"
113	J. T.	Steward	24	"
114	M. G.	Steward	28	Latvian
115	W. A.	Steward	44	Spanish
116	A. I.	Steward	18	USA
117	R. C.	Steward	20	"
118	C. H.	Steward	27	"
119	N. B.	Steward	24	German
120	W. M.	Steward	29	Danish
121	B. E.	Steward	20	"
122	G. W.	Steward	21	British
123	A. R.	Steward	24	Spanish
124	Y. F.	Steward	23	British
125	S. M.	Steward	31	USA
126	J. T.	Steward	29	Spanish
127	M. G.	Steward	30	USA
128	W. A.	Steward	20	"
129	A. I.	Steward	21	"

2.	Alex	Duff	115.	Chief Steward	36	British
3.	Helela	Schicklo	45.	And Steward	48	"
4.	William	James	45.	Stewardess	40	U S A
5.	Norman	Sagar	45.	do	31	British
6.	Bahasto	Carbo	75.	Bartender	39	U.S.A.
7.	Antonio	Bohman..	155.	Chief Cook.	35	do
8.	Varturto	Espurio	105.	2nd Cook	29	Spanish
9.	Angel	Monastero	90.	Roast Cook	37	do
10.	Juan	Olano	80.	Larder Cook	49	do
11.	Andrew	Guerra	85.	Fry Cook.	23	do
12.	Saturio	Diaz.	55.	Vegt. Cook.	36	Chilean
13.	V. Acet	Valdes	80.	Ships Cook	30	Spanish
14.	Pedro	Lens	40.	Cookmate	40	Cuban
15.	Arturo	Andino	40.	do	40	Spanish
16.	Fecundo	Soto	40.	do	40	do
17.	William	Morrison	40.	do	50	do
18.	Ralph.	Benjamin	40.	do	28	USA
19.	Carlos	Bemsich	40.	do	21	do
20.	Sven	Jacobson	95.	Butcher	30	do
21.	John.	Vance	125.	Baker	39	Danish
22.	Earl	Depue	80	2nd Baker	40	British
23.	Daniel	Kerr	65.	Pantryman	38	USA.
24.	William	Maitland	70.	Printer	85	British
25.	Frank.	Schutt	100.	Linenskeeper	31	"
26.	Lonny	Knickle	50.	Messman	24	German
27.	James	Campbell	45	Deck Steward.	36	USA.
28.	David	Hill	60	Storekeeper	32	British
29.	George	Harrison	75	Headwaiter	40	USA
30.	Fred	Sutton	45	Asst. Steward	35	British
31.	Carl	Schultz	45	do	21	do
32.	Fred	Davis	45	do	25	German
33.	Frank	Weir	45	do	50	British
34.	Alfred	Gutierrez	45	do	40	do
35.	George	Smith	45	do	36	USA
36.	Manuel	Sanchez	45	do	32	do
37.	Henry	Gutley	45	do	29	Spanish
38.	Henry	Collins	45	do	45	British
39.	Olaf	Summerrall	45	do	22	do
40.	Benedito	Adressi	45	do	40	Swedish
41.	Samuel	Maloolm	45	do	41	USA
42.	William	Spray	45	do	51	do
43.	Julio	Alvarez	45	do	36	USA
44.	Charles	Webster	45	do	27	do
45.	Joseph	Belston	45	do	50	British
46.	Martin	Bosch	45	do	52	do
47.	Ernest	Dovey	45	do	40	USA
48.	Charles	Vanderstock	45	do	55	British
49.	Thomas	Hughes	45	do	31	Belgian
50.	Elliot	Fell	45	do	49	USA
51.	Arnold	Zickmental	45	do	50	do
52.	Nicasio	Caicedo	45	do	24	German
53.	Joseph	Harrison	45	do	29	Ecuador
54.	Harriet	Kaendler	35	Heliboy	27	USA
55.	Amelio	Liotte	01	Barber	19	German
56.	Carlos	Albertis	40	S.M. Boy	21	Italian
57.	Jose	Villeneuve	40	F.M. Boy	28	DWI.
58.	George	Digon	40	Endman	44	Spanish
59.	Sidney	Curry	40	do	28	German
60.	Carlton	Smith	40	do	29	British
61.	E.	Senra	40	do	34	USA
62.			50.	2nd Pantryman	29	Spanish

do	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/		
do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145 do
do	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/		
do	28	M	do	/		
do	32	M	do	/		
do	50	M	do	/		
do	30	M	do	/		
do	44	M	do	/		

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Immigrant Inspector.*



Vessel "Pastores"

PASTORES

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of said vessel, giving a description of such alien, and in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel; it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of these lists, or of such aliens arriving and departing, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so which the port of arrival is located, it shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

D	Tones	✓	20	"	
F	Pierce	✓	26	"	
V	Prudden	✓	32	"	
F	Ligon	✓	40	"	
J	Martinez	✓	42	"	
F	Egan	✓	48	"	
E	Sammons	✓	52	British	
N	Smith	✓	59	"	
E	Smith	✓	67	"	
E	Garrett	✓	74	Spanish	
A	Mata	✓	78	"	
			81	"	
125	G.	Harrison	ASST SGT	73	British
126	G.	Smith	"	74	USA
127	I.	Sanchez	"	79	Spanish
128	D.	Schmidt	Musician	80	USA
129	N.	Zimmer	"	82	"
130	M.	Cohen	"	83	"

## Sheet No. 1

sel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Havana Cuba.

14

[illegible]

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Pastores", arriving at New York, April 14th, 1929, from the port of Havana Cuba.

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	GLENN	CHARLES		MASTER	MAR. 18th	NYK	BOTH	YES	52	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN				
2	COLBURN	ERWIN		CH. OFFICER	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
3	MACUMBER	HAROLD		2nd "	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do				
4	FORD	RALPH		3rd "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do				
5	ROBINSON	RICHARD		CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	None	
6	NELSON	WILLIAM	(first)	CARP. MATE	MAR 21st	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
7	BENECIO	LUIS		BOATSWAIN	" 18th	do	do	do	27	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.8	150	do	
8	GORSKI	JOHN	(first)	Q. MASTER	" 21st	do	do	do	26	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
9	MILLER	CHARLES		do	" 18th	do	do	do	42	M	DANE	DANISH	5.6	145	do	
10	SCHUNKE	OTTO		do	" do	do	do	do	22	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.5	155	do	
11	NEUMANN	OTTO		do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
12	REHDER	JOHN		A.B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	32	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
13	THOMAS	ALEX		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
14	HENRIQUE	ALBERT		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
15	MARTES	HEPOLIDO	(first)	do	do 19th	do	do	do	33	M	do	do	5.8	147	do	
16	CECELIA	NATHAN		do	MAR 18th	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
17	FORD	CHARLES		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	BWI	BRITISH	5.6	140	do	
18	MARTYN	ISAAC		do	do	do	do	do	32	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
19	DEPALM	CRISTINO		do	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
20	PETERS	GUILLERMO		do	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
21	KOCK	MARTIN	(first)	ORD. SEAMAN	MAR. 19th	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
22	ALBERTOS	PHILIP	(first)	do	" 21st	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	
23	PETERSON	JOHN	do	do	" 18th	do	do	do	23	M	SAN. DOMG	SAN. DOMG.	5.8	145	do	
24	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH		PURSER	" 18th	do	do	do	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
25	PATON	DAVID		ASST. PURSER	" 18th	do	do	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do	
26	STEARNS	HENRY		DOCTOR	" 18th	do	do	do	52	M	U.S. CITIZEN					
27	GARRETT	WILLIAM		CH. RADIO	" "	do	do	do	28	M	do					
28	KIRSCHMANN	JOSEPH		2nd "	" "	do	do	do	32	M	do					
29	DAVISON	WILLIAM		CH ENGR.	" "	do	do	do	50	M	do					
30	ZOLLER	OLIVER		1st ASST Eng	" "	do	do	do	30	M	do					
	OLSEN	OLAF		2nd "	" "	do	do	do	44	M	do					

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be permitted to depart until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT  
10-1229

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES"

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 14th

1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA,

15

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	HUNTER	ALEX	✓	3rd A. ENGR	MAR. 18th	NYK	BOTH	YES	27	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE	
32	2	PENSTON	JAMES	✓	JR ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	27	M	ENGLISH	do	5.8	150	do	
33	3	MCRAE	DUNCAN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5.6	145	do	
34	4	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD	✓	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	do	5.6	145	do	
35	5	AHEARN	ROGER	✓	do	23rd	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	148	do	
36	6	MUNZO	JOSE	✓	DOCKSWYMAN	MAR 18th	do	do	do	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	145	do	
37	7	QUIROS	ALFONSO	✓	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	23	M	COS. RICA	COS. RICAN	5.7	150	do	
38	8	ARIAS	JOSE	✓	OILER	do	do	do	do	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	145	do	
39	9	LANDUSTURI	ANGEL	✓	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
40	10	MOSQUERO	ANTONIO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
41	11	BOARDO	JESUS	✓	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
42	12	YANEZ	ANTONIO	✓ (first)	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
43	13	PEREZ	ANACETO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
44	14	LEAL	JOSE	✓	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
45	15	BARROS	JESUS	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
46	16	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
47	17	LORENZO	JOSE	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
48	18	LOPEZ	DOMINGO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
49	19	PERIES	FLORENTINO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
50	20	PRENDES	MANUEL	✓ (first)	WIPER	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
51	21	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
52	22	MARTINEZ	JOSE	✓	do	MAR. 19	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
53	23	EGAN	FRANK	✓	CH. RF. ENGR.	MAR. 18th	do	do	do	do	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	do	
54	24	SAMMOND	NOLL	✓	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.8	145	do	
55	25	SMITH	WILLIAM	✓	JR. ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
56	26	<del>LOPEZ</del>	<del>JOSE</del>	✓	<del>OILER</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>do</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>EQUADOR</del>	<del>EQUADORIAN</del>	<del>5.6</del>	<del>140</del>	<del>do</del>	
57	27	GARCIA	RICARDO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	140	do	
58	28	MATA	ALFONSO	✓	do	do	do	do	do	do	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
59	29	FORBES	WALTER	✓	CH STEWARD	do	do	do	do	do	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	155	do	
60	30	DUFF	ALEX	✓	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	do	M	SCOTCH	do	5.8	145	do	

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 21. If any owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

90 30 BLANES ANDRES (first) 40

ERABOT map

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT  
16-1348

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Nota.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 14th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	1	JAMES	LILLIAN	✓	STEWARDESS	MAR. 18	NYK	BOTH	YES	31	F	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	130	None
62	2	SCHICKLE	HELEN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
63	3	SAGAR	NORMAN	✓	BARTENDER	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	✓			
64	4	CARBO	BAPTISTA	✓	CH. COOK	do	do	do	do	35	M	do	✓			
65	5	BOHIGAS	ANTONIO	✓	2nd COOK	MAR 21	do	do	do	29	M	do	✓			
66	6	ESPURIO	VENTURO	✓	ROAST COOK	MAR 21	do	do	do	37	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	145	NONE
67	7	MONASTERO	ANGEL	✓	LARDER "	MAR 18	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
68	8	ALANO	JUAN	✓	FRY COOK	MAR 18	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
69	9	GUERRA	ANDREW	(first) ✓	VEG. COOK	MAR 21	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
70	10	DIAZ	SATURIO	✓	SHIPS COOK	MAR 21	do	do	do	30	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
71	11	VALDES	VINCENT	(first) ✓	COOKSMATE	MAR 22	do	do	do	40	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.8	140	do
72	12	GARCIA	PETER	✓	do	MAR 18	do	do	do	32	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	145	do
73	13	MANUQUE	CLAUDIO	✓	do	MAR 22	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
74	14	SUTTON	FRED	(first) ✓	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do
75	15	SUAREZ	HERMAN	✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	147	do
76	16	PETERS	TONEY	(first) ✓	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
77	17	BEHMISCH	CARLOS	✓	BUTCHER	MAR 18	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
78	18	JACOBSEN	SVEN	✓	BAKER	MAR 21	do	do	do	39	M	DANE	DANISH	5.8	146	do
79	19	BUSCHEL	EMIL	✓	2nd BAKER	do	do	do	do	52	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	145	do
80	20	DEBUE	EARL	✓	PANTRYMAN	MAR 18	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
81	21	KERR	DANIEL	✓	PRINTER	do	do	do	do	25	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.8	145	do
82	22	MAITLAND	WILLIAM	✓	LINENKEEPER	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	140	do
83	23	BERTRAND	JOSEPH	(first) ✓	MESSMAN	MAR 21	do	do	do	25	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.8	145	do
84	24	KNICKLE	KENNY	✓	DECK STWD	MAR 18	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
85	25	CAMPBELL	JAMES	(first) ✓	STOREKEEPER	MAR 19	do	do	do	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	150	do
86	26	HILL	DAVID	✓	HEADWAITER	" 18	do	do	do	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN	✓			
87	27	WARD	WALTER	(first) ✓	ASST. STWD.	" 23	do	do	do	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	do
88	28	RAMOS	LUCIAN	✓	do	" 18	do	do	do	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.7	147	do
89	29	MOIR	FRANK	✓	do	" 18	do	do	do	40	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	148	do
90	30	BLANES	ANDRES	(first) ✓	do	" 22	do	do	do	29	M	SPANISH	ARGENTINE	5.7	145	do

ER ROSS map

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

120 30 SALES... PETER (First) " " 22 do do do 27 M P. RICA U.S. CITIZEN

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES"

arriving at NEW YORK

APRIL 14th

1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

17

(1)		(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list		NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
		Family name	Given name				When	Where										
91	1	GREET	JOHN	✓		ASST STWD	MAR.	18	NYK	BOTH	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	None
92	2	HURLEY	FRANK	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	147	do
93	3	GUTIERREZ	ALFRED	✓		do	"	22	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
94	4	WEINBERG	IRVING	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	28	M	POLAND	POLISH	5.6	145	do
95	5	MCPHERSON	RONALD	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
96	6	SCHULTZ	CARL	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.7	150	do
97	7	GOODMAN	HARRY	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	145	do
98	8	SCOLLEN	WILLIAM	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	34	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do
99	9	SNYDER	BERNARD	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
100	10	JONES	WILFRED	✓ (first)		do	"	22	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	do
101	11	CORLISS	WILLIAM	✓		do	"	22	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
102	12	BENDETTI	ANDRAOLI	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
103	13	HOLT	GEORGE	✓ (first)		do	"	23	do	do	do	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	146	do
104	14	SPRAY	WILLIAM	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
105	15	ALVAREZ	JULIUS	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	27	M	ARGENTINE	ARGENTINE	5.6	145	do
106	16	WEBSTER	CHARLES	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	do
107	17	HANCOCK	ROBERT	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
108	18	BORCH	MARTIN	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
109	19	DOVEY	EARNEST	✓ (first)		do	"	21	do	do	do	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do
110	20	JONES	WALTER	✓ (first)		do	"	21	do	do	do	48	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
111	21	FELL	ELLIOTT	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	50	M	do	do	5.9	145	do
112	22	SCHUTT	FRANK	✓ (first)		do	"	21	do	do	do	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	146	do
113	23	CAICEDO	NAICEDO	✓		do	"	18	do	do	do	29	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5.5	140	do
114	24	HALEY	JOSEPH	✓		BELLBOY	"	22	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
115	25	BASILICO	MARCELLO	✓		BARBER	"	18	do	do	do	24	M	do	/			do
116	26	ALBERTOS	CARLOS	✓		SAILORMESS	"	18	do	do	do	28	M	DWI	DUTCH	5.7	145	do
117	27	VILLENUEVA	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN MESS	"	18	do	do	do	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.6	140	do
118	28	GUNN	JOHN	✓		ENDMANN	"	21	do	do	do	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			do
119	29	FAWCETT	REGINALD	✓		"	"	22	do	do	do	20	M	do	/			do
120	30	SALES	PETER	✓ (first)		"	"	22	do	do	do	27	M	P.RICA	U.S.CITIZEN	/		do

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

14-1288

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.  
 \_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted and departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

Line UNITED FRUIT  
 Owners UNITED FRUIT  
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT  
 16-1243

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

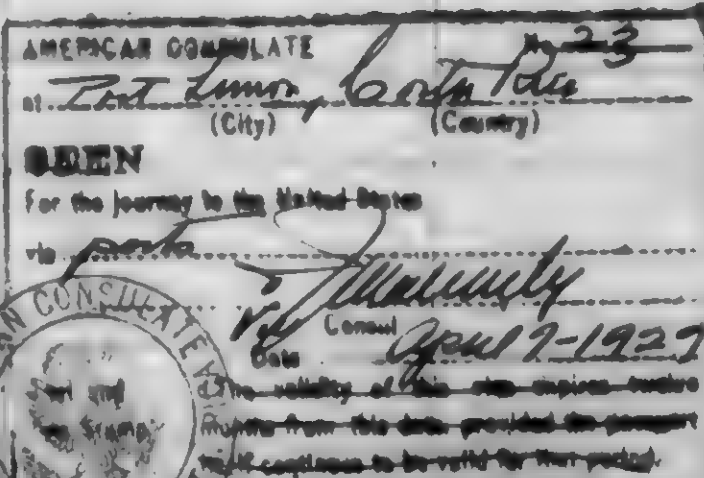
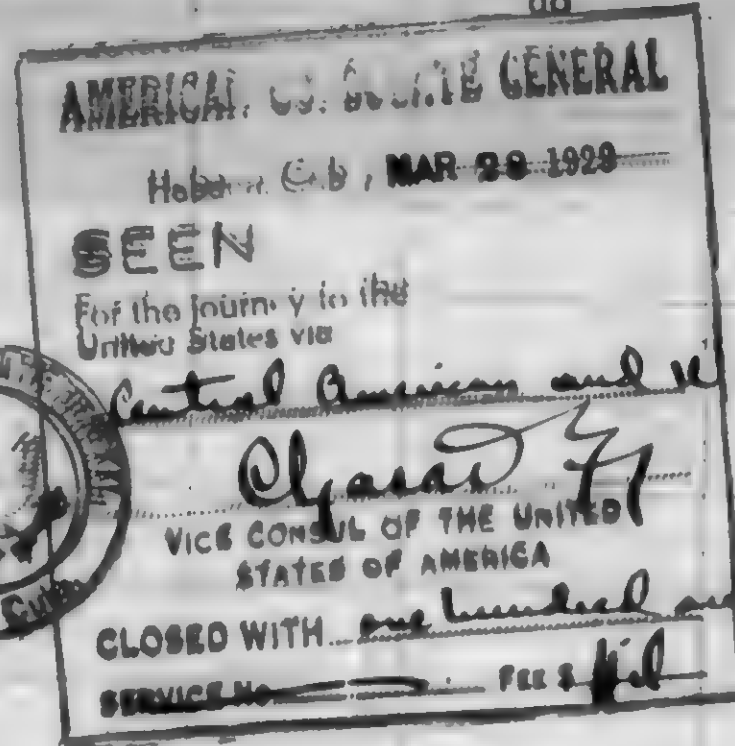
Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "EPASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK APRIL 14th, 1929, from the port of HAVANA CUBA.

18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
					When	Where									
121	1 GARCIA JOSE	✓		ASST STWD	MAR. 18	NYK	BOTH	YES	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	145	NONE
122	2 MILLER WILLIAM	✓		3rd "	" 18	do	do	do	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	do
123	3 GARCEDO AURIDO	✓		COOKSMATE	" 21	do	do	do	28	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	145	do
124	4 HARRISON GEORGE	✓ (first)		ASST STWD	" 22	do	do	do	33	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	146	do
125	5 SMITH GEORGE	✓ do		do	" 22	do	do	do	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			
126	6 SCHMITTAM DAVID	✓		MUSCLAN	" 23	do	do	do	33	M	do	/			
127	7 ZIMBLER HARRY	✓		do	" 23	do	do	do	20	M	do	/			
128	8 COHEN MORISS	✓ (first)		do	" 23	do	do	do	21	M	do	/			
129	9 SANCHEZ ISADORE	✓ (first)		ASST STWD.	" 21	do	do	do	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5.7	146	do
130	10 HUGHES THOMAS	✓		do	" 18	do	do	do	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN	/			
11	EPASTORES Trip														
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Line UNITED FRUIT  
Owners UNITED FRUIT  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Slemm, of the S. S. Pastor, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1929

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

C. R. Slemm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTDRES", arriving at NEW-YORK, APRIL 14th., 1929, from the port of HAVANA - CUBA.

19

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MURPHY	JAMES	✓	2nd. ASST. PURSER	APR. 10	HAVANA	TO BE PAID OFF AND DIS- CHARGED.	YES	22	M	U. S. CITIZEN.	✓				
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Exhibit Map*

*Suppl. Visa.*  
*Sum for the voyage to*  
*the United States*  
*Closed with me hundred and thirty one (131)*  
*Chased by*  
*Vice Consul of the United States of America*

*no suit*  
*available*

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.  
Owners UNITED STEAMSHIP CORP.  
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. R. Glean, of the St. Pastres, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1929.

ERATTA  
US Immigrant Inspector.

E. R. Glean  
Master, First or Second Officer.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NO. 187330. BILLED

APR 10 1929

I, Eugene J. Gidycz, Surgeon of the S.S. St. Mary

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty-two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Atlantic Coast Co. by whom I am employed, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

20

Cards Punched

Clerk

Pa. de Removido

Checked

Sworn to before me this Eighth day of April, 1929

at Kingston, Jamaica



L. Abbeuse  
The CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY Service No. 580

Note.—If a surgeon is on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	MALE	FEMALE	TOTAL
EUROPEAN	1	3	4
AFRICAN			
ASIAN			
AMERICAN			
OTHER			
TOTAL	1	3	4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1. Chinese not counted

*Handwritten:* 4/15/29, 4/24/29, 4/25/29, 4/26/29, 4/27/29, 4/28/29, 4/29/29, 4/30/29, 5/1/29, 5/2/29, 5/3/29, 5/4/29, 5/5/29, 5/6/29, 5/7/29, 5/8/29, 5/9/29, 5/10/29, 5/11/29, 5/12/29, 5/13/29, 5/14/29, 5/15/29, 5/16/29, 5/17/29, 5/18/29, 5/19/29, 5/20/29, 5/21/29, 5/22/29, 5/23/29, 5/24/29, 5/25/29, 5/26/29, 5/27/29, 5/28/29, 5/29/29, 5/30/29, 5/31/29, 6/1/29, 6/2/29, 6/3/29, 6/4/29, 6/5/29, 6/6/29, 6/7/29, 6/8/29, 6/9/29, 6/10/29, 6/11/29, 6/12/29, 6/13/29, 6/14/29, 6/15/29, 6/16/29, 6/17/29, 6/18/29, 6/19/29, 6/20/29, 6/21/29, 6/22/29, 6/23/29, 6/24/29, 6/25/29, 6/26/29, 6/27/29, 6/28/29, 6/29/29, 6/30/29, 7/1/29, 7/2/29, 7/3/29, 7/4/29, 7/5/29, 7/6/29, 7/7/29, 7/8/29, 7/9/29, 7/10/29, 7/11/29, 7/12/29, 7/13/29, 7/14/29, 7/15/29, 7/16/29, 7/17/29, 7/18/29, 7/19/29, 7/20/29, 7/21/29, 7/22/29, 7/23/29, 7/24/29, 7/25/29, 7/26/29, 7/27/29, 7/28/29, 7/29/29, 7/30/29, 7/31/29, 8/1/29, 8/2/29, 8/3/29, 8/4/29, 8/5/29, 8/6/29, 8/7/29, 8/8/29, 8/9/29, 8/10/29, 8/11/29, 8/12/29, 8/13/29, 8/14/29, 8/15/29, 8/16/29, 8/17/29, 8/18/29, 8/19/29, 8/20/29, 8/21/29, 8/22/29, 8/23/29, 8/24/29, 8/25/29, 8/26/29, 8/27/29, 8/28/29, 8/29/29, 8/30/29, 8/31/29, 9/1/29, 9/2/29, 9/3/29, 9/4/29, 9/5/29, 9/6/29, 9/7/29, 9/8/29, 9/9/29, 9/10/29, 9/11/29, 9/12/29, 9/13/29, 9/14/29, 9/15/29, 9/16/29, 9/17/29, 9/18/29, 9/19/29, 9/20/29, 9/21/29, 9/22/29, 9/23/29, 9/24/29, 9/25/29, 9/26/29, 9/27/29, 9/28/29, 9/29/29, 9/30/29, 10/1/29, 10/2/29, 10/3/29, 10/4/29, 10/5/29, 10/6/29, 10/7/29, 10/8/29, 10/9/29, 10/10/29, 10/11/29, 10/12/29, 10/13/29, 10/14/29, 10/15/29, 10/16/29, 10/17/29, 10/18/29, 10/19/29, 10/20/29, 10/21/29, 10/22/29, 10/23/29, 10/24/29, 10/25/29, 10/26/29, 10/27/29, 10/28/29, 10/29/29, 10/30/29, 10/31/29, 11/1/29, 11/2/29, 11/3/29, 11/4/29, 11/5/29, 11/6/29, 11/7/29, 11/8/29, 11/9/29, 11/10/29, 11/11/29, 11/12/29, 11/13/29, 11/14/29, 11/15/29, 11/16/29, 11/17/29, 11/18/29, 11/19/29, 11/20/29, 11/21/29, 11/22/29, 11/23/29, 11/24/29, 11/25/29, 11/26/29, 11/27/29, 11/28/29, 11/29/29, 11/30/29, 12/1/29, 12/2/29, 12/3/29, 12/4/29, 12/5/29, 12/6/29, 12/7/29, 12/8/29, 12/9/29, 12/10/29, 12/11/29, 12/12/29, 12/13/29, 12/14/29, 12/15/29, 12/16/29, 12/17/29, 12/18/29, 12/19/29, 12/20/29, 12/21/29, 12/22/29, 12/23/29, 12/24/29, 12/25/29, 12/26/29, 12/27/29, 12/28/29, 12/29/29, 12/30/29, 12/31/29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service at the port of arrival.

S. S. ST. MARY

Passengers sailing from PORT ANTONIO, JA (M.Y.), APRIL 9, 1929, 19

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

List /

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APRIL 14

1929

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If extended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$1 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether in possession of a passport or other document of the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States	Whether coming from a country which is a source of danger to the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No
1	BY FRIEND: ROBT FRASER AMITY HALL ST. ANDREW, J.A. B.W.I.	NY	N.Y. CITY	YES	SELF	NO														
2	BRO: F.S. PRENDERGAST 90 A.F. COLT KINGSTON, JA	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO														
3	UNCLE: THE ABOVE	DO	DO	DO	MOTHER	DO														
4	DO DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO														
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, T. Escod, of the U. S. S. Gary, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Escod  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 29

at New York

J. C. Ferguson  
U. S. Immigration Officer.

14-608

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Treaty status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. St. Mary

sailing from New York, March 29th

, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 14th, 1929

22

NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.			
WESS ANN	ROBERT HARVIE	33 10	M M	June 16th, 1896, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	60 Ontario Road Bellerose, L. I.
The above passenger left New York on March 29th on the above steamer making a round trip.					
<div>Master</div>					

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## No

24

ST. MARY ATLANTIC NAV. LINE

*arrived*

APRIL 15, 1929

, 19 ,

*M.*

, from

89C

TOTALS

8. I. ST. MARY 4/15/29



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Port of New York  
Apl. 19th, 1929

I, master of the British S.S. St Mary  
from port of Port Antonio <sup>(Nationality.)</sup>, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>28</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>4</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>Nil</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>5</u>	Total crew this date	<u>29</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Apl. 15th, 1929, consigned to Atlantic Nav' Corp; is now lying at Pier 20.E.R., and is expected to sail Apl. 19th, 1929, for Santiago via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was \_\_\_\_\_.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying whether they are to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel he shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to said immigration officer lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, giving a description of such persons, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, whose failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien so concerned; and if no such list is delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be levied unless clear evidence is shown that such owner, agent, consignee, or master has failed to comply with the provisions of this section; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 100

1929, from the port of San Antonio, April 9/29  
 Carried via San Antonio ports

	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Whether to be paid discharged at of arrival	Agc	Sex	Race*	Nationality	H-	Ight	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ST. MARY, arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 12/, 19 29, from the port of Port Antonio, April 9/29  
SANTIAGO VIA JAMAICAN PORTS

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
PESCOD	THOMAS	✓	19	MASTER	17/ 9/28	N.Y.	NO	YES	34	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5' 5"	134	
LAKER	HARRY	✓	14	CHIEF MATE	5/10/28	"	"	"	28	"	"	BRITISH	8	150	
MCGURK	GEORGE	✓	32	2nd	8/ 2/29	"	"	"	45	"	IRISH	"	7	130	
ROIGERS	JOHN	✓	12	2nd	12/ 3/29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	10	135	
BARNETT	SEPTIMUS	✓	9	BOSUN	3/ 1/28	"	"	"	33	"	AFRICAN	"	10	163	
JARDINE	MOSES	✓	16	A.B.	4/ 3/29	P/A	"	"	33	"	"	"	6	1	180
ROBINSON	JOSEPH	✓	20	"	27/ 8/28	N.Y.	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	2	195
SYLVESTER	ANTHONY	✓	15	"	27/12/28	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	8	165
MIDDLETON	KEITH	✓	2	"	4/ 3/29	PT. ANT.	"	"	24	"	"	"	7	160	
POWERS	CECIL	✓	8	"	7/ 1/29	N.Y.	"	"	25	"	"	"	8	165	
MACHESNEY	GEORGE	✓	16	CHIEF ENG.	5/10/28	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	6	149	
GILLOUR	THOMAS	✓	20	2nd	8/ 2/29	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6	170	
MULLANEY	JAMES	✓	11	3rd	17/ 9/28	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	8	150	
SOLAR	WILLIAM	✓	8	4th	8/ 2/29	"	"	"	36	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5	130	
GOMEZ	BENITO	✓	16	OILER	6/ 7/28	"	"	"	43	"	SPANISH	SPANISH	8	180	
PERANANIE	JOSE	✓	10	"	27/ 2/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6	155	
AMBALO	JOSE	✓	4	"	29/ 3/29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	134	
BALMILLO	VICENTE	✓	7	FIREMAN	5/10/28	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	7	130	
GRAVELLA	RODOLFO	✓	9	"	15/ 2/29	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	7	152	
COHL	FRANK	✓	10	"	7/ 3/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	7	140	
BIOL	JOSEPH	✓	7	WIPER	16/ 1/29	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	7	1	
WELSH	WILLIAM	✓	20	CHIEF STND	27/ 2/29	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	AMERICAN	6	176	
WATSON	HARRISON	✓	62	" COOK	6/12/18	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5	140	
WOLLOPER	JOSE	✓	1	MESS MAN	29/ 3/29	"	"	"	19	"	AMERICAN	"	6	145	
BURNES	EDWARD	✓	4	"	17/ 9/28	"	"	"	23	"	PORTORICO	"	4	125	
COHL	THEOPHILUS	✓	1	"	10/11/28	"	"	"	28	"	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	8	143	
GUARO	DANIEL	✓	9	"	6/12/28	"	"	"	31	"	AFRICAN	SPANISH	8	165	
RISLEY	CARLE	✓	5	W/O	17/ 9/28	"	"	"	25	"	CANADIAN	BRITISH	9	145	

American Consulate.

No. 137.

at Santiago de Cuba  
(City) (Country)

SEEN cross with crew of

For the journey to the United States,

via Cuba and Jamaica ports

Owners Atlantic Gulf Corp

Local Agents "

14-128

Seal and  
Fee Stamp



Immigrant Inspector.

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. Escod, of the S. S. Mary, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

T. J. Escod  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 29

G. C. Shepard  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

APR 17 1929

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

26

Cards Indexed \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Removed \_\_\_\_\_  
Cards Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
3rd Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
4th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
5th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
6th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
7th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
8th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
9th Cable \_\_\_\_\_  
10th Cable \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. *Drummond*

Passengers sailing from Port Pecho, Cuba

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)			
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or single.	Read.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
REPORTED		FERNANDES	Alfredo Antonio	43	✓ m	laborer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valderez	Wife Antonia Amorim Valderez, Portugal	Pa	Piscataway
REPORTED		SARRAMALHO	Joao Domingus	20	✓ m	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	Vandoriz	mother - Clara da Rocha Vandoriz, Pat.	N.Y.	Quamranock
REPORTED		MARTINS	Armando	22	✓ m	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	mother, Custodia Maria Vandoriz, Pat.	N.Y.	New York
REPORTED		CODESSO	Luiz Rodriguez	18	✓ m	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	Mount Redondo	father, Antonio Rodriguez Rodriguez Codesso, Pat.	N.Y.	"
REPORTED		SILVA	Antônio Augusto	23	✓ m	"	no	"	no	"	"	"	Couce	father, Joaquim Augusto, Pat.	N.Y.	"
REPORTED		CERQUEIRA	Luiz	45	✓ m	"	yes	Port	yes	"	"	"	Garcas	wife, Teresa Dario Garcas, Portugal	N.J.	South Plainfield
REPORTED		"	Manoel Antonio	30	✓ m	"	yes	Port	yes	"	"	"	"	mother, Maria Antônia Rodrigues, Pat.	N.Y.	Cambridge
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

G. B. Tracy, Insp.  
4/12/29

No immigration near

(1)

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

April 14

1929

27

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or subject to any law for crime and treatment of the law, or for any other cause, in any country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	Alvarez	30	1918	Brother in law														20-30
2	no	"	6	1919	Brother in law														Portugal
3	no	"	8	no	Uncle, Antonio														London
4	no	"	62	no	Uncle, Antonio														London
5	no	"	62	no	Uncle, Antonio														London
6	no	"	20	1911	Brother in law														Portugal
7	no	"	2	no	Brother in law														Portugal
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. MUNSOMO MUNSON LINE

Index No.	NAMES.	MA	GA
1	FERNANES Alfredo Antonio		
2	SARRAMALHO Joao Domingo		
3	MARTINS Armando		
4	CODESSO Luiz Rougues		
5	SILVA Antonio Angreate		
6	CERQUEIRA Luis		
7	CERQUEIRA Luis <i>Small Antonio</i>		

S. I. MUNSOMO 4/15/23



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. MUNSOMO MUNSON LINE

arrived APRIL 15, 1929

, 19

M.

, from

28

*etc.*

PAGE NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.						
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.			
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
1	FERNANDES Alfredo Antonio	1	1	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	4:00	Travis	4/16	47	24							How decl app.	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
2	SARRAMALHO Joao Domingo	1	2	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	51	28							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
3	MARTINS Armando	1	3	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	54	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
4	CODESSO Luiz Rodriguez	1	4	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	56	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
5	SILVA Antonio Angreate	1	5	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	58	29							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
6	CERQUEIRA Luis	1	6	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	59	29							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				
7	CERQUEIRA Luis Manuel Antonio	1	7	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	61	29							Do	15 4/16	Summargo	11	11	11	✓				

B. I. MUNSOMO 4/15/29

TOTAL

# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. MUNSOMO MUNSON LINE

arrived

APRIL 15, 1929

, 19

M.,

, from

28

No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS			
		GROUP	No.			DEF.—ECL.			REHEARINGS			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SECT.	OFFICE	BREAKFAST	DINNER	SUPPER
						Det.	Page	Sec'y.	Det.	Page	Sec'y.	Det.	Page	Sec'y.	Time									
1	PERNANES Alfredo Antonio	1	1	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	4:00	Travis	4/16	47	24							Now back off	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
2	SARRAMALHO Joao Domingo	1	2	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	51	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
3	MARTINS Armando	1	3	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	54	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
4	CODESSO Luis Rougues	1	4	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	56	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
5	SILVA Antonio Angreate	1	5	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	58	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
6	CERQUEIRA Luis	1	6	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	59	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	
7	CERQUEIRA Luis <i>Summargo</i>	1	7	Port. No. visa. stow. lpc	"	"	4/16	61	24							Do	15 4/16	Summargo		11	11	11	✓	

S. I. MUNSOMO 4/15/29

TOTALS



**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

30

ival at a  
March 25, 1929

(15)

cal marks,  
arities, or  
sease

W. Foreman

2 ship Foreign

和

如

50

50

10

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
George N. Best	56	U.S.A.	12/6/29 New York
Anders H. Hanson	58	"	" "
Rasmus N. Stein	52	"	14/6/29 "
August A. Matheson	29	"	15/6/29 "
George Hans	23	British	12/6/29 "
John Ljung	47	Swedish	" "
Jonas J. J. J.	42	Spain	13/6/29 "
Jesus Elias	50	"	" "
Ernest Hernandez	53	"	14/6/29 "
Ruben Lujan	52	British	15/6/29 "
Ruben Hernandez	51	Spain	" "
Emilio L. L.	29	"	14/6/29 "
Paul L. L.	20	U.S.A.	12/6/29 "
John E. Williams	51	"	" "
Ree Runnison	56	"	" "
James Huffy	27	"	" "
Herman Clarke	35	"	14/6/29 "
Robert Burrow	52	Brazil	13/6/29 "
Archie L. L.	36	Spain	12/6/29 "
Michael L. L.	40	"	13/6/29 "
Robert L. L.	27	U.S.A.	14/6/29 "
Jose Fernandez	50	Spain	13/6/29 "
Jose Gomez	53	"	14/6/29 "
Michael Garcia	36	"	" "
John L. L.	58	Ben	16/6/29 "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

17	Marce	Herman	B - " 14/3/29	"	2	"	35	"	"	5.11 153
18	Barros	Albert	B - " 13/3/29	"	2	"	32	"	Sp. Am. Brazil	5.7 132 To Reelup Foreign
19	Araballos	Andrew	" 12/3/29	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish Grain	5.7 203 do
20	Iglesias	Marcial	" 13/3/29	"	2	"	40	"	"	5.6 190 To Reelup Foreign
21	Haas	Gustave	Fluckman 14/3/29	"	2	"	27	"	U.S.A.	5.9 169
22	Fernandez	Angel	" 13/3/29	"	1	"	30	"	Spanish Grain	5.6 155 To Reelup Foreign
23	Comez	Jose	" 14/3/29	"	1	"	33	"	"	5.5 142 do
24	Garcia	Miguel	Wiper "	"	1	100	36	"	"	5.5 138 do
25	Lazo	Albert	" 16/3/29	"	1	Yes	37	"	Sp. Am. Peru	5.7 145 To Reelup Foreign
26	Atkinson	George	Steward 12/3/29	"	1	"	34	"	Australia British	5.7 145 do
27	Bodders	Frank	Cook "	"	1	"	32	"	U.S.A.	5.6 143
28	Wilkie	Stephen	Musman "	"	1	"	24	"	"	5.8 175
29	Martin	Thomas	Musby "	"	1	"	27	"	"	5.7 130
30	Fokes	Isaac	" 15/3/29	"	1	"	26	"	"	5.8 145

Line

Oxidation

Local Agents  
14-1249

11 Michael D. Gergen 4/14/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *Munson*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14*, 19*29*, from the port of *Havana Cuba* *March 25, 1929*  
port of the United States

MUNSON

APR 1 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

APR 3 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Best	George A	/	/	Master	12/6/29	Havah	Yes	Yes	56	M	English	U.S.	5.7	160	
2	Monsen	Anders K.	/	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	38	"	Scandinavian	"	5.6	145	
3	Hein	Morges K.	/	/	2nd "	14/6/29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	135	
4	Muthaasel	Kygre A	/	/	3rd "	18/6/29	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.10	200	
5	Hans	George	/	/	Radio	12/6/29	"	"	"	24	"	English	British	5.8	150	To Reship Foreign
6	Luup	John	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	"	Esthonia	"	5.9	180	do
7	Lago	Domingo	/	/	Bo'sun	13/6/29	"	"	"	48	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6	149	To Reship Foreign
8	Rial	Jesus	/	/	A.B.	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	180	do
9	Hermida	David	/	/	"	14/6/29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.6	160	do
10	Tanian	James	/	/	"	13/6/29	"	"	"	32	"	Mauritius	British	5.6	140	do
11	Fernandez	Juan	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	150	do
12	Dilarino	Manuel	/	/	C.S.	14/6/29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	160	do
13	Ford	Paul S.	/	/	"	12/6/29	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	"	5.8	145	
14	Williams	Edith E.	/	/	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5.11	180	
15	Rummenen	Uno	/	/	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Finnish	U.S.	5.9	155	
16	Suffy	James	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	185	
17	Hank	Herman	/	/	3rd "	14/6/29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.11	155	
18	Barros	Albert	/	/	Pilot	13/6/29	"	"	"	32	"	Port. Am.	Brazil	5.7	132	To Reship Foreign
19	Arabalco	Andrew	/	/	"	12/6/29	"	"	"	36	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	203	do
20	Iglesias	Marcial	/	/	"	13/6/29	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5.6	190	To Reship Foreign
21	Haas	Gustave	/	/	Fireman	14/6/29	"	"	"	27	"	U.S.A.	"	5.9	169	
22	Fernandez	Angel	/	/	"	13/6/29	"	"	"	30	"	Spanish	Spain	5.6 1/2	155	To Reship Foreign
23	Cornez	Joe	/	/	"	14/6/29	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5.5	142	do
24	Percia	Miguel	/	/	Stoker	"	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5.5	139	do
25	Lago	Albert	/	/	"	16/6/29	"	"	Yes	37	"	Port. Am.	Portu	5.7	145	To Reship Foreign
26	Atkinson	George	/	/	Steward	12/6/29	"	"	"	54	"	Australia	British	5.7	175	do
27	Boulders	Frank	/	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	"	5.6	143	
28	Wilkie	Stephen	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	175	
29	Martin	Thomas	/	/	Mechanic	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	130	
30	Stokes	Loace	/	/	"	15/6/29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.8	145	

Line *Munson Line*  
Owners *Munson Steamship Line*  
Local Agents

*Michael J. Sargent* 4/14/29  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

*30*  
*14*  
*16*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George H. Best, Master, of the Am. S. S. "Munro" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

14<sup>th</sup>

day of

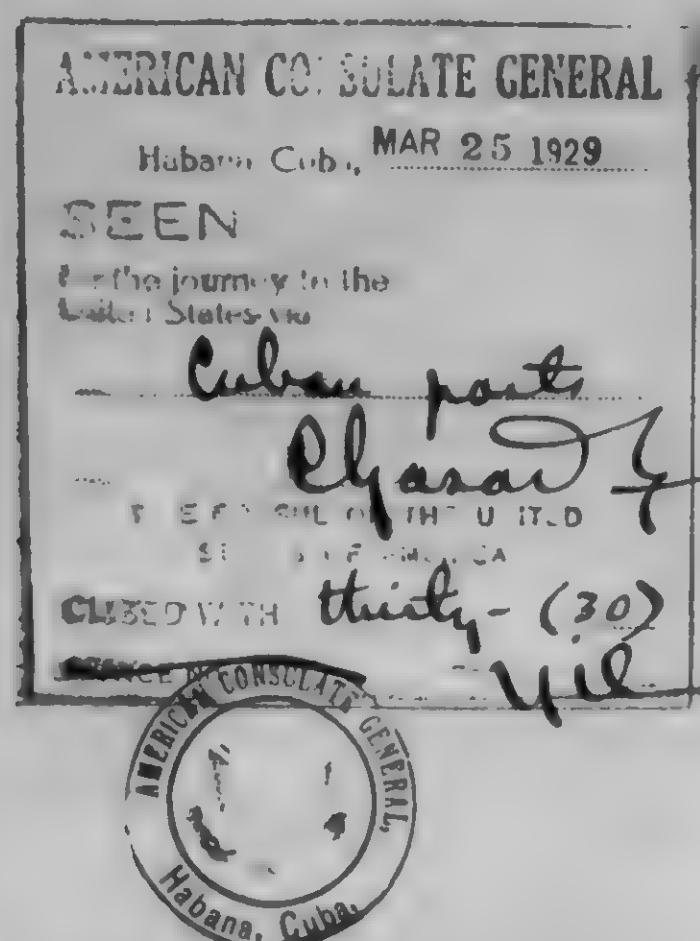
April

1929

George H. Best  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Swyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Havana Cuba 3/25/29  
Matanzas 3/26  
Cardenas 3/27  
Sagua 3/28  
Cienfuegos 3/30  
Port Padre 4/8



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the and in, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin		
Passage		
Total		

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID \$1.00

The Yacht "S" / S

Am 4-14-29

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



DATE OF ARRIVAL  
18743

FILE NO. 2 AM

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Surgeon of the

do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by  
owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am enabled to practice as such by and under the authority of

, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the ~~aliens~~ <sup>persons</sup> ~~in~~ <sup>and</sup> that the foregoing Lists or Manifest-Sheets, in number, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 19

at

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

If no alien sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no alien sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- |                  |                   |   |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek.            | Roumanian.                                    |
| Armenian.        | Hebrew.           | Russian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Herzegovinian.    | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Bosnian.         | Irish.            | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian.       | Italian (North).  | Scotch.                                       |
| Chinese.         | Italian (South).  | Servian.                                      |
| Croatian.        | Japanese.         | Slovak.                                       |
| Cuban.           | Korean.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Dalmatian.       | Lithuanian.       | Spanish.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Magyar.           | Spanish American.                             |
| East Indian.     | Mexican.          | Syrian.                                       |
| English.         | Montenegrin.      | Turkish.                                      |
| Finnish.         | Moravian.         | Welsh.  |
| Flemish.         | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban).               |
| French.          | Polish.           |   |
| German.          | Portuguese.       |   |

Aliens  
1st Cabin  
and Cabin  
Passage

MEMBER OF CREW  
HEAD TAX PAID FULLY IN ADVANCE

INGLIS. M. UPPERCU.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

YACHT. S. S. THE SEVEN SEAS. Passengers sailing from POWES- FEB. 21<sup>ST</sup>, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended (where permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.							Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.
1	ADMITTED	SIDGWICK.	FREDERICK.	46	M	architect	English	Yes	BRITISH. ENGLISH. ENG.	COWES	WIFE. MRS. YERM. 50. HIGH ST. COWES. ENG -	N.Y.	N.Y.
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Handwritten note:*  
to be held to alien  
deportation

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival

APRIL - 14<sup>TH</sup>, 1929

Fred Sigwick  
Head Tax case  
O.K.  
Apr 17, 1929. Sp

neet must

32

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

Sheet No. *one*

S. S. THE SEVEN SEAS

INGLIS M. UPPERCU arrived April 17, 1929

, 19 M.,

from

No.

33

Index No.

NAMES

MANIFEST

GROUP. No.

No. PERSONS

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED

REMARKS

(1) 1 SIDGWICK Frederick

1 ENG VISA?

2:40 TRAVIS

DEF. EXCL. REHEARINGS. ADMITTED.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICE

REMARKS

DETENTION

REMARKS

G. C. Tujan  
Immigrant Ins.

S. I.

THE SEVEN SEAS 4/17/29



\* See list of races on back hereof.



**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**

on arrival at a

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
J. Ljungblom. ✓	22	Swedish	New York, <sup>first agreement</sup> May 3-1929
H. Hedström. O	22	"	"
J. Ingebrechtsen. ✓	28	Norweg.	"
J. Filton. ✓	22	English	"
G. Söder. ✓	34	Swedish	"
N. Huivala. ✓	25	Finnish	"
C. Rasmussen. ✓	23	Danish	"
M. Oman. ✓	26	Swedish	"
G. Tammelin. ✓	42	American.	"
E. B. Anderson. ✓	28	American.	"
A. T. Haakonsen. O	28	Swedish	"
W. H. O. Hitcher. ✓	27	English	"
J. Warden. ✓	18	"	"
E. Schmitz. ✓	46	Swedish.	"

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
W. B. Thomsen. ✓	44	Danish	Copenhagen, England, Feb. 21-1902
T. Ljungholm. ✓	22	Swedish	"
H. Hestström. ✓	52	Swedish	"
J. Ingebrechtsen. ✓	28	Norweg.	"
J. Dick. ✓	58	English	"
J. Felton. ✓	22	"	"
G. Söder. ✓	34	Swedish	"
M. Kuivala. ✓	25	Finnish	"
E. Rasmussen. ✓	23	Danish	"
O. Rasmussen. ✓	20	Norweg.	"
N. Omán. ✓	26	Swedish	"
P. Murphy. ✓	21	Irish	"
J. Ivory. ✓	29	English	"
N. Thomas. ✓	19	"	"
H. Happer. ✓	22	American	"
E. Schenbeck. ✓	46	Swedish	"
A. T. Haakonson. ✓	25	"	"
W. H. B. Fletcher. ✓	21	English	"
J. Wænder. ✓	18	"	"
A. Sjöberg. ✓	36	Swedish	"
F. Lidquick. ✓	46	English	"

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1013

14 1928

15

14

20

16

17

18

1.

20



Line private sailing yacht  
 Owners High more Uppercu 70 Columbus Avenue  
Englis M. Uppercu new york  
 Local Agents  
 14-150  
 63 and Columbus Ave, N. York -

G. C. Tufarolo 4/14/29.  
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Yacht Vessel The Seven Seas, arriving at New York April 14, 1929, from the port of Cowes, P. O. W. England.

SEVEN-SEAS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1929	Where									
1	Thomsen	Peter B.		25 yrs	Chief Officer	Feb. 18.	Cowes	yes	yes	40.	male	Scandin.	Danish	5'8"	174	Am. for
2	Ljungholm	Anders Erik		7 years	2nd Officer	"	"	no	"	21	"	"	Swedish	5'9"		2 amputations left hand.
3	Hedstrom	Hjalmar		37 years	Boatman	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	Ingebrigtsen	Johan Andreas		14 years	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Norway	5'10"		
5	Dick	John		40 years	Ch. Carpenter	"	"	yes	"	59	"	Scotch	British	5'9"		Red. for
6	Felton	Oliver Jack		4 m.	Sec. Carpenter	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'8"		" "
7	Söder	Gideon		19 years	Able Seaman	"	"	no	"	34	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5'11"		Tattoo on left arm.
8	Murphy	Hugh		9 years	Able Seaman	"	"	yes	"	24	"	Irish	British	5'7 1/2"		scar on right eyelid for.
9	Thomas	Edgar		3 years	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	23	"	Eng.	"	5'10"		" "
10	Hjivala	Nils Aaron		11 years	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	27	"	Finnish	Finland	6'2"		
11	Rasmussen	Carl Andueas		8 years	Able Seaman	"	"	no	"	24	"	Scandin.	Norway	5'9"		
12	Rasmussen	Carl Nikolaj		6 years	Able Seaman	"	"	no	"	23	"	"	Danish	5'7 1/2"		
13	Ohman	Nils Otto		6 years	Able Seaman	"	"	no	"	24	"	"	Swedish	5'7 1/2"		Right forearm tattoo - 2 yr.
15	Rappes	Carl			Able Seaman	"	"	yes	"	24	"	American	U. S. A.	5'10"		Right forearm tattoo - 2 yr.
14	Loory	Edmund Peter		6 years	Able Seaman	"	"	yes	"	28	"	English	British	5'4"		Right forearm tattoo - 2 yr.
20	Sjöberg	Karl Gustaf		2 years	Ed. Seaman	"	"	yes	"	42	"	Swedish	Swedish	6'1"		" "
16	Schönbeck	Ernst Leopold		32 years	Cook	"	"	no	"	48	"	Scandin.	Swedish	5'9"		
17	Håkansson	Alfred Teodor		32 years	Cook	"	"	no	"	43	"	"	"	5'6"		
18	Hitcher	William Henry		25 years	Steward	"	"	no	"	25	"	English	British	5'10"		
19	Wärder	George Frank		6 years	Mess. boy	"	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"		
21	Lidgwick	Frederick		3 months	Mess. boy	"	"	no	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"		
22	American Consulate, Southampton, England.															
23	February 19, 1929															
24	No. 122 SEEN for the journey to U.S.															
25	WILLIAM GALDER U.S. INSPECTOR OF IMMIGRATION NEW YORK															
26	(No fee presented)															
27																
28																
29	Mikkelsen	Axel Halvor		25	Master	Feb. 19	Cowes	yes	yes	44	male	Scand.	Americ.	6'7"		
30																

Line private sailing yacht  
Owners: English more American, 20. Columbus Avenue, New York.  
Local Agents: English M. Upperer  
63 and Columbus Ave, N.Y.C.

G. C. Tufarulo  
Immigrant Inspector

4/14/29.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-14-29  
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Akrel Halori Mikkelsen, of the yacht "The Seven Seas", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1929  
G. C. Tuzarolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.  
Akrel Mikkelsen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917 imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 39. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon after their departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed before departure, and also the names of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or future of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

54-1020

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Newport News Va

I, master of the British S.S. Parova, 1927  
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

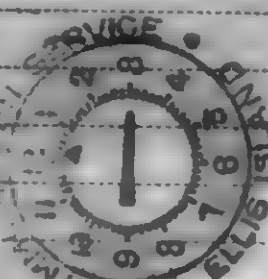
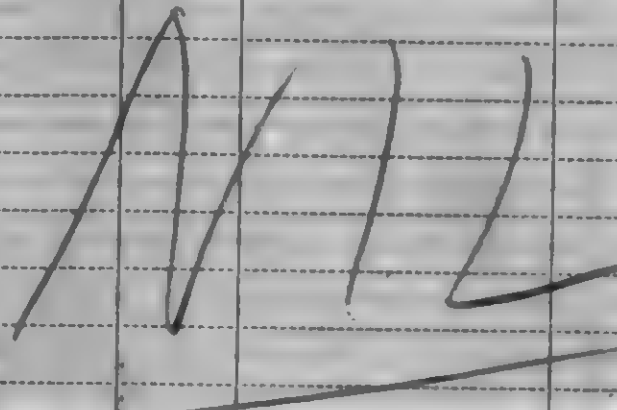
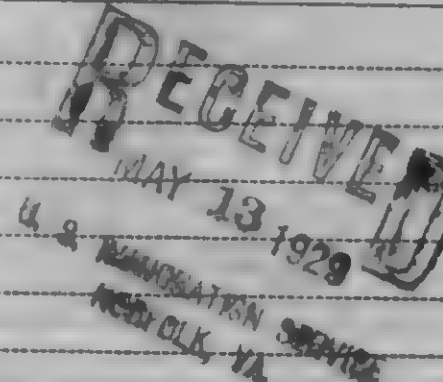
Total crew at time of arrival 58 Number of seamen deserted NIL  
 Number of seamen discharged NIL Seamen left in hospital (or died) NIL  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL Total crew this date 58

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 5<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Boston Lumber Co.; is now lying at Reel 87, and is expected to sail May 7, 1929, for Sydney NSW Australia via United States port of Long Beach. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

36

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			
MAY 24 29			

033

14-151

No.	Surname	First Name	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Nationality	Height	Weight	Complexion
19	HOUSTON	Alexander	Jan 2nd do	do	Scotch	5'8"	160	—
20	DARON	Edward	H. Longt	do	do	5'4"	154	—
21	JOHNSTON	John	Swan officer	do	English	5'6"	147	—
22	JOHNSON	Alfred	do	do	Welsh	5'5"	130	—
23	DESIO	Joe	do	do	Italian	5'3"	150	—
24	GIBBS	Edgar	Minkster	do	English	5'5"	145	—
25	NAGI	Ahmed	Imam of Hussein	do	Arab	5'4"	130	✓
26	ROHAMED	Abdul	do	do	Arab	5'8"	135	✓
27	MOHAMED	Hamad	do	do	Arab	5'4"	130	—
28	ALI	Mohamet	do	do	Arab	5'6"	135	—
29	ABDULLAH	Abido	do	do	do	5'4"	139	—
30	NA SODRIF	ali	do	do	do	5'4"	136	—

The above mentioned persons have produced a statement in evidence of the nationalities of each of their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all ready for the operation of the vessel.

A circular postmark from the U.S. Post Office, dated MAR 1929. The text "U.S. POST OFFICE" is visible around the top edge of the circle, and "MAR 1929" is in the center. There are some handwritten marks and a signature over the stamp.

G. C. Bufarolo  
Immigrant Inspector.

4/14/29

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

24-1612

PE	18	HAYWARD	V <sup>o</sup> Edwin	3 do	ho	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5.7.152
list	19	HOUSTON	Alexander	Junior 3d do	ho	do	34	do	Scotch	British	5.8.160
do	20	DAIRD.	Edward	H. Engr.	ho	do	25	do	do	do	5.4.154
PE	21	JOHNSTON	John	Surveyor	ho	do	24	do	English	British	5.6.147
list	22	JOHNSON	Alfred	do	ho	do	34	do	Welsh	do	5.5.130
list	23	DESIO	Joe	do	ho	do	49	do	Italian	British Subject	5.3.150
list	24	GIBBS	Edgar	Minister	ho	do	45	do	English	British	5.5.145
list	25	NAGI	Ahmed	Mar. Officer	ho	do	35	do	Arab	do	5.7.130
list	26	ROHAMED	Abdul	do	ho	do	25	do	Arab	do	5.8.135
list	27	MOHAMED	Yahmed	do	ho	do	34	do	Arab	do	5.4.130
list	28	ALI	Mohamed	do	ho	do	32	do	Arab	do	5.6.135
do	29	ABDULLAH	Abdo	do	ho	do	29	do	do	do	5.4.139
do	30	NA SODRIF	ali	do	ho	do	27	do	do	do	5.7.136

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities as stated and none of them are of M. M. OFFICE

The above named persons have produced  
satisfactory evidence of the nationality as  
stated on their names and none of them  
is under an agreement to be discharged  
from the United States. They are all  
for the operation of the vessel.

Line 7 Steamers  
 Owners Federal Steamship Co. Johnson  
 Local Agents Sawell & Sons Ltd  
 14-1940

*G. C. Suparolo* 4/14/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

**Norm.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST

EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

be furnished to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Parcora*, arriving *New York, April 14, 1929*, from the port of *Halifax, N.S. April 11/29* 38

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	EVANS	John Owen			Master	28 MAR 1929		ho	Yes	52	male	Welsh	British	5-6	210	
2	HAMMETT	Robert			1st mate	BARRY D. O'NEILL		ho	do	34	do	English	British	5-11	160	Tato. Various
3	PARRY	Charles			2nd mate			ho	do	25	do	Welsh	British	5-7	145	
4	HEYWOOD	George			Junior Stoker			ho	do	21	do	English	do	6-1	164	
5	FENWICK	Thomas			2nd mate	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	25	do	Scotch	British	5-7	140	
6	PARSONS	Marion			Cook	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	26	do	English	British	5-9	154	
7	KELLY	John			Boatman	BARRY D. O'NEILL		ho	do	43	do	Irish	British	5-7	190	
8	ROWELL	Robert			AB			ho	do	45	do	English	British	5-7	190	Tato on right hand
9	GUPPY	Harry			do			ho	do	19	do	Irish	do	6-2	175	
10	NIELSEN	Wilhelm			do			ho	do	24	do	Dane	Danish	5-4	170	Tato on right arm
11	DAVIES	Alfred			do			ho	do	64	do	English	British	5-8	200	
12	BYRNE	Patrick			do			ho	do	31	do	Irish	British	5-5	150	
13	RYAN	William			do	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	38	do	Irish	British	5-10	150	Tato on right arm
14	BYRNE	James			do	BARRY D. O'NEILL		ho	do	30	do	Irish	British	5-7	170	Tato on right arm
15	BRIND	Frederick			Med. Hold. V. 5 ord. E. 500			ho	do	21	do	English	British	5-4	140	Scars on right elbow
16	MOORE	Frederick			1 Engr.			ho	do	38	do	English	British	5-7	174	
17	LYON	James			2 do			ho	do	30	do	Scotch	British	5-8	145	Scars on right fore arm
18	HAYWARD	Edwin			3 do			ho	do	24	do	Welsh	do	5-7	152	
19	HOUSTON	Alexander			Junior 3rd do	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	34	do	Scotch	British	5-8	160	
20	DAIRON	Edward			4. Engr.			ho	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	154	
21	JOHNSTON	John			Senior Officer	BARRY D. O'NEILL		ho	do	24	do	English	British	5-6	147	
22	JOHNSON	Alfred			do			ho	do	34	do	Welsh	do	5-5	130	
23	DESIO	Joe			do			ho	do	49	do	Italian	British Subject	5-3	150	
24	GIBBS	Edgar			Stoker			ho	do	45	do	English	British	5-5	145	
25	NAGI	Ahmed			2nd Mate	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	33	do	Arab	do	5-7	130	
26	ROHAMED	Abdul			do			ho	do	25	do	Arab	do	5-8	135	
27	MOHAMED	Hamid			do			ho	do	34	do	Arab	do	5-4	130	
28	ALI	Mohamed			do			ho	do	32	do	Arab	do	5-6	135	
29	ABDULLAH	Abdul			do	BARRY D. O'NEILL		ho	do	29	do	do	do	5-4	139	
30	NA SOORIT	Ali			do			ho	do	27	do	do	do	5-7	136	

Line "P" Steamers  
Owners *Parcora Steamship Co. London*  
Local Agents *W. Williams & Co.*

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the above named persons have presented satisfactory evidence of the nationality of the vessel, and none of them is under any obligation to be discharged from the vessel for the operation of the vessel.

OFFICE OF THE IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR  
NEW YORK  
4/14/29  
G. C. Ruffalo  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Parosia, arriving at New York, April 14, 1929, from the port of Halifax, N.S. April 11/29 39

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First 31	AHMED	Mohamed	✓		First Stew	28 MAR 1929		ho	Yes	35	Male	Arab	British	5-10	141	
do 32	HASSIN	Ahmed	✓		do	BARRY D		ho	do	39	do	do	do	5-3	131	Scar forehead
do 33	OMAR	Layah	✓		do			ho	do	35	do	do	do	5-4	135	Scar "
P.E. 34	ABDULLAH	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	38	do	do	do	5-3	137	
First 35	MOOTENA	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	33	do	do	do	5-3	131	Scar back
do 36	ABDULLA	Abdo	✓		do			ho	do	27	do	do	do	5-6	138	Scar Right side
do 37	HASSEN	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	34	do	do	do	5-3	135	Scar Ear
do 38	METENNA	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	32	do	do	do	5-6	134	Scar L side
do 39	AHMED	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	25	do	do	do	5-7	137	Scar forehead
do 40	NASSER	Mohamed	✓		do			ho	do	34	do	do	do	5-5	138	do
do 41	ALI	Ahmed	✓		do			ho	do	28	do	do	do	5-5	130	
do 42	WALI	Abdul	✓		do			ho	do	22	do	do	do	5-6	137	Scar L side
do 43	ABDULLA	Ahmed	✓		do			ho	do	44	do	do	do	5-3	132	Scar L eye
do 44	SALI	Ali	✓		do			ho	do	26	do	do	do	5-6	131	Pockmarked
do 45	RAGA	Omar	✓		do			ho	do	28	do	do	do	5-3	129	Scar forehead
P.E. 46	ALEXANDER	Wallace	✓		Chief Steward	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	58	do	Scotch	British	5-7	140	
PE 47	WRIGHT	Albert	✓		Asst. Stew			ho	do	24	do	English	do	5-8	160	
First 48	GULLEN	John	✓		Boiler boy			ho	do	21	do	Irish	do	5-5	130	
First 49	TODD	William	✓		Boiler			ho	do	26	do	English	British	5-8	150	Scar on right arm
P.E. 50	VASSALLO	Long	✓		Asst. Cook			ho	do	22	do	Maltese	do	5-7	150	
First 51	ANDREWS	John	✓		Gally boy	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	19	do	Welsh	do	6-0	170	
First 52	GARDINER	Ralph	✓		MR. Bay			ho	do	20	do	Scotch	do	5-10	160	Scar on right arm
P.E. 53	BURGESS	Stanley	✓		Apprentice	BARRY D		ho	do	19	do	English	do	5-8	156	
PE 54	BRITTON	Stanley	✓		Wireless Op			ho	do	29	do	English	do	5-9	141	
PE 55	HICKS	Edwin	✓		Apprentice			ho	do	17	do	English	do	5-7	140	
PE 56	BRICE	George	✓		do			ho	do	16	do	English	do	5-9	140	
PE 57	WEST	Francis	✓		do			ho	do	16	do	English	do	5-7	135	
PE 58	WEBSTER	Eric	✓		do			ho	do	18	do	do	do	5-7	141	
First 59	BENNETT	Yvor	✓		Boiler	28 MAR 1929		ho	do	20	do	English	do	5-7	126	
60																

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality as stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

U. S. OFFICE  
APR 14 1929  
Immigrant Inspector

Line "P" Steamers  
Owners Royal Star Line Co. Ltd. London  
Local Agents Sawmills Ltd

G. C. Tufarolo 4/14/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pareora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1929

G. C. Inferolo  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 260  
at Cardiff, Wales (City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
via Paul & Son  
AMERICAN CONSULATE Date March 28/1929  
(The validity of this visa expires two months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for the period.)  
CARDIFF, WALES  
Total Crew: 59  
Fee \$2.84 p.p.

### IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 886) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 26 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

#### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## DATE OF ARRIVAL

187337

40

*Grenada West Indies*

Aug 20 *Thomas W Dorte*

Service No. 525 *American Consul*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr 4-14-1929

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-430



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this sheet.

S. S. MEDA

Passengers sailing from CHICAGO

APRIL 5th. 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	_____
U. S. citizens . . . . .	_____
Aliens . . . . .	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

41

**Note.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Musty, of the S. S. M. M. M., from Port of Origin, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of April, 1921  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Pedro Guzman, Surgeon of the Royal Netherlands Steamship Co. (empl. by own), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Venezuelan Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

42

Sworn to before me this sixth day of April of 1929

at Puerto Cabello (Venezuela)



George A. Shelan  
American Vice Consul  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

Total passengers . . . . .	-----
U. S. citizens . . . . .	-----
Aliens . . . . .	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. J. Mastey, of the S/S Medea, from Port of Spain; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Mastey  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1929  
at New York

W. J. Mastey  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-420

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Food-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

**MEDIA**

FRENCH EDYE CO. LINE

*arrived*

APRIL 15, 1929

, 19

*M.*

, from

44

[illegible]



SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Albany **Master.**

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, immediately, and in writing, the names of all such aliens who have been shipped or engaged on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information which may lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon; and the owner, agent, consignee, or master of any such vessel shall be bound to report to such officer, or master so to deliver cities of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared to leave the port of arrival until such sum has been paid, and the liability for such payment shall be on the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Religion	Marital Status	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Occupation	Remarks
17	Bliss	19	Male	Boatswain	1900.08	Amsterdam	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 140
18	Sjendel	20	Male	Carpenter	1899.10.27	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 145
19	Jansen	21	Male	Sailor	1898.10.20	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	5'10" 140
20	Scorren	22	Male	"	1898.11.20	Curacao	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 180
21	Hooy	23	Male	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 180
22	Kip	24	Male	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 180
23	Gran	25	Male	"	1898.11.20	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 140
24	Martinez	26	Male	Boy	1898.11.20	Curacao	"	"	27	"	"	"	"	"	5'4" 140
25	Richelberg	27	Male	Steward	1898.11.20	Amsterdam	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	5'5" 192
26	Reynders	28	Male	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	5'5" 180
27	La	29	Male	Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 127
28	Stern	30	Male	Servant	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	"	"	5'7" 145
29	Roosmalen	31	Male	"	1898.11.20	Curacao	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	5'8" 115
30	Janga	32	Male	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	"	"	5'5" 115
31	van Uiter	33	Male	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	5'6" 140

Line **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**  
 Owners **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**  
 Local Agents **Funch Baye & Co Inc**  
 14-1892

4-14 Medea

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York.  
4-26-19 192

I, master of the Dutch S. S. Medea 192  
(Nationality)  
from port of Cruz, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

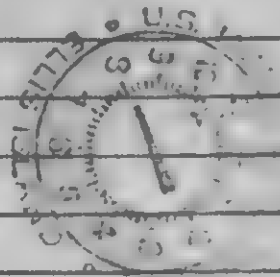
Total crew at time of arrival 31. Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged 2. Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 2. Total crew this date 31.

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 15<sup>th</sup> of April, 1929, consigned to Wm. H. Eddy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 12, and is expected to sail 16<sup>th</sup> of April, 1929, for La Guaira.  
via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

45

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			

14-1613

卷二



NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible][illegible]

14-2613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

No.	Name	Rank	Age	Profession	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Religion	Marital Status	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Education	Remarks
19	Jansen	Lourens	3	Carpenter	22/10.27	"	✓	"	21	"	✓	5'4"	145	
20	Scoorren	Juan	15	"	22.2.29	Curacao	✓	"	20	"	✓	5'5"	120	
21	Hooy	Antonio	35	"	"	"	✓	"	57	"	✓	5'6"	120	
22	Kip	Johan	20	"	"	"	✓	"	44	"	✓	5'5"	120	
23	Oran	Agraston La	14	"	2.2.20	New York	✓	"	20	20	✓	5'7"	120	
24	Martinez	Pedro	"	Boy	22.2.20	Curacao	"	Yes	17	"	"	5'4"	122	
25	Hiehalberg	Maurits	"	Steward	2.1.23	Amsterdam	✓	"	20	"	Dutch	✓	5'5"	122
26	Reynders	Johan A.	9	Cook	"	"	✓	"	20	"	✓	5'5"	120	
27	Ma	Johannes van	1 1/2	Seaman	"	"	✓	"	19	"	✓	5'7"	127	
28	Starr	Philip E.	"	Servant	"	"	✓	"	25	"	✓	5'7"	145	
29	Exornandine	Antonio	"	"	22.2.27	Curacao	"	"	26	"	"	5'5"	115	
30	Janga	Calcewein	"	"	"	"	✓	"	16	"	✓	5'5"	115	
31	van Viter	Gimon	"	"	"	"	✓	"	22	"	✓	5'6"	140	

Line **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**  
 Owners **Royal Netherlands Steamship Company**  
 Local Agents **Funch Mayo & Co Inc**  
 14-1240

Michael J. Surges  
Immigrant Inspector.

Expend # 13-17-19-24029

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(Dutch)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

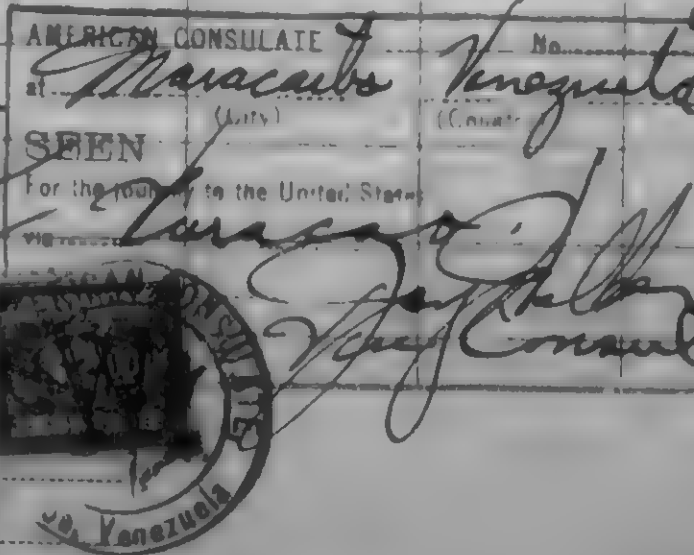
Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MEDEA, arriving at NEW-YORK, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of MARACAIBO Ven April 4, 1929 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kerndorp	Arie			Master	2/1/29	A'dam	NO	YES	36	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'8"	178	
2	Hensbergen	Pieter van			1st. Officer	2/1/29	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	158	
3	Veensel	Johan Arie van			2nd. "	7/12/28	New-York	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'11"	161	
4	Erisinga	Hein			3rd. "	20/4/28	Curaçao	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	150	
5	Bar	Rovert L.			apprentice	2/1/29	A'dam	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	142	
6	Beuschemp	Gerardus			1st. Engineer	22/10/27	Curaçao	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'4"	150	
7	Noordbeek	Wopke			2nd. "	2/1/29	A'dam	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'9"	190	
8	Dorr	Jacobus			2nd. "	2/6/28	New-York	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'11"	140	
9	Broere	Pieter			Ass. "	2/1/29	A'dam	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	138	
10	Overweg	Gerard J.O.			Wireless Oper.	2/1/29	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	148	
11	Gijntje	Manuel		3	Crewman	22/2/29	Curaçao	"	"	40	M	West Indian	"	5'11"	180	
12	Lodovica	Johannes		7	Crewman	22/10/28	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	138	
X 13	Martina	Pedro			Crewman	22/2/29	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'11"	138	
14	Penny	Federico		19	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	184	
15	Loent	Ernesto		7	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'2"	120	
16	Nicoes	Johannes		8	Crewman	27/3/29	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'4"	142	
17	Eliza	Luis			Crewman	19/6/28	New-York	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	140	
18	Sjendel	Josif		3	Carpenter	22/10/27	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'4"	145	
19	Jansen	Louisa			Crewman	22/10/28	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	148	
20	Scorree	Juan		15	"	22.2.29	Curaçao	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	120	
21	Mooy	Antonio		35	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	120	
22	Kip	Johan		20	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
23	Crus	Agostea La		14	"	2.2.29	New York	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	148	
X 24	Martinez	Pedro			boy	22.2.29	Curaçao	"	Yes	17	M	"	"	5'4"	122	
25	Richelberg	Maurits			Steward	2.1.29	Amsterdam	"	"	28	M	Dutch	"	5'8"	192	
26	Reynders	Johan A.		9	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	180	
27	Es	Johannes van		1 1/2	Cook/boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'7"	127	
28	Starr	Philip E.			Servant	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	145	
29	Reunardine	Antonio			"	22/2/29	Curaçao	"	"	24	M	West Indian	"	5'8"	115	
30	Janga	Calceola			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'5"	115	
31	van Uiter	Gina			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	140	

Line Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Owners Royal Netherlands Steamship Company  
Local Agents Funch Mayo & Co Inc  
14-1240



Michael J. Surgen  
Immigrant Inspector  
4/14/29

Exempt #13-17-19-24-27. See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Mudea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929  
Michael Burger  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MADRID", arriving at New York, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Maracaibo Ven April 4, 1929  
Curacao April 5, 1929

47

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	MARTINEZ	JOSE		15	Sailor	5-4-29	Curacao	NO	yes	50	M	West-Indian Dutch		5'8"	150 lb	
2	ANTONIA	MARTINUS		20	"	5-4-29	Curacao	NO	yes	42	M	"		5'11"	150 lb	
3	DE GORTER	AGUSTIN		9	Oiler	5-4-29	Curacao	NO	yes	24	M	"		5'10"	145 lb	
4	ALBERTO	GUILLERMO		3	Barber	5-4-29	Curacao	NO	yes	22	M	"		5'9"	140 lb	
5	BRACEO	JESUS MARIA		2	"	5-4-29	Curacao	NO	yes	17	M	"		5'7"	130 lb	
6	American Consulate, <u>Curacao, West Indies</u>															
7	at <u>Curacao, West Indies</u>															
8	SEEN															
9	For the journey to the United States,															
10	via <u>Pto. Cabello</u>															
11	<u>Thomas L. Wether</u>															
12	(Consul)															
13	Date															
14	APR - 5 1929															
15	(The validity of this visa expires															
16	twelve months from this date, pro-															
17	vided the passport itself continues															
18	to be valid for that period.)															
19	Seamen Dis. (No.)															
20	Shipped (Date)															
21	APR - 5 1929															
22	No fee prescribed															
23	Service No. 523															
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owning \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1242

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Hasty, of the S. Medea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of April, 1929

Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Grogan  
Immigrant Inspector.

Maracaibo 4/4  
Curacao 4/5  
Pt. Cabello 4/6

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *48*

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

*S. S.* *M. D. S. A.* *Sailing from* *MARACAIPO*, April 4th, 1929, *Arriving at Port of* *N. Y. - Y. O. R. K.* *April 14, 1929*

48

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Claud	Gilbert	24	m	s	San Antonio, Texas	Oct. 12/1904	DP# 116 issued 8 months 11/1920 Oct 17, 1925 (N. Y. - Y. O. R. K.) 516, Ruiz Street, San Antonio, Texas
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

187828

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. L.C.J. NUNES, Surgeon of the ISLAND, ARUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had SEVENTEEN years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of DUTCH GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE(1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 5TH day of APRIL, 19 29.

at ST. NICHOLAS, ARUBA, D.W.I.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES									
	1			6					7
TOTAL	1			6					7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 6 7

1 6 7

White

Quarantine Officer

2

4/5





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

APRIL

14, 1929

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

50

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. J. Curkito, from Bruta Des. I, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. A. Johnson  
Master

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 27  
at New York

G. C. J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 639  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "I. C. LITTON" Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES, APRIL 5TH, 192 9, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 14, 192 9 51

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CHRESTENSEN	LEHI L	41	-	M	M	LUCAS IOWA JUNE 15TH, 1887	<i>Port 6/3/16</i>	512 S O MAIN ST INDEP MISSOURI
2	HASTINGS	WILLIAM B	42	-	M	M	PROVIDENCE RD JAN. 16TH, 1887.	<i>Port 6/3/16</i>	1118 S O POPE ST INDEP MISSOURI
3	BOSTON	JOHN JAMES	29	-	M	M	NEW FOUNDLAND OCT 20 TH 1899.	PORT SNELLING MISS JUNE 2ND 1918.	188-48-115 AVE ST ALBANS I J N.Y.
4	CAIMOTTO	HENRY G	34	-	M	M	TORINO ITALY MAY 16TH 1894.	HARRISBURG DECEMBER 21ST 1921.	608 S 21 ST HARRISBURG, Pa.
5	HULTMAN	WILLIAM	23	-	M	S	TRIESTE ITALY JAN 5TH 1906.	SURREY COURT ST GEORGE, N.Y. Jan 14th 1921.	118 WILSON RD N BRIGHTON N.Y.
6	ANNOVA	WALTER S	32	-	M	S	OIL CITY PA DECEMBER 21ST 1896	<i>Port 6/3/16</i>	130 WILLIS ST OIL CITY PA N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Rodger---  
Passengers  
(6)six---  
5th April

13

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## PORT OF.....New York

Total crew at time of arrival.....	39	Number of seamen deserted.....	None
Number of seamen discharged.....	18	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	19	Total crew this date.....	40

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

APR 18 2001

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Gonzales	47	American
Gomes	42	"
Wingsdale	59	"
Hernandez	32	Portuguese
Clark	28	American
Smith	25	"
Garcia	27	Spanish
Ferreira	36	Porto Rican
Sanchez	27	Spanish
Gray	25	Portuguese
Costa	25	American
Moreira	42	Spanish
Ascona	32	"
Perez	29	"
Stevens	34	"
Daninger	23	American
Pindeiro	47	Portuguese
Johnson	28	American
Wright	20	"

occur before my vessel sails from this port  
 P. J. Johnson  
 Master

[illegible]

14-1619

9 29, from the port of **ARDBA**, D. W. I.

August 29

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid Specimen Arrival	Whether as to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
"	Yes	33	Male	English	American	5-10	180	None
"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	165	"
"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	190	Tattoo (Star) on right fore arm.
"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5-7	160	None
"	"	24	"	American	"	5-7	128	"
"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5-8	180	Tattooing on right fore arm.
"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-9	147	None
"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-4	162	"
"	"	21	"	American	American	5-8	161	"
"	"	21	"	Scand.	Norweig.	6-1	175	"
"	"	22	"	American	American	5-10	160	Tattooing all over both arms, shoulders & breast
"	"	30	"	Greece	"	5-4	142	Tattoo (Girl's Head) right fore arm.
"	"	32	"	American	"	5-7½	150	None
"	"	21	"	Scand.	Swede	5-9	158	"
"	"	30	"	Esthonia	Esthonia	5-9	190	"
*****								
"	"	25	"	English	British	5-3	126	"
"	"	48	"	American	American	5-7	150	"
"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11½	150	"
"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	135	Tattooing on both fore arms.
"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-1½	145	None
"	"	26	"	American	"	6-0	154	Tattooing on left fore arm.
"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	145	Tattoo (Eagle & Bar) left shoulder.
"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	None
"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	155	"
"	"	25	"	Turkish	British	5-6	150	"
"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6	130	Tattooing on right fore arm.
"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5½	132	Tattooing on right fore arm.

## Local Agents

Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

*Programme analytique*

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VES-

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE", arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 14, 19

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)
No.	NAME IN FULL	No. of accidents identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be off or disba- nded port of as- sign-
	Family name	Given name			When	Where
1	Johnson	Philip H.	36 Years	Master	Mar. 25th.	New Orleans
2	Christiansen	Alfred	24 "	1st. Officer	"	"
3	Barton	Alan R.	17 "	2nd. "	"	"
4	Holdorff	Ernest B.	14 "	3rd. "	"	"
5	Hecht	Joseph L.	2 "	Radio "	"	"
6	MacWilliams	Ernest J.	2 "	Carpenter	"	"
7	Charonis	James	19 "	Bosun	"	"
8	Mathison	Henry	4 "	Q.M.	"	"
9	Bigger	Paul	21 "	"	"	"
10	Hazard	William E.	4 1/2 "	"	"	"
11	Andresen	Odvar	4 "	A.B.	"	"
12	Garyoh	Joseph R.	2 "	"	"	"
13	Carlos	Bebis	16 "	"	"	"
14	Bledsoe	Minor M.	3 1/2 "	"	"	"
15	Johansen	Hilding	5 "	"	"	"
16	Kersen	John	16 "	"	"	"
17	Overen	Thomas H.	3 "	"	"	"
18	Wagner	George M.	30 "	Chief Eng'r	"	"
19	Heron	John P.	14 "	1st. Asst.	"	"
20	Greenwood	William	29 "	2nd. "	"	"
21	McCalmont	James	5 "	3rd. "	"	"
22	Kasbohm	Henry B.	8 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"
23	Williams	Lewis	5 1/2 "	2nd. "	"	"
24	Wilson	John N.	4 "	Oiler	"	"
25	Connelly	Richard H.	5 "	"	"	"
26	Raycraft	Frank	4 "	"	"	"
27	Diemel	Seddik	9 1/2 "	Fireman	"	"
28	Bing	Andrew M.	11 "	"	"	"
29	Rodriguez	Antonio	19 "	"	"	"

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
 Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
 Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

14-1289

[illegible]

**DISCHARGED SEAMAN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
E. J. MacWilliams	31	American	March 25th, 1929, New Orleans
James Charonis	35	"	do
H. Mathison	19	Norwegian	do
Odvar Andresen	21	"	do
Babis Carlos	30	American	do
Minor M. Bledsoe	32	"	do
Hilding Johansen	21	Swede	do
Joseph R. Gerych	22	American	do
John Kersen	30	Estonian	do
Thomas H. Overen	25	British	do
Seddik Diemil	25	"	do
Andrew M. Bing	28	American	do
Antonio Rodriguez	35	Spanish	do
Ludwig Anoll	25	German	do
Javier Martinez	29	Mexican	do
Antonio H. Tavares	23	American	do
John F. Duarte	32	Portuguese	do
Florian Lisboa	34	Brazilian	do

[illegible]

Line	Owner	Local
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		

34-11



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Crew 39- (Am.)  
Sheet No. 1

53

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 14, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. April 6/29

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Johnson	Philip H.	✓	36 Years	Master	Mar. 25th.	New Orleans	Yes	Yes	53	Male	English	American	5-10	180	None
2	Christiansen	Alfred	✓	24 "	1st. Officer	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5-9	165	"
3	Barton	Alan R.	✓	17 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	American	"	5-10	190	Tattoo (Star) on right fore arm.
4	Holdorff	Ernest B.	✓	14 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	"	Scand.	"	5-7	160	None
5	Hecht	Joseph L.	✓	2 "	Radio "	"	"	"	"	24	"	American	"	5-7	128	"
6	MacWilliams	Ernest J.	✓	2 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	145	"
7	Charonis	James	✓	19 "	Bosun	"	"	"	"	35	"	Greek	"	5-8	180	Tattooing on right fore arm.
8	Mathison	Henry	✓	4 "	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scand.	Norweig.	5-9	147	None
9	Bigger	Paul	✓	21 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Belgian	Belgian	5-4	162	"
10	Hazard	William E.	✓	4 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	American	American	5-8	161	"
11	Andresen	Odvar	✓	4 "	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Norweig.	6-1	175	"
12	Garyoh	Joseph R.	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	American	American	5-10	160	Tattooing all over both arms, shoulders & breast
13	Carlos	Babis	✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Greece	"	5-4	142	Tattoo (Girl's Head) right fore arm.
14	Bledsoe	Minor M.	✓	3 1/2 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	American	"	5-7 1/2	150	None
15	Johansen	Hilding	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Scand.	Swede	5-9	158	"
16	Kersen	John	(First) ✓	16 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Estonia	Estonia	5-9	190	"
*****																
17	Overen	Thomas H.	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5-3	126	"
18	Wagner	George M.	✓	30 "	Chief Eng'r	"	"	"	"	48	"	American	American	5-7	150	"
19	Heron	John P.	✓	14 "	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-11 1/2	150	"
20	Greenwood	William	✓	29 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	135	Tattooing on both fore arms.
21	McCalmont	James	✓	5 "	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	6-1 1/2	145	None
22	Kasbohm	Henry B.	✓	8 "	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	26	"	American	"	6-0	154	Tattooing on left fore arm.
23	Williams	Lewis	✓	5 1/2 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	None
24	Wilson	John N.	✓	4 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	143	Tattoo (Eagle & Bar) left shoulder.
25	Connelly	Richard H.	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	145	None
26	Raycraft	Frank	✓	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	155	"
27	Diemil	Seddik	✓	9 1/2 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	25	"	Turkish	British	5-6	150	"
28	Bing	Andrew M.	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	American	American	5-6	130	Tattooing on right fore arm.
29	Rodriguez	Antonio	✓	19 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-5 1/2	132	Tattooing on right fore arm.

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

G. C. Duferelo 4/14/29  
Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Johnson Master of the S.S. D. White, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1929  
J. C. Tufano  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 8

Vessel S.S. "I.C. WHITE"

, arriving at, NEW YORK, N.Y.

APRIL

14

, 1929, from the port of

ARUBA, D.W.I.

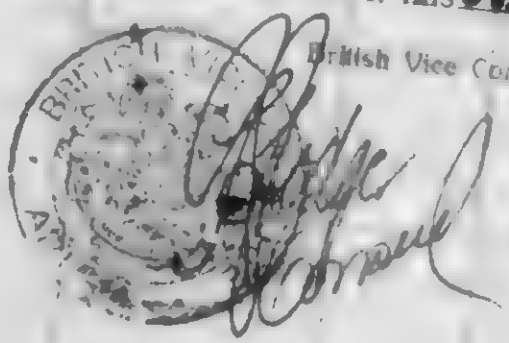
April 6/29

54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Knoll	Ludwig		10 Years	Wiper											
2	Martinez	Javier	(First)	8 "	"	Mar. 25th.	New Or-leans	Yes	Yes	25	Male	German	German	5-5	135	Tattooing on both fore arms.
3	Jarres	Walter		14 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	Mexican	Mexican	5-5	135	None
4	Tavares	Antonio H.		4 1/2 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	41	"	German	American	5-9	220	Scar across right cheek.
5	Duarte	John F.		18 "	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	Portugue	"	5-6	150	Tattoo (Crucifixion) right fore arm.
6	Silva	Albert		16 "	Messman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Portugue	5-9	158	None
7	Rashkowski	Max		7 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Brazil'n	Brazil'n	5-11	145	"
8	Gonzales	Jose		13 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Danziger	Danziger	5-7	150	"
9	Lisboa	Florian		10 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	144	"
10	Munnerlyn	Lee J.		1 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Brazil'n	Brazil'n	5-5	154	Tattooing on both fore arms.
11										18	"	American	American	5-11	160	None

*G.C. Hafford*  
*4/14/29*

By default of an American Consular Officer on this Island, I, Robert Rodger, do hereby declare that the number of Crew as shown on this list of 39 persons is correct on sailing from Aruba, D. W. I. this 5th April 1929.



*15 alien*

Line Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
Owners Pan American Petroleum & Transport Co.  
Local Agents Huasteca Petroleum Company

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. H. Johnson Master, of the S. S. D. C. White, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 19 29

G. C. Tufano  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Master, Steamship

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1040

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

14-608

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

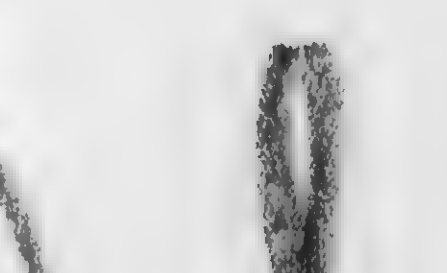
S. S. CLARE Sailing from SAN JUAN P.R., APRIL 8th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 24th., 1929 55 63

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	RAMIREZ MADAL	LUIS	33	04	M	M	MAYAGUEZ P.R. OCT. 10th. 1895.	OCT	6804 BEMERLEY TERRACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	RAMIREZ	LUZ F.	32		F	M	MAYAGUEZ P.R. APRIL 13th. 1897.		6804 BEMERLEY TERRACE BRO KLYN N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

06048 T 11.00

arr 4-14-29

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John W. Jones". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "J" and a long, sweeping underline.

1/2

902 Th...

ALPH	EXP	EXP	TOTAL
1	2	3	4

1000 ✓ ✓

11

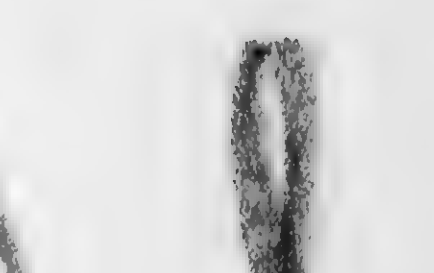
1. Erklärung des Begriffs "Kultur"

✓ ✓

1-0



are 4-14-29.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "John W. Jones". The signature is written in a cursive style with a large initial "J" and a long, sweeping underline.

15

P. E. Jones

ALIEN	ENTRY	RECORDS	TOTAL
-------	-------	---------	-------

*[Faint handwritten marks]*

1. *Staphylococcus aureus* (10<sup>8</sup> CFU/g)

✓ ✓

~~100 1-0~~

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

57

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of NEW YORK N Y  
APRIL 19 192 9

I, master of the AMER S. S. CLARE  
from port of NEW YORK (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 34 Number of seamen deserted NONE  
Number of seamen discharged 34 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 35 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 15 192 9, consigned to  
A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is  
expected to sail APRIL 20 192 9, for SAN JUAN, P. R.  
via United States port of NONE First port of call in United States  
this voyage was NEW YORK.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

56

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE.	

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John R. Risk  
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Yes— to be paid changed at arrival	Whether admitted to land	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes—	Yes	66	M.	American	U.S.-born	5'10"	190	
"	"	37	M.	Scandinavian	U.S.-Nat	5'9"	170	
"	"	43	M.	American	U.S.-born	5'6"	145	
"	"	28	M.	Scandinavian	U.S.-Nat	5'11"	160	
"	"	31	M.	"	"	5'8"	162	
"	"	66	M.	"	"	5'7"	130	
"	"	29	M.	Pto-Rican	U.S.	5'10"	160	
"	"	27	M.	Spanish- American	Venezuelan	5'6"	158	
"	"	26	M.	Cenel Zone	U. S.	5'8"	152	
"	"	29	M.	Pto-Rican	"	5'7"	170	
"	"	36	M.	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	153	
"	"	25	M.	Pto-Rican	U.-b.	5'10"	158	
"	"	43	M.	"	"	5'7"	155	
"	"	21	M.	"	"	5'8"	126	
"	"	39	M.	"	"	5'6"	145	
"	"	35	M.	Spanish	U.S.-Nat	5'11"	148	
"	"	44	M.	Greek	"	5'6"	140	
"	"	25	M.	Pto-Rican	U. S.	5'9"	150	
"	"	31	M.	American	U.S.-born	5'10"	155	
"	"	36	M.	Greek	U.S.-Nat.	5'6"	150	
"	"	28	M.	Pto-Rican	U. S.	5'7"	135	
"	"	29	M.	Spanish- American	Argentine	5'9"	162	
"	"	23	M.	Pto-Rican	U. S.	5'8"	170	
"	"	28	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	135	
"	"	46	M.	"	"	5'7"	145	
"	"	22	M.	Pto-Rican	U. S.	5'8"	150	
"	"	20	M.	"	"	5'7"	130	
"	"	23	M.	"	"	5'6"	135	
"	"	34	M.	"	"	5'6"	160	
"	"	26	M.	Indian	U. S. Nat	5'10"	145	

\*See list of races on back of this form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (7), (8), (9), and (10) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## IMMIGRATION SERVICE

port of the United States.

April 14,

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

10. *Journal of Management Studies*, 1996, 33, 1, 1-14.

# Line ball Angular

Owners A. J. Bull & Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 west Street.

14-5293

*W. J. Hayes*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 7/14/25

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Catalina"

arriving at New York, N. Y.

April 14,

1929,

from the port of San Juan, P. R., April 6, 1929

57

Name	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
						1929										
	Risk	John A.	/	/	Master	March 20	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M.	American	U.S. born	5'10"	190	
	Larsen	Gustav	/	/	1st Mate	"	"	"	"	37	M.	Scandinavian	U.S. Nat	5'9"	170	
	Damas	Edward	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M.	American	U.S. born	5'6"	145	
	Mansen	Dans	/	/	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	M.	Scandinavian	U.S. Nat	5'11"	160	
	Arause	Emil	/	/	Radio	"	"	"	"	31	M.	"	"	5'8"	162	
	Westerlind	Gustav	/	/	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	65	M.	"	"	5'7"	130	
	Cruz	Luis	/	/	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	29	M.	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'10"	160	
	Gonzalez	Clemente	/	7	A. B.	"	"	"	"	27	M.	Spanish-American	Venezuelan	5'6"	158	Toasting Tongue
	Euson	Claudio	/	/	"	March 21	"	"	"	26	M.	Canal Zone	U. S.	5'8"	152	
	Navarro	Trinidad	/	/	"	March 22	"	"	"	29	M.	Pto. Rican	"	5'7"	170	
	Laake	Louis	/	15	"	March 20	"	"	"	36	M.	Finnish	Finnish	5'7"	153	Toasting Tongue
	Soto	Amado	/	/	"	April 8	San Juan	"	"	25	M.	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'10"	158	
	Rodriguez	Victor	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	M.	"	"	5'7"	155	
	Avila	Pedro	/	/	O. S.	March 23	N.Y.	"	"	21	M.	"	"	5'5"	136	
	Molina	Francisco	/	/	"	April 8	San Juan	"	"	29	M.	"	"	5'6"	145	
	San Nicolas	Eulogio	/	/	Chief Engr.	March 20	N.Y.	"	"	35	M.	Spanish	U.S. Nat	5'11"	148	
	Johnas	John	/	/	1st Est.	"	"	"	"	44	M.	Greek	"	5'6"	140	
	Amos	Miguel	/	/	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	M.	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'9"	150	
	Ellis	Alec	/	/	3rd "	March 21	"	"	"	31	M.	American	U.S. born	5'10"	155	
	Charris	John	/	16	Officer	March 20	"	"	"	35	M.	Greek	U.S. Nat.	5'6"	150	
	Cortez	Cesar	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'7"	135	
	Velez	Justo	/	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	M.	Spanish-American	Argentine	5'9"	162	Toasting Tongue
	Alicea	Alfonso	/	/	Fireman	"	"	"	"	23	M.	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'8"	170	
	Gomez	Manuel	/	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	135	Toasting Tongue
	Suarez	Juan	/	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	M.	"	"	5'7"	145	To
	Pedrogo	Leonardo	/	/	Wiper	March 22	"	"	"	22	M.	Pto. Rican	U. S.	5'8"	150	
	Cortez	Jorge	/	/	"	March 20	"	"	"	20	M.	"	"	5'7"	130	
	Deriberprey	Juan	/	/	"	April 8	"	"	"	23	M.	"	"	5'6"	135	
	Gerda	Henry	/	/	Steward	March 20	"	"	"	34	M.	"	"	5'6"	160	
	Escobar	Sixto	/	/	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M.	West-Indian	U. S. Nat	5'10"	145	

Line Hull Angular

Owners A. H. Bull S/S Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

14-228

\*See list of races on back of this form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

NONE

Brew 35  
MS  
4/14/29

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John A. Risk, Master of the American S. S. "CLARENCE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

John B. Risk

*Master, First and Second Officer*

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

W. H. G. G. G.  
Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1940

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel "CLARE", arriving at, New York, N. Y., April 14, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R., April 8, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When 1927	Where									
31	Cruz	Eustagio	/	7	Messman	March 20	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	23	M.	Spanish-American	Chilean	5'6"	147	To Bishop's
32	Rivera	Carbalo	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M.	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'6"	130	
33	Figueroa	Andres	/		Messboy	April 1	San Juan	"	"	19	M.	"	"	5'7"	135	
34	Navas	Frank	/		"	April 8	"	"	"	28	M.	"	"	5'9"	155	
35	Forayth	John	/		Purser	March 20	N.Y.	"	"	32	M.	Scotch	U.S. Nat.	5'6"	140	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Inspector 4/14/29

Line Bull Insular

Owners A. H. Bull S/S Co.

Local Agents A. H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-14-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John P. Alisk, Master of the American S. S. "CLARE", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

John P. Alisk

Master, Registered or Unregistered Officer.

San Juan 3/30/29  
Lirroyo 3/31  
Ponce 4/1  
Mayaguez 4/2  
Aguadilla 4/3  
Humacao 4/4  
Maguabo 4/6  
San Juan 4/8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 60

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. F. H. Hillman  
from port of San Francisco Cal. (State/territory), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival.....	<u>43</u>	Number of seamen deserted.....	<u>One</u>
Number of seamen discharged.....	<u>None</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died).....	<u>None</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port.....	<u>None</u>	Total crew this date.....	<u>42</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... April 14th....., 1929, consigned to  
Standard Shipping Co.....; is now lying at Sailed..... and is  
expected to sail..... April 15th....., 1929, for Manzanillo Cartagena Col.  
via United States port of..... First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

APR 18 23

**SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.**

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities. Standard Shipping Co.

Standard Shipping Co.  
26 Broadway N.Y.

H. J. Fessenden

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

Standard Shippers Co

225. Immigrant Inspector. 7/14/29

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



(15)

ical marks,  
liabilities, or  
fisease

on lip.  
o L. arm.  
re L. shin.  
e-h-afm  
r back R hand

l scars  
bin  
ark L ear  
L.f'arm.

1/2 sign  
Vessel again  
0  
20  
to

Printed and Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc., 11 West St., N. Y.  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by  
port of the United States.

Vessel "P. H. WILLIAMS"

arriving at, New York, N. Y.

April 14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where
1	Fox Joseph			Captain	2-3-27 N. Y.
2	Zeelman Ralph A			First Mate	2-3-29 Los Ang.
3	Koshkin Arnold H			2nd	" "
4	Bohrman Nathan			3rd	" "
5	McGeorge Herbert Crosby			Radio Opr.	" "
6	Falling William S			A. P.	" "
7	Jonker Alexis A			"	" "
8	White Harry T			"	" "
9	Currey John B			"	" "
10	Stonny Roy C			O S	" "
11	Willis Byron F			"	" "
12	Frett Charles A, Jr			"	" "
13	Kalden Henry W			Maintenance Foreman	" "
14	Reaves Stanley B			Maintenance Man	" "
15	Vidak Sam			"	" "
16	Gainer George			Chief Engr.	" "
17	Koopman William W			1st Asst	" "
18	Frankel Barney			2nd	" "
19	Welch Thomas W			3rd	" "
20	Petersen John E			4th	" "
21	Gannon Cornelius F			Funer	" "
22	Williken Charles W			Clerk	" "
23	Saunders Harry R			"	" "
24	McGrath Don W			"	" "
25	McDonald John T			"	" "
26	Caftney John O			"	" "
27	Welson Peter			Fireman	" "
28	Reeman Jeremiah			"	" "
29	Finlay William J			"	" "
30	Lawles Elmer L			Wiper	" "

Line S. O. Co. of Calif

Owner

Local Agents Standard Ship Co.

14-288

W. H. Russell, Inc.  
N. Y. Immigration Inspector

(1)  
No.  
on  
list

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

Sickness.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

When and where signed on.

Nationality.

Age.

Name.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1st Class, Steamer  
Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Joseph Fox Master of the S.S. F.H. Hillman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Joseph Fox  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1900

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel "F H HILLMAN", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 14, 1929, from the port of Mamonal, Cartagena, Colombia, S.A.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
31	Barley	James R.	/		Wiper	2 - 3 - 29	Los Ang.	No	Yes	22	Male	USA	USA	5-9	140	None
32	Vercelli	Daniel F	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	133	"
33	Emrich	Emil	/		Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	German	"	6-0	182	Scar on lip. Tattoo L. arm. 2 scars L. shin.
34	Kaluna	George K	/		1st Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	Hawaii	T H	5-10	204	Tattoo L. arm. 1 scar back R hand
35	Vellacruz	Antonio	/		2nd "	"	"	"	"	23	"	P I	P I	5-2	95	None
36	Sacay	Enrique	/		Messman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-3	126	2 small scars left shin
37	Tumbarahan	Juan	/		Messboy	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-1	116	Birthmark L ear tattoo L. f. arm.
38	Militar	Federico	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	140	None
39	Pielaco	Bernardino	/		"	5 - 30 - 29	New Yk.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	112	None
40	Berner	Lars	/	40	A B	2 - 3 - "	Los Ang	"	"	64	"	Scandinvn	Nor	5-6	135	Scar on back of hand staying on back of hand R with this vessel again
41	le Guilcher	Yves	/	25	"	3 - 30 - "	New York	"	"	43	"	French	French	5-4	138	None Toes off
42	Nilsson	Carl O	/	16	Maintenance Man	2 - 3 - "	Los Ang.	"	"	35	"	Scandinvn	Sweden	5-7	135	R. foot. do
43	Carlson	Healman W	/	1	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-9	165	None do

Michael Supr  
US Inspector 4.4.29

No American Consul at Mamonal Cal.

Joseph Earl  
Marte

Line S.O. Co. of Calif  
Owners " "  
Local Agents Stand. Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-18-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Fox Master of the Am. S. S. F. H. Hillman, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

Michael J. Buzer  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Joseph Fox  
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the British S. S. Canadian Alkimos  
from port of Buenos Aires (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 96 Number of seamen deserted 1  
 Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 94

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, consigned to Wilford & M<sup>rs</sup> Ray; is now lying at Pier 29 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail 7 P.M. Friday, 1929, for Montreal via United States port of \_\_\_\_\_ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

62

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to cause to be presented to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, a statement of the names of all persons who have been illegally landed from the vessel since its departure, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, any one or more of whom may have been shipped or engaged on board of the vessel, who are to be paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who will remain on board of the said vessel at the time of her departure; and he shall report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name appears on such list, unless and until such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall furnish satisfactory evidence concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such fine shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question whether or not such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance prior to the determination of such question such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance cannot be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Shaul N

1929, from the port of Armenia March 1st 3/1/29

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
to be paid charged at farm	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

\*See list of races on back cover.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel *Canadian Shamrock*, arriving at *New York*, *April 14*

(1) NAME IN FULL		(2) Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	When	Where
Family name								
<i>Falkner</i>	<i>Joseph</i>			<i>35</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	<i>90</i>
<i>Calding</i>	<i>Charles</i>			<i>20</i>	<i>Ch. Off.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Burt</i>	<i>Edward</i>			<i>18</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Off.</i>		<i>24/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Kelly</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Off.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Turner</i>	<i>Edwin</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>W.T.O.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Cochrane</i>	<i>John</i>			<i>3</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Girling</i>	<i>Poland</i>			<i>3</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Brown</i>	<i>Fred</i>			<i>8</i>	<i>Boiler</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Payne</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>			<i>10</i>	<i>Capt.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Cook</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>7</i>	<i>A.B.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Coolen</i>	<i>William</i>			<i>15</i>	<i>A.B.</i>		<i>19/1/29 Halifax</i>	
<i>Bellmont</i>	<i>James</i>			<i>8</i>	<i>A.B.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Sutton</i>	<i>Wilson</i>			<i>7</i>	<i>A.B.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Green</i>	<i>Thomas</i>			<i>1/2</i>	<i>O.D.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Sutton</i>	<i>Jerry</i>			<i>2</i>	<i>O.D.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Mac Claren</i>	<i>Fletcher</i>			<i>1/2</i>	<i>O.S.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Mc Manus</i>	<i>Harold</i>			<i>1/2</i>	<i>O.S.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Humphrey</i>	<i>Levan</i>			<i>12</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Jones</i>	<i>Swor</i>			<i>30</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Eng.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Piley</i>	<i>Richard</i>			<i>8</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Eng.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Bagnell</i>	<i>George</i>			<i>20</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> Eng.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Griffiths</i>	<i>Samuel</i>			<i>8</i>	<i>Embryman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Drummond</i>	<i>Howard</i>			<i>5</i>	<i>Painter</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Tull</i>	<i>Archie</i>			<i>15</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Robinson</i>	<i>Joseph</i>			<i>15</i>	<i>Painter</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Levy</i>	<i>George</i>			<i>7</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Crooklyn</i>	<i>Woy</i>			<i>1</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Richards</i>	<i>Allen</i>			<i>6</i>	<i>Fireman</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Leadley</i>	<i>Sidney</i>			<i>15</i>	<i>Ch. Std.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Matthews</i>	<i>Robert</i>			<i>18</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> Std.</i>		<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

Line *Canadian National Steamship*  
Owners *Canadian National Steamship*  
Local Agents *Harold & Co., Inc.*  
14-1013

*Michael J. [unclear]*  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

Line  
Own  
Loc

14-1013

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1013

*DISCHARGED SEAMEN.*

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>Frederick Grant</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Halifax Jan 24 1929</i>



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel Canadian Steamship, arriving at New York, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires, Argentina 3/18/29

(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Falkner	Joseph	/	35	Master	19/1/29	Halifax	No	Yes	53	Male	Eng.	British	5' 8"	160	
Gelding	Charles	/	20	Ch Off.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	34	Male	Eng.	"	5' 9"	160	
Butt	Edward	/	13	2 <sup>nd</sup> Off.	24/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	28	Male	Eng.	"	5' 3"	116	
Kelly	John	/	10	3 <sup>rd</sup> Off.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	28	Male	Scotch	"	5' 4"	145	
Turner	Edwin	/	10	W.T.O.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	28	Male	Eng.	"	6' 0"	154	
Cochran	John	/	3	Apprentice	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	20	Male	Scotch	"	5' 9"	142	
Girling	Roland	/	3	Apprentice	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	20	Male	Eng.	"	5' 10"	150	
Brown	Fred	/	8	Boatman	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	24	Male	Eng.	"	5' 8"	149	
Payne	Benjamin	/	10	Carp.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	46	Male	Eng.	"	5' 7"	160	
Cook	William	/	7	A.B.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	22	Male	Eng.	"	5' 3"	110	
Coolen	William	/	15	A.B.	19/1/29	Halifax	"	Yes	29	Male	Scotch	"	5' 3"	145	
Dallmont	James	/	8	A.B.	"	"	"	"	28	Male	Eng.	"	5' 5"	150	
Sutton	Wilson	/	7	A.B.	"	"	"	"	27	Male	Eng.	"	6' 1"	194	
Green	Thomas	/	1/2	O.D.	"	"	"	"	19	Male	Eng.	"	5' 8"	125	
Sutton	Jerry	/	2	O.D.	"	"	"	"	20	Male	Eng.	"	5' 9"	170	
Mac Claren	Fletcher	/	1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	21	Male	Scotch	"	5' 5"	160	
Mc Manus	Harold	/	1/2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	154	
Humphrey	Evan	/	12	Ch Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Eng.	"	5' 8"	147	
Jones	Ivor	/	30	2 <sup>nd</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	150	
Piley	Richard	/	8	3 <sup>rd</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5' 3"	140	
Bagnell	George	/	20	4 <sup>th</sup> Eng.	"	"	"	"	30	"	Eng.	"	6' 4"	178	
Griffiths	Carney	/	8	Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	5' 8"	150	
Drummond	Howard	/	3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	"	African	"	5' 8"	150	
Tull	Archie	/	15	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	"	5' 7"	155	
Robinson	Joseph	/	15	Oiler	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	"	5' 6"	128	
Levy	George	/	7	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	African	"	5' 6"	155	
Cuebyn	Roy	/	1	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	"	5' 7"	150	
Richards	Allen	/	6	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	African	"	5' 7"	150	
Leadley	Sidney	/	18	Ch Std.	"	"	"	"	36	"	Eng.	"	5' 7"	160	
Matthews	Robert	/	18	2 <sup>nd</sup> Std	"	"	"	"	37	"	Eng.	"	5' 8"	145	

Line Canadian National Steamship

Owners Canadian National Steamship

Local Agents Ward & McKay

Michael J. Murphy 4/14/29  
Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. B. Haulton Master of the Klaskanian Lumber, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929  
Michael J. Harty  
U.S. Immigration Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel Canadian Steamship, arriving at New York, April 14<sup>th</sup>, 1929, from the port of Buenos Aires Argentina March 18, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Platt	Louis		9	m. L. S.	19/1/28	Holby	no	yes	23	Male	English	British	5'5"	140	
2	Ellis	Wesley		10	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	25	"	African	"	6'00"	158	
3	Belfast	Walter		1	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	African	"	5'5"	115	
4	Stevens	Gordon		1	Pontylog	"	"	"	"	19	"	Scottish	"	5'5"	155	
5	Laue	Calvin		2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	African	"	5'8"	160	
6	Grant	Henry		1/2	Purser	24/1/29	"	yes	"	28	"	Eng	"	5'8"	150	To Return to Service To Port of Origin
7	AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA															
8	SEEN															
9	ON THE JOURNEY TO UNITED STATES															
10	East Coast South America.															
11	MAR 15 1929 AMERICAN VICE CONSUL Buenos Aires															
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line Canadian National Steamships  
Owners Canadian National Steamships  
Local Agents Waulder Bros

14-1286

Wilford & Mc Kay

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-14-4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. H. Faulkner Master of the Canadian Ship, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

Michael J. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 4, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

John Gray

**Master.**

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
on arrival of any vessel in the United States.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each, and where they shall be the duty of the company, who and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those they respectively hold in the ship's papers; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such officer to be paid off and discharged by such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer further list containing the names of such alien employees who were not reported thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, and who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the vessel of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien whose name or correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel or alien shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14.1613

hereof.

These forms are printed and stocked by A. W. Hindson & Sons, Pardon House on 157, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Yes	58	Male	Scotch	British	St. L.
"	30	"	English	"	5'7" 10.0
"	35	"	Welsh	"	5'8" 10.6
"	21	"	English	"	5'5" 9.2
"	28	"	English	"	5'9" 10.8
"	20	"	English	"	5'3 1/2" 11.2
"	25	"	Irish	"	5'3" 11.0
"	23	"	English	"	4'6" 6.6
"	29	"	English	"	5'7" 10.4
"	48	"	English	"	5'7" 10.6
"	26	"	English	"	5'4" 10.6
"	20	"	English	"	5'1 1/2" 11.0
"	25	"	English	"	5'8" 11.0
"	35	"	Scotch	"	5'7" 10.2
"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10" 12.6
"	26	"	English	"	5'9 1/2" 11.0
"	33	"	English	"	5'7" 10.6
"	33	"	English	"	5'6" 10.0
"	33	"	English	"	5'6" 12.0
"	41	"	English	"	5'4" 12.0
"	30	"	English	"	5'10" 11.0
"	34	"	English	"	6'0" 13.2
"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10" 10.3
"	47	"	English	"	5'7" 9.11
"	52	"	English	"	5'9" 9.0
"	23	"	English	"	5'6" 10.3
"	28	"	English	"	5'7" 10.4
"	45	"	Welsh	"	5'6" 11.2
"	42	"	English	"	5'6" 10.6
"	43	"	Scotch	"	5'5" 9.6

5'8" 10.0  
 5'9" 10.4  
 5'10" 11.0  
 5'11" 11.6  
 5'12" 12.2  
 6'0" 13.2  
 6'1" 13.8  
 6'2" 14.4  
 6'3" 15.0  
 6'4" 15.6  
 6'5" 16.2  
 6'6" 16.8  
 6'7" 17.4  
 6'8" 18.0  
 6'9" 18.6  
 6'10" 19.2  
 6'11" 19.8  
 7'0" 20.4  
 7'1" 21.0  
 7'2" 21.6  
 7'3" 22.2  
 7'4" 22.8  
 7'5" 23.4  
 7'6" 24.0  
 7'7" 24.6  
 7'8" 25.2  
 7'9" 25.8  
 7'10" 26.4  
 7'11" 27.0  
 8'0" 27.6  
 8'1" 28.2  
 8'2" 28.8  
 8'3" 29.4  
 8'4" 30.0  
 8'5" 30.6  
 8'6" 31.2  
 8'7" 31.8  
 8'8" 32.4  
 8'9" 33.0  
 8'10" 33.6  
 8'11" 34.2  
 9'0" 34.8  
 9'1" 35.4  
 9'2" 36.0  
 9'3" 36.6  
 9'4" 37.2  
 9'5" 37.8  
 9'6" 38.4  
 9'7" 39.0  
 9'8" 39.6  
 9'9" 40.2  
 9'10" 40.8  
 9'11" 41.4  
 10'0" 42.0  
 10'1" 42.6  
 10'2" 43.2  
 10'3" 43.8  
 10'4" 44.4  
 10'5" 45.0  
 10'6" 45.6  
 10'7" 46.2  
 10'8" 46.8  
 10'9" 47.4  
 10'10" 48.0  
 10'11" 48.6  
 11'0" 49.2  
 11'1" 49.8  
 11'2" 50.4  
 11'3" 51.0  
 11'4" 51.6  
 11'5" 52.2  
 11'6" 52.8  
 11'7" 53.4  
 11'8" 54.0  
 11'9" 54.6  
 11'10" 55.2  
 11'11" 55.8  
 12'0" 56.4  
 12'1" 57.0  
 12'2" 57.6  
 12'3" 58.2  
 12'4" 58.8  
 12'5" 59.4  
 12'6" 60.0  
 12'7" 60.6  
 12'8" 61.2  
 12'9" 61.8  
 12'10" 62.4  
 12'11" 63.0  
 13'0" 63.6  
 13'1" 64.2  
 13'2" 64.8  
 13'3" 65.4  
 13'4" 66.0  
 13'5" 66.6  
 13'6" 67.2  
 13'7" 67.8  
 13'8" 68.4  
 13'9" 69.0  
 13'10" 69.6  
 13'11" 70.2  
 14'0" 70.8  
 14'1" 71.4  
 14'2" 72.0  
 14'3" 72.6  
 14'4" 73.2  
 14'5" 73.8  
 14'6" 74.4  
 14'7" 75.0  
 14'8" 75.6  
 14'9" 76.2  
 14'10" 76.8  
 14'11" 77.4  
 15'0" 78.0  
 15'1" 78.6  
 15'2" 79.2  
 15'3" 79.8  
 15'4" 80.4  
 15'5" 81.0  
 15'6" 81.6  
 15'7" 82.2  
 15'8" 82.8  
 15'9" 83.4  
 15'10" 84.0  
 15'11" 84.6  
 16'0" 85.2  
 16'1" 85.8  
 16'2" 86.4  
 16'3" 87.0  
 16'4" 87.6  
 16'5" 88.2  
 16'6" 88.8  
 16'7" 89.4  
 16'8" 90.0  
 16'9" 90.6  
 16'10" 91.2  
 16'11" 91.8  
 17'0" 92.4  
 17'1" 93.0  
 17'2" 93.6  
 17'3" 94.2  
 17'4" 94.8  
 17'5" 95.4  
 17'6" 96.0  
 17'7" 96.6  
 17'8" 97.2  
 17'9" 97.8  
 17'10" 98.4  
 17'11" 99.0  
 18'0" 99.6  
 18'1" 100.2  
 18'2" 100.8  
 18'3" 101.4  
 18'4" 102.0  
 18'5" 102.6  
 18'6" 103.2  
 18'7" 103.8  
 18'8" 104.4  
 18'9" 105.0  
 18'10" 105.6  
 18'11" 106.2

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 680-6.25

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York  
Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> April  
African Prince 1929.  
 I, master of the British  
Harvest (Nationality),  
 from port of \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
 Total crew at time of arrival 45  
 Number of seamen discharged 2  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3  
 Number of seamen deserted 3  
 Seamen left in hospital (or died) -  
 Total crew this date 43

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Sunday 1<sup>st</sup> April 1929, consigned to James W. & Co.; is now lying at Pier 4, Royal Dock expected to sail Sunday 31<sup>st</sup> April 1929, for Rio de Janeiro via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was Yvesville

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

65

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Charles White	26.	South African	York Shields 31. 3. 29.
Ernst Hildbrandt	34.	German	York Shields 31. 3. 29.
Andrew Hullern	30	British	York Shields 31. 3. 29.

1613

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION  
Immigration Service.

Form No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL *Boat* AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities.

Sheet

Sheet No. 1

19. from the port of NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

55



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel. AFRICAN PRINCE

NEW YORK

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL.	(3) No. of sea service identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) When shipped or engaged.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival.
Family name.		Given name.				
1	GRAY	JAMES	00892	20 years	MASTER	30-3-24 Type
2	PROCTOR	ROBERT	RS 1403	16 years	1 <sup>st</sup> MATE	
3	JONES	JOHN ROWLAND	WY 658	8 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> MATE	
4	STATTON	ROBERT D	RS 4702	5 years	3 <sup>rd</sup> MATE	
5	MASON	HENRY	844379	13 years	1 <sup>st</sup> STEWARD	
6	BRADFORD	ARTHUR	RS 3624	2 years	2 <sup>nd</sup>	
7	HAGGAN	WILLIAM	RI 1152	4 years	M/R	
8	GRIEVES	MATTHEW	15594	5 years	COOK	
9	DALTON	FREDERICK	33403	2 1/2 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> COOK	
10	CLIFFE	JAMES	943612	3 years	BOSUN	
11	HODGSON	JOHN E	22145	3 years	CARPENTER	
12	MILLARD	ALBERT	54700	4 1/2 years	AB	
13	GOODMAN	REGINALD	1074132	8 1/2 years		
14	CORMACK	PETER	80325	20 years		
15	SMITH	JOHN	13825	10 years		
16	WHYTE	CHARLES W	44407	5 years		
17	HALL	HERBERT C	40960	7 years		
18	SAUNDERS	HERBERT G	495443	17 years		
19	NICHOLSON	ALBERT	435103	7 years		
20	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	AS 102985	20 years	CH. ENG.	
21	COLLING	WILLIAM	1072413	6 years	2 <sup>nd</sup>	
22	FRANCIS	JOHN	1187715	4 years	3 <sup>rd</sup>	
23	MARSHALL	EDWARD	38195	2 years	4 <sup>th</sup>	
24	FINLAY	R WILLIAM	54705	4 years	DECK MAN	
25	EDWARDS	WALTER	244000	32 years		
26	YOUNG	DAVID	1061923	4 years		
27	WELSH	JOHN	99332	6 years	FIREMAN	
28	JONES	ISAAC	82776	4 years	DECK MAN	
29	MALLEY	JAMES	567021	15 years	FIREMAN	
30	MCRAE	WILLIAM	845511	20 years		

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30.

AMERICAN CONSULATE, NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30.  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

<sup>20</sup>See list of races on back hereof.

Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1877

1919, IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

1

1

14-1613

(Continued on next page)

14-1613



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE <sup>(British)</sup> VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

66

Vessel AFRICAN PRINCE arriving at New York April 14 1929, from the port of NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	GRAY	JAMES	00892	20 years	MASTER	30-3-29 Tyne	No	YES	58	MALE	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5'7" 10.0	
2	PROCTOR	ROBERT	RS 6403	16 years	1 <sup>st</sup> MATE	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8" 10.6	
3	JONES	JOHN ROWLAND	47468	8 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> MATE	"	"	"	25	"	WELSH	"	5'5" 9.2	
4	STRATTON	ROBERT D	RS 4702	5 years	3 <sup>rd</sup> MATE	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9" 10.8	
5	MASON	HENRY	894379	13 years	1 <sup>st</sup> STEWARD	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5'3 1/2" 11.2	TATTOO LEFT FORE ARM
6	BRADFORD	ARTHUR	RS 1364	2 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'3" 11.0	
7	HAGGAN	WILLIAM	RS 14152	4 years	M/R	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	4'6" 6.6	
8	GRIEVES	MATTHEW	13594	5 years	COOK	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7" 10.4	
9	DALTON	FREDERICK	33403	2 1/2 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> COOK	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7" 10.6	
10	CLIFFE	JAMES	943612	30 years	BOSUN	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5'4" 10.6	
11	HODGSON	JOHN E	22145	3 years	CARPENTER	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'11 1/2" 11.0	
12	MILLARD	ALBERT	54700	4 1/2 years	A B	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8" 11.0	
13	GOODMAN	REGINALD	1014132	8 1/2 years	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7" 10.2	
14	CORMACK	PETER	80208	20 years	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5'10" 12.6	NAME ON RIGHT ARM
15	SMITH	JOHN	13525	10 years	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9 1/2" 11.0	TWO BLOO MARKS LEFT THUMB
16	WHYTE	CHARLES W	44407	5 years	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7" 10.10	
17	HALL	HERBERT C	40960	7 years	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6" 12.0	
18	SAUNDERS	HERBERT G	495493	17 years	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6" 12.0	A.K. on chest
19	NICHOLSON	ALBERT	435103	7 years	"	"	"	"	41	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10" 11.0	AN on right forearm
20	SINCLAIR	WILLIAM	RS 102985	20 years	CH. ENG.	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	6'0" 13.2	
21	COLLING	WILLIAM	1072913	6 years	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10" 10.3	
22	FRANCIS	JOHN	1187715	4 years	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5'7" 9.11	
23	MARSHALL	EDWARD	38195	2 years	4 <sup>th</sup> "	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5'9" 9.0	
24	FINLAY	R. WILLIAM	54705	4 years	DRY MAN	"	"	"	52	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6" 10.3	
25	EDWARDS	WALTER	244000	32 years	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7" 10.4	
26	YOUNG	DAVID	1061923	4 years	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6" 11.2	
27	WELSH	JOHN	99332	6 years	FIREMAN	"	"	"	45	"	WELSH	"	5'6" 10.6	
28	JONES	ISAAC	827726	4 years	DRY MAN	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5'5" 9.6	Scars on right forearm
29	MALLEY	JAMES	567021	15 years	FIREMAN	"	"	"	43	"	SCOTCH	"	5'8" 10.0	
30	PEIRIE	WILLIAM	895511	20 years	"	"	"	"						

PAGE ENDED AT No. 30.  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (9), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Pandon House no. 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Agents: James W. Whyte & Co.  
Immigrant Inspector.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.**

I, W. H. Hester, of the S.S. William B. Ring, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1927

W. H. Hester  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Hester  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689.  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service.

**LIST OR**

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel AFRICAN

(1) No. on list. (2) NAME IN FULL.  
Family name.

1	MULHERN	AN
2	ALLEN	D
3	GRAY	RO
4	THOMAS	WI
5	ANDERSON	WI
6	HALL	FRE
7	COLLINS	NAT
8	HILDEBRUNDT	ER
9	ELPHINSTONE	TO
10	VAUGHAN	RO
11	TAYLOR	STA
12	McLOUGHLIN	OSB
13	MOORE	HE
14	MURRAY	EDW
15	ARROWSMITH	HE
16	DIAMOND	MIC

PAGE ENDED AT No. 16  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

AMERICAN CONSULATE  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE  
(City)

SEEN  
For the journey to the United States

W. H. Hester  
Vice-Consul.  
Date April 1st 1927

SERVICE NUMBER 558 FEE \$2.00

Total on board 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AFRICAN PRINCE arriving at NEW YORK April 28 1929, from the port of NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE March 15.

(1) No. on list.	(2) NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	(3) No. of seaman's identification card.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's com- pany.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When. Where.	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.
1	MULHERN ANDREW	31929	4 years	FIREMAN	3.3.29 TYNE	No	YES	30	MALE	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5'5"	12.0	ST. LBS
2	ALLEN DAVID	1030881	10 years	"	30.3.29	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5'8"	10.10	
3	GRAY ROBERT	84495	2 years	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	11.0	
4	THOMAS WILLIAM	1054930	2 years	"	"	"	"	26	"	WELSH	BRITISH	5'7"	9.7	
5	ANDERSON WILLIAM J	R46716	2 years	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5'7"	10.2	various
6	HALL FREDERICK J	R57884	2 years	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	"	5'10"	11.8	Bad arm & CHEST
7	COLLINS NATHANIEL	R7903	10 years	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	10.0	
8	HILDEBRUNDT ERNST	4958728	13 years	"	"	"	"	34	"	SAXON	GERMAN	5'10"	12.0	Seaman's paper, etc.
9	ELPHINSTONE JOHN	"	1 1/2 years	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	19	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'9"	10.3	
10	VAUGHAN ROBERT	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	10.4	
11	TAYLOR STANLEY	"	3 months	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	11.3	
12	McLOUGHLIN OSBORNE	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	11.6	
13	MOORE HENRY	1058382	4 years	W/T OPERATOR	"	"	"	31	"	IRISH	"	5'11"	12.0	
14	MURRAY EDWARD	R44962	2 years	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	YES	26	"	SCOTCH	"	5'9"	9.2	Seaman's paper, etc.
15	ARROWSMITH HENRY	"	FIRST	5TH ENG.	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	"	5'6"	9.8	
16	DIAMOND MICHAEL	966707	3 years	SAILOR	31-3.29	No	"	51	"	IRISH	"	5'7 1/2"	11.9	Tattoo marks right arm

PAGE ENDED AT No. 16  
AMERICAN CONSULATE,  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. 19  
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.  
(City) (Country)  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States  
Date April 3, 1929  
W. J. Doty  
Vice-Consul.

SERVICE NUMBER 338 FEE 8.00  
8-6-4  
P-14

Total on board 45.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindon & Sons, Pandion House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.



X-14-45

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, W. J. Gray of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of Nov, 1921

W. J. Gray  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Gray  
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

OF ARRIVAL  
 187327  
 187327

I, Eric L. Luby, Surgeon of the U.S. Gun, employed by the Bureau of Customs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Jamaica of the United Kingdom, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

68

4/3/29  
 4/5/29  
 Clerk  
 Cards Issued  
 Cards Checked  
 Clerk

Sworn to before me this ninth day of April, 1929  
 at Kingston, Jamaica.



L. A. Clause  
 CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
 Fee paid in U.S. CURRENCY Service No. 592

NOTE.—If a vessel calls on the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4-15-29

DIRECT	RACE X DETAIL										TOTAL
	S. L.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
1st class	14										18
2nd class											18
3rd class											
TOTAL	14										18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14 18  
 14 18  
 12-6





List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Y.C.R.C."

Passengers sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA B.W.I.

APRIL 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		STRACHAN	ANNE D.	33	✓	F	M HOUSE- WIFE	YES	5-4644	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MORANT BAY	#436232	WASHINGTON D.C.	15: 11:28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		CHANDLER	ETHEL F.	27	9	F	S DRESS- MAKER	YES	5-4144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MORANT BAY	#43107	KINGSTON J.A.	27: 2: 29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
3		DAILY	IDA G.	32	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANDREW	#447095	WASHINGTON D.C.	5th. JAN. 1929	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4		SWABY	ETHEL A.	28	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#431490	WASHINGTON D.C.	3: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
5		MORRELL	HYACINTH A.	25	✓	F	S CLERK	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#43106	KINGSTON J.A.	27: 2: 29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
6		VIGGIONE	NORA LOUISE	19	✓	F	M HOUSE- WIFE	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	JAMAICA	KINGSTON	#437457	WASHINGTON D.C.	19: 11: 28	U.S.A.	BOSTON
7		BARRETT	MEHALA	28	✓	F	S TYPIST	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANN	#431957	WASHINGTON D.C.	5: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
8		MC CALLA	MARCEL M.	25	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. CATH. BAY	#43103	KINGSTON J.A.	21: 2: 29	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
9		REID	EVA L.	33	✓	F	M DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#435484	WASHINGTON D.C.	15: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
10		REID	CECIL G.	33	✓	M	M LABOURER	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#43115	WASHINGTON D.C.	15: 12: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
11		REID	EUSTACE H.	30	✓	M	M MASON	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#437457	WASHINGTON D.C.	19: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
12		REID	NAOMI E.	26	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#435119	WASHINGTON D.C.	16: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
13		REID	ELLERTON V.	32	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER	#438535	WASHINGTON D.C.	22: 11: 28	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
14		JOHNSON	ADILLA	29	✓	F	S DOMESTIC	YES	5-3144	YES	BRITISH	AFRICAN	JAMAICA	ST. ANN	#431490	WASHINGTON D.C.	25: 10: 27	JAMAICA	ST. ANN
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

pf Haggan  
Jasp. 4-5-29

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. U. S. A. 15th. APRIL, 1929

69

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he believe in or advocate the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER - J. PORTLOUS WINDWARD RD. P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	155 W. 145th. ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMITLY YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 1/2	BLK	BLK	NONE	
2	DO----- SISTER - M. BLACKMAN	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SISTER	YES NO NO	155 W. 145th. ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	BLK	BLK	NONE	
3	HALF-WAY TREE P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	442 MANHATTEN AVE. N.Y. ORK	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	BLK	BLK	NONE	
4	FATHER - JOSEPH SWABY ALLIGATOR FOND P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	49 GRAND STREET (MANHATTEN)	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	BLK	BLK	NONE	
5	AUNT - MISS JUMIA AIKEN 5 FOSTER LANE KINGSTON	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES MOTHER	YES NO NO	310 W. 147 ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	PERMITLY YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	BRN	BRN	NONE	
6	MOTHER - MRS. V. M. PEAT 10 CRESCENT RD. KINCOT. H.W. TALL	MASS.	BOSTON	NO SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	329 E. 114th ST. N.Y. CITY	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BRN	GRAY	
7	FATHER - THOMAS BARRETT BROWN TOWN P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	147 W. 142nd. STREET N.Y.	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	BLK	BLK	NONE	
8	FATHER - ISMAIAH MC CALIA "BAY AS" GATE ST. CASHIERINE JA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES NO NO	7 GREENA PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMITLY YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 1/2	BRN	BLK	NONE	
9	FATHER - ALEX B. REID CROSS KAYS P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES HUSBAND	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	9 GRAND ST. MANHATTEN N.Y.	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	BLK	BLK	NONE	
10	FATHER - ALEX B. REID CROSS KAYS P.O. JAMAICA	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	9 GRAND ST. MANHATTEN N.Y.	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	BRN	BLK	NONE	
11	DO-----	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	DO-----	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	BLK	BLK	NONE	
12	DO-----	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	DO-----	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4 1/2	BLK	BLK	NONE	
13	DO-----	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	DO-----	NO	INDEF. YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLK	BLK	NONE	
14	MOTHER - NANCY JOHNSON ALVA " EL XANDRA P.O. JA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES SELF	YES YES 1928 N.Y.	271 W. 140 STREET N.Y.	NO	INDEF. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	BLK	BLK	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M.D'ARCY, of the S/S Yogo, from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29  
at New-York

*[Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. YORC

Sailing from Kingston - Jamaica, April 9th, 1922, Arriving at Port of New York, April 10th 1922.

70

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	REUBEN	ZILLAH E.	10	5	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa. September 18th 1885 <i>PP 5-03781</i>	District Court of the U. S. Del at Boston-Mass January 19th 1908.	316 Bolt Avenue, Med. Pa.
2	KINKAD	IRSENE VIOLET	11	5	F	W	<i>PP 492619</i> New Rochelle, New York April 19th 1905		607 Grove Street, Newton, Pa.
3	REID	CECIL ALEX	11	5	M	S	<i>PP 13</i> New Rochelle, New York April 19th 1905		19 Grand Street, New Rochelle, New York.
4	BOLE	ISABEL	11	5	F	S	<i>PP 13</i> New Rochelle, New York April 19th 1905		19 Grand Street, New Rochelle, New York.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## 14-1613

## 22

KINGSTON \* JAKATCA \*

Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

Master

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof, to deliver to the United States immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's service; and when such lists were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer in writing, the full names of all such aliens who have been employed thereon, and who have not been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered within the time made known to the owner, agent, consignee, or master, and in each case the sum so granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, and such sum unpaid, shall not be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Ung & Co.  
24 Beaver St., N. Y.  
43576

Investigator Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. .... 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

22

1929, from the port of

KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \*

	(7)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
ENGAGED							
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival							
Where							
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

NO	YES	41	N	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1
NO	YES	28	N	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11
NO	YES	34	N	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7
NO	YES	33	N	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6
NO	YES	50	N	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10
NO	YES	47	N	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6
NO	YES	37	N	SCOTCH	BRITISH	6-10
NO	YES	50	N	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8
NO	YES	22	N	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8
NO	YES	19	N	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6
NO	KES	36	N	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-8
NO	YES	34	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9
NO	YES	32	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6
NO	YES	34	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6
NO	YES	48	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
NO	YES	39	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
NO	YES	32	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-10
NO	YES	18	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9
NO	YES	35	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
NO	YES	60	N	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9
NO	YES	40	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
NO	YES	40	N	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9
NO	YES	26	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8
NO	YES	45	N	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-7
NO	YES	45	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7
NO	YES	35	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6
NO	YES	30	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9
NO	YES	19	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6
NO	YES	22	N	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full

and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

72

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON \* JAMAICA \*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	D'ARCY	MARK	✓		MASTER	July 6th New York		NO	YES	41	M	AUSTRALIAN	BRITISH	6-1		
2	BOWMAN	JOHN T.	✓		CHIEF OFF.	Dec. 12th "		NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-11		
3	PAISSANI	QUINTILIO	✓		SECOND OFF.	Dec. 12th "		NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-7		
4	MC GUIGAN	PETER	✓		THIRD OFF.	March 4th "		NO	YES	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-6		
5	MC KINLEY	ISAAC	✓		CHIEF ENG.	March 27th "		NO	YES	50	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-10		
6	JACKSON	CHARLES	✓		SECOND ENG.	March 27th "		NO	YES	47	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
7	MC FEGGAN	ROBERT	✓		THIRD ENG.	May 25th "		NO	YES	37	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10		
8	BLEWINS	THOMAS	✓		FOURTH ENG.	April 3rd. "		NO	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8		
9	MEALY	CHARLES	✓		CHIEF W.OP.	Dec. 29th "		NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8		
10	JOHNSON	JOHN	✓		SECOND W.OP.	April 2nd. "		NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6		
11	CURTIN	JOHN	✓		BOATSWAIN	Aug. 9th "		NO	YES	36	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	5-8		
12	BILLINGHURST	FRANK	✓		CARPENTER	Jan 21st "		NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
13	CONNOR	ROBERT	✓		QUARTERM.	Jan 15th "		NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
14	TROTMAN	DIXIE	✓		QUARTERM.	Oct 22nd Kingston		NO	YES	34	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
15	STIRLING	ROBERT	✓		WATCHMAN	March 26th "		NO	YES	48	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
16	MC DOUGAL	JAMES	✓		SAILOR	March 27th "		NO	YES	39	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
17	KEER	ISAAC	✓		SAILOR	Aug. 8th "		NO	YES	32	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-10		
18	DILLON	LIONEL	✓		SAILOR	Feb. 24th "		NO	YES	18	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
19	HOWILL	JOHN	✓		SAILOR	Feb. 18th "		NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
20	CLARK	WILLIAMS	✓		SAILOR	April 3rd. New York		NO	YES	60	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-9		
21	CAVEY	CHARLES	✓		SAILOR	March 15th Kingston		NO	YES	40	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
22	SCHOTTLICH	EMILIO	✓		CHIEF STEW.	March 16th New York		NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5-9		
23	TENNYSON	WILFRED	✓		SECOND STEW.	March 5th "		NO	YES	28	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-8		
24	DAVIS	JOHN	✓		CHIEF COOK	July 6th "		NO	YES	45	M	EAST IND.	BRITISH	5-7		
25	HART	ELLIS	✓		SECOND COOK	June 9th Kingston		NO	YES	45	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		
26	HOLMES	CIRYL	✓		WAITER	March 5th New York		NO	YES	33	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
27	RICKETTS	JOHN	✓		WAITER	April 8th Kingston		NO	YES	30	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-9		
28	WEBLEY	HENRY	✓		WAITER	Nov. 20th "		NO	YES	19	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-6		
29	CLARKE	CHARLES	✓		WAITER	Jan 21st "		NO	YES	22	M	AFR. BL.	BRITISH	5-7		

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.  
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted  
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rules which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YORO", arriving at, NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON - JAMAICA 73

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	CHIN	WO	✓	1 1/2 years	FIREMAN	March 27th	New York	NO	YES	39	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-6		
2	CHANG	SOW	✓	6 mos	FIREMAN	Sept. 28th	"	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
3	LEE	TONG	✓	5 "	FIREMAN	Nov. 28th	"	NO	YES	38	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
4	MOCK	YEE	✓	6 mos	FIREMAN	Sept. 28th	"	NO	YES	48	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
5	CHENG	SAY	✓	1 mos	FIREMAN	March 27th	"	NO	YES	55	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
6	LEE	YEE	✓	2 1/2 yrs	FIREMAN	March 19th	"	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-4		
7	YAO	SHIU	✓	4 mos	FIREMAN	Oct 30th	"	NO	YES	42	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
8	LO	YONG	✓	2 1/2 hrs	FIREMAN	April 2nd	"	NO	YES	29	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-5		
9	WONG	YOU	✓	3 mos	FIREMAN	January 30th	"	NO	YES	44	M	CHINESE	CHINESE	5-8		
10	American Consulate, No. 590															
11	Kingston, Jamaica.															
12	SEEN															
13	For the journey to the United States,															
14	via Direct															
15	L. B. Clancey															
16	CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA															
17	Date APR 9 - 1929															
18	Fee paid in U. S. CURRENCY															
19	(Closed with 38 men as listed.)															
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line DI GIORGIO LINE  
Owners AM. MEXICAN FRUIT CORP.  
Local Agents DI GIORGIO FRUIT CORP.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-49

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the Hon 8/6 4000, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 8 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1949  
P. H. H. H. H.  
 Immigration Inspector.

Do Bar a  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



4-15 Mayari  
Form 600

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Required under

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

74

Ves

Port of New York

April 1918, 1929

I, master of the Panamanian S. S. Mayari  
from port of Panama, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 37 Number of seamen deserted None  
Number of seamen discharged 37 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 38 Total crew this date 38

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 15, 1929, consigned to  
The United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N.R. and is  
expected to sail April 19th, 1929, for Central & South America  
via United States port of Cristobal First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
-DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

16-1612

18 Ramsey  
19 Bennett  
20 Thompson  
21 Aguirre  
22 Torres  
23 Morono  
24 Fabal  
25 Espinera  
26 Rey Juan  
27 Dalao Manuel  
28 Barreiro Manuel  
29 Schrader William  
30 Oxley Albert

Wiper  
Ch. Steward 3-18-29  
Ch. Cook 3-14-29

THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

77

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	43	M	Irish	British	5-9	170	None	
-do-	38	M	English	British	5-8	145	None	
-do-	42	M	Irish	-do-	5-9	140	None	
-do-	44	M	Scotch	-do-	5-10	155	None	
-do-	30	M	Sp-Amer.	Colombian	5-5	150	None	
-do-	26	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	155	None	2R 7
-do-	22	M	Estonian	Estonian	5-10	160	None	" " "
-do-	27	M	Scand.	Finnish	5-11	190	None	" " "
-do-	23	M	Russian	Russian	5-10	150	None	" " "
-do-	37	M	Canadian	British	5-11	155	None	" " "
-do-	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
-do-	20	M	-do-					
-do-	25	M	-do-					
-do-	24	M	-do-					
-do-	21	M	-do-					
-do-	56	M	-do-					
-do-	55	M	Scotch	British	5-11	185	None	Disch. N.Y. Hosp. Dist. 1-28-29
-do-	39	M	-do-	-do-	5-11	145	None	
-do-	28	M	English	-do-	5-11	180	None	
-do-	29	M	Canadian	-do-	5-9	145	None	
-do-	29	M	Sp-Amer	Ecuadoran	5-8	180	None	
-do-	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	None	Marano N.Y. Nov 1929
-do-	27	M	-do-	-do-	5-8	160	None	
-do-	32	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	150	None	
-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5-9	160	None	
-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	160	None	2R 7
-do-	34	M	-do-	-do-	5-8	155	None	
-do-	44	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	155	None	Disch. N.Y. Nov 1929
-do-	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
-do-	52	M	Afr-Black	British	5-8	190	None	

Line United Fruit Co  
Owners Balboa Shipping Co  
Local Agents United Fruit Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Manifest of the Vessel S. S. MAYART, arriving, under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be deliv

Vessel S. S. MAYART

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Length of service
	Family name	

IBERS OF CREW  
vessel having such aliens on

KINGSTON, 71 116

HE VESSEL AS MEN

or by the representatives of any

1929, from the port of

(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

As per attached list

DECK DEPARTMENT

1	William McEwen	Master	43	British
2	Charles Robertson	1st Officer	38	-do-
3	John Cameron	2nd -do-	42	-do-
4	Donald Kennedy	3rd -do-	44	-do-
5	(VACANT)	Carpenter		
6	Vincente Sanchez	Boatswain	30	Colombian
7	Marius Jensen	A.B. Seaman	26	Danish
8	Egar Suben	-do-	27	Finnish
9	Tovio Laina	-do-	23	Russian
10	Glet Githkov	-do-	22	Estonian
11	Lawrence Clark	-do-	37	British
12	Eduard Avillis	Ord. Seaman	25	American
13	Ernest De Fronzo	-do-	20	-do-

PURSER'S DEPARTMENT

14	Charles Hill	Purser	25	American
----	--------------	--------	----	----------

RADIO DEPARTMENT

15	Benjamin Feverstein	Ch. Radio	24	American
16	Deo Brunette	2nd Radio	21	-do-

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1	Michael Leary	Ch. Engineer	56	American
2	Robert Deane	2nd -do-	55	British
3	David Ramsay	3rd -do-	39	-do-
4	William Bennett	4th -do-	28	-do-
5	Harry Thompson	Pumpman	29	-do-
6	Jose Aguirre	Oiler	29	Ecuadorian
7	Norbert Torres	-do-	30	Spanish
8	Martin Moreno	-do-	27	-do-
9	Jose Pabal	Fireman	38	-do-
10	Thomas Espinosa	-do-	47	-do-
11	Juan Rey	-do-	47	-do-
12	Manuel Barrerio	Wiper	30	-do-
13	Manuel Dalao	-do-	34	-do-

STEWARD'S DEPARTMENT

1	William Schrader	Ch. Steward	45	American
2	Albert Oxley	Ch. Cook	52	British
3	Elias Morgan	2nd Cook	40	-do-
4	Emile Le Briton	Saloon Stwd.	36	American
5	Manuel Perez	Messman	24	Spanish
6	Damasus Villatague	-do-	18	-do-
7	Joseph Sido	-do-	30	-do-
8	Felipe Egarrilla	-do-	44	-do-
9	Cecil Mayenk	Cooks Mate	25	British
10	Percy Grosbier	Workman	25	Danish
11	Guillermo Aleman	-do-	28	Peruvian



# MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

For Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board

Vessel S.S. MAYART, arriving at NEW YORK port of the United States APRIL 15, 1922, from the port of KINGSIDEN, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(7) Whether	(8)	(9)	(10)
1	Morgan								
2	Morgan								

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness

Seamen signed on at this Port

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
1 Samuel Barr	300.0	Master	36
2 Charles Robertsen	175.	Chief Officer	36
3 John Camren	145.	2nd	42
4 Donald Kennedy	130.	3rd	42
5 Victor Craig	80.	Carpenter	31
6 Vincente Sanchez	65.	Boatswain	30
7 Edward Avillia	55.	A.B. Seaman	25
8 Ingfred Andersen	55.	"	59
9 Glet Gitkev	55.	"	23
10 Peter Abrahamson	55.	"	22
11 John Acheson	55.	"	25
12 Robert Constantine	40.	Ord. Seaman	18
13 Thomas Graeves	40.	"	25
<b>PURGERS DEPARTMENT</b>			
14 Charles Hill	100.	Purser	25 U.S.C.
<b>RADIO DEPARTMENT</b>			
15 Benjamin Ferverstein	116.	Ch. Operator	24 U.S.C.
16 Dee Brunett	95.	2nd	21
<b>ENGINE DEPARTMENT</b>			
1 Michael Leary	270.	Chief Engineer	56 U.S.C.
2 David Ramsay	175.	2nd	39
3 William Bennett	145.	3rd	29
4 Harry Thompson	65.	Donkeyman	29
5 Thomas Espinera	65.	Oiler	47
6 Herbert Tores	65.	"	30
7 Martin Merone	65.	"	27
8 Jose Pabel	65.	Pipeman	32
9 Thomas Espinera	60.	"	47
10 Juan Rey	60.	"	47
11 Manuel Dalae	50.	Wiper	34
12 Manuel Barriere	50.	"	44
13 John Fay	120.	4th Engineer	22 American
<b>STEWARDS DEPARTMENT</b>			
1 William Schrader	120.	Chief Steward	45 U.S.C.
2 Albert Oxley	105.	Chief Cook	32
3 Elias Morgan	80.	2nd Cook	49
4 Emil Le Briten	60.	Saleonman	36
5 Manuel Perez	50.	Messman	24
6 Cecil Mayenk	40.	Cooks Mate	17
7 Joseph Sido	50.	Messman	30
8 Edward Bean	50.	"	21
9 Jose Vizco	35.	Engineers M.B.	24

THE VESSEL AS  
by the representatives  
1929, from the p

Line 28  
29  
30

United Fruit  
Owners Balboa Ship  
Local Agents United Fruit







THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

77

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MAYARI, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

MAYARI  
APR 16 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Mc Ewen	William	✓	Master	3-14-29	New York	Both	Yes	43	M	Irish	British	5-9	170	None	
2	Roberson	Charles	✓	1st Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	38	M	English	British	5-8	145	None	
3	Cameron	John	✓	2nd Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	42	M	Irish	-do-	5-9	140	None	
4	Kennedy	Donald	✓	3rd Officer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	M	Scotch	-do-	5-10	155	None	
5	Vincente	Sanchez	✓	Boatswain	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	M	Sp-Amer.	Colombian	5-5	150	None	
6	Jensen	Marius	✓	A.B. Seaman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	26	M	Scand.	Danish	5-9	155	None	2R7
7	Ruben	Eger	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	22	M	Esthonian	Esthonian	5-10	160	None	" " "
8	Laina	Tovio	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	M	Scand.	Finnish	5-11	190	None	" " "
9	Gitkov	Glet	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	23	M	Russian	Russian	5-10	150	None	" " "
10	Clark	Lawrence	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	37	M	Canadian	British	5-11	155	None	" " "
11	Avillis	Edward	✓	Ord. Seaman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	M	U.S. Citizen					
12	De Franzo	Ernest	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	20	M	-do-					
13	Hill	Charles	✓	Purser	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	M	-do-					
14	Feverstein	Benjamin	✓	Ch. Radio	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	M	-do-					
15	Brunett	Deco	✓	2nd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	21	M	-do-					
16	Leary	Michael	✓	Ch. Engineer	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	56	M	-do-					
17	<del>Dennis</del>	<del>Robert</del>	<del>✓</del>	<del>2nd -do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>-do-</del>	<del>55</del>	<del>M</del>	<del>Scotch</del>	<del>British</del>	<del>5-11</del>	<del>185</del>	<del>None</del>	<del>Disch. No. Prep. Disch. 1-28-29</del>
18	Ramsay	David	✓	3rd -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	39	M	-do-	-do-	5-11	145	None	
19	Bennett	William	✓	4th -do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	28	M	English	-do-	5-11	160	None	
20	Thompson	Harry	✓	Donkeyman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	M	Canadian	-do-	5-9	145	None	
21	Aguirre	Jose	✓	Oiler	3-18-29	-do-	-do-	-do-	29	M	Sp-Amer	Ecuadoran	5-8	160	None	
22	Torres	Norbert	✓	-do-	3-14-29	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	None	Marano ny. Nov 1929
23	Morono	Martin	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	27	M	-do-	-do-	5-8	160	None	
24	Fabal	Jose	✓	Fireman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	32	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	150	None	
25	Espiniera	Thomas	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5-9	160	None	
26	Rey	Juan	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	47	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	160	None	2R7
27	Dalao	Manuel	✓	Wiper	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	34	M	-do-	-do-	5-8	155	None	
28	Barreiro	Manuel	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	155	None	Disch. No. ny. Nov 1929
29	Schrader	William	✓	Ch. Steward	3-18-29	-do-	-do-	-do-	45	M	U.S. Citizen					
30	Oxley	Albert	✓	Ch. Cook	3-14-29	-do-	-do-	-do-	52	M	Afr-Black	British	5-8	190	None	

Line United Fruit Co  
Owners Balboa Shipping Co  
Local Agents United Fruit Co

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. MAYARI, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1929, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Morgan	Elias	✓	2nd Cook	3-14-29	New York	Both	Yes	49	M	Afr-Black British	Saloon	5-11	185	None	
2	Mayenk	Charles	✓	Cooks Mate	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	25	M	-do-	-do-	5-9	150	None	
3	Le Briton	Emile	✓	Saloon Stwd	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	36	M	U.S. Citizen					
4	Perez	Manuel	✓	Messman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	None	
5	Vellatague	Damascus	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	18	M	-do-	-do-	5-7	145	None	
6	Sido	Joseph	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	30	M	-do-	-do-	5-10	190	None	
7	Egarrilla	Felipe	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	44	M	-do-	-do-	5-11	195	None	
8	Crosby	Dorcy	✓	Workman	-do-	-do-	-do-	-do-	18	M	Afr-Black	Dormitory	5-8	140	None	Disch. Int. Cristobal 2-18-29
9	Z															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15	Aleman	Guillermo	✓	First Workman	3-28-29	Cristobal	Both	Yes	27	M	Macate Peruvian	Macate	5-7	140	None	Disch. Int. Cristobal 2-18-29
16	<div> <p>American Consulate at <u>Cartagena, Colombia</u> (City)</p> <p>SEEEN For the journey to the United States via <u>Cristobal, C.R.</u> D. <u>Apr. 4, 1929</u> This visa is valid for twelve months from the date of issue and the passport itself does not need to be valid for that period.</p> <p>APR 4 1929</p> </div> <p>Closed with thirty-seven (37) names - two sheets. Supplemental Visa. - 37 names - Sum at Cristobal - 4/4/29 No stamp available J. J. Mayo U.S. Shipping Commission</p>															
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line United Fruit Co.  
Owners Balboa Shipping Co.  
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-3

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William McEwen, Master, of the S.S. (Magari), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1924

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

137319

I, **JOHN KNOWLTON**, Surgeon of the S.S. **SAN JACINTO**, SAIDING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had **30** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **STATE NEW YORK**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La de Luncos  
Client  
Date of Arrival  
Date of Departure  
Date of Examination

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **April**, 19 **29**

at **New York**

*John Knowlton*  
SURGEON

*Shorrock*  
*Inc.*

*arr 4-15-1929*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

9	17	6	12	3	4	53
2	1	3	1			7
11	17	7	15	2	5	60

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens

1st	41	12	53
2nd			
3rd	3	7	
4th	15	60	

List 6

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA.

APRIL 11TH.

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to--			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at--	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	18	BUSTILLO	MANUEL	27		M		COMMISSION	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
2		DOMINGUEZ	DOMINGO	50		M		W CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NONE	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
3		DOMINGUEZ	AMELIA	23		S		CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 1786	HAVANA, CUBA.	APR. 4. 1929	CUBA	HAVANA
4		GARDI	SARAH	59		F		S GOVERNESS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRISH	IRENLAND	KILARNEY	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.	NEWYORK
5		LOPEZ	PATRIA	29		M		HOME	YES	ESPANOL	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	1817	HAVANA	APR. 5-1929	CUBA	REGLA
6		LOPEZ	ROBERT	9		M		S STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	1818	HAVANA	APR. 5-1929	CUBA	REGLA
7		LOPEZ	JUANA	2		S		NONE	YES	NONE	NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	REGLA	1819	HAVANA	APR. 5-1929	CUBA	REGLA
8		LEE PUG	JOSE	26		M		S CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANIARD	SPAIN	VILLANUEVA	167	HAVANA	APR. 6-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
9		REISSIG	CARL S. C.	44		M		M REPORTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	ARGENTINE	SPL AMERIC.	B. AYRES	ARGENTINE	TEMPSTAY 664	B. AYRES	MAY 8-1928	B. AYRES	ARGENTINE
10		ROTH	JOSEPH	19		M		S SALESMAN	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	HEBREW	RUSSIA	MAYLISTOV	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.	BROOKLYN
11		MARGREITER	JOSEPHINE	49		F		S TEACHER	YES	GERMAN	YES	AUSTRIA	GERMAN	TIROL	KU. STEIN	364	MEXICO CITY	APR. 18-1929	AUSTRIA	INN BRUCK
12		DE LA VEGA	VICTORIN	40		M		M CONTRACTOR	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	1568	HAVANA	MAR. 11-1929	CUBA	HAVANA
13		BRAITHWAITE	ARTHUR D.	72		M		BANKER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	YORKSHIRE	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
14		BRAITHWAITE	MARJORY H.	61		F		HOME	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	HAMILTON	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
15		LOUDON	MARION	30		F		MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	SCOTLAND	AIRDRIE	NONE	NONE	NONE	CANADA	MONTREAL
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

A P R I L

19 29

80

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN AVERY**, of the **S.S. SAN JACINTO**, from **MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **April**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**  
**Shorpkiss**  
Immigration Officer.

**W. J. Avery** MASTER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KNOWLTON, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 13 day of April, 1929

at

New York

Shocking  
Immigrant

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from PROGRESO

APRIL 8

1929

Total passengers	• • • • •	_____
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	_____
Aliens	• • • • •	_____

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, **CAPTAIN AVERY**, of the **S.S. SAN JACINTO**, from **MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*John Avery*

**MASTER**

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **April**, 19 **29**  
at **New York**  
*John King*  
**Immigration Officer.**

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

OFFICIAL FORM NO. 10



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KNOWLTON, Surgeon of the U.S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929

at New York

Shocking  
Imm Insp  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification; the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

APRIL 5TH

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
						Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TEMP. STAY	DE LA PENA	JUAN MANUEL	41	M	COMMERCIAL	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ MEX.	MARCH 1929	MEXICO	MEXICO
2	TEMP. STAY	GRABE	WALBURGA	31	F	SECRETARY	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MUNICH	3/27/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
3	DIPLOMAT	SIERRA	MANUEL	36	M	DIPLOMAT	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	CAMPECHE	3/19/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	TEMP. STAY	MANGINO	MANUEL	30	M	INDUSTRIAL	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
5	TEMP. STAY	SIERRA	ISABEL	23	F	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	STA. TECLA	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
6	TEMP. STAY	BALTIEL	RAQUEL	25	F	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	BALONICA	10/26/28	MEXICO	MEXICO
7	TEMP. STAY	BALTIEL	JOSE	38	M	COMMERCIAL	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	BALONICA	10/26/28	MEXICO	MEXICO
8	TEMP. STAY	SIMON	NEQUIB	34	M	LAWYER	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
9	TRANSIT	MILLER	HANS	63	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	3/20/29	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
10	TRANSIT	MILLER	FRIEDA	54	F	DOMESTIC	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	3/20/29	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH
11	TEMP. STAY	AEBERLI	GUILLERMO	63	M	INDUSTRIAL	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	ZURICH	3/20/29	MEXICO	ZACUBAYO
12	TEMP. STAY	STUMP	HANS	6	M	NONE	NO	GERMAN	ENGLISH	NO	SWITZERLAND	SWISS	SWITZERLAND	MUGANO	4/5/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
13	TEMP. STAY	CEDONI	FELICE	40	M	COMMERCIAL	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	LAND	SWISS	LAND	MUGANO	4/5/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
14	TEMP. STAY	EBURY	DOROTHY M.	24	F	AT-HOME	YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	KIDDERMINSTER	4/3/29	U.S.A.	ATLANTIC CITY
15	TEMP. STAY	O. DE GUZMAN	MARIA DE LOS A.	25	F	DOMESTIC	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	GUADALAJARA	3/28/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
16	TEMP. STAY	CONTRERAS	BERTHA	17	F	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	4/5/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
17	TEMP. STAY	ETCHEBERRE	LUIS	29	M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	ARGENTINE	AMERICAN	ARGENTINE	LA PEREIRA	4/2/29	MEXICO	PUEBLA
18	TEMP. STAY	ROJAS	ANGEL M.	16	M	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PUEBLA	4/3/29	MEXICO	MEXICO
19	TEMP. STAY	TORRES HEVIA	REBECA	25	F	HOUSEWIFE	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	CHILENA	AMERICAN	CHILE	SERENA	4/3/29	MEXICO	SERENA
20	DIPLOMAT	TORRES PINTO	LUIS F.	70	M	CONSULAR	YES	SPANISH	ENGLISH	YES	CHILENO	AMERICAN	CHILE	SERENA	4/3/29	MEXICO	SERENA
21	UNDER 18	SIERRA	ENA SIERRA	2	F	INFANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	STA. TECLA	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO

Inspector's Report re: CHANGE OF STATUS OF ALIEN  
(To be affixed to Ldo. Manifest or mailed to port concerned)  
(1) Name of alien Rojas, Angel Natl. Mex  
Present Age 21 Birthplace Puebla, Pue  
(2) Formerly admitted to U. S. at New York  
on (date) 4-15-29 as (status) Imm. & C  
Manifest Serial No. Steamship San Jacinto  
(3) Facts causing change of status: Has resided in Mexico  
continuously since April 1925.  
(4) Present composition of alien NS. Local Crossing Laredo,  
Texas. Naturalization Act without letter  
Laredo, Texas, Feb. 24, 1929  
Date FEB 24 1929  
Inspector T. Tucker

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens  
Aliens\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List .....

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ

APRIL 6TH

1929

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

April 15, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Whether alien is a member of a gang	Whether alien is a member of a mob	Whether alien is a member of a racket	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate	Whether alien is a member of a trust				
	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No				
1	WIFE: TERESA- BALDERAS 130 MEXICO CITY, MEXICO FRD. SCHULTZ BROS.- AVE. URUAGUAY 51 MEXICO D.F.	MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	1928	NEW Y.	HOTEL MC ALPIN	YES	10 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	F	BR	BRN	NONE
2	MOTHER: DELFINA M. COIDABA 114 MEX. CITY, MEX.	GERMANY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER A. GRABL-380-1st AV (IN TRANSIT) NEW YORK CITY	YES	3 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	F	BLND	GRY	NONE
3	MOTHER: ANGELENA-7A DURANGO, 136 MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	FRANCE	NO	MEXICAN GOVERNMENT	YES	1927	NEW Y.	(IN TRANSIT) MEX. LEGATION SCOTT & WILLIAMS NEW YORK, N. Y.	YES	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
4	MOTHER-IN-LAW: DELFINA M. DE SIENA-COIDABA 114 MEX. CITY	MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	1927	CALF.	NEW YORK, N. Y.	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6		F	BLK.	BR.	NONE
5	J. SALTIEL-124 TONALA, MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	FRANCE	NO	HUSBAND	YES	1927	NEW Y.	MEXICAN LEGATION PARIS. FRD. S. H. LABRY-11 W. 30TH	YES	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	8		F	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
6	J. SALTIEL-124 TONALA, MEXICO CITY, MEXICO	MEXICO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	ST. NEW YORK CITY FRD. S. H. LABRY-11 W. 30TH	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	F	BRN.	BRN?	NONE
7	BROTHER: JACOB, 126 ORIZABRA, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	ST. NEW YORK CITY HOTEL PARAMOUNT-1N TRANSIT TO PARIS, FRANCE	YES	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	F	BLK.	BRN.	NONE
8	JACOB STUMP-3A DE LA UNION 71-TACUBAYA, MEXICO CITY	SWITZERLAND	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN 1N TRANSIT	YES	1 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK.	BLK.	BRN.	SCAR ON FORE-HEAD
9	JACOB STUMP-3A DE LA UNION 71-TACUBAYA, MEXICO CITY	SWITZERLAND	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN 1N TRANSIT	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	F	BLND	BR.	NONE
10	JACOB STUMP-3A DE LA UNION 71-TACUBAYA, MEXICO CITY	SWITZERLAND	YES	SELF	YES	1926	CALIF.	J. STUMP-SONNEGGSH, ZURICH, SWITZERLAND	YES	7 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F	BLND	GRY	NONE
11	JACOB STUMP-3A DE LA UNION 71-TACUBAYA, MEXICO CITY	SWITZERLAND	YES	FATHER	YES	1926	CALIF.	J. STUMP-SONNEGGSH, 57 ZURICH, SWITZERLAND	YES	6 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F	GRY	BLUE	NONE
12	FRANCISCO DE AVILA? NEAIRLAGIGEDO 2 MEX. CITY	URUGUAY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL PARAMOUNT 1N TRANSIT TO URUGUAY	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F	BRN.	GRN.	NONE
13	BROTHER: HAROLD, SAN JUAN, DE LETRAN 24 MEX. CITY	N. J.	NO	BROTHER	YES	1920	N. J.	SISTER: WINNIFRED RITZ, 105 ATLANTIC AV. ATLANTIC CITY?	NO	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	F	BLND	BLUE	NONE
14	HUSBAND: MAX MILIANO, PARAGUAY 7 MEX. CITY	MEXICO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	BROTHER: RODOLFO DAVALOS 48 W. 56 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5		BLK.	BRN	NONE
15	FATHER: DR. ANDRES CONTRERAS 57 ALZATI MEXICO CITY	N. Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN: WALTER MILLER 304 FAIRVIEW NEW YORK	YES	6 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	F	BRN.	GRN.	NONE
16	GUILLERMO MEIER, HUMBOLDT 21 MEX. CITY	URUGUAY	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL PARAMOUNT 1N TRANSIT TO URUGUAY	YES	5 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	F	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
17	FATHER: JOSE, 12 PONIENTE 719 PUEBLA, MEXICO	N. Y.	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND: SYLVAN KIRSNER 170 E. 17 ST. NEW YORK CITY	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	F	BRN.	BRN.	SCAR ON FORE-HEAD
18	MANUEL BARROS C. EMBAJADOR DE CHILE	CHILE	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN 1N TRANSIT TO CHILE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK.	BLK.	NONE
19	MANUEL BARROS C. EMBAJADOR DE CHILE	CHILE	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN 1N TRANSIT TO CHILE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK.	BR	BLK	NONE
20	GRND-MOTHER: DELFINA M. COIDABA 114 MEXICO CITY	FRANCE	NO	FREE	NO	NO	NO	WITH FATHER #3	YES	4 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	3	DK	BR	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, CAPTAIN AVERY, of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1919  
at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KNOWLTON, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929

at

New York

Shocking  
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO, APRIL 5TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	
1	SNOW	J	MARGARET E.	29		F	M HOUSEWIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	BRITISH	CANADA	USDER 10GE # 270	TAMPICO MEXICO	4/2/29	MEXICO	TAMPICO	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 15

1929

86

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation, or is engaged in any other activity in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	HUSBAND: LAWLER D SNOW APARTADO 106 TAMPICO MEXICO	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	1926 N.Y.	FRD: MISS S. GOLLICK 450 PARK AVE. N.Y.	YES	PERM.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FR	BR BL NONE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN AVERY, of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*[Signature]*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929  
at New York  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 19 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

87

S. S. SAN JACINTO Sailing from VERA CRUZ, APRIL 5TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SALISBURY	ALBERT	34		M		DEC. 12, 1894-RANDOLPH, VERMONT		RANDOLPH, VERMONT
2	ALLEN	EARLE W.	38		F	M	AVG. 29, 1891- TEXAS		115 EAST PINE STREET, ALHAMBRA, CALIF.
3	ALLEN	LOUIS M.	42		M	M	DEC. 6, 1886-NEW YORK, N. Y.		115 EAST PINE STREET, ALHAMBRA, CALIF.
4	PASTOR	ESTHER SOFIA	17		F	S	JUNE 5, 1911-PORTO RICO		853 MAIN STREET, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
5	PASTOR	SOFIA	48		F	M	SEPT. 30, 1880-PORTO RICO		853 MAIN STREET, BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Shore King Inst. 9 Jan.*

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

88

S. S. SAN JACINTO Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA. APRIL, 11th, 1920, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. April 15, 1920

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bender	Edward	39		M		D San Mateo Cal. Oct. 31-1889		5929-Idiana Ave. Chicago Ill
2	Beers	Ida V.	56		F		S Nazareth, Penn. May 14 1873		946 Kalamath St. Denver- Colorado.-
3	Hartvelt	Emilie	65		F		M Chicago, Illinois. March 8 1864		24- Fifth Ave. Hotel New York N.Y.
4	Lipscomb	Adgate A.	43		M		M Alexandria, Va. Feb. 17-1886		1103-Vermont Ave. Washington D.C.
5	Miller	Herbert	54		M		M Worthington, Mass. Dec. 31-1874		13- Alders St. Danvers Mass.
6	McMillan	Dudley	32		M		S Paris, Ill. Oct. 2-1896		Honolulu. T.H.
7	POOLE	Denny	20		F		S Chicago, Ill. July 20 1908		505 Park Ave. Ithaca N.Y.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Leaving Aug. 9 am.*

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KNOWLTON, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK

89

and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929

at New York

John Knowlton  
Surgeon  
Lu. Du. 1

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

ABRIL 11TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence												
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town											
1		DOMINGUEZ ✓	ANGEL	18 ✓		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 1833	HAVANA, CUBA.	April 8, 1929	CUBA	HAVANA											
2		GENTILE ✓	ARMANDO	34 ✓		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MANTILEONE	IN-TRANSIT # 161	HAVANA, CUBA.	APRIL 5, 1929	CUBA	HAVANA											
3		PITA ✓	BERNARDINO	16 ✓		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	NON-QUOTA 1745	HAVANA, CUBA.	MARCH 28, 1929	CUBA	HAVANA											
# 2 Short King Ins. 940 Am.																						2013		4/14/19							

# 2 Short King Ins. 940  
Am

NON-QUOTA 1833  
IN-TRANSIT # 161  
NON-QUOTA 1745

April 8, 1929  
APRIL 5, 1929  
MARCH 28, 1929

CUBA  
CUBA  
CUBA

HAVANA  
HAVANA  
HAVANA

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

90

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **CAPTAIN AVERY**, of the **S.S. SAN JACINTO**, from **MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **ONE** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **15** day of **April**, 19**29**  
at **New York**  
**Immigration Officer.**

**AB Avery** MASTER

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JOHN KNOWLTON, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 19 21

at New York

Shropshire  
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, APRIL 6TH, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	RFS. USA. NEW	VILLAS	TELMO	28		M		FIREMAN	YES	SPANISH	1-16-20	YES	PORTUGAL	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	LISBON	RETURNING RESIDENT #456116	NEW YORK	FEB. 26TH-29	U.S.A.	NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15TH, 1929

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

1000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTAIN AVERY, of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, from MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Robert Avery*

Officer, MASTER

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1929  
at New York  
*Shirley King*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

93

S. S. SAN JACINTO WARD LINE arrived APRIL 15, 1929, 192 , M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS	
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner
18 M	1 / DOMINGUEZ Angel 11:30	8	1	1		To call	Father Bro. Andrus, 64 W 116 <sup>th</sup> St, N.Y.C. Freyne 4/15-3 <sup>00</sup>				1	-
16 M	2 / PITA BERNARDINO "	8	3	1		To call	Cous. Alberto Delgado, 60 St. Nicholas St, N.Y.C. 4/15-12 <sup>00</sup>				1	-



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

94

S. S. San Jacinto sailing from Havana, Cuba April 11th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 15, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Janos	Pericles	48	M	M		U.S. District Court of New York City	235 West 24 Street New York N.Y.
2	Vila	Salvador	42	M	M	Ponce, Puerto Rico. July 6 1888		1333-Fifth ave. New York N.Y.
3	Bauman	Aron	52	M	M		Supreme Court of Bronx, Cy. N. York.	553-East Houston Street, New York City.
4						<i>Short King Aug 9 Am.</i>		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

25

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





# LIST OR MANIFEST

*crew 94.*

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS

by the representatives of any vessel having

1922, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality
YES	50	M	US	US
	37	M	AUSTRIA	US
	36	M	AMERICAN	US
	43	M	AMERICAN	US
	31	M	AFRICANBLK.	HOLL.
	28	M	DUTCH	HOLL.
	20	M	US	US
	31	M	CANADA	US
	31	M	US	US
	28	M	US	US
	36	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH
	36	M	NORWAY	NORWAY
	31	M	Porto Rico R.F. Book	US
	29	M	Scot.	US
	21	M	GERMAN	GERMAN
	25	M	US	US
	22	M	US	US
	40	M	LITHUANIA	US
	21	M	US	US
	21	M	US	US
	22	M	US	US
	32	M	US	US
	31	M	US	US
	26	M	US	US
	26	M	US	US
	22	M	US SEMINAR	US
	29	M	US	US
	16	M	US	US
	19	M	US	US
	51	M	US	US

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

20	BECHTOLT	KATIE	✓	STEWAN
21	MAISONETT	RAFAEL	✓	STGE.
22	WIBE	ADOLF	✓	DECK
23	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓	BATH
24	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	✓	CHIEF
25	ELODUI	JOSE	✓	2ND
26	ROBADO	AUGUSTIN	✓	3RD
27	SAN JOSE	LUIS	✓	4TH
28	BLANCO	ELADIO	✓	KITCHEN
29	MASQUERA	JOSE	✓	BUTCHER
30	JEANETTE	ANGELMO	✓	BAKER

FIRST	19	WEND
	20	LEHR
FIRST	21	BUNYAN
	22	STIEBEL
FIRST	23	JAMES
FIRST	24	MELADY
	25	BLANEY
FIRST	26	BROCKMAN
FIRST	27	KNOWLTON
FIRST	28	SAVISAN
FIRST	29	GWINNE
	30	PERCY

JOHN	✓	JR.					
HENRY	✓	SR. RADIO					
WILLIS	✓	JR.					
JOHN	✓	DOCTOR					
JAMES	✓	DECK CADET					
JEROME	✓						
FRANK	✓	CHIEF ENG'R.					

YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1940

*Shompson*

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races  
Norm. - Failure to  
is punishable



the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

### VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

14	BLANCO	BENITO	✓
15	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	✓
16	WILLIAMS	FRANK	✓
17	SIERRA	LUIS	✓
18	SPIERMAN	HENRY	✓
19	KIRSCOFF	WILLIAM	✓
20	BECHTOLT	KATIE	✓
21	MAISONNETT	RAFAEL	✓
22	WISE	ADOLF	✓
23	LOPEZ	PEDRO	✓
24	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	✓
25	ELODUI	JOSE	✓
26	ROBADO	AUGUSTIN	✓
27	SAN JOSE	LUIS	✓
28	BLANCO	ELADIO	✓
29	MASQUERA	JOSE	✓
30	JEANETTE	ANGELMO	✓

Line YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents

S.S. SAN JACINTO VOY. 17 sailed from New York  
to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Apr. 14, 1929.  
Signed Apr. 17, 1929.  
Sailed Apr. 18, 1929.

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
P.O. Avery	Master	37	US
Castano Zariok	1st Officer	37	US
Gabrile F. Roche	2nd "	36	US
Morgan Pritchard	3rd "	44	US
Louis Pinedo	Carpenter	32	Holl.
George Balke	Boatswain	28	"
Joseph Higgins	Quartermaster	20	US
George Malonie	"	33	US
John Bonilla	"	28	US
James Goodman	A.B. Seaman	38	G.Bri.
Charles Melgarego	"	31	"
Margide Anderson	"	36	Hor.
Charles Wend	"	21	US
Walter Alba	"	21	Gory.
Ray Ashton	"	25	US
Fredrick Field	"	25	US
D. Pfeiffer	"	19	US
Amos Hassin	"	25	US
John Goss	"	34	Holl.
Adam Lehr	Ord.	21	US
John B. Briggs	"	22	US
Leon Steibel	Purser	32	US
Arthur James	Sr. Ass't Purser	31	US
Perceval G. Smith	Jr. "	36	US
Sol Hendelman	Sr. Radio Opr.	31	US
Willis Brookman	Jr. "	22	US
J.G. Knowlton	Boater	58	US
A. Delgado	Apprentice	20	US
Raymond Chester	"	20	US
Frank Percy	Chief Eng'r	51	US
Laurits Juell	2nd " Ass't	46	US
Pantaleon Villagran	2nd "	48	US
Ellery Capen	3rd "	25	US
George Weddell	Oiler	27	US
A. Alves	"	35	Port.
Allen McDonald	"	29	US
John Benson	"	44	US
Peter Petersen	"	27	Hor.
Robert Antine	"	24	US
Francisco Rodriguez	Fireman	37	Spain
Henry Bell	"	24	US
Mamel Castro	"	45	Spain
Jose Rodriguez	"	30	"
Claude L. Becker	"	24	US
Benito Blanco	"	32	Spain
Luis Sierra	Viper	45	US

96

proof.  
all or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

98

1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS.

APRIL NEW YORK

Vessel SAN JACINTO

Required under A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SAN JACINTO

REMARKS

66

First arrival at a

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First

First



REMARKS	Physical marks, or peculiarities, or disease	Weight	Height	Nationality	Race	Sex	Age	Whether able to read	YES	NO
	(14)	(13)	(12)	(11)	(10)	(9)	(8)	(7)		
				US	US	M	50			
		165	5-10	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	M	38			
		175	5-11	US	AMERICAN	M	36			
		143	5-8	US	AMERICAN	M	43			
		141	5-7	HOLL.	AFRICANBLK. HOLL.	M	31			
		152	5-8	HOLL.	DUTCH	M	28			
		170	5-8	US	US	M	20			
		135	5-5	US	CANADA	M	31			
		145	5-8	US	US	M	31			
		165	5-10	US	US	M	36			
		135	5-5	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	M	36			
		145	5-8	NORWAY	NORWAY	M	38			
		165	5-10	US	US	M	31			
		140	5-5	US	US	M	29			
		170	5-11	GERMAN	GERMAN	M	21			
		155	5-8	US	US	M	25			

1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS.

# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

FIRST	NAME	LAST	MARKS
13	BELL	HENRY	
14	BLANCO	BENITO	
15	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	
16	WILLIAMS	FRANK	
17	SIERRA	LUIS	
18	SPIERMAN	HENRY	
19	KIRKHOFF	WILLIAM	
20	BECHTOLT	KATIE	
21	MAISONNETT	RAFAEL	
22	WIBE	ADOLF	
23	LOPEZ	PEDRO	
24	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	
25	ELODUY	JOSE	
26	ROBADO	AUGUSTIN	
27	SAN JOSE	LUIS	
28	BLANCO	ELADIO	
29	MASQUERA	JOSE	
30	JEANETTE	ANGELMO	

Line \_\_\_\_\_ YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY
Henry Spierman	Chief Steward	44	US
William Kirkhoff	2nd	33	Cory.
Anna Locke	Stewardess	40	US
David L. Schenair	Stgo. Steward	22	US
Adolf Wise	Deck	32	G. Bri.
Albert Jensen	Bath	42	US
Emilio Fernandez	Chief Cook	34	Spain
A. Quesuraga	2nd	30	"
Augustin Rodado	3rd	38	"
Luis San Jose	4th	26	"
G. Maguani	Kitchenboy	22	"
Jose Masquere	Butcher	35	"
Anselmo Jeanette	Baker	39	Chile
A. Martinez	Helper	28	Spain
Manuel Madure	Pantryman	30	Holl.
Miguel Lette	2nd	30	"
Bergie Arroyo	3rd	28	US
Fernando Regio	Soulleryman	29	US
Rafael Peijie	Messman	24	Cuba
Jose Hernandez	"	22	"
Julio Rivera	Porter	22	US
Gilbert Odde	Messboy	34	Holl.
Armando Canales	"	25	US
Vincente Calvente	Waiter	40	US
Max Hassin	"	25	US
William Nicholson	"	39	US
Carole Manley	"	25	US
Joseph Quinimarin	"	28	P.I.
T. Martin	"	31	US
Angel DeSoto	"	22	US
Pedro Lopez	"	44	US
Victor Carlin	"	28	US
P. Nobles	"	27	US
Joseph Bertund	"	25	Cuba
Frank Cardellichie	"	42	US
Aron Cano	"	35	Roum.
Stewart Roberts	"	32	US
Bladie Brill	"	24	Spain

TOTAL CREW - 35

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NAME	AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	REMARKS
AVERY	1			
ZARICK	2			
BACK	3			
PRITCHA	4			
PINEDO	5			
BAJKE	6			
HIGGIN	7			
MALON	8			
BONILL	9			
COUTUR	10			
GOODMA	11			
ANDERS	12			
MELGAR	13			

SAN-JACINTO

Required under A  
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
 Form 650

AGE	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	NATIONALITY
160			
155			
185			
175			
155			
190			
185			
165			
165			
180			
185			
160			
170			
190			
175			
140			
165			
185			
155			



98

The representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

		CABRO	MANUEL	
FIRST	12	WHITE	JAMES	
FIRST	13	BELL	HENRY	
	14	BLANCO	BENITO	
	15	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	
FIRST	16	WILLIAMS	FRANK	
	17	SIERRA	LUIS	
	18	SPIERMAN	HENRY	
	19	KIRKOFF	WILLIAM	
FIRST	20	BECHTOLT	KATIE	
	21	MAISONETT	RAFAEL	
	22	WISE	ADOLF	
	23	LOPEZ	PEDRO	
	24	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	
	25	ELODUI	JOSE	
	26	ROSADO	AUGUSTIN	
	27	SAN JOSE	LUIS	
	28	BLANCO	ELADIO	
	29	MASQUERA	JOSE	
	30	JEANETTE	ANSELMO	

YORK &amp; CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1240BUTCHER  
BAKER

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SAN-JACINTO

Vessel

Required under A

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13	143	
12	180	
11	160	
10	155	
9	185	
8	175	
7	155	
6	190	
5	185	
4	165	
3	165	
2	180	
1	185	
	160	
	170	
	190	
	175	
	140	
	165	
	185	
	156	

REMARKS

on arrival at a

66

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST

FIRST







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_, Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 686) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to report such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or report after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9838  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 8 1943  
Date

Clement Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943  
Date

Robert A. ... Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9838  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

OCT 8 1943  
Date

Claude Fearing  
Camera Operator

OCT 8 1943  
Date

Eric S. [Signature] Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1929											
1	JUELL	LAURITZ	/	1st ASST. ENGINEER	21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SCAND.	US	5-8	155	NONE	
2	VILLAGRAM	PANTALEON	/	2ND					40	M	MEXICAN	US	5-7	147		
3	CAPEN	ELLERY	/	3RD					25	M	US	US	5-9	170		
4	MACDONALD	ALLEN	/	STILER					29	M	SCOT.	US	5-6	145		
FIRST 5	ALVES	RAUL	/						32	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGUESE	5-10	175		
6	WEDDELL	GEORGE	/						27	M	US	US	5-7	145		
7	PETERSON	PETER	/						27	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5-5	140		
FIRST 8	BENSON	JOHN	/						44	M	US	US	5-9	165		
9	SMITH	ADMIRAL	/						20	M	US	US	5-6	150		
10	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	/	FIREMAN					47	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-7	143		
11	CASTRO	MANUEL	/						45	M			5-10	180		
FIRST 12	WHITE	JAMES	/						22	M	US	US	5-8	160		
FIRST 13	BELL	HENRY	/						24	M	US	US	5-6	155		
14	BLANCO	BENITO	/						32	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-11	185		
15	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	/						28	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-9	175		
FIRST 16	WILLIAMS	FRANK	/	WIPER					23	M	US	US	5-6	155		
17	SIERRA	LUIS	/						43	M	US	US	5-10	190		
18	SPIERMAN	HENRY	/	CHIEF STEWARD					44	M	DENMARK	US	5-10	185		
19	KIRKOFF	WILLETAM	/	2ND					33	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	165		
FIRST 20	BECHTOLT	KATIE	/	STEWARDESS					45	F.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	165		
21	MAISONETT	RAFAEL	/	STGE. STEWARD					36	M	AF BLK HOLLAND	US	5-10	180		
22	WISE	ADOLF	/	DECK					32	M	ENGLAND	ENGLAND	5-11	185		
23	LOPEZ	PEDRO	/	BATH					44	M	SPAIN	US	5-6	160		
24	FERNANDEZ	EMILIO	/	CHIEF COOK					34	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-9	170		
25	ELDUY	JOSE	/	2ND					33	M			5-11	190		
26	ROSADO	AUGUSTIN	/	3RD					38	M			5-7	175		
27	SAN JOSE	LUIS	/	4TH					26	M			5-5	140		
28	BLANCO	ELADIO	/	KITCHEN BOY					33	M			5-8	165		
29	MASQUERA	JOSE	/	BUTCHER					35	M			5-11	185		
30	JEANETTE	ANSELMO	/	BAKER					39	M	CHILE	CHILE	5-6	156		

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Owners

Local Agents  
12-1280

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS 100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
					1929											
1	ROMERO	JUAN	/	BAKERS HELPER	MAR. 21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPAIN	SPAIN	5-5	135	NONE	
2	MADURO	MANUEL	/	PANTRYMAN	.	.	.	.	30	M	AF. BLK. HOLLAND	HOLLAND	5-7	165	.	
3	LETTA	MIGUEL	/	2ND	.	.	.	.	30	M	AF. BLK. PORTORICO	US	5-11	195	.	
4	ARROYO	BERGIO	/	3RD	.	.	.	.	28	M	US	US	5-7	160	.	
5	FEIJIO	RAFAEL	/	SCULLERYMAN	.	.	.	.	24	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5-9	175	.	
6	LADDEN	JOSEPH	/	MESSMAN	.	.	.	.	22	M	US	US	5-8	170	.	
FIRST 7	ODDO	GILBERT	/	.	.	.	.	.	34	M	AFRICAN BK. HOLL.	HOLL.	5-6	165	.	
8	RIVERA	JULIO	/	PORTER	.	.	.	.	22	M	H. BLK. HOLLAND	US	5-10	180	.	
9	SANCHEZ	FELIPE	/	MESSBOY	.	.	.	.	23	M	US	US	5-6	150	.	
KARATX 10	HERNANDEZ	JOSE	/	.	.	.	.	.	36	M	AFR. BLK. PORTO RICO	CUBAN	5-8	165	.	
11	CARLIN	VICTOR	/	WAITER	.	.	.	.	28	M	US	US	5-11	190	.	
12	MANZILLO	TEODORO	/	.	.	.	.	.	29	M	MEXICAN	US	5-5	140	.	
13	ANDERSON	GEORGE	/	.	.	.	.	.	36	M	DENMARK	US	5-9	180	.	
FIRST 14	BARROS	JOHN	/	.	.	.	.	.	33	M	ARGENTINE	US	5-10	190	.	
FIRST 15	HASSIN	MAX	/	.	.	.	.	.	25	M	US	US	5-7	165	.	
16	GANE	ARON	/	.	.	.	.	.	35	M	RUMANIA	RUMANIA	5-9	180	.	
17	CALVENTE	VINCENTE	/	.	.	.	.	.	40	M	US	US	5-6	168	.	
18	DE SOTO	ANSEL	/	.	.	.	.	.	22	M	US	US	5-10	185	.	
19	ERILL	ELADIO	/	.	.	.	.	.	24	M	SPAIN	US	5-6	150	.	
20	NICHOLSON	WILLIAM	/	.	.	.	.	.	39	M	US	US	5-9	175	.	
FIRST 21	GOLD	WILLIAM	/	.	.	.	.	.	22	M	US	US	5-10	185	.	
22	TUROLLOS	FRANK	/	.	.	.	.	.	30	M	SPAIN	US	5-6	160	.	
23	CARDELLICHIO	FRANK	/	.	.	.	.	.	42	M	ITALY	US	5-9	180	.	
FIRST 24	WEISS	EDWARD	/	.	.	.	.	.	42	M	US	US	5-7	165	.	
25	MONLOR	CARLOS	/	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	PORTO RICO	US	5-8	167	.	
FIRST 26	CANALES	ARMANDO	/	.	.	.	.	.	23	M	PORTO RICO	US	5-6	155	.	
27	LOPEZ	JULIAN	/	.	.	.	.	.	24	M	US	US	5-5	140	.	
FIRST 28	NICHOLSON	WILLIAM	/	CADET	.	.	.	.	18	M	US	US	5-7	155	.	
29	KING	ALFRED	/	.	.	.	.	.	17	M	US	US	5-7	158	.	
30	OGLESBY	CHARLES	/	.	.	.	.	.	18	M	US	US	5-8	162	.	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-  
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel S.S. SAN JACINTO, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1929, from the port of HAVANA? CUBA & MEXICAN PORTS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
FIRST 1	FERNANDES	GILBERT	/	CADET	1929 MAR 21	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	17	M	US	US	5-7	139	NONE	
2	COLLINS	GEORGE	/	.	.	.	.	.	16	M	US	US	5-7	142	.	
3	LEE	WILLIAM	/	.	.	.	.	.	18	M	US	US	5-10	152	.	
4	STILES	WAYNE	/	PURSER CLERK	.	.	.	.	34	M	US	US	5-10	160	.	
5	LODGE	LODGE	/	ANX	.	.	.	.								
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16	Gonzales	Henry	/						39	M	Spain	US	5-7	139	none	
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, MAR 25 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
Mexican ports  
Charles G.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH ninety-three (93)  
SERVICE NO. 411



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba,  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
Charles G.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH  
SERVICE NO. Fee \$



AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, APR 11 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
direct  
Charles G.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH ninety-four (94)  
SERVICE NO. Fee \$ 411



Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S. S. CO.  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. G. AVERY MASTER, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1929

F. G. Avery  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

John R. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).





List

115

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from HAVANA 12th April 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	NU	FORRESTER	ROBERT WM.	56	M	Banker	Yes English	Yes British	Scots	Glasgow Scotland				Time passing - Transit to England
2		FORRESTER	ELIZA H.	56	F	Housewife	" "	" "	"	Brasil Rio				20- 9:45 am. 4-15-24 J. J. Warner, Inspector
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 115

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

103

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Sister: Mrs. James Gilchrist, Lachray Dr. Burnside, Glasgow.	England Southampton	Yes Self	Yes Yes 13 Philadelphia	In Transit to U.K.	Yes 2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Blk. Brn.	
2	Sister-in-law: "	"	" Husband	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Fair Blue	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Fatta, Master, of the EMERALD, from Naranda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

R. G. Fatta Officer.  
Master

Immigration Officer.

14-450

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *S. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician *British* *Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*S. Bruce Jones*

104

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from COLON, 7th April, 1929

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by means of a vessel	Whether alien has been previously deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Husband: Clifford Payne, 9-4th July Ave. Panama.	Paris	Husband	Yes Yes New York, Ac.	In transit to Europe.	Yes 2 days	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fr.	Bra. Blue Nil.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Latta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Bolon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

, 19

R. G. Latta  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *S. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician *British* and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

106

*S. Bruce S. Jones*  
*swear*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA"

*Passengers sailing from*

HONOLULU

21st March . . . , 1929

[illegible]

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-42



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.  
107

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by his own property, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within ten years	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last visit to the United States	Whether alien is known to be a member of the United States							Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	
1	Nil.	France	Nice	Yes	Self	Yes	Various times New York, etc.	In Transit to France.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4 1/2	Brn.	Blue	Nil.	
2	Nil.	"	"	"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Gray	"	Nil.
3	Nil.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	Brn.	"	Nil.
4	Wife: Mrs. A. Sharp, 35 Trinity St. N. Shields.	England	N. Shields	"	(D.B.S.)	No	"	In Transit to England.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fresh	Fr.	Blue	Nil.
5	Employer: Mrs. Putman, Honolulu, T.H.	T.H.	Honolulu	"	Employer	Yes	Yes 2	Santiago Cal. In Transit to France.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dk.	Brn.	Brn.	Nil.
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10	Wife: Mrs. A. Sharp, 35 Trinity St. N. Shields.	England	N. Shields	Yes	(D.B.S.)	-	No	-	In Transit to England.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fresh	Fr.	Blue	Nil.
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. G. Patta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. G. Patta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

at

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

*Bruce S. Jones*  
*Sworn*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.— If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

112

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "PROGRESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from SAN FRANCISCO , 29th March , 1929

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.





**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Latta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON**

I, *Stance L. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

110

*Stance L. Jones* *sworn*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from Kobe , 7th March , 1929 .

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...
U.S. citizens	...	...	...	...	...
Aliens	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

111

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States		
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?											Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother: Mrs. D. Ellis, c/o Hannibal & Co. Hong Kong.	England	Southampton	Yes	Self	Yes No - -	On "Empress of Australia" Round the World Cruise.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fr.	Grey Brn.	Nil.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Kobe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*R. G. Jatta*  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *S. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

112

*S. Bruce S. Jones*  
*swear*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

110

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from COLOMBO , 24th January , 1929.

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995
Total Passengers	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
U.S. citizens	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Aliens	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 110

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

15th April

1929

113

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual society, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of, or connected with, any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States, or to commit any crime against the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of, or connected with, any organization, association, or society, the purpose of which is to commit any crime against the Government of the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father: W. Hatcheson, Baillieston, Scotland.	Scotland Baillieston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	On "Empress of Australia" Round World Cruise. In Transit.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fr. Fair Blue Nil.
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Latta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Colombo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Latta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the **EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA**, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British* Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

114

*L. Bruce S. Jones*  
M.D.C.C.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

109

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMRESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from MONACO , 17th December , 1928

32

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.



## List... 109

115

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

*Note.*— Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Monaco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this  
at

day of

19

R. G. Jatta  
Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States." Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *swearing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

116

*L. Bruce S. Jones*

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

108

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, 11th December, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of birth Country	City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
NOT COUNTED 1		BROOM	HERBERT V.C.	40	M	Auto Engr.	Yes	English	Yes	British	England	London	In. France	England Lond on
NOT COUNTED 2		BROOM	GRACE E.	20	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	"	"
NOT COUNTED 3		ARENY	RAMON B.	41	M	Engineer	"	Spanish	"	Spanish	Spain	Lerida	7/1	Spain Lerida
NOT COUNTED 4		ROCA	Celestino L.	35	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Lerida	"	"
NOT COUNTED 5		VECIANA	ANTONIO GOMAR	35	M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Lerida	"	"
NOT COUNTED 6		WEMYSS-SMITH	MABEL F.	49	F	W Nil	"	English	"	British	England	Manchester	4/14/28 4/14/28 Washington	27/8/28 Minn. Minneapolis
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

List 108

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929

117

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$10, and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: <small>Whether alien intends to return to his native country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain permanently in the United States</small>	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture, stock raising, or fishing, or to pursue a trade, profession, science, art, or industry	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, District, or Possession thereof, or of any political party or organization connected therewith	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height  Feet Inches	Color of—  Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Sister: Miss Broom, Broome Carriage Works, Clapham, England London.		London		Yes	Self		1928 3 days New York	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. In Transit.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fr. Brn. Blue	
2	Sister-in-law: "	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Blonde "	
3	Father: Ramon A. Batlle, Blondel C, Lerida, Spain.	Spain	Lerida		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Med. Dk. Brn.	
4	Brother: J. L. Roca, Poberia 13, Lerida, Spain.	"	"		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" Grey	
5	Brother: D. G. Veciana, Constitucion 24, Lerida, Spain."	"	"		"	Self	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Dk. Brn. Brn.	
6	Son: Conway Smith, 805 Mayo Bldg. Tulsa, Oklahoma.	Minn.	Minneapolis		"	Self	"	New York, etc.	2727 Irving Ave. 3. Minneapolis, Minn.	No	Permanently	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fr. Gray Blue	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*B. S. Jones*  
mccs

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

145430

34

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

147-120

List 107

119

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Madeira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

R. G. Jatta Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Stance S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn for me this

day of

, 19

at

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. - If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If not, the affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

*am 4-15-29*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russ-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Stance S. Jones*



S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK , 1st December , 1928

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List 106

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

Note.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Latta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear <sup>(Make whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, <sup>15</sup> in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 19  
at

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each part at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground). In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Etrusque" was misread by the inspectors as "Etrusque" and "Etrusque" as "Etrusque".

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CURAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).— Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 18 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

(Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).— The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Dr. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *swearing* therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Dr. Bruce S. Jones*  
*m.R.C.S.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-4287



List 100

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 14th November , 1920

Total Passengers	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 105

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

123

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party, or of any other organization, or is in the employ of the Government, or is in the employ of any person or organization, or				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of Government, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Jatta Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14 450

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the **EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA**, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

*L Bruce S. Jones*  
makes.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14-183



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 14th November 1928

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Country	City or town
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single				Country	City or town				
1		CAMERON-AITKEN	MARGARET	54	F	W Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scots	Scotland	Glasgow	Cruise.
2		BELL	GERTRUDE M.	52	F	S Nil	"	"	"	English	England	Nottingham	Bury	St. Edmunds
3		BENNETT	THOMAS W.	35	M	S Surveyor	"	"	"	"	"	Sheffield	Windermerere	
4		BINNS	ALBERT W.	55	M	M Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Horsforth		
5		BINNS	KATE W.	55	F	M Nil	"	"	"	"	"	St. Amee		
6		BINNS	MARY W.	21	F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Birkenhead	London	
7		BUCKNALL	ALICE F.	57	F	M Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Waterford	Ireland	Dublin
8		CARRIGAN	HILDA	40	F	W Nil	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	England	London
9		CRANE	BILLY W.	72	F	W Nil	"	"	"	English	India	Masulipatam	"	Cheshunt
10		CULL	JOHN	64	M	M Nil	"	"	"	"	England	Walton Abbey	"	"
11		CULL	KATE	51	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Bishops Walton	"	"
12		CURTIS	KATE	49	F	W Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Leeds	"	Harrogate
13		CHAWLER	MARY	45	F	S Lady's Maid	"	"	"	Welsh	England	Charwood	Wales	Swansea
14		DEHMAN	ELIZABETH K.	36	F	S Nil	"	"	"	English	"	Woodford	England	Herne Bay
15		DOUGLAS-REID	ADAM P.	29	M	M Auto Dealer	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Maybole	Scotland	Glasgow
16		DOUGLAS-REID	SHELLA	26	F	S Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Dumbarton	"	"
17		ELLIOTT	PANNY	74	F	W Nil	"	"	"	English	England	Cockermouth	England	Cockermouth
18		EVANS	JOHN	56	M	M Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	London
19		EVANS	LOUISA J.	57	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"
20		FULLERTON	GEORGE A.	66	M	M Nil	"	"	"	Scots	Scotland	Saltoate	Scotland	Saltoate
21		FULLERTON	JANE M.	56	F	M Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Johnstone	"	"
22		GLASBROOK	DAVID M.	70	M	M Proprietor	"	"	"	Welsh	Wales	Swansea	S. Wales	Swansea
23		GLASBROOK	MARIAN	55	F	M Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24		GLASBROOK	MARCEL M.F.	23	F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25		GLASBROOK	DAVID M.	21	M	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		HEWETT	ARTHUR	63	M	M Engineer	"	"	"	English	England	London	England	Sandwich
27		HOLDRON	MARY A.	23	F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	London
28		HARVEY	MISTY E.	40	F	S Nil	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29		HULSE	HILDA	54	F	W Nil	"	"	"	"	"	Derby	"	Stegness
30		KILLICK	LOUISA E.	35	F	S Lady's Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Redhill	"	Rock Ferry

9:45 a.m. 4-15-24.

J. J. W. W. W. W. W.

Total Passengers ...

U.S. citizens ...

Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

NEW YORK

15th April

*IQ 29.*

125

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a teacher of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or who advocates or is of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Jatta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14 480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months. The latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Edmund S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician *British Medical Council* and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *15* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S.S. "EMRESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from NEW YORK , 1st December , 1928 .

q: 45 am. 4-15-74  
- D. W. Warner, Jr.

**Aliens** ... .. • A DARK LEGAL SYSTEM

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence.</small>	State	City or town	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by 1st or other person, or by any person, society, association, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>Yes or No</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States. <small>Whether alien is coming to the United States to seek employment, to join a relative, to study, to engage in business, to engage in agriculture, to engage in commerce, to engage in industry, to engage in any other occupation, or to engage in any other activity</small>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <small>Feet Inches</small>	Color of— <small>Hair Eyes</small>	Marks of identification				
1	Daughter: Mrs. C.W. Elmore, Beamsville, Ont.	Canada	St. Catharines	Yes	Self	Yes	Various times New York, etc.	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. In Transit.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Med. Gray Blue Nil.
2	Sister: Miss C.E. Calder, Room 16, Bible House, Winnipeg.	"	Wingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair Fair Blue Nil.	
3	Father: A.E. Cross, Calgary Brewing & Malting Co., Calgary.	"	Calgary	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Med. Brn. Brn. Nil.	
4	Sister: Miss K. Williamson, 157 South Dr. Toronto.	"	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair White Blue Nil.	
5	Son: J.M. Basson, Dominion Bank Bldg. Toronto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Br. " Grey Nil.	
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Fr. Gray Blue Nil.	
7	Brother: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" Brn. " Nil.	
8	Brother: J.K. Edwards, 21 Dominion Ave. Sherbrooke, P.Q.	"	Sherbrooke	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	" Red Blue Nil.	
9	Mother: Mrs. E.M.A. English 274 Daly Ave. Ottawa, Ont.	"	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Dark Brn. " Nil.	
10	Nephews: E.R.J. Forster, 626 3. Tenth St. Lethbridge, Alta.	"	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Med. White " Nil.	
11	Brother: Sir J. Aitkens, Somerset Bldg. Winnipeg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " Brn. Nil.	
12	Sister: Mrs. R.T. McMillan, 219 Yale Ave. Winnipeg.	"	Winnipeg	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fr. Brn. " Nil.	
13	Cousins: O.H. Vermilye, Bridge St. E. Belleville, Ont.	"	Yorkton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" Fair Hazel Nil.	
14	Sister: Annie Givens, 52 Arlington Ave. Westmount, P.Q.	Canada	Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" Gray Blue Nil.	
15	Brother: W.B. Tomlinson, Yorkshire Bldg. Vancouver, B.C.	Canada	Kingston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" " " Nil.	
16	Brother: Dr. G. Gow, 19 Chesnut Park Rd. Toronto.	Canada	Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	" Brn. " Nil.	
17	Sister: Miss B. Robinson, 7 St. Catharines Rd. Montreal, P.Q.	"	Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Med. " Brn. Nil.	
18	Mother: Mrs. A. Henderson, 56 Castle Square, Brighton.	Canada	Montreal	"	C. P. R.	"	New York	Canadian Pacific Employee, P.Q. Montreal, Canada.	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	Fr. Fr. Gray Nil.	
19	Brother: Dr. G. Johnston, Prince of Wales Terrace, Sherbrooke	St. P.Q.	Montreal	"	Self	"	Various times New York, etc.	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. In Transit.	"	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" Brn. Blue Nil.	
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" " Hazel Nil.	
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" Gr. Brn. Blue Nil.	
22	Father: B.D. Krupp, New Hamburg, Ont.	Ont.	Woodstock	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	" Brn. Brn. Nil.	
23	Father: S.E. Logan, 609 Avenue Rd. Toronto, Ont.	"	Toronto	"	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	" Blonde Blue Nil.	
24	Mother: Mrs. M. Holmes, 4143 14th Ave. W. Vancouver, B.C.	P.Q.	Montreal	"	C.P.R.	"	"	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. C.P.R. Employee. Montreal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	" Brn. Gray Nil.	
25	Brother: R.M. Matheson, Brandon, Man.	Man.	Winnipeg.	"	Self	"	"	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. In Transit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Med. Gray Blue Nil.	
26	Sister: Kate Loomis, Three Rivers, Mich.	"	"	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	Fr. Gray Blue Nil.	
27	Wife: Mrs. A. McIlroy, 8144 West 4th St. Los Angeles, Cal.	Cal.	Los Angeles	"	C.P.R.	"	San Francisco	C.P.R. Employee, Montreal, Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	" Gray Blue Nil.	
28	Sister: Mrs. J.A. McKay, Lafayette Hotel, Seete Portland, Maine.	Canada	Toronto	"	Self	"	Various times New York, etc.	On "Empress of Australia" World Cruise. In Transit.	Yes	3 days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" White " Nil.	
29	Mother: Mrs. Catharine Pearson, Western Ontario, Canada.	"	Brantford	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	" Auburn Blue Nil.	
30	Sister: Mrs. L. Tenth, 1353 Jefferson Ave. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	Brantford	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	" Gray Blue Nil.	

NOTE.— Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Jatta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *15* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

128

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*L. Bruce S. Jones*  
*m.c.s.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rus-niak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List **102**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. **"EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"** Passengers sailing from **QUEBEC**, **25th** **November**, **1928**.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence Country City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	BROOKER	47	M	S	Passenger Agent	Yes English	Yes British	English	England Hathersage				U.S.A. Portland, Ore.
2	NOT COUNTED	GIRVAN	46	F	M	Press Representative	"	"	"	Canada St. John, N.B.				Canada Montreal
3	NOT COUNTED	McCLOSKEY	31	M	S	Passenger Agent	Yes	"	"	Canada Chesterville				" North Bay
4	NOT COUNTED	McNALLY	30	M	S	Secretary	"	"	"	Canada Calumet Island				U.S.A. Chicago
5	NOT COUNTED	MOUAT	28	M	M	Passenger Agent	"	"	"	" Vancouver				Canada St. Andrews
6	NOT COUNTED	PARKINS	48	M	M	Hotel Manager	"	"	Irish	" Montreal				
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

4:35 pm 4-15-29.  
J. J. Warner, Inspector.

Total Passengers ...  
U.S. citizens ...  
Aliens ...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1926.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																																																																																																																																																									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination <small>*Intended future permanent residence</small>		Whether having a ticket to reach final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, consular, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$100, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States	Whether alien is married to a person in the United States

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. G. Jatta, Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Quebec, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Jatta  
Master  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*U.S. tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *L. Bruce S. Jones*, Surgeon of the *EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA*, *swearing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *several* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *British Medical Council*, and that I have made a personal examination of *15* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
*L. Bruce S. Jones*  
w.s.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



101

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" . Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON , 14th November , 1928

Total Passengers		U.S. citizens		Aliens	
...	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

131

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade association	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization
1	Brother: Robert Wheeler, Emmanuel College, Cambridge. England	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1928 4 days New York	On "Empress of Australia" Round the World Cruise.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Med. Brn. Brn. Nil.
2	Brother-in-law: Dr. R.H. Wilkin, Wickhambrook, Nr. Newmarket, England.	Herne Bay	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Fr. Brn. Blue Nil.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question "3" is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, R. G. Jatta Master, of the EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. G. Jatta  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

14-480

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).  
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.  
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.  
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9  
132

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from HONOLULU, 21st March, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	PUTMAN	VIOLET D.	41	F	M	9th August 1887	Honolulu, Hawaii.	c/o Canadian Pacific., New York. (In transit to Europe).
2	PUTMAN	GERALDINE	4	F	S	20th Novr. 1924	Honolulu, Hawaii.	do.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



**LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS**  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-428

**133**

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from SAN FRANCISCO, 29th March, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

W. S. L. A.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	CAMPBELL	MARGALLERA C.	56	F	W	7th Feby. 1873	Chicago, Ill.	c/o Canadian Pacific, New York. (In transit to Europe).
2	CAMPBELL	AUDREY N.	15	F	S		Born in Kent, England. Naturalized through parents.	"
3	CORNETT	WILLIAM H.	67	M	M		District Court of Tacoma, Wash. in 1894.	"
4	CORNETT	JESSICA	57	F	M	20th Septr. 1871	Port Scott, Kansas.	"
5	FRANCE	HELEN L.	21	F	S	10th June 1907	San Francisco, Cal.	"
6	FRIENDLY	ABE	62	M	S	30th Decr. 1866	Cuba, New York.	"
7	HALL	MARY C.	20	F	S	29th Novr. 1908	San Francisco, Cal.	"
8	HOLDEN	ST. GEORGE	49	M	M	22nd Octr. 1879	San Francisco, Cal.	"
9	HOLDEN	BETSY A.	40	F	M	13th April 1888	San Francisco, Cal.	"
10	LEONARD	AGNES LANE	49	F	D	26th July 1879	Sullevase, Mo.	"
11	LEONARD	JEAN B.	22	F	S	23rd Novr. 1906	San Francisco, Cal.	"
12	LICHTENSTEIN	ISIDORE H.	65	M	W	27th Decr. 1863	San Francisco, Cal.	"
13	McRAE	LOUISE C.	70	F	W		By marriage,	"
14	MATHER	KATHRYN	33	F	M	3rd October 1895	Sioux City, Iowa.	"
15	MATHER	JOSEPH	12	M	S	1st May 1916	Pasadena, Cal.	"
16	MATHER	THOMAS W.	8	M	S	26th April 1920	Pasadena, Cal.	"
17	MITCHELL	LAURA	52	F	W	9th Novr. 1877	San Francisco, Cal.	"
18	REID	HELEN B.	57	F	W	24th Feby. 1872	Boston, Mass.	"
19	REISS	NORMA C.	31	F	M	11th June 1898	San Francisco, Cal.	"
20	WILLARD	WILLIAM P.	52	M	M	20th Feby. 1877	Oakland, Cal.	"
21	WILLARD	MYRTLE M.	49	F	M	8th Octr. 1880	Alameda, Cal.	"
22	WILLARD	MIGNON	18	F	S	9th Decr. 1910	San Francisco, Cal.	"
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

**134**

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from CRISTOBAL, 8th April, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	HUTCHINS	ETHEL L.	36	F	S	28th June 1892	Covington, Ky.	1586 Dismont Ave. Cincinnati, Ohio.
2	LANDERS	CHARLES E.	48	M	M	8th January 1881	Conway, Iowa.	c/o Canadian Pacific, Madison Ave. New York.
3	PERSONS	MILDRED C.	44	F	M	25th Octr. 1884	Chamberlain, S. Dakota.	do.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **8**

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

135

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from NAPLES, 20th December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1928

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	SWAYNE	WILHELMINA	51	F	W		Born in Norway. Naturalised through parents.	Orlando, Florida.
2	SWAYNE	ELLEN HARRIS	28	F	S		Born in France - American parents.	do.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-008

Number **12**

136

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from HAVANA, 12th April, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929

W. & S. 124.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	PRUCCELL	BEATRICE	35	F	13th September 1893	Philadelphia, Pa.	Hill Road, Bedding, Pa.
2	PRUCCELL	LAMBERT	14	M	12th February 1914	Bedding, Pa.	"
3	RILEY	CHARLES R.	53	M	19th August 1875	Culchester, Conn.	160 Woodland Street, Bristol, Conn.
4	RAHE	CECIL G.	26	M	27th Novr. 1902	Oklahoma	401 Fullerton Pkwy. Chicago, Ill.
5	MEECH	GEORGE E.	54	M	14th Novr. 1874	Middleton, Conn.	263 Court Street, Middletown, Conn.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	STARK	ALICE	58	F	W	16th Feby. 1876	Cedar Rapids	238 Lace Street, Evanston, Ill.
2	STEWART	KATHARINE	57	F	S	12th June 1871	Philadelphia, Pa.	1612 Pelham Rd. Beechwood Park, Delaware Co., Pa.
3	SWETT	FRED K.	53	M	M	1st April 1875	Beverley, Mass.	6 Friend Street, Manchester, Mass.
4	SWETT	ALICE B.	48	F	M	5th Decr. 1879	Gloucester, Mass.	do.
5	THOMA	ANN G.	66	F	W		Through parents naturalization in 1863.	67 Grand Avenue, North Hackensack, N.J.
6	TOOF	LEDA F.	67	F	W	2nd Sept. 1861	Paris, Missouri.	93 Tracy Place, Englewood, N.J.
7	TUCKER	SYBIL B.	48	F	W	18th Octr. 1880	Libertyville, Ind.	1364 Estes Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
8	VOLK	EDWARD	56	M	M	25th Aug. 1872	Buffalo, N.Y.	1363 Delaware, Buffalo, N.Y.
9	WEISEROD	ELIZABETH M.	43	F	W	15th March 1885	Philadelphia, Pa.	7 N. Montpelier Ave. Atlantic City, N.J.
10	WEISEROD	ADALBERT W.	21	M	S	19th October, 1907	Philadelphia, Pa.	do.
11	WEISEROD	SELMA E.	15	F	S	22nd Feby. 1914	Philadelphia, Pa.	do.
12	WHALIN	OSCAR D.	63	M	W	15th Octr. 1865	Naples, Ill.	Room 1120, 111 S. Dearborn St. Naples, Ill.
13	WHEATON	SAMUEL L.	62	M	M	30th Decr. 1865	Manchester, Mass.	17 North Street, Manchester, Mass.
14	WHEATON	EDNA	67	F	M	10th Feby. 1861	Gloucester, Mass.	do.
15	WING	WILLIAM C.	20	M	S	3rd June 1908	Neenah, Wis.	143-77 N. Park Avenue, Neenah, Wis.
16	WOOD	ALFRED C.	66	M	M	17th June 1863	Hatboro, Penna.	2035 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Penna.
17	YOUNG	DOUGLAS H.	61	M	M		Through parents naturalization, 1897.	151 Main Street, Attica, New York.
18	YOUNG	JULIA B.	59	F	M	21st July 1869	Middlebury	do.
19	MOLITOR	LUDOLPH J.	59	M	M		County Court, Goshen, New York, 15th December 1928.	Palatine Hotel, Newburgh, N.Y.
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

138

(Printed in England) 14-008

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.						
1	McFARLANE	ROBERT	48	M	M			Through father's naturalisation 1901.	1816 Pine Avenue, Niagara Falls, N.Y.
2	McFARLANE	AUGUSTA	49	F	M			Born in Germany. Naturalised through parents' naturalisation.	do.
3	MCLEAN	KATHRYN A.M.	36	F	S	24th Decr. 1892	Stacksboro, Vt.		The Newport Hotel, Newport, Vt.
4	NICHOLSON	ARTHUR	68	M	M	24th April 1860	Harpers Ferry		Y.M.C.A. Bldg. Middleton, Conn.
5	NOLAND	ANNIE L.F.	66	F	W	2nd June 1862	Wellsburg, W. Va.		Charlton Hotel, Wellsburg, W. Va.
6	OFFERMAN	CARSTEN H.O.	64	M	M	25th August 1864	Hoboken, N.J.		232 Berkeley Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	OFFERMAN	EMILY N.	49	F	M	24th Septr. 1879	New York City		do.
8	PARLIN	SUSANNE H.	65	F	W			Through marriage, 1924.	105 Thorndike Street, Brookline, Mass.
9	PARSONS	ALICE E.	21	F	S	24th Octr. 1907	New York City		1165 Park Avenue, New York City.
10	PARSONS	LEONORA H.	14	F	S	10th Feby. 1915	New York City		do.
11	PARSONS	EDGERTON	53	M	M	8th Novr. 1875	Hossick Falls		do.
12	PARSONS	ALICE T.	52	F	M	30th Aug. 1876	Chicago, Ill.		do.
13	PARSONS	PATRICIA L.	6	F	S	23rd June 1922	New York City		do.
14	PEARCE	ALLETTA B.	70	F	W	28th Novr. 1857	Dundee, N.J.		381 Prospect Avenue, Hackensack, N.J.
15	PERKINS	MARY E.	75	F	S	15th Novr. 1853	Derry, N.H.		87 East Broadway, Derry, N.H.
16	PETERSMEYER	AUGUST C.	65	M	M	21st Novr. 1863	Cedar Lake, Ind.		Odebolt, Iowa.
17	PETERSMEYER	WILHELMINA M.	54	M	M	11th June 1874	Wien, Mo.		do.
18	REEVES	FRANK H.	59	M	M	21st Octr. 1869	Philadelphia, Pa.		47 Pine Street, Garden Court, Philadelphia, Pa.
19	REEVES	MARTHA S.	55	F	S	15th Aug. 1872	Philadelphia, Pa.		do.
20	REMINGTON	EVELYN R.	52	F	W	26th April 1876	Windsor, Conn.		19 Orchard Road, Swampscott, Mass.
21	RIESE	JOSEPH	59	M	M			Supreme Court, New York, 13th June, 1903.	118 Brouer Avenue, Oceanside, L.I.
22	RIESE	ANNA	45	F	M			Through husband's naturalization.	do.
23	ROBINHOLD	DANIEL G.	54	M	M	13th May 1874	Port Clinton, Penna.		1170 Wyoming Avenue, Forty Fort, Pennsylvania.
24	ROBINHOLD	BERTHA T.	53	F	M	18th May 1875	Forty Fort, Penna.		do.
25	ROBINHOLD	DANIEL G.	23	M	S	19th Octr. 1905	Forty Fort, Penna.		do.
26	ROBINHOLD	JOSEPHINE T.	24	F	S	15th May 1904	Forty Fort, Penna.		do.
27	ROGLIN	IDA A.	62	F	W	17th Octr. 1866	Prescott, Canada.	Through marriage, 1887.	18203 Landseer Road, Cleveland, Ohio.
28	SHURTLEFF	JOSIAH B.	60	M	M	10th Feby. 1868	Revere, Mass.		133 Cushman Avenue, Revere, Mass.
29	SHURTLEFF	CARRIE W.	58	F	M	18th Feby. 1870	Quincy, Ill.		do.
30	SNYDER	EDWARD G.	60	M	W	20th April 1868	Marion, Pa.		35 N. Church Street, Waynesboro, Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-500

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.  
W. & S. 14d.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	HERRICK	WILLIAM K.	50	M	M	22nd June 1878	Cherokee, Iowa.	801 West Main St. Cherokee, Iowa.
2	HERRICK	LUCILE F.	47	F	M	22nd Septr. 1881	Belvidere, Ill.	do.
3	HERRICK	DOROTHY L.	21	F	S	19th Jan. 1907	Cherokee, Iowa.	do.
4	HERRICK	VIRGINIA I.	19	F	S	19th Novr. 1909	Cherokee, Iowa.	do.
5	HEYWANG	CHARLES G.	39	M	M	29th March 1889	New York City	253 West 72nd Street, New York City.
6	HEYWANG	LILLIAN F.	30	F	M	31st Jan. 1898	New York City	do.
7	HOPACKER	LOUISE A.	63	F	S	25th July 1865	New Haven, Conn.	556 Congress Avenue, New Haven, Conn.
8	HOPKINS	ANNE	63	F	W	21st March 1865	Stonington, Maine.	4905 Lindell Blvd. St. Louis, Mo.
9	HORLING	FRED	62	M	M	27th Decr. 1865	New York City	366 Convent Avenue, New York.
10	HORLING	ELIZABETH	59	F	M	30th April 1869	New York City	do.
11	JEFFERSON	PERRY C.	33	M	S	31st March 1896	Newport, Ky.	71 E. Jackson Blvd. Chicago, Ill.
12	KNICKRIHM	CHARLES	57	M	M	2nd Feby. 1871	Obernkirchen, Germany.	915 West End Ave. New York City.
13	KNICKRIHM	DOROTHEA	59	F	M	16th Octr. 1869	Galena, Ill.	do.
14	LANGSDORF	MARGUERITE S.	52	F	W	21st Septr. 1876	Edinburgh, Indiana.	407 - W. 10th Street, Vancouver, Washington.
15	LEWIS	GERTRUDE M.	61	F	W	29th Octr. 1866	Newfield, Ill.	301 - S. Waiola Ave. La Grange, Ill.
16	MARSHALL	ISAAC M.	63	M	M	14th July 1865	Manchester, Mass.	77 Bridge Street, Manchester, Mass.
17	MARSHALL	NELLIE A.	71	F	M	15th October 1857	Gloucester, Mass.	do.
18	MELNINGER	NELLY S.	51	F	W	21st Novr. 1877	Peru, Indiana.	176 West 87th Street, New York City.
19	MEYER	SOPHIE	62	F	W		By marriage, 1894.	564 Audubon Avenue, New York City.
20	MILLER	HENRIETTA U.	65	F	W	2nd August 1863	Racine, Wis.	700 East Main Street, St. Charles, Ill.
21	MILLS	W. ELLISON	69	M	M	28th April 1859	Gloversville, N.Y.	31 First Avenue, Gloversville, N.Y.
22	MILLS	CLARA FOX	70	F	M	10th June 1858	Gloversville, N.Y.	do.
23	MOLITOR	JULIA L.	59	F	M	26th May 1869	New York City	Palatine Hotel, Newburgh, N.Y.
24	MONKS	GEORGE H.	75	M	M	28th March 1853	Boston, Mass.	51 Commonwealth Avenue, Boston, Mass.
25	MONKS	OLGA E.	59	F	M	21st Octr. 1869	Boston, Mass.	do.
26	MONKS	OLGA	17	F	S	28th Jan'y. 1911	Boston, Mass.	do.
27	MORSE	CHARLES A.	60	M	M	21st July 1868	New York City	125 East 50th Street, New York City.
28	MORSE	CAROLYN L.	52	F	M	20th Septr. 1876	Salisbury, Maryland.	do.
29	MUNGER	CARL E.	70	M	M	13th April 1858	Bergen, N.Y.	85 Grove Street, Waterbury, Conn.
30	MUNGER	LUCY S.	66	F	M	7th July 1862	Waterbury, Conn.	do.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

140

(Printed in England) 14-508

S. S.

"EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA"

sailing from

NEW YORK

1st December 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK,

15th April, 1929.

W. &amp; S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CROMBIE	JAMES	61	M	M		County Court, Rochester, N.Y. 1889.	230 Browncroft Blvd. Rochester, N.Y.
2	CROMBIE	FRANCES	56	F	M	6th January 1872	Rose, N.Y.	do.
3	DARNEY	WILLIAM	64	M	M	17th Feby. 1864	Champion, Mich.	2207 West Blvd. Cleveland, Ohio.
4	DARNEY	KATHERINE L.	53	F	M	6th Decr. 1874	Port Huron, Mich.	do.
5	DE MAURIAC	JESSIE	62	F	W	24th Jan. 1866	Rockford, Conn.	163 Broad Street, Middletown, Conn.
6	DENNIS	JESSIE M.	56	F	S	16th July 1872	Kirkwood, Ill.	209 South 5th St. Monmouth, Ill.
7	DEWAR	ANNA C.	58	F	W	8th Octr. 1870	Dryden, Mich.	2224 Burns Avenue, Dryden, Mich.
8	DOYAL	JESSIE G.	62	F	W	27th May 1866	Centreville, Iowa.	309 North Prairie St. Champlain, Ill.
9	EHRLICH	HERBERT	51	M	M	24th Decr. 1877	Cincinnati, Ohio.	416 Marguerite Ave. Santa Monica, Cal.
10	EHRLICH	MARGARET P.	55	F	M	23rd Decr. 1873	Mt. Air, Iowa.	do.
11	ELLIS	CLARENCE	23	M	M	11th Jany. 1906	Linton, Indiana.	37-20 81st Street, Jackson Heights, N.Y.
12	FADDIS	ROBERT McC.	68	M	M	25th March 1860	Le Sueur, Minn.	508 South Main St. Sheridan, Wyoming.
13	FADDIS	ALZORA D.	53	F	M	19th Feby. 1875	Cheyenne, Wyo.	do.
14	FILLERBROW	EDWARD A.	75	M	S	16th Novr. 1853	Roxbury, Mass.	56 Hastings Street, West Roxbury, Mass.
15	FOLLIT	BESSIE D.	55	F	W	22nd March 1873	Esomont, Virginia.	2822 Victoria Ave. Chesterfield Heights, Norfolk, Virginia.
16	FOSTER	JOHN J.	70	M	M	5th April 1858	Camden, Mo.	37 West 58th Street, Kansas City, Mo.
17	FOSTER	CHARLINE B.	42	F	M	20th March 1886	Kansas City, Mo.	do.
18	FOSTER	JOHN JR.	9	M	S	7th Novr. 1919	Kansas City, Mo.	do.
19	GAMBLE	LETITIA R.	63	F	W	2nd May 1865	Washington Co.	624 Marne Avenue, Monongahela, Pa.
20	GARDNER	WILLIAM A.	64	M	S	3rd Decr. 1863	Boston, Mass.	Corton School, Corton, Mass.
21	GESCHEIDT	JULIETTE B.	46	F	W	26th July 1882	Wells, N.Y.	Cragwood, Belmont Rd. Scarsdale, Westchester, N.Y.
22	GESCHEIDT	JULIETTE	21	F	S	27th March 1907	Mount Vernon, N.Y.	do.
23	GILBERT	CHARLES E.	56	M	M	22nd Feby. 1872	Orono, Me.	139 Exchange Street, Bangor, Me.
24	GILBERT	ELIZABETH	32	F	M	26th June 1896	Bridgewater, Me.	do.
25	GLOVER	ANNIE V.	51	F	W	3rd Feby. 1877	Richmond, Va.	Monroe Terrace, Richmond, Virginia.
26	GREKLEY	MARY J.	69	F	W	6th August 1859	Musquodovoit, N.S. By marriage, 1886.	12 York Terrace, Brookline, Mass.
27	GROSS	FRANK A.	45	M	M	8th Octr. 1883	Freemont, Ohio.	522 Park Avenue, Freemont, Ohio.
28	GROSS	FLORENCE L.	39	F	M	4th Sept. 1889	Fargo, N.D.	do.
29	HALL,	FREDERICK L.	63	M	M	29th Septr. 1863	Pittsford, Vt.	The Newport Hotel, Newport, Vt.
30	HAMSTROM	ELVERA	38	F	S	3rd July 1890	Pittsburgh, Pa.	716 Sheridan Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

141

(Printed in England) 16-500

S. S. "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" sailing from NEW YORK, 1st December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April, 1929.

No. of Last.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	ADAMS	MARY I.	70	F S	9th March 1858	Greenfield, Mass.
2	ALGEO	JAMES W.	66	M M	14th May 1862	Philadelphia, Pa.
3	ALGEO	SARA M.	52	F M	13th June 1876	Johasset, Mass.
4	ALLVINE	EARL F.	26	M S	20th Novr. 1902	Kansas City, Kansas.
5	BAMBACE	NATAL	61	M M	19th Decr. 1867	Carmitello, Cal.
6	BASINGER	MATILDA	49	F S	31st March 1879	Pandora, Ohio.
7	BEARD	MARY E.	60	F W	5th July 1868	Kirkwood, Ill.
8	BENNETT	CATHERINE S.	70	F W	15th October 1858	Syracuse, N.Y.
9	BOOTH	MARGARET D.	70	F W	4th July 1858	Irwin Station, Pa.
10	BRASHEAR	GENSE	21	F S	2nd March 1907	New York
11	BRASHEAR	GENSE J.	61	F S	7th May 1867	Stephensport, Ky.
12	BRATT	FANNIE M.	60	F W	1st Sept. 1867	St. Louis, Mo.
13	BROWN	ELLA B.	56	F W	22nd Novr. 1872	Philadelphia, Pa.
14	BRUTT	FRED H.	38	M M	11th May 1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	BUTLER	HENRY L.	51	M S	16th August 1877	Havanna, Huron.
16	CALDWELL	MARGARET E.	63	F S	3rd June 1865	Vistula, Ind.
17	CAMP	ALICE M.	62	F W	7th May 1865	Angelsbury, N.Y.
18	CATES	CHARLES H.	58	M M	10th May 1870	Humbolt, Kansas.
19	CATES	ELIZABETH H.	49	F M	23rd July 1879	Youngstown, Ohio.
20	CHASE	AGNES M.	66	F W	3rd October 1862	Buffalo, N.Y.
21	CHILSON	LENA H.	60	F W	26th Decr. 1867	Enon, Ohio.
22	CHRISTIE	AURILLA	64	F S	2nd Feby. 1864	Ogdensburg, N.Y.
23	CHRISTIE	MINNIE L.	60	F S	26th Octr. 1868	Cleveland, Ohio.
24	COFFMAN	HAZEL C.	31	F S	10th June 1897	Chicago, Ill.
25	CONE	MARCIA D.	54	F D	4th April 1874	Middletown, Conn.
26	CONNELL	HARRY E.	40	M M	26th Sept. 1888	Cambridge, Mass.
27	CONNELL	MARTHA E.	41	F M	27th Jan. 1887	Waldoboro, Maine.
28	COOK	ESTELLE A.	54	F W	28th May 1874	Athol, Mass.
29	COOLBAUGH	ANNA H.	61	F W	30th March 1867	Magnolia, Iowa.
30	COWLES	GERTRUDE S.	47	F S	15th Feby. 1881	East Orange, N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

(Printed in England) 14-000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

142

S. S. "EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA"

sailing from

GIBRALTAR

11th December, 1928, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK,

15th April

, 1929

W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	WEMYSS-SMITH	ALBA MAUDE	24	F S	16th April 1904	Fort Worth, Texas.	2727 Irving Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

7

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 16-208

S. S.

"EMPERESS OF AUSTRALIA"

sailing from

MONACO

, 17th December, 1928, Arriving at port of NEW YORK, 15th April

143, 1929.  
W. & S. Ltd.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	CORNS	RADIE V.B.	75	F	W	23rd July 1853	Philadelphia, Pa.	365 West End Avenue, New York, N.Y.
2	WRIGHT	JOHN	57	M	M		King County Court, Brooklyn, New York, 18th October 1897.	447 Rugby Road, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	WRIGHT	SADIE J.	58	F	M	22nd February 1870	Johnson Co. Kansas.	do.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the port of the United States.

Vessel **WARRIOR OF AUSTRALIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 19**28**

Page 2.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.			
Irvine.	W.C.	24	British Quebec, Canada, October 24th, 1928.
Price	T.E.	30	" " " "
Glasgow	E.J.	22	" " " "
O'Connor	W.H.	21	" " " "
Rescotte	J.	19	" " " "

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the Immigration authorities.

*Agatha*  
Master.

[OVER.]

nd (7)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When When	(7) Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival
1	Latta, Robert G.			Master	14.11.28	Southampton
2	Sapsworth, Charles E.			Staff Captain	"	"
3	Moore, Harry A.			Chief Officer	"	"
4	Blair, Thomas			1st Officer	"	"
5	James, Thomas			2nd "	"	"
6	Hutchings, Kenneth			3rd "	"	"
7	Smyth, Arthur			4th "	"	"
8	Thompson, Percy S.			5th "	"	"
9	Hocking, Leonard			1st W.F.O.	"	"
10	O'Shea, Thomas E.			2nd "	"	"
11	Burton, Samuel G.			3rd "	"	"
12	Owen-Stanton, Percival			Purser	"	"
13	McHunter, Ernest E.			Second Purser	"	"
14	Quick, Joseph			Junior Purser	"	"
15	Gwynne, John			Senr. A/Purser	"	"
16	Cooper, Ernest J.			Jr. A/Purser	"	"
17	Maclear, Hugh F.			"	"	"
18	Hafford, Ernest			Writer	"	"
19	Macpherson, Grace E.			Stenographer	"	"
20	Young, Ella			"	"	"
21	Brace, Georgina			Postmistress	"	"
22	Richmond, Gladys			Sr. Shop Attnd.	"	"
23	Singleton, Gertrude			Jr. "	"	"
24						
25	James, David B.S.			Senr. Surgeon	"	"
26	Green, Bernard			Junr. Surgeon	"	"
27	Meek, Graham E.			Dispenser	"	"
28	Drummond, George			Hosp. Attendant	"	"
29	Wood, Louis			Senr. Purse	"	"
30	Moore, Frances E.			Junr. Purse	"	"

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Captain Do. Do.  
First Agents Do. Do.  
14-1240

1. forearm.  
1 left arm.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

534  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1924, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.M.	Latta,	Robert G.			Master	14.11.23	Southampton	No	Yes	51	M	Scottish	British	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	178	—
2	Sapsworth,	Charles E.			Staff Captain	"	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5.8	146	—
3	Moore,	Harry A.			Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	180	—
4	Blair,	Thomas			1st Officer	"	"	"	"	46	M	Irish	"	5.6	160	Another on rt. hand
5	Jones,	Thomas			2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	Welsh	"	5.4	190	—
6	Hutchings,	Kenneth			3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	136	—
7	Tippett,	Arthur			4th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.11	170	—
8	Thompson,	Percy S.			5th "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	6.0	180	—
9	Hocking,	Leonard			1st W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	6.6	205	—
10	O'Shea,	Thomas F.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5.10	160	—
11	Burston,	Samuel O.			3rd "	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5.6	134	—
12	Owen-Stanton,	Percival			Purser	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	182	—
13	Todhunter,	Ernest E.			Second Purser	"	"	"	"	30	M	Scottish	"	5.7	180	—
14	Quick,	Joseph			Junior Purser	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	163	—
15	Gwynne,	John			Senr. A/Purser	"	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5.9	168	—
16	Cooper,	Ernest J.			Jr. A/Purser	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6.0	145	—
17	Maclear,	Hugh F.			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5.11	166	—
18	Hafford,	Ernest			Writer	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5.3 $\frac{1}{2}$	146	—
19	Macpherson,	Grace H.			Stenographer	"	"	"	"	33	F	Scottish	"	5.8 $\frac{1}{2}$	136	—
20	Young,	Ella			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.2	120	—
21	Brace,	Georgina			Postmistress	"	"	"	"	34	F	English	"	5.6	138	—
22	Richmond,	Gladys			Sr. Shop Attnd.	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.2	102	—
23	Singleton,	Gertrude			Jr. "	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.10	126	—
24																
25	Jones,	David B.S.			Senr. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	36	M	Welsh	"	5.11	180	—
26	Green,	Bernard			Junr. Surgeon	"	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5.10	164	—
27	Meek,	Graham E.			Dispenser	"	"	"	"	33	M	English	"	5.8	145	—
28	Drummond,	George			Hosp. Attendant	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scottish	"	5.9 $\frac{1}{2}$	157	—
29	Wood,	Louie			Senr. Nurse	"	"	"	"	38	F	English	"	5.4	140	—
30	Moore,	Frances E.			Junr. Nurse	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.4	114	—

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Owners Do.

Local Agents Do.

Local Agents  
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917.

Vessel: **"EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA"**

(2)

NAME IN FULL

Family name	Given name
Cook,	Alfred
Dutt,	Arthur O.
Robertson,	Benjamin
Higginson,	Cecil
Eastwood,	Rhodes
Oldfield,	Joseph S.
Cook,	Frederick
Fairfax,	George
Barnes,	William
Sugrue,	John
Williams,	John
Thomas,	Evan D.
Harmer,	George
Dartnall,	Norman
Barker,	Arthur
Thompson,	John H.V.
Lander,	John T.
Dempsey,	Charles
Skilton,	Thomas
White,	John
Rege,	Herbert
Moody,	William
Connolly,	Robert
O'Brien,	John
Davey,	Frederick J.O.
Smith,	John
McKendrey,	Henry H.
Lamont,	Thomas
Haigh,	Charles H.
Reeves,	Percy

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Do.  
Do.  
Do.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

146

NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's com- pany	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Cook,	Alfred			Carpenter	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5.9	185	—
Butt,	Arthur O.			do's Mate	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.11 $\frac{1}{2}$	169 $\frac{1}{2}$	—
Robertson,	Benjamin			Boatswain	"	"	"	"	56	M	Welsh	"	5.8	186	Tattoo on rt. arm.
Higginson,	Cecil			do's Mate	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5.2	145	Anchor & any on left arm
Eastwood,	Rhodes			do's Mate	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	170	—
Oldfield,	Joseph S.			Master-at-Arms	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.9	180	—
Cook,	Frederick			Baggage Master	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	6.0	174	—
Fairfax,	George			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5.10 $\frac{1}{2}$	209	—
Barnes,	William			Ship's Police	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	168	Flags on forearm.
Sugrue,	John			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5.10	200	Shamrock on rt. arm.
Williams,	John			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	55	M	Welsh	"	5.4	154	—
Thomas,	Evan B.			Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
Harner,	George			Q. M.	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5.6	150	—
Dartnall,	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	157	—
Barker,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	136	—
Thompson,	John H.V.			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	142	—
Lander,	John T.			A. B.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.7	114	"Mother" rt. arm; "Father" left arm.
Dempsey,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Irish	"	5.4	160	—
Skilton,	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	English	"	5.6	196	—
White,	John			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.3	133	—
Eggs,	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6 $\frac{1}{2}$	135	—
Moody,	William			"	"	"	"	"	61	M	"	"	5.4 $\frac{1}{2}$	140	Anchor left forearm.
Connolly,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.8 $\frac{1}{2}$	160	Yes.
O'Brien,	John			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	156	—
Davey,	Frederick J.O.			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	126	—
Smith,	John			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.2	118	—
McKendrey,	Henry H.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	160	Scar each side neck.
Lamont,	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.4	163	Yes.
Haigh,	Charles H.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	127	—
Reeves,	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	149	—

Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Do.

Agents

Do.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

147

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Henry	Frederick			A. B.	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5.7½	143	Yes.
" 2	Doel,	John H.			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	140	Women, ship and 2 hearts rt. arm.
" 3	Simons,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.1	146	Mole left cheek.
" 4	McCoyd,	James E.			"	"	"	"	"	53	M	Irish	"	5.5½	168	Swallow rt. forearm.
P.M. 5	Hire,	John			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5.7½	110	Butterfly rt. hand.
1st 6	Pitt,	Arthur J.			"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.8	206	Girl on forearm. Shamrock on chest.
P.M. 7	Mansell,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5.4	130	Swallow rt. forearm.
" 8	Morgan,	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	144	
1st 9	Robinson,	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	184	
P.M. 10	Mallem,	William			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	160	
" 11	Denovan,	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.6	180	
1st 12	Johnson,	Bertie			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	148	Flowers on arms.
" 13	Sweeney,	John			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Irish	"	5.10	140	
1st 14	Smith,	Alexander			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5.4	103	
" 15	Mace,	Charles J.			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	180	
" 16	Gariopy,	Lomer			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	French	Canadian	5.5	142	Yes.
P.M. 17	Evans,	Lewis B.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	Welsh	British	5.7½	156	
1st 18	Johansen,	Arthur			O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.5	140	
" 19	Willoughby,	Thomas			A. B.	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	130	
P.M. 20	McDonald,	Thomas J.			O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	172	
1st 21	Barham,	Henry G.			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	131	Bird on rt. forearm. Capstan on left arm.
" 22	Ward,	Frank H.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	126	
" 23	Dibben,	Frederick T.			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	140	
" 24	Evans,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	144	
" 25	Lander,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.3	129	
" 26	Farthing,	Fresham			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7	132	Yes.
" 27	Glasby,	Edward G.J.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	142	Yes.
P.M. 28	White,	Edward V.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.9	142	
1st 29	Benton,	Walter			Deck Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.0	90	
" 30	Hughes,	Alan			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.7½	126½	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Owners

Do.

Local Agents

Do.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

148

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1920, 1920, from the port of Southampton & Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Teare,	Henry			Chief Engineer	14.11.20	Southampton	No	Yes	58	M	Manx	British	5.8½	150	Star on left wrist.
" 2	McCallum,	Neil			A/Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	47	M	Scottish	"	5.7½	186	
" 3	Vick,	Ernest E.			2nd Engineer	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5.11	215	
" 4	McKillop,	Peter			1st	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scottish	"	6.0	230	
1st 5	Murdoch,	Angus			2nd	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7	144	
P.E. 6	Hooper,	Frederick			3rd	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.9	150	
" 7	Thomson,	James Nimmo			1st	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.4	176	
" 8	Stewart,	Robert S.			2nd	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scottish	"	5.8	160	
" 9	Langdon,	James			4th	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.9½	150	
" 10	McFarlane,	Peter			1st	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	"	5.6	154	
" 11	Vipond,	Alexander Hendry			2nd	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	128	
" 12	Hall,	Donald B.			5th	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	"	5.7	165	
1st 13	Armstrong,	Ralph			1st	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	154	
" 14	Buchanan,	William			2nd	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5.7	140	
" 15	Seymour,	Wilfred			6th	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5.10	187	
" 16	McDonald,	Hugh			7th	"	"	"	"	23	M	Scottish	"	5.10	158	
" 17	Ransom,	Jack			8th	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.10	160	
P.E. 18	Mitchell,	William			9th	"	"	"	"	60	M	Scottish	"	5.10	180	Various.
19	McBryde,	Matthew			1st Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.2	146	
" 20	Murray,	Thomas			2nd	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.5½	136	
" 21	McLachlan,	John			3rd	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scottish	"	5.9	147	
1st 22	Rogers,	Norman			4th	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4½	122	Scar over left eye.
P.E. 23	Fookes,	Charles E.			1st Sany. Engr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.10	168	
" 24	Leith,	William			2nd	"	"	"	"	40	M	Scottish	"	5.7	158	
" 25	Grieston,	William			3rd	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7½	160	
" 26	McKay,	John			Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.7	160	
1st 27	Graham,	Hugh Robert			Engrs. Writer	"	"	"	"	35	M	Irish	"	5.8½	154	
" 28	Feord,	Thomas			Supy. Engineer	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5.11	187	
" 29	Lowell,	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.8	140	
P.E. 30	Matthews,	John			Donkeyman	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.10	186	Yes.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.Company DO.Local Agents DO.

14 1240

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

149

Vessel EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 19 28, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E.1	Wafer,	Rugh			Eng. Storekpr.	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5.7	140	—
" 2	Callaway,	Henry			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
" 3	Wyatt,	Fred			Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	174	Yes.
1st 4	Wyatt,	Louis			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	140	Yes.
P.E. 5	Roles,	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
1st 6	Twyman,	Edwin Alfred			Greaser	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.10	170	Yes.
" 7	Down,	Ernest James			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	160	Yes.
P.E. 8	Milburn,	William			Diesel Greaser	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.4	168	Various.
" 9	Brady,	Benjamin			Greaser	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.1	126	Yes.
" 10	Farr,	John Francis			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.7	157	—
" 11	Costello,	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	140	Yes.
1st 12	Finch,	William Charles			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	150	—
" 13	Farley,	Philip			"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.8	170	—
P.E. 14	Matthews,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	140	Rose on left arm.
" 15	Watts,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.8	170	Yes.
" 16	Neale,	George			"	"	"	"	"	63	M	"	"	5.9	190	No.
1st 17	Smith,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.7	146	Yes.
P.E. 18	Nicholson,	Albert			Boiler Attnd.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	147	Yes.
1st 19	Marsh,	Robert George			"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.10	198	Tattoo both forearms.
P.E. 20	Davis,	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	145	Yes.
" 21	Priest,	Daniel			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.10	140	Yes.
" 22	Taylor,	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.1	168	Yes.
" 23	Leavey,	William			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9½	152	Yes.
1st 24	Nichols,	William			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	150	—
P.E. 25	Murphy,	Joseph Edmund			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Irish	"	5.10	150	Yes.
" 26	Brown,	Alfred J.			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	120	Bird on left forearm.
1st 27	Whelan,	James			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	127	Yes.
P.E. 28	Edwards,	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.7½	150	—
" 29	Savage,	Walter Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	180	One star on each arm.
1st 30	Spence,	John			Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	160	Yes.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,Owners DO.Local Agents DO.

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

150

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Daines,	Jack			Wiper	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	20	M	Welsh	British	5.6 1/2	140	--
" 2	Matthews,	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5.0	154	--
P.E. 3	Marsh,	Frederick George			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	131	Yes. Cross on rt. hand.
" 4	Baker,	Robert Isaac			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.0	130	--
" 5	Willis,	Arthur William			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	168	Yes.
" 6	Hyson,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.10	160	--
1st 7	Brewer,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	160	--
P.E. 8	Stone,	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	109	Yes. Crucifix left forearm.
1st 9	Griffin,	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	156	--
P.E. 10	Price,	George Benyon			"	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5.5	133	Tattoo- chest & arms.
" 11	McGrath,	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	180	--
" 12	Lunn,	Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9 1/2	160	--
" 13	Jones,	William S.			Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5.6	130	--
" 14	Sargent,	Norman			Bandman	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5.10	170	--
" 15	Myers,	John			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	147	--
" 16	Rawles,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	140	--
" 17	Scott,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.6	144	--
" 18	Coupe,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	140	--
" 19	Heaves,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	131	--
" 20	Hevison,	Thomas Alex.			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	154	--
1st 21	Walton,	Tom			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.2	147	--
1st 22	Thompson,	John			Wiper	Dec 1st	New York	"	"	32	M	English	"	5.7	136	--
P.E. 23	Dunwoody	Jean			Massouse	Nov. 23rd	Quebec	"	"	39	F.	"	"	5.8	166	--
P.E. 24	Irvine	Herbert			Photographer	"	"	Yes	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5.10	145	--
P.E. 25	Price	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Welsh	"	5.8	157	--
2nd 26	Gleason	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	6.0	154	--
27	O'Connor	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.10	147	--
28 1st	Rosettis	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Canadian	"	5.9	159	--
29																
30																

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,Owners DO.Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ....., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this.....day of....., 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

151

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Kirkpatrick,	Robert E.			Chief Steward	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	48	M	Scottish	British	5.10½	196	—
" 2	Wright,	Walter			Second Steward	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5.10½	174	—
" 3	Nicholas,	Clifford			Ex. 2nd Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	147	—
" 4	Quirk,	John Norman			Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.6	154	Badge of 1/10 K.L.R. rt. forearm.
" 5	Ferg	William Henry			2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6½	158	—
" 6	Vallance,	Albert James			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11½	178	—
1st 7	Binnie,	John			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	Scottish	"	5.9½	168	—
P.E. 8	Snow,	Stephen Henry			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6.0	170	—
" 9	Tobin,	Martin			Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.7	196	—
" 10	Smith,	Henry			2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9	168	—
" 11	Griffiths,	Alfred			3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	Welsh	"	5.4	120	—
" 12	Williams,	James Thomas			Ex 3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5.9½	140	—
1st 13	Clarke,	Edwin John			Ex 3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11½	160	—
" 14	Ledingham,	William Hall			Ex 3rd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	160	Star on each shoulder.
" 15	Williams,	John Irwin			Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6½	130	—
" 16	Papetta,	Evaristo			Head Waiter	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	146	—
P.E. 17	Aeschbacher,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.8	154	—
1st 18	Gaggiari,	Massimo			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Italian	Italian	5.10	144	—
" 19	Callaghan,	James Herbert			Ch. Stwd's Writer	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5.7	136	—
P.E. 20	Wareing,	William Russell			Gym. Instructor	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	139	—
" 21	Chapman,	Harold			Swimming Instr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	152	—
" 22	Horne,	James Albert			Lift Att'd.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.4	126	—
" 23	Goombes,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	230	—
" 24	Bishop,	Charles			Printer	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.3	140	—
1st 25	Simmons,	Albert Henry			2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.4	152	—
" 26	Monger,	Reginald			Joiner	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	154	—
P.E. 27	Chandler,	Robert			Barber	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	140	—
1st 28	Burns,	Alex			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.3	132	—
" 29	Facey,	Percy			Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.6	180	—
P.E. 30	Barnes,	George Henry			Asst. "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.8	126	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,Owners Do.Local Agents Do.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel EMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.M. 1	Parr,	William			Deck Steward	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	6.2	156	—
" 2	Archer,	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	160	—
" 3	McKno,	Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.2	112	Mole on back.
" 4	Aldhouse,	John Westcott			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
" 5	Rooney,	Francis			Stoker. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.4	154	—
" 6	Rafter,	George			Asst "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	128	—
" 7	Farrell,	Thomas			Cadm. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	146	—
" 8	Graham,	George Harrison			Lounge Stwd.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.7	186	—
" 9	Wood,	John			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	146	—
" 10	Booby,	Michael			Library Stwd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	147	—
" 11	Creek,	Albert Edward			Saloon Stwd.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.11	168	—
" 12	Heaney,	James			1st. Waiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.4	155	—
" 13	Hammond,	Andrew Edward			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.6 1/2	140	Rose on left forearm.
" 14	Etienneble,	Francis			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	156	—
" 15	Hall,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	135	—
" 16	Hobson,	Sydney Francis			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
" 17	Durant,	Augustus Horace			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
" 18	Smith,	Arthur Edmund			"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
" 19	Boyd,	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5.7	133	Star tattoo.
" 20	Leigh,	Albert Henry			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.4	135	—
" 21	Wager,	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	144	—
" 22	Goodall,	Samuel Charles			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.3	118	—
" 23	Lee,	Harry George			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	156	—
" 24	Donaldson,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.5	150	—
" 25	Donovan,	James Patrick			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	115	—
" 26	Kennedy,	William			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.11	150	—
" 27	Wilcox,	Philip Henry			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
" 28	Fripp,	John			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	140	—
" 29	Hart,	Ronald Charles			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	135	—
" 30	Oliver,	Joseph B.			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	125	Scar on each arm.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.Owners DO.Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

153

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Bortels,	Harry			1st. Waiter	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	25	M	Belgian	Belgian	5.8	144	—
P.M. 2	Gibson,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5.10	158	Mole over rt. eye.
" 3	Everett,	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	125	—
" 4	Powell,	Edward John			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9	147	Scar left arm.
" 5	Redpath,	John			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	134	—
" 6	Sellers,	Cyril Basil			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4½	135	—
1st 7	Booth,	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.11½	170	Appendicitis scar.
P.M. 8	Radmore,	Eric Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	132	—
1st 9	Gray,	Peter			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	162	first joint 3rd finger left hand missing.
P.M. 10	Radford,	Fred			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.8	128	—
" 11	Farrer,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.4	170	—
" 12	Wareham,	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	British	5.2	120	—
1st 13	Piper,	Albert Bingham			"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5.9	140	Yes
" 14	Pickwell,	Laurence			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.9	135	—
P.M. 15	Kendall,	Walter Edward			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	142	—
1st 16	Stote,	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	150	—
P.M. 17	Muir,	Malcolm			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	175	—
" 18	Bryan,	Edmund			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	130	—
" 19	Read,	James			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.10	154	Yes.
" 20	Kelly,	William Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9½	140	—
1st 21	Rive,	Thomas Felle			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7½	145	—
" 22	Allen,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11½	157	Cross flaps on left arm.
P.M. 23	Duchan,	Kenneth			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	136	—
" 24	Broderick,	Walter Philip			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	164	—
1st 25	Hirst,	William Henry			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.4	120	—
P.M. 26	Wimbleton,	William Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	145	—
" 27	Watkins,	Brian			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	150	—
" 28	Phillips,	Henra			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.11	164	—
" 29	Saunders,	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11½	167	—
" 30	Pick,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	135	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.Owners DO.Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10  
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1926, 1926, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P. 1	Haberthuer,	Auguste Adolphe			1st. Waiter	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	32	M	Swiss	Swiss	5.7	140	—
" 2	Coates,	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	British	5.9	170	—
1st 3	Butten,	Harold			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.7	140	—
R.E. 4	Blond,	William A.			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.9	175	—
" 5	Woodcock,	Robert Paul			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.5	115	—
" 6	Martin,	William			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	150	—
" 7	Hall,	John Bernard			"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	150	—
" 8	Evans,	Sydney George			"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.4	150	—
" 9	Oullen,	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.4	135	—
" 10	Smith,	Oscar			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.9½	150	P. of W. feathers left arm.
" 11	Mill,	Basil			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.9	140	—
" 12	Stanbrook,	Albert			Eng. Bm. Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	118	—
" 13	Fuckett,	Fred James			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	110	—
" 14	Hoar,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	112	—
" 15	Merry,	James			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.7	127	—
1st 16	Chubb,	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	104	—
R.E. 17	Stoner,	William			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.8	104	—
" 18	Hickey,	Joseph			Capt's Stwd.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	130	—
" 19	Adams,	John			Offere. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.11	158	—
" 20	Lander,	Joseph John			A/Offere. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	154	—
1st 21	Casey,	Dennis			Officers Boy	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.7	116	—
" 22	Hibbert,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	157	—
" 23	Smith,	Stanley			A/Engrs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.5	129	—
" 24	Fry,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.10½	140	—
" 25	Mills,	Arthur Charles			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9½	174	—
" 26	Cockett,	William			Engrs. Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.11	144	—
R.E. 27	Gedring,	Sydney			A/Engrs. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	6.0	158	—
1st 28	Wainwright,	Ronald			Engrs. Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.6	120	—
" 29	Payne,	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.6	123	—
" 30	Curling,	Michael			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.9	121	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,Owners D.O.Local Agents D.O.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

155

Vessel EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.M. 1	Evans,	Robert James			1st. Boots	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5.7	147	—
" 2	Reeney,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.4	130	—
" 3	Brown,	Edward John			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	168	—
X 1st 4	Martin,	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
P.M. 5	Evans,	Leonard			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	161	—
1st 6	Fields,	Frank Armour			Engler	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	165	Mole on chest.
P.M. 7	White,	George			Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	103	—
" 8	Rudy,	Ralph			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.2	84	—
" 9	Vincent,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.2	70	—
" 10	Burton,	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.10	100	—
" 11	Fornhale,	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1½	108	—
" 12	Elliott,	Ernest			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.0	84	—
" 13	Stewart,	John			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1½	100	—
" 14	Harding,	Leslie			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	98	—
" 15	Street,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.1	112	—
" 16	Tuckey,	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.10	88	—
" 17	Wharr,	John Henry			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4.10½	92	—
1st 18	Rogers,	Philip R.			"	"	"	"	"	16½	M	"	"	5.1	98	—
P.M. 19	Brown,	Arthur R.			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.3	108	—
" 20	Moir,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	4.10	98	—
1st 21	Buller,	George			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.1	104	—
" 22	Astell,	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	4.11	93	—
P.M. 23	Allan,	James			Deck Pantry Steward	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scottish	"	5.7	180	—
" 24	Ferring,	Frederick			Ch.B.R. Steward	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5.7	150	Yes, scar on forehead.
" 25	Faden,	Thomas			1st. B.R. Stew.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	148	—
" 26	Turner,	Joseph J.			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	160	—
" 27	Dicks,	Malcolm			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.1	162	—
1st 28	Tilson,	William			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.3	136	—
" 29	Martin,	Richard			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.3	118	—
1st 30	O'Brien,	James T.			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	168	Faith, Hope & Charity lt. arm.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.Owners D.O.Local Agents D.O.

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 12 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA" arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton &amp; Quebec. via 156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany		(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	When	Where									
P.M. 1	Searle,	George			1st. B.R. Stwd.	14, 11, 28 Southampton	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5.5	140		Horse shoe rt. arm.	
" 2	Archer,	Frederick R.			"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.7½	168			
" 3	Allen,	Charles			"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.8½	160			
" 4	Swift,	William A.			"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.10½	150			
" 5	Gibbens,	Robert			"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.10½	170		Spots left arm.	
1st 6	Stickland,	John			"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.11	168			
P.M. 7	Jackson,	Charles E.			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.5	140			
" 8	Jones,	Hugh L.			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.6	112		Girl on right arm.	
" 9	Hamm,	Harry			"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	6.0	160			
" 10	Shave,	HARRY			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.7	140			
" 11	Coskill,	William			"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.11	149			
" 12	Pearce,	Henry			"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	125			
" 13	O'Brien,	Thomas			"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	140			
" 14	Law,	James			"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	150			
" 15	Griffiths,	John H.P.			"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	140			
" 16	Evans,	John			1st. Bath Stwd.	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.5	140			
" 17	Goodall,	George Wm.			"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5.1½	150			
" 18	Carroll,	Arthur L.			"	"	"	"	40	M	"	American	5.10	156			
" 19	Muir,	Robert			"	"	"	"	60	M	"	British	5.7	147			
" 20	Endling,	James			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9	143			
" 21	Gatland,	William T.			Plateman	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.9	120	Yes.		
1st 22	Jones,	Alfred			Asst. "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	135			
" 23	Robbins,	George			Plateboy	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.0	96			
P.M. 24	Blackadar,	Carl H.			Night Steward	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7½	172			
" 25	Major,	Robert			"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.9½	175			
" 26	Hildridge,	William G.			"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	6.2	160			
" 27	Fucker,	Harry E.			"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.11	168			
" 28	Clarkson,	Frederick G.			"	"	"	"	59	M	"	"	5.5	120			
1st 29	Webb,	William			"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	140			
P.M. 30	Bedford,	Alfred S.			Ch. Trst. Steward	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.10	190		A.B. & True Love rt. forearm.	

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

OWNERS DO.

Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## 13 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

157

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Faulkner,	William G.H.	✓		Trst. S.R.Stwd.	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5.5	179	—
" 2	Dowson,	John T.	✓		Trst. Waiter	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	148	Yes.
" 3	Harris,	Frederick	✓		"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.5	130	Heart on left arm.
" 4	New,	William J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	140	Mole on left arm.
" 5	Bartlett,	Edwin G.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.9½	157	G.S.W. left forearm.
1st 6	Radnor,	Eustace H.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	149	—
P.E. 7	Collins,	Leslie R.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	129	—
1st 8	Matthews,	James B.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.10	164	—
" 9	Lowe,	Ernest	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	154	Anchor left arm.
P.E. 10	Ryder,	Harold	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.9	150	—
" 11	Knight,	John	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Welsh	"	5.11	172	—
1st 12	White,	William J.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.11	157	—
" 13	Cox,	Charles	✓		Asst. Barkeeper	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	142	—
P.E. 14	Kern,	Michel	✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	42	M	French	French	5.7	205	—
1st 15	Goype,	Angelo	✓		Ex. Chef	"	"	"	"	48	M	Italian	Italian	5.2	200	—
P.E. 16	Valente,	Henry G.	✓		Sauce Cook	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	British	5.5½	130	—
" 17	Finnegan,	Robert	✓		2nd Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5.6	158	—
" 18	Hammans,	Charles R.	✓		3rd Sauce Ck.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	170	—
1st 19	Williams,	Albert	✓		Roast Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.2	126	—
" 20	Lemoigne,	Henry G.	✓		Roast Carver	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
1st 21	Reed,	Charles F.	✓		2nd Roast Ck.	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	162	—
" 22	Foster,	Sidney	✓		Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	160	—
" 23	Jamieson,	Charles G.	✓		2nd Roast Ck.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	130	—
" 24	Le Quiex,	Sidney H.	✓		3rd Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.9	126	—
1st 25	Gibbs,	Walter H.	✓		Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	128	—
" 26	Hiscott,	Gordon L.	✓		2nd Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	120	—
P.E. 27	Brunero,	Stefano	✓		Relief Cook	"	"	"	"	38	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	140	—
" 28	Barnes,	Alfred	✓		2nd "	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	British	6.0	220	—
" 29	Stonham,	John	✓		Asst/ "	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
" 30	Stewart,	Leopold	✓		Scullion	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.9	164	Yes.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.,

Owners DO.

Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving steamer is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Culian.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1928, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Rull,	William T.			Kitchen Porter	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5.6	144	—
" 2	Mallam,	Thomas Wm.			Sol. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.10	160	Yes.
" 3	Kearley,	Albert			Mess Cook	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.5	144	—
" 4	Flight,	Frederick			Ch. Trst. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.2	119	—
1st 5	Osgood,	Louis A.			2nd Sol. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6.1	180	—
1st 6	Groothius,	Niels			Ships Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Dutch	"	5.5	130	—
" 7	Tubb,	William H.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.3	168	—
" 8	Smith,	William			Asst. Scullion	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	160	—
P.E. 9	Groothius,	Harry			Asst. Cook	"	"	"	"	22	M	Dutch	"	5.3	137	—
" 10	Connolly,	Pat			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	Irish	"	5.9	190	—
1st 11	Weatherley,	Charles R.			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	English	"	5.8½	150	—
P.E. 12	Lynskey,	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Jewish	"	5.9	160	—
1st 13	Wright,	Fred H.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5.0½	148	—
P.E. 14	Hart,	William J.D.			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	126	—
" 15	Giles,	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
" 16	Stoneham,	William J.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.7½	146	—
" 17	McConville,	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	"	5.8	130	—
" 18	Harding,	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	English	"	5.10	160	—
" 19	Dickie,	Robert			Kitchen Porter	"	"	"	"	18	M	Scottish	"	5.6	148	—
1st 20	Jackson,	William G.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.11	130	—
" 21	McIntyre,	Thomas G.H.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.3	132	Yes.
" 22	Haley,	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.6	140	Yes.
P.E. 23	Andrews,	John W.			Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	127	—
1st 24	Joyes,	Ernest W.			"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.0	112	—
P.E. 25	Godden,	Albert H.			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4	136	—
1st 26	Whitlock,	Alfred			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.8	128	—
P.E. 27	Allen,	Frederick G.			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.5	120	—
" 28	Bain,	Alfred G.			Ch. Pastry Baker	"	"	"	"	48	M	Scottish	"	5.4½	134	—
" 29	Larkin,	William			Ch. Baker	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5.9	182	Yes.
X 30	Morris,	James			Pie Maker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.10	166	—

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.Owners DO.Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

159

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Van Sprang,	Adrian			Ice Cream Maker	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	38	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.7	194	Yes.
" 2	O'Neill,	Leslie			1st A/Pastry Ck.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Irish	British	5.8	140	—
P.E. 3	Smith,	Herbert			2nd " Confectioner's	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5.4	114	—
1st 4	England,	Albert			Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.4½	124	—
P.E. 5	Morvan,	Lusien J.			2nd Baker	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.7	180	Yes.
" 6	Alexander,	Frank			3rd Baker	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.6½	124	—
1st 7	Gay,	George C.			4th Baker	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.6	142	—
P.E. 8	Wainwright,	Albert E.			Asst. Baker	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	6.0	149	—
" 9	Gibson,	John			Ch. Butcher	"	"	"	"	36	M	Scottish	"	5.7½	152	Flower on rt. arm.
" 10	Haman,	Harold			2nd Butcher	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5.9	170	—
" 11	England,	John			Fish Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
1st 12	Vine,	Norman			Poultry Butcher	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.11	196	—
P.E. 13	Dean,	Douglas			Asst. Butcher	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5.11	154	—
" 14	Shaw,	John			"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.7	170	—
" 15	Rogers,	Charles E.			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.11	160	—
" 16	Westbrook,	George E.			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.9	152	—
1st 17	Deak,	Norman			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8½	151	—
P.E. 18	Pickering,	Horace J.			1st. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6.1½	178	—
" 19	Reed,	Ernest			2nd "	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	156	—
" 20	Brown,	John J.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	132	Yes.
" 21	Robertson,	Alan			Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8½	142	Yes.
1st 22	Levens,	Louis			Asst. Panto	"	"	"	"	22	M	Jewish	"	5.11	140	—
1st 23	Fryer,	John			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	English	"	5.5	138	—
" 24	Kethro,	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4½	150	—
P.E. 25	Powell,	Baden J.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	140	—
1st 26	Geddes,	Shelte R.J.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	180	Yes.
P.E. 27	Weild,	William			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.9	172	—
1st 28	Barnes,	Leslie A.C.			Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.2½	102	—
P.E. 29	Wake,	Charles			1st. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7½	147	—
1st 30	Danfield,	Frederick Wm.			2nd "	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.4	125	—

Line CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

OWNERS DO.

Local Agents DO.

14 1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "IMPRESS OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 15 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st	Mason,	Alfred			Asst. Pantryman	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	19	M	English	British	5.9	147	—
" 2	Rickatson,	Arthur B.			Pantry Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.3	118	—
" 3	Kent,	William H.			3rd. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5.3	126	—
P.M.	Kelley,	Mortimer H.			Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.5	140	—
1st 5	Jones,	Thomas W.			"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5.9	146	—
P.M. 6	Gollas,	Clair B.			Head Stewardess	"	"	"	"	33	F	"	"	5.4	138	—
" 7	Morrison,	Ella F.			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4	126	—
" 8	Edwards,	Eva A.			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.4	114	—
" 9	Cummingham,	Annie			"	"	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5.4	136	—
" 10	Ellis,	Minnie			"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.6	126	—
" 11	Whitby,	Louisa I.			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.6	154	—
" 12	Newham,	Myrtle, F.			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.4	140	—
" 13	Heron,	Teresa			"	"	"	"	"	38	F	Scottish	"	5.4	139	—
" 14	Rivers,	Dorothy			"	"	"	"	"	32	F	"	"	5.5	126	—
" 15	Pellock,	Mary			"	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5.5	130	—
" 16	De Ste. Croix,	Catherine			"	"	"	"	"	41	F	English	"	5.8	124	—
" 17	Green,	Marjorie K.			"	"	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5.5	112	—
" 18	Jones,	Belle			"	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.4	176	—
" 19	Horton,	Gladys I.			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.6	124	—
" 20	Hodgkins,	Ethel M.			"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5.7	126	—
" 21	Horbury,	Ann			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.3	160	—
" 22	Boyd,	Evelyn M.			"	"	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5.4	120	—
1st 23	Thomson,	Winifred			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.3	126	—
" 24	Parkinson,	Emilie A.			"	"	"	"	"	30	F	"	"	5.4	126	—
" 25	Gram,	Mary J.			"	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5.8	125	—
P.M. 26	Cave,	Dorothy			"	"	"	"	"	35	F	"	"	5.3	140	—
1st 27	Hamilton-Adams,	Norah			"	"	"	"	"	48	F	Scottish	"	5.2	136	—
P.M. 28	Oox,	Dorothy			"	"	"	"	"	27	F	English	"	5.4	134	—
1st 29	Beaton,	Jessie			"	"	"	"	"	46	F	Scottish	"	5.5	125	—
" 30	Reekie,	Helen			"	"	"	"	"	23	F	English	"	5.4	108	—

Line 160 CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.

Owners DO.

Local Agents DO.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

161

Vessel "EMPEROR OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, APR 10 1929, 1929, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

Vessel																
(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
P.E. 1	Allen,	Evelyn			Hairdresser	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	21	F	English	British	5.5	130	—
" 2	Collas,	Grace			"	"	"	"	"	22	F	"	"	5.3	135	—
1st 3	Gonsky,	John			Asst. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	18	M	Jewish	"	5.11	147	—
" 4	Russell,	Reginald B.			Kitchen Boy	"	"	"	"	16	M	English	"	5.4	105	—
P.E. 5	Hendrie,	Ernest T.			Ch. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	6.0	168	Yes.
1st 6	Peckham,	Florence			Forewoman	"	"	"	"	45	F	"	"	5.2	140	—
" 7	Eddington,	Amy			Packer & Sorter	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.2	133	—
" 8	Richards,	Ivy			Shirt & Collar Ironer	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5.6	112	—
" 9	Moss,	Dora			Seamstress	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5.4	114	—
" 10	Chapman,	Bertha			"	"	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5.3	140	—
P.E. 11	Growther,	Sarah			Ironer	"	"	"	"	44	F	"	"	5.6	180	—
1st 12	Best,	Beatrice			"	"	"	"	"	20	F	"	"	5.3	130	—
" 13	Bailey,	Nellie			"	"	"	"	"	25	F	"	"	5.2	126	—
P.E. 14	Standing,	Doris			"	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.3	104	—
" 15	Hannay,	Harry			Asst. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	160	—
1st 16	Pond,	Fred			Wash-houseman	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.4	130	—
" 17	Brady,	Michael			Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	127	—
" 18	Kearley,	George			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.6	140	—
P.E. 19	Pegg,	John			Asst. Laundryman	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.6	128	—
1st 20	Chalk,	Leslie			Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.3½	123	—
" 21	Choppin,	Robert H.			Callender Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.9	154	—
" 22	Perry,	Henry			Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	136	—
P.E. 23	Sargent,	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
1st 24	Secouse,	William A.			"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5.3	106	—
" 25	King,	Charlie			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	130	Yes.
P.E. 26	Walsh,	Joseph			"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5.2	100	—
1st 27	Lovejoy,	Henry			Callender Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.11	130	—
" 28	Pilgrim,	Harry			"	"	"	"	"	17½	M	"	"	5.6	114	—
" 29	Lowman,	Oecil			Laundry Boy	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.6	150	—
" 30	Stockel,	Frank R.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.4	136	Yes.

Line Canadian Pacific Steamships Ltd.

Owners Do.

Local Agents Do.

14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required under Act of

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_

14-1240

(1)

No.  
on  
list

NAME

Family name

1st	1	Parr,
P.E.	2	Saunders,
"	3	Warrenar,
1st	4	Levy,
P.E.	5	Freese,
"	6	Mackinnon,
"	7	Smith,
"	8	Remie,
"	9	Pearcey,
1st	10	Jolley,
P.E.	11	Emery,
"	12	Pollard,
1st	13	Pacey,
"	14	Hughes,
P.E.	15	Ryster,
1st	16	Matthews,
P.E.	17	King,
"	18	Wilson,
1st	19	Barnister,
"	20	Bulpitt,
"	21	Burgess,
"	22	Furnace,
"	23	Bartholomew,
"	24	Blake,
"	25	Sparks,
"	26	Robinson,
"	27	Hendrie,
"	28	Reuter,
"	29	Day,
1st	30	Bloom,

Line \_\_\_\_\_ CANADIAN PACIFIC  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel "EMERALD OF AUSTRALIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 1928, from the port of Southampton via Quebec.

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1st 1	Parr,	Alfred			Press Operator	14.11.28	Southampton	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5.8	161	—
2	Saunders,	Edward H.			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	136	—
3	Warren,	Abraham			Tailor & Presser	"	"	"	"	29	M	Jewish	"	5.7	144	—
4	Levy,	Leopold			Asst.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.3	120	—
5	James,	William J.			Leading Clerk	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scots	"	5.8½	150	—
6	Mackinnon,	Stewart L.			Ch. Sol. Steward	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.10	160	—
7	Smith,	Sydney			Asst.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scots	"	5.8	147	—
8	Bemie,	Alexander			Sol. Waiter	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	"	6.0½	180	Yes.
9	Pearcey,	Albert G.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7½	160	—
10	Jolley,	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9½	170	Yes.
11	Emery,	George			"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	160	Yes.
12	Pollard,	Sydney			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.4	130	—
13	Pacey,	Geoffrey W.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5.8	152	—
14	Hughes,	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Irish	"	5.7	160	—
15	Ryster,	Michael J.			"	"	"	"	"	19	M	English	"	5.2	140	—
16	Matthews,	Henry			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.8	135	—
17	King,	Frederick J.			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5.1	130	—
18	Wilson,	William			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	6.2	160	Yes.
19	Barnister,	David			"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	6.1	146	—
20	Bulpitt,	Ronald G.			"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9½	145	—
21	Burgess,	Henry G.			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.17	140	—
22	Furnace,	Frederick			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5.8	160	—
23	Bartholomew,	Frank			"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	136	—
24	Blake,	Phillip A.			"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.7½	160	—
25	Sparks,	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.6½	132	Yes.
26	Robinson,	Alfred			Bandsman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.3	124	—
27	Hendrie,	John			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.8	128	—
28	Day,	Ada			Ironer	"	"	"	"	23	F	"	"	5.2	100	—
29	Bloom,	William			3rd Larder Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.2	120	—

Owner CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAMSHIPS LTD.  
Local Agents DO.

*Rhodes Eastwood  
Gordon J. Maccott  
Cecil Haggison  
Graham  
Graham  
Michael*

*Held for general observation  
W. J. B. Mac.*

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER  
Baltimore, C. Z. Date APR 7 1929  
**SEEN**  
18 Sheets.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.  
Deputy Shipping Commissioner



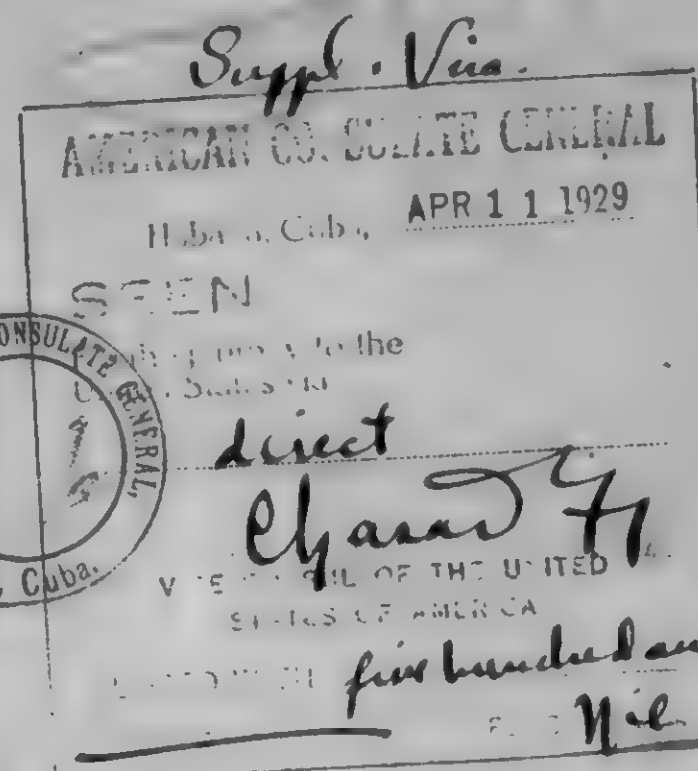
4-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.G. Latta Master, of the R.S.S. Empress of Australia declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Division (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this..... day of....., 19.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in cases of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number .....

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. L A M A R E A

Sailing from New York

Via Santiago, Kingston, P. Cortez & Puerto Barrios

March 23,

1929,

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APRIL 15,

1929.

163

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
							CRUISE PASSENGERS		
1	Lewis	Mr. James	40	2	M	M	Jan. 20, 1889. North Haven, Maine		Marion, Mass.
2	Bradford	Mr. Wilber	18	9	M	S	Jun. 20, 1919. Denver, Colorado.		401 So. Odgen St., Denvir, Colorado.
3	Brooke	Mr. John	18	7	M	S	Feb. 12, 1911. Bellevue, Pennsylvania.		2283 La Mothe St., Detroit, Mich.
4	Buck	Mr. John	16	7	M	S	Aug. 19, 1912. Withersfield, Conn.		411 Hartford Ave, Withersfield, Conn.
5	Garland	Mr. Stuart	17	11	M	S	May 4, 1911. Somerville, Mass.		48 Dartmouth St., Somerville, Mass.
6	Harley	Mr. William	17	6	M	S	Oct. 9, 1912, Madison, Wis.		1909 Vilas Ave., Madison, Wis.
7	Langmaid	Mr. Joseph	17	1	M	S	March 7, 1912. Salem, Mass.		97 Phillips Ave. Swampscott, Mass.
8	Odell	Mr. John	17	3	M	S	Jan. 8, 1922. Montolaire, N.J.		Premium Pt. Park New Rochelle, N.Y.
9	Prescott	Mr. James	19	-	M	S	Mar. 31, 1919. Aberdeen, Wash.		9 Lenox Place, Maplewood, N.J.
10	Pierce	Mr. Henry	18	1	M	S	Feb. 19, 1911. Indianapolis, Indiana.		1645 N. Talbot St., Indianapolis, Ind.
11	Poissen	Mr. Richard	18	6	M	S	Oct. 8, 1910. New Bedford, Mass.		130 Hawthorn St., New Bedford, Mass.
12	Shaw	Mr. John C.	16	10	M	S	Jun. 11, 1912. New Bedford, Mass		97 Hawthorn St., New Bedford, Mass.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*Henry M. Smith*  
*Imp.*

*L. E. Jackson*  
MASTER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



DATE OF  
SAC NO

NAME OF ARRIVAL  
SAC NO  
APR 18 1940

arr 4-15-29

Sola Marip

1st Class  
2nd Class  
3rd Class  
City of  
Pass and

Vesiel

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

164

## 167

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1922, from the port of SANTIAGO VIA KINGSTON, PUERTO CORTEZ & P. BARRIOS

# ANAREA

APR 15 1929

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	Jackson
	2	Young
	3	Nickerso
	4	Kirk
	5	Safikit
	6	Stavrake
	7	Brown
	8	Telfer
	9	Karna
	10	Carales
	11	Gresto
	12	Seablom
	13	Beals
	14	Matla
	15	Schroede
	16	Tast
	17	O'Keeffe
	18	Vasile
	19	McGhee
	20	Oliver
	21	Kennedy
	22	Waterson
	23	Laurie
	24	McCue
	25	McLeod
	26	Maclean
	27	Labonne
	28	Fernande
	29	Martinez
	30	Balleste

Total crew at time of arrival. 51 Number of seamen deserted. None  
 Number of seamen discharged. 51 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port. 51 Total crew this date. 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 16, 1929, 1929, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 18 & 19, and is expected to sail April 20, 1929, for W. I. Central & 9th Ave. Port via United States port of direct to Santiago Cuba. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Not to be paid discharged at of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
id off	Yes	53	M	Scotch	British	5.11	185	None
do	"	36	M	Canadian	do	5.7	145	"
do	"	25	M	do	do	6.1	160	"
do	"	35	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	29	M	Greek	U.States Citizen			
do	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	None
do	"	34	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	41	M	Scotch	British	5.9	160	None
do	"	38	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	155	"
do	"	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	"
do	"	39	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	"
do	"	26	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	160	"
do	"	44	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	25	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	None
do	"	19	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	21	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	30	M	English	British	5.6	155	None
do	"	21	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	28	M	English	British	5.5	158	None
do	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5.6	160	"
do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5.1	130	"
do	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5.2	145	"
do	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5.19	160	"
do	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5.6	140	"
do	"	39	M	Scotch	British	5.8	157	"
do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5.10	150	
do	"	24	M	U.States Citizen				
do	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	None
do	"	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	130	"
do	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	155	"

Line ..... United Fruit Company  
 Owners ..... United Fruit Company  
 Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

*Immigrant Inspector.*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







526 1870

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
INVESTIGATION SERVICE

...S OR MAY

Required under Act of Congress of February 5,

**Vessel** **LA MAREA**

JANAREH

OR 15 1928

(1)	(2)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	
	Family name	Given name
1	Jackson	James C.
2	Young	Thomas
3	Nickerson	Wilber
4	Kirk	Walter J.
5	Safikitis	Denis
6	Stavarakakis	George
7	Brown	James S.
8	Telfer	David
9	Karna	Arvi
10	Carales	Antonio
11	Orresto	Antonio
12	Seablom	John
13	Beals	Edward
14	Matla	Cornelius
15	Schroeder	Frederick
16	Tast	Walter
17	O'Keeffe	Patrick
18	Vasile	Joseph
19	McGhee	Charles B.
20	Oliver	Robert
21	Kennedy	Allan
22	Waterson	William
23	Laurie	William
24	McCue	Joseph
25	McLeod	Angus
26	Maclean	George
27	Labonne	Jose
28	Fernandez	Jose
29	Martinez	Ernest
30	Ballestero	Luis

SEAMEN LEFT SHIP AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*L. O. Jackson* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

24-24

## ERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

167

not having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

March 23/29

NTIAGO VIA KINGSTON.PUERTO.CORTEZ & P. BARRIOS

	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Scotch	British	5.11	185	None
	Canadian	do	5.7	145	"
	do	do	6.1	160	"
	U. States Citizen				
	Greek	U. States Citizen			
	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	None
	U. States Citizen				
	Scotch	British	5.9	160	None
	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	155	"
	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	"
	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	"
	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	160	"
	U. States Citizen				
	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	None
	U. States Citizen				
	U. States Citizen				
M	English	British	5.6	155	None
M	U. States Citizen				
M	English	British	5.5	158	None
M	Scotch	British	5.6	150	"
M	Scotch	British	5.1	130	"
M	Scotch	British	5.2	145	"
M	Scotch	British	5.19	160	"
M	Scotch	British	5.6	140	"
M	Scotch	British	5.8	157	"
M	Scotch	British	5.10	150	
M	U. States Citizen				
M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	None
M	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	150	"
M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	155	"

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line ..... United Fruit Company  
 Owners ..... United Fruit Company  
 Local Agents ..... United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.



# ST OR MANIFEST OF *On of the* *La Marea* THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *LA MAREA*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *April 11*, 192*8*, from the port of *SANTIAGO VIA KINGSTON, PUERTO, CORTEZ & P. BARRIOS*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Jackson	James C.	✓	33	Master	1929 Mar. 22	New York	Paid off	Yes	53	M	Scotch	British	5.11	185	None
2	Young	Thomas	✓	20	Chf Officer	do	do	do	"	36	M	Canadian	do	5.7	145	"
3	Nickerson	Wilber	✓	9	2nd "	do	do	do	"	25	M	do	do	5.1	160	"
4	Kirk	Walter J.	✓	15	3rd "	do	do	do	"	35	M	U.States Citizen				
5	Sefikitie	Denis	✓ First	10	Carpenter	do	do	do	"	29	M	Greek	U.States Citizen			
6	Stavrakakis	George	✓ First	11	Boatswain	do	do	do	"	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	None
7	Brown	James S.	✓ First	12	QMaster	do	do	do	"	34	M	U.States Citizen				
8	Telfer	David	✓ First	18	do	do	do	do	"	41	M	Scotch	British	5.9	160	None
9	Karna	Arvi	✓ First	17	do	do	do	do	"	38	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.6	155	"
10	Carales	Antonio	✓ First	8	Sailor	do	do	do	"	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	140	"
11	Gresto	Antonio	✓ First	18	do	do	do	do	"	39	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	150	"
12	Seablom	John	✓ First	7	do	do	do	do	"	26	M	Finnish	Finnish	5.8	160	"
13	Beals	Edward	✓ First	24	do	do	do	do	"	44	M	U.States Citizen				
14	Matla	Cornelius	✓ First	8	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Dutch	Dutch	5.8	150	None
15	Schroeder	Frederick	✓ First	---	Ord. Seaman	do	do	do	"	19	M	U.States Citizen				
16	Tast	Walter	✓ First	---	do	do	do	do	"	21	M	U.States Citizen				
17	O'Keeffe	Patrick	✓	12	Chf. Radio Opr.	do	do	do	"	30	M	English	British	5.6	155	None
18	Vasile	Joseph	✓	1	2nd do	do	do	do	"	21	M	U.States Citizen				
19	McGhee	Charles B.	✓	19	Chf Engineer	do	do	do	"	28	M	English	British	5.5	158	None
20	Oliver	Robert	✓	21	2nd do	do	do	do	"	29	M	Scotch	British	5.6	150	"
21	Kennedy	Allan	✓ First	9	3rd do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5.1	130	"
22	Waterson	William	✓	10	4th do	do	do	do	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5.2	145	"
23	Laurie	William	✓	9	Jnr. Engineer	do	do	do	"	30	M	Scotch	British	5.19	160	"
24	McCue	Joseph	✓ First	5	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Scotch	British	5.6	140	"
25	McLeod	Angus	✓ First	29	do	do	do	do	"	39	M	Scotch	British	5.8	157	"
26	Maclean	George	✓	7	Electrician	do	do	do	"	28	M	Scotch	British	5.10	150	
27	Labonne	Jose	✓	20	Donkeyman	do	do	do	"	24	M	U.States Citizen				
28	Fernandes	Jose	✓	6	Storekeeper	do	do	do	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	140	None
29	Martinez	Ernest	✓	7	Oiler	do	do	do	"	28	M	Mexican	Mexican	5.8	150	"
30	Ballesteros	Luis	✓ First	17	Oiler	do	do	do	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.9	155	"

Line *United Fruit Company*  
 Owners *United Fruit Company*  
 Local Agents *United Fruit Company*

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James C. Jackson, Master, of the Panama V.S. La Varea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer, -

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA MAREA, arriving at NEW YORK, April 15, 1929, from the port of SANTIAGO VIA KINGSTON? PUERTO CORTEZ & PUERTO BARRIOS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	Fernandez	Artura	✓	12	Oiler	1929 March 22,	New York	Paid off	Yes	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	150	None
32	Gutierrez	Antonio	✓	22	Wiper	do	do	do	"	47	M	do	do	5.4	140	"
33	Romero	Felix	First	6	do	do	do	do	"	28	M	Portorican	U. States Citizen			
34	Rodriguez	Fernando	First	4	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Span-Amer.	Argentine	5.7	145	None
35	Millett	Allan	✓	9	Chf. Ref. Engr.	do	do	do	"	30	M	English	British	5.5	155	"
36	Moss	Arthur J.	First	23	2nd do	do	do	do	"	49	M	English	British	5.6	160	"
37	Paradela	Alfonso	✓	15	Refg. Oiler	do	do	do	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7	156	"
38	Jankov	Nicholas	✓	5	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	Russian	Russian	5.7	145	"
39	Markey	James A.	✓	7	Chf Steward	do	do	do	"	32	M	Irish	British	5.7	155	"
40	Lambert	Robert	✓	5	2nd do	do	do	do	"	25	M	U. States Citizen				
41	Smith	John	✓	22	Chf Cook	do	do	do	"	44	M	B.W.I.	British	5.9	175	
42	Porter	Nehemiah	✓	30	2nd Cook	do	do	do	"	56	M	do	do	5.8	200	
43	Malahmud	Ralph	First	---	Messman	do	do	do	"	22	M	U. States Citizen				
44	Strong	Lidwig	✓	4	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	"	26	M	U. States Citizen				
45	Baggett	Ernest	First	2	do	do	do	do	"	20	M	U. States Citizen				
46	Lulham	Richard	First	1	do	do	do	do	"	18	M	English	British	5.8	138	None
47	Beavis	Harry	First	4	do	do	do	do	"	25	M	English	British	5.7	140	"
48	Henfling	John	First	9	do	do	do	do	"	35	M	Austrian	Austrian	5.6	143	"
49	Dickens	Joseph	First	5	do	do	do	do	"	26	M	English	U. States Citizen			
50	Allen	Lorenza	✓	3	Cooks Mate	do	do	do	"	25	M	U. States Citizen				
21	American Consulate, No. 227															
22	Santiago, Cuba															
23	SEEN (City) and (Country) and had been in U.S. for the journey to the United States, via Kingston, Jamaica															
24	via Kingston, Jamaica															
25	(Consul)															
26	Seal and Fee Stamp															
27	Date of Arrival: April 15, 1929															
28																
29																
30																

Line United Fruit Company  
 Owners United Fruit Company  
 Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Jackson Master, of the Panama M.S. La Marea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

April

1929

Master Richter Second Officer

Henry M. Smith

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 859) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES


African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel LA MAREA, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 16, 1929, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS *April 8/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
51	Toney	James	7 Years	Workaway	April 8,	Puerto Barrios Guat.	Paid Off	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5.8	150	None	Left in Hospital at P. Barrios March 23, 1929 from M/s La Playa
2	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT <u>Barron</u> <u>Guatemala</u> (City) SEED For the journey to the United States Via Date: <u>APR 8 1929</u> (Seal and the stamp) <i>(The validity of this visa expires 1 month from date, provided the passport does not expire before that period.)</i>															
3																
4	<i>to re-ship foreign on S.S. La Playa former member of crew of S.S. La Playa</i>															
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line United Fruit Company  
Owners Do  
Local Agents Do

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James C. Jackson, Master, of the M.S. La Narea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1935

Harry M. Smith  
Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL  
157540  
APR 23 1929

I, Dr. Vignapiano Orosca, Surgeon of the 1/2 Presidente Wilson, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]

Notary Public  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any that may have occurred on route in the case of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED					EXCISE TAX DEPOSITED					TOTAL P. & S. TAX
		S. I.	U. S. C. I.	Temp. Soy	In Transit	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	U. S. C. I.	
1st Cabin						3						3
2nd Cabin	37	3				21					5	66
3rd Cabin	82	2	4		1	42					7	140
TOTAL	119	5	4		1	68					12	209

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U. S.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	3	3
2nd Cabin	21	66
Steorage	26	140
Total	101	209

7/25/29 C.B.  
Carr  
Clerk  
Cabin  
Cabin  
Cabin

Wilson  
Chief Clerk

Creo  
1/5

## List

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON, *Passengers sailing from* Gibraltar, APR 7 1929, 19

54

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed  
171

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, APR 15 1929, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether also paid for any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after his temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any political activity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision of any of the foregoing.	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or District of Columbia, or of any political subdivision of any of the foregoing.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Yes	No	Feet												Inches	Hair		Eyes		
1	father- Joe Muñoz Vales Labrin - Almeria Spain	Ohio	Canton	no	self	20	1923	yes	1929	Canton Box 153 S. Tattona Canton	yes	perman	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brwn	none	
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Friedrich van Antwerp, of the S. S. President Wilson, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedrich van Antwerp  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
W. H. McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

14-480

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Rudus Vignafino, Surgeon of the S.S. Pres. Wilson, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

Form 500A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
mul	ac Zagreb																		
1	7-15-29	Dea Jkiah	Simeone	34		m	M turist	yes	Yugoslav	yes	Yugoslav	Yugoslavian	Yugoslav/Mostar	364325P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/24/28	Yugoslav	Mostar	
2		De Julia	Salvatore	38		m	M turist	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Macchia G.	433616P.R.	Wash.D.C.	11/8/28	Pa	Revelock
3		Renzetti	Amindo	57		m	M turist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ortona	363499P.R.	Wash.D.C.	4/21/28	N.Y.	N.York
4		Jannone	Giuseppe	31		m	M turist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Montagano	418158P.R.	Wash.D.C.	9/17/28	N.Y.	N.York
5		Marinaccio	Crescenzo	30		m	S turist	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Savigna no	418004 445243P.R.	Wash.D.C.	12/22/28	N.Y.	B'klyn
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 3\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

~~Apr. 15 - 1929~~

19

173

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. H. H. Hickman, Commanding Officer of the S. S. President Wilson, from Quincy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Capt. H. H. Hickman  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1919  
at New York  
H. H. Hickman  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply be engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Aurea Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S. S. Wilson employed by owners do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Palermo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

M. J. [Signature]  
[Signature]  
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

### List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

175

shed us  
d.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

24-00000

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Heclich, ex Antonio, the 1st Presidente Wilson, from Vieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cap. Heclich  
Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

M. Heclich  
Immigration Officer.

14-220

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Port of origin*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Audis Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S. S. Wilson, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

176

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1919

at New York

M. McQuinn  
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scoti.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

4

Form 500A  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Ostunio Angelo	42	m		M Pass. 557560	iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/13/28	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	7119 N.Q.4	Naples	3/20/29	Italy Potenza
2		Ostunio Salerno Cristina	30	f		M H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7186 N.Q.4	Naples	4/2/29	Italy Venesia
3		Baccia Burburan Caterina	30	f		M H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	4/2/29	Italy Venesia
4	UNDER 14	Baccia Giovanni	5	m		S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	3/1/29	Italy Avellino
5	IL-263-614	Acierno Francesco	18	m		S laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	3/29/29	Italy M. Falcione
6		Fiore Ermi da	22	f		S H. Wife	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	3/16/29	Italy N.Y. B'klyn
7		De Filippo Michele	42	m		M laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	Apr. 4 1929	Italy Baranello
8		Niro Maria	40	f		M H. Wife	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	Apr. 4 1929	Italy Baranello
9		Niro Michele	9	m		S none	no Italian	no	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples	3/11/29	Italy Rome
10		Maschi Francesco	26	m		S merchant	yes Italian	yes	Italy	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples		
11		Niro A. Francesco	37	m		M Pass. 618473	iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/13/28	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	7187 N.Q.4	Naples		
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 11  
U. S. citizens 2  
Aliens 9\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1928

19

177

List:

The entries on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Ed. Heglich capt. Antonio, of the Presidente Wilson, from Quito, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ed. Heglich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1924  
at New York  
Wm. J. McGowan  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Swiss, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Doct. Carlos Niquapiano*, Surgeon of the *S.S. Wilson* employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

178

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 1929  
at *New York*

*J. H. Montgomery*  
*Inspector*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 15 1920, 19

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed  
**6**  
179

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether he advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien has ever been deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien has been in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Due to illness or disability, is alien unable to perform the duties of a citizen?							Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	
1	Daughter Cipolla Maria Via Sferasasse 58 Serradif. mother Pellore Carmela Via Gracifino 5 Prissi	Pa.	Pittston	no	self	50	no	no	no	506th. 3rd. Av. Pittston Pa.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	fig
2	wife Arcorese Maria San Cataldo	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	50	no	no	no	husband Salerno Nicola 920 80th Str. Chicago Ill.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	none
3	Daughter Di Piazza Lucrezia Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	50	no	no	no	son Arcorese Giuseppe 10 Almira Str. Rochester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none
4	Daughter Di Piazza Lucrezia Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	no	no	no	son Di Piazza Benedette 540 Wriggs Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none
5	Castellammare del Golfo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	husband	-	no	no	no	travels with husband Di Piazza Antonino	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	dark	dark	dark	none
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Friedrich von Oetters of the S/s. President Wilson, from Trieste, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Friedrich von Oetters  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens.

However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Doct. Andrea Vignapiano*, Surgeon of the *S. S. Wilson* employed by *adversus*  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
*University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *five* in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

180

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 19*29*

at *New York*

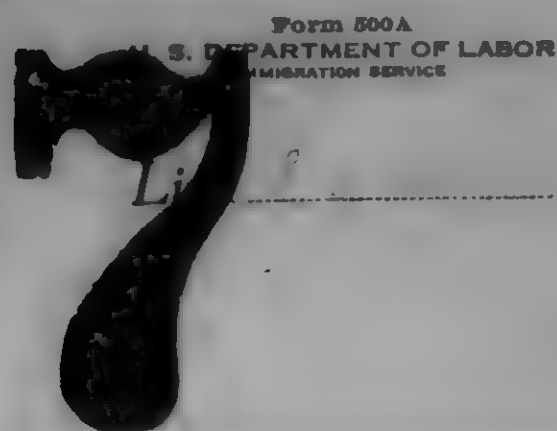
*W. Montgomerie*  
*Quicker*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, April 5th., 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		BALISTRERI	SANTO	30	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy	S. Flavia 424642	P.R. Washington	D.O. Oct. 11th. 1928	Wis. Milwaukee
2		BALISTRERI	SALVATORE	24	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy	S. Flavia 414778	P.R. Washington	D.O. Aug. 31st. 1928	Wis. Milwaukee
3		ROSA	FILIPPO	53	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy	Fachino 388624	P.R. Washington	D.O. June 8th. 1928	Mass. Lawrence
4		GRACI	SALVATORE	28	M	mason	yes Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy	S. Cataldo 426999	P.R. Washington	D.O. Nov. 16th. 1928	Mass. Boston
5		GIUSTO	ESPOSIZIONE	36	M	laborer	yes Italian	yes	Italy Ital.South	Italy	Misilmeri 393925	P.R. Washington	D.O. June 18th. 1928	Ill. Chicago
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . 5  
U. S. citizens . . . 0  
Aliens . . . 5

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

181

List -

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

34-603

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Rept. Higginson Quinto the President Wilson from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossed  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1919  
at New York  
M. H. Higginson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Andres Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S.S. Wilson <sup>employed by owner</sup>, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

*(Signature)*  
Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

183

*List* .....  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or printed.

183

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Cap. Hreglich <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> commander of the S. S. President Wilson, from Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Hreglich  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
M. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Aurea Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S. S. Wilson, employed by ourselves  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples,  
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

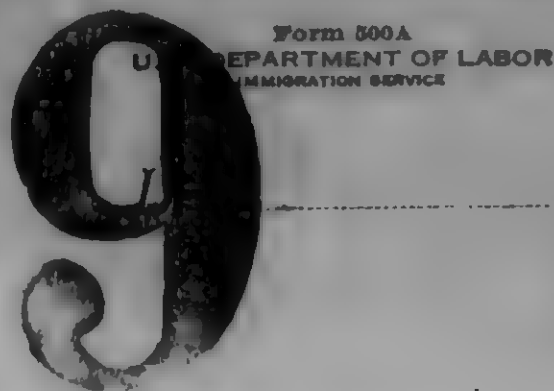
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 500A  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, April 5th., 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		TRANCHINA	PAOLO	41	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Torretta	401924	P.R. Washington D.C. July 11th. 1928	N.Y.	New York	
2		GIACOPEZZI	GIROLAMA	44	✓	F	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Montelepre	360928	P.R. Washington D.C. April 16th. 1928	N.Y.	Corona	
3	IN 2. 547	VISCOSSI	ANTONIO	41	✓	M	Passport	N. 660028 issued at Washington D.C. the December 26th. 1928											
4		VISCOSSI	TOMMY	18	✓	M	Passport	N. 660028 issued at Washington D.C. the December 26th. 1928											
5		VISCOSSI	GIUSEPPINA	10	✓	F	Passport	N. 660028 issued at Washington D.C. the December 26th. 1928											
6		VISCOSSI	ANGELINA	6	✓	F	Passport	N. 660028 issued at Washington D.C. the December 26th. 1928											
7		VISCOSSI	DOMENICO	8	✓	M	Passport	N. 660028 issued at Washington D.C. the December 26th. 1928											
8		VISCOSSI AVORIO	PAOLA	33	✓	F	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bagheria	443914	Washington D.C. Dec. 14th 1928	Ohio	Cleveland	
9	IN 2. 548	SUTERA VISCONSI	VINCENZA	18	✓	F	housewom.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Bagheria	443913	Washington D.C. Dec. 14th 1928	Ohio	Cleveland	
10		GAMBINO	SALVATORE	27	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Torretta	438245	P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 16th. 1928	N.Y.	New York	
11		CANGIALOSI	CALOGERO	38	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Torretta	414806	P.R. Washington D.C. Aug. 31st. 1928	N.Y.	New York	
12		CARAVELLO	ANTONIO	25	✓	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Torretta	436152	P.R. Washington D.C. Nov. 16th. 1928	N.Y.	New York	
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . 12  
U. S. citizens . . . 5  
Aliens . . . 7

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 15 1920, 19

List

The entries on this sheet  
be typewritten or printed

185

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States a Whether alien intends to remain in country whence he came, after having secured a ticket for return to that country, or whether he intends to remain in the United States b Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States c Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
1	wife Franchina Caterina Via Umberto I 5 Torretta Montelepre Italy	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 925 N.Y.	cousin Cangelosi Pietro 181 Thomson Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	dark	dark	dark	Mark forehead
2	uncle Pessurro Salvatore Montelepre Italy	N.Y. Corona	no	self	50	yes 907 N.Y.	husband Medico Michele 85 W. Lachisla Av. Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none
3							1015 Guaranteed Cleveland O. home															
4							1015 Guaranteed Cleveland O. home															
5							1015 Guaranteed Cleveland O. home															
6							1015 Guaranteed Cleveland O. home															
7							1015 Guaranteed Cleveland O. home															
8	father Averio Domenico Via Recesione 5 Bagheria	Ohio Cleveland	no	husband	50	yes 925 Ohio	travels with husband Am. Cit. Visconsi Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
9	grand-father Averio Domenico Via Recesione 5 Bagheria	Ohio Cleveland	no	father	-	yes 925 Ohio	travels with father Am. Cit. Visconsi Antonio	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none
10	wife Gambine Giulia Via Palermo 5 Torretta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 925 N.Y.	brother Gambine Benedette 225 Soieran Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none
11	wife Cangelosi Giuseppe Via Chese 1 Torretta	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 925 N.Y.	brother Cangelosi Pietro 181 Tams Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	Mark eye
12	wife Caravalle Pietro Via Cannatello 11 Palermo	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes 925 N.Y.	cousin Treja Calagere 127 W. Houston Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Quirica Vignapiano Surgeon of the U. S. S. Wilson employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

William J. C. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

## Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

April 5th

192

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 15 1928, 19

187

List  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten and printed  
**10**

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or under bond for care and treatment of the insane, or ever deported by country? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or institution, or under bond for care and treatment of the insane, or ever deported by country? If so, when?									Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	
1	wife Sciarrino Maria Via Fontana 79 Carini	Italy	Carini	self	yes	50	no	no	no	friend Genova Pizzo Giuseppe 204 Franklyn Str. New York	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none		
2	cousin Alessio Vincenzo Corso Calatafimi 2 Palermo	Italy	Palermo	self	yes	50	no	no	no	Mr. Albert Campobasso 6th. Av. Theatre Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	chin	patch		
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.





AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

*Doct. Clavira Vignapiano*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Wilson* *employed by owner*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 19*29*  
at *New York*

*M. M. Cunningham*  
*Inspector*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthonian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16-280

4/16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON " . Passengers sailing from PALERMO , April 5th. , 1920

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possess  
**SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

*List* -----

The entries on \_\_\_\_\_  
be typewritten on \_\_\_\_\_

189

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Hengrich van Antwerp, of the St. President Wilson, from Prink, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross Hengrich  
Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
M. Hengrich  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (If holder having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, *Doct. Andrea Vignapiano*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Steamer* *Wilson*, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *seventeen* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of *University of Naples*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *all* in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

190

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 1929  
at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

12

Form 50A  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from Gibraltar

APR 7 1928 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at— Date	Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Juarez	Carlos	28	✓	M	3 laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spaniard Spain	Granada 403473 RP 403125	Washington D.C. July 19-22 Spain Granada
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total Passengers ... 1  
U.S. citizens ... 1  
Aliens ... 1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213





# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Heerlich ex. Dubois, of the 1/3 President Wilson, from Orient, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossinglich  
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
M. H. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

192

S. S. S/S Presidente Wilson

sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

Arriving at port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

W. & S. L. L.

1

No.  
of  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 THORP

EMMELINE

69

✓

F

S

N.Y.C.

12/31/59

PASS. 295

ISS. AT FLORENCE ITALY 3/23/29

1 M'WAY N.Y.C.

2 GREENLEAF

JAMES LEAL

70

✓

M

W

KORTRIGHT N.Y.

1/30/57

PASS. 606373

ISS. AT WASH. D.C. 6/29/28

4 W. 43 ST N.Y.C.

3 SESNON

ROBERT

64

✓

M

S

./.

PASS. 9450

ISS. AT OAKLAND CAL. 1/11/28

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL OAKLAND CAL

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

Form 430 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Revised) 10-2017

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

193

APR 15 1929

19

5

S. S. " PRESIDENTE WILSON "

sailing from PALERMO

April 5th., 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	SALVO	CARMELO	30	M	✓	Palermo Italy Jan. 28-1929 N. 425	231 Franklyn St. Pittston Pa.
2	BUSALACCHI	CALOGERO	43	M	✓	Washington D.C. Nov. 16th. 1927 N. 473822	368 Eha de Island Bufalo N.Y.
3	D'AGATE	SALVATORE	47	M	✓	Washington D.C. Oct. 31st. 1928 N. 646080	357 E. 17th. Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	D'AGATE	STEFANO	16	M	✓	Washington D.C. Oct. 31st. 1928 N. 646080	357 E. 17th. Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	BADALAMENTI	SAVERIO	41	M	✓	Washington D.C. Nov. 2nd. 1927 N. 470149	59 Henry Str. New York N.Y.
6	E. A. Longley						
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



1

Form 430 A  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(In England) 14-307

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

194

S. S.

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

Apr. 15 1929

, 19

W. S. S. Ltd.

1

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Di Nardo	Nicola	36	m	M	./.	Pass. 459898 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/20/27	2826 E. 127 St. Cleveland O.
2	Lorenzi	Luigi	49	m	S	./.	Pass. 402575 iss. at Wash. D.C. 5/28/27	838 S. Broadway Los Angeles Cal.
3	Lorenzi	Augusto	49	m	M	./.	Pass. 539746 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/26/28	838 S. Broadway Los Angeles Cal.
4	Lorenzi	Estella	45	f	M	./.	Pass. 539746 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/26/28	838 S. Broadway Los Angeles Cal.
5	Niro	Francesco	36	m	M	./.	Pass. 618473 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/23/28	109 Shensberry Av. Red Bank N.J.
6	Lotses	George	39	m	M	./.	Pass. 371455 iss. at Wash. D.C. 4/29/27	221 Worthington St. Springfield Mass.
7	Daino	Giovanni	24	m	M	./.	Pass. 2893 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/2/29	2145 Washington Av. Bronx N.Y.
8	Venezia	Luigi	33	m	M	./.	Pass. 660881 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/29/28	22 Front St. Rockland Me.
9	Marveak	John	41	m	S	./.	Pass. 627582 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/20/28	4002 W. Carol St. Chicago Ill.
10	Di Renzo	Francesco	22	m	S	Pittsburg Pa. 4/12/1907	Pass. 1563 iss. at Rome (Italy) 3/13/29	371 S. Evelyn St. Pittsburg Pa.
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Man. 1/5 Niro Francesco see manifest N.4/11

Chief Purser:

90

67

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Andrea Tignosiano Surgeon of the U. S. S. Wilson, employed by owners  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty five in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

M. J. [Signature]  
[Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

10

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

### Passengers sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

S. S.		PRESIDENTE WILSON		Passengers sailing from		Naples		12		13		14		15								
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name					Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town				
1		Ventrone Del Prete	Antonia	35	f	M H. Wife	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Marco	5567P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/31/28	N.Y.	Staten I.				
2		MIHASLOV	VLADA	43	m	S laborer	yes	Serbian	yes	Yugoslavia	Yugoslavia	Yugoslav	Bagec	208637P.R.	Wash. D.C.	II/29/27	Mich.	Petrolit				
3		Scotto d'Antonuccio	Gennaro	55	m	M sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Procida	29604P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/21/29	N.Y.	B'klyn				
4		Mancino	Salvatore	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. Procida	310835P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/11/29	N.Y.	B'klyn				
5		Meneni	Luigi	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Roma	362827P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/18/29	N.Y.	N. York				
6		Turturro	Michele	35	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	31142P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/8/29	N.Y.	N. York				
7		Scotto D'Abusco	Giuseppe	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	M. di Procida	35275P.R.	Wash. D.C.	II/14/28	N.Y.	B'klyn				
8		Rende	Pietro	50	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	S. Fili	317003P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/1/29	N.Y.	P. Chester				
9		Cervoni	Carlo	43	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Ceprano	429083P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/27/29	Mich.	Detroit				
10		Conti	Arcangelo	29	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pastena	314676P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/23/29	Mich.	Detroit				
11		De Palo	Michele	34	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	327270P.R.	Wash. D.C.	5/30/29	N.Y.	Nt. Vernon				
12		Santoboni	Giovanni	45	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	P. Molano	423672P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/6/28	N.Y.	Nt. Vernon				
13		Konomi	Anastasia	48	m	M laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albania	Albanian	Albania	Hostova	319814P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/22/28	N.Y.	Nt. Vernon				
14		Illuzzi	Pasquale	33	m	Wd laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Giovinazzo	31550P.R.	Wash. D.C.	6/10/28	N.Y.	Nt. Vernon				
15		Mazzella	Francesco	30	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penza	299373P.R.	Wash. D.C.	8/25/28	N.Y.	Bronx				
16		Conte	Michele	32	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Penza	302257P.R.	Wash. D.C.	9/6/28	N.Y.	Bronx				
17		Juliano	Antonio	46	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Musco	311294P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/12/28	N.Y.	N. Island				
18		Del Sordo	Antonio	35	m	M g. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Musco	315824P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/28/28	N.Y.	N. Island				
19		Rivetti	Florentino	39	m	M laborer	no	Italian	no	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Messerecola	438429P.R.	Wash. D.C.	II/21/28	Pa	Northampton				
20		Jaboni	Enrico	49	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Veroli	31111P.R.	Wash. D.C.	10/12/27	N.Y.	Jamaica				
21		De Chiara	Carmino	49	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Baronissi	312332P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/12/29	N.J.	Newark				
22		De Chiara	Carmina	42	f	M H. Wife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pastena	313806P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/17/29	N.J.	Newark				
23		De Chiara	Maria	18	f	S Pass.	2900	Iss. at	2900	Naples	Italy	Apr. 3rd 1929	Corpoli	435464P.R.	Wash. D.C.	II/15/28						
24		Anastasi	Adolfo	30	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy	Pedivigliano	314445P.R.	Wash. D.C.	4/24/28	N.Y.	N. York				
25		Pucinotti	Bernardino	32	m	M f. laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy		203703			N.Y.	B'klyn				
26		Nuzzo	Raffaele	37	m	M laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian S.	Italy										
Man, 2/26 Nuzzo Raffaele see manifest 4/2																						
Chief Purser:																						



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

196

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	MOTH-IN LAW VASTANO COLOMBA S. MARCO EV.	N. J.	N. JERSEY	NO	SELF	50 YES 20/28	N. J.	HUSBAND VINCENZO VETRONE 319 FRANKLYN ST N. JERSEY	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat. brn. brn.	none
2	MOTHER TINA MICHAELON BEGEE	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	25 YES 1/29	MICH	HOME 1463 FRANKFORT ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
3	WIFE GIULIETTA SCOTTO MONTE PROG.	N. Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50 YES 20/28	N. Y.	HOME 40 PRESIDENT ST B'KLYN N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
4	WIFE LUCIA MANGINO MONTE PROG.	N. Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	50 YES 25/27	N. Y.	HOME 435 GLASSON AV B'KLYN N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
5	WIFE MARIA MENENI NETO	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25 YES 20/28	N. Y.	HOME 11 CLINTON ST N. Y. C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
6	WIFE SERAFINA TURKURRO GIOVINAZZO	N. Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	25 YES 25/27	N. Y.	HOME 190 ESSEX ST N. Y. C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
7	WIFE MARIA SCOTTO MONTE PROG.	N. Y.	B'KLYN	YES	SELF	100 YES 24/28	N. Y.	HOME 40 PRESIDENT ST B'KLYN N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
8	WIFE CESARIA KENDE S. FILI	N. Y.	P. CHESTER	YES	SELF	50 YES 20/27	N. Y.	HOME 51 S. MAIN ST P. CHESTER N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. brn. brn.	none
9	WIFE ANTONIETTA VERVONI CEFKARO	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50 YES 13/28	MICH	HOME 3753 CATALA ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
10	WIFE MARIA CONTI PASTENA	MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	50 YES 25/27	MICH	HOME 2269 WALTER ST DETROIT MICH	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
11	WIFE ANNA DE PAOLO GIOVINAZZO	N. Y.	MT VERNON	NO	SELF	50 YES 23/27	N. Y.	HOME 138 S. 9 AV MT VERNON N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
12	WIFE GINA SANIOMBONI P. MARINO	MASS	BOSTON	YES	SELF	50 YES 21/28	MASS	HOME 4 UEDMAN ST BOSTON MASS	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat. brn. brn.	none
13	WIFE ATTINA KONOVA CASTERVA	CONN	WATERBURY	NO	SELF	50 YES 24/29	CONN	HOME 172 E. MOEN ST WATERBURY CONN	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
14	FATHER LUIGI ILLUZZI GIOVINAZZO	N. Y.	MT VERNON	NO	SELF	50 YES 25/27	N. Y.	HOME 59 W. 3 ST MT VERNON N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat. brn. brn.	none
15	WIFE ASSUNTA MAZZELLA IODICE	N. Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	50 YES 21/27	N. Y.	HOME 148 305 E 148 ST BRONX N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat. brn. brn.	none
16	WIFE ANNA CONTE PONZA	N. Y.	BRONX	YES	SELF	50 YES 20/27	N. Y.	HOME 303 E 148 ST BRONX N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
17	WIFE MUGLIA JULIANO NUSCO	N. Y.	LONG ISLAND	NO	SELF	30 YES 22/27	N. Y.	HOME 71 -4 ST LONG ISLAND N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
18	WIFE FILOMENA DEL SORDO NUSCO	N. Y.	LONG ISLAND	NO	SELF	50 YES 25/27	N. Y.	HOME 71 -7 ST. LONG ISLAND N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
19	WIFE M. MICHELA RIVETTI MESSERCOLA	PA	NORTHAMPTON	NO	SELF	50 YES 26/28	PA	HOME 256 W. 26 ST NORTHAMPTON PA	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
20	WIFE ANGELA IABONI VEROLI	N. Y.	JAMAICA	YES	SELF	25 YES 22/27	N. Y.	HOME 537 SANU ST JAMAICA N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat. brn. brn.	none
21	MOTHER MARIA DE SANTIS SALERNO	N. J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	100 YES 22/28	N. J.	HOME 228 BARKLEY AV NEWARK N. J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat. brn. brn.	none
22	MOTH-IN LAW MARIA DE SANTIS SALERNO	N. J.	NEWARK	NO	HUSBAND	1 YES 22/27	N. J.	HOME 228 BARKLEY AV NEWARK N. J.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
23	WIFE ADDOLORATA AMASTASI CORROPOLI	N. J.	Jersey	no	SELF	50 YES 20/28	Pa	HOME 2 Box Jersey Shore	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none
24	WIFE GRASIA CUCINOTTI SELGLIANO	N. Y.	New York	yes	SELF	25 YES 22/27	N. Y.	HOME 173 Brinker St. N. Y. C.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. brn. brn.	none
25	WIFE ROSINA FUSCO	N. Y.	B'KLYN	yes	SELF	25 YES 26/28	N. Y.	HOME 1340 BROOKLYN ST. B'KLYN N. Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat. brn. brn.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Pt. Hreglich, capt. Captain of the S. Presidente Wilson, from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty-five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross Hreglich  
Master of vessel

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1911  
at New York  
Wm. H. McQuinn  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Andrea Vignapiano, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Wilson, employed by contract  
(State whether Surgeon, "acting as such" or "employed by contract")  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

197

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

[Signature]  
[Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred on route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



APR 4 1929 . 19

Total passengers . . . . .	30
U. S. citizens . . . . .	8
Aliens . . . . .	22

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

198

List

The entries on this page  
be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to enter in country where he came for purpose of performing service in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States in violation of law, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to exclusion, or is subject to removal				

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Heylick <sup>(Make whole Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Quinto of the Prudente Wilson, from Quinto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1924  
at Chicago  
Master Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Antonio Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S.S. Pres. Wilson, employed by owner,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

199

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

M. M. Murphy  
Inspector  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	* Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	2
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1
Aliens . . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3440

States, or a port of another insular p  
**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

APR 15 1929 19

250

sheet  
d.

4

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)</small>	Whether in possession of \$5.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address		Purpose of coming to United States		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Has he given or attempted to give false information as to his true name, which? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence (See instruction #11 of all test of this question)	Whether alien has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude, or any offense against the laws of the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported from the U.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification													
1	SISIER EVKIE CUCKOVIC GLINA	PA	PARKHILL	NO	SELF	\$20	YES	1902-1927	1927-1928	PA.	WIFE ANA PAVLOVIC	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	natural	brn	brn	dark brown hair												
2	wife - Rosina Gagliardi S. Felice Canello Italy	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	15	yes	06/28	Brook.	brother - Frank Nuzzo 1340 Herkimer St Brooklyn	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	natural	brwn	brwn	none													

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Boat Henglich, can Antonio, the 1<sup>st</sup> Presidente Wilson, from Prisist, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this 15 day of April, 1911  
at Harrington  
W. H. Henglich  
Master Officer.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Andrew N. Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S. S. Wilson, employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

201

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

M. H. [Signature]  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

## Passengers sailing from

PALERMO

April 5th. 1939

Total passengers . . . . .	26
U. S. citizens . . . . .	3
Aliens . . . . .	23

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

202

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of a valid passport, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	For gain or pleasure, or both	For gain or pleasure, or both, and for what purpose?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of the Government of any State or Territory of the United States (Check one or all of the following, if applicable)	Whether alien is a member of any order, society, or organization, or is a member of the United States	Hair				Eyes		
1	wife Balistreri Francesca Via Ajello 7 Bagheria	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	50	yes	908	Cousin Sardina Gaetano 51 State Str. Buffalo N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	
2	wife Romito Rosa Via Trieste 105 Aspra	Wis.	Millwaukee	no	self	50	yes	924	nephew Perlitto Giovanni 361 Jefferson Str. Milwaukee Wis.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	foreh.	
3	wife Iaquinile Grasiella Via Cairoli 8 Gela	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	923	Cousin Mule' Paolo 116 Vontrop Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none	
4	sister Dispensa Giovanna Via Grande 5 Vicari	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	903	brother-in-law Giannone Dom. 330 E. 31st Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none	
5	wife Balistreri Francesca							925	home 508 QUEEN St. Phila. Pa.																
6								926	home 508 Queen St. Phila. Pa.																
7								927	home 508 Queen St. Phila. Pa.																
8	father Ciulla Francesco Pietraperzia	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	husband	50	yes	909	Travels with husband Am. Cit. Ph. Santonocito Sebastiano	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	
9	wife Bonaffini Giuseppe Via Mosca 5 Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	925	Uncle Giulio Filippo 207 Eldrig Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	dark	dark	none	
10	wife Lo Presti Agatina Via Gungne 11 Pietraperzia	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	923	Cousin Bonanno Salvatore 453 Money Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	none	
11	wife Randazzo Giuseppe Via Garibaldi 242 Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	926	Aunt Balsamo Caterina 49 Mywater Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	eye-br	
12	wife Ruggeri Pietra Via Gabri 135 Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	920	Brother-in-law Balsamo Paolo 608-17th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	dark	dark	dark	none	
13	wife Longo Angela Via Longo 114 Casaci	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	919	Brother Longo Giusto 40 Manhasset New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	
14	wife Buttafuso Concetta Pietraperzia	N.Y.	New York	no	self	50	yes	925	Brother-in-law Siciliano Rosco 47 Farr Str. Newark N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	dark	foreh.	
15	wife Cassarino Concetta Via Bizio 40 Carlatini	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	926	Cousin Muscio Francesco 440 12th Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none	
16	wife Ali' Maria Rosa Gioiosa Jonica	N.Y.	Corona	no	self	50	yes	927	Uncle Ferraro Salvatore 225 Corona Av. Corona N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none	
17	wife Mannino Angela Via Marciano' 95 Carini	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	921	Brother-in-law Marciano' Natale 185 Hight Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none	
18	wife Lo Jacone Francesco Via Sapeneria 20 Montelepre	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	924	Brother Lo Jacone Francesco 1315 Beach Av. Bronx N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none	
19	wife Leone Leonarda Via Monaci 5 Salami	Mass.	Boston	no	self	50	yes	925	Brother Leone Angelo 24 Sexta Str. Boston Mass.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	
20	brother-in-law Corraei Francesco Via Ruggeri VII 36 Alcamo	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	910	Wife Corraei Sebastiana 178 Miscoi Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	dark	dark	none	
21	wife Misuso Paolo Lascari	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	50	yes	923	Brother Misuso Giuseppe 65 Cedar Str. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	dark	dark	none	
22	brother Mannino Gaspare Via Trincea 20 Agrigento	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	913	Wife Mannino Francesca 51 Floyd Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	none	
23	wife Cagliardo Francesco Camitello	N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	50	yes	912	Brother Cagliardo Giovanni 39 Wilson Str. Port Chester N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none	
24	wife Vespa Maria Via Garie 28 Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	922	Brother Vespa Giuseppe 48 Congress Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	dark	patch	
25	wife Mannella Francesca Via Passonera 30 Trapani	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes	923	Cousin Sanderi Nicolo' 48 Congress Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	dark	none	
26	wife Italiane Assunta Corso Umere Delianova	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	50	yes	921	Cousin Tassone Giuseppe East Bridge Syracuse N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	dark	dark	neck	
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Capt. Heydick* of the *S. Presidente Wilson*, from *Vieste*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Twenty six* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 19*29*

at *New York*

*W. Heydick*  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Quirio Figueroa, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Wilson, employed by contract  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples,  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

203

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York  
M. McHenry  
Clifford  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

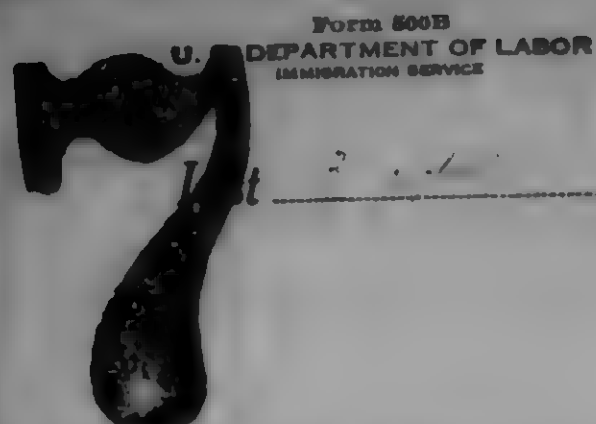
Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russenak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" Passengers sailing from PALERMO, April 11th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		CIOLINO	SALVATORE	59	M	M	fisher	no	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Terrasini	2458 Q.	Palermo Italy	March 22 - 1929	Italy	Terrasini
2		ADAMO	CALOGERO	58	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Metraperna	2450 Q.	Palermo, Italy	March 8th. 1929	Italy	Metraperna
3		MANDALA	GASPAR	58	M	M	count.	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Carini	1749 N.Q.	Palermo	Apr. 4 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4		DI TRAPANI	SIMONE	43	M	M	mason	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	428318	Washington D.C.	Oct. 23rd 1928	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5		DI TRAPANI	GIUSEPPE	17	M	S	mason	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	2102 Q.	Naples Italy	Apr. 4 1929	Italy	Palermo
6		FAVERIA	GERLANDO	60	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Agrianto	1746 N.Q.	Palermo, Italy	Jan. 2nd. 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7		BACCO Lo Campo	LORENZA	55	F	M	housewife	no	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Resuttano	2462 Q.	Palermo Italy	March. 25 1929	Italy	Villarosa
8		DI FRANCESCO	MARIA	54	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Villarosa	1537 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 7 1929	Italy	Villarosa
9	UNDER 16	DI FRANCESCO	FRANK	9	M	S	und. age	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Villarosa	1535 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 7 1929	Italy	Villarosa
10	UNDER 16	DI FRANCESCO	ISABELLA	8	F	S	und. age	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Villarosa	1534 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 7 1929	Italy	Villarosa
11	UNDER 16	DI FRANCESCO	CALOGERO	6	M	S	und. age	no	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Villarosa	1536 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 7 1929	Italy	Villarosa
12	U. CIT.	DI FRANCESCO	BARBARO	40	M	M	Passport	5.620873 issued at Washington D.C. the	July 27th. 1928	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Lentini	1740 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
13		INSERRA	ANTONIO	48	M	M	shoemaker	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	P. Rapedola	1747 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 3 1929	N.Y.	New York
14		BAIO	PIETRO	30	M	M	mechanic	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Monreale	2463 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 18 1929	Italy	Monreale
15		GUARDI Ferraro	CONCETTA	57	F	M	housewife	no	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Salemi	1731 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	March 22 1929	Italy	Salemi
16		SUGGIARDI	FRASMO	55	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy						
17	U. CIT.	MARTINES	MARIO	34	M	M	Passport	5.656719 issued at Washington D.C. the	December 10th. 1928	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Palermo	1751 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	Italy	Palermo
18		MARTINES Denaro	ROSA	23	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Camporeale	1758 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	Italy	Camporeale
19		RANDAZZO Maggio	FRANCESCA	39	F	M	housewife	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Camporeale	1759 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	Italy	Camporeale
20	UNDER 16	RANDAZZO	CALOGERO	15	M	S	und. age	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Camporeale	1760 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	Italy	Camporeale
21		RANDAZZO	GIUSEPPA	5	F	S	und. age	no	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy	Terrasini	1755 N.Q.	Palermo Italy	Apr. 4 1929	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22		PALAZZOLO	ANTONIO	48	M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	Italy	Ital. South	Italy						

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . . 22  
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2  
Aliens . . . . . 20



States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

APR 15 1929

19

204

*Note.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Capt. Heglich, Commanding Officer of the S. S. Presidente Wilson, from Triest, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cross Heglich  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

J. H. McLaughlin  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

205

*Stigmaphis*

*M. M. Cunningham*

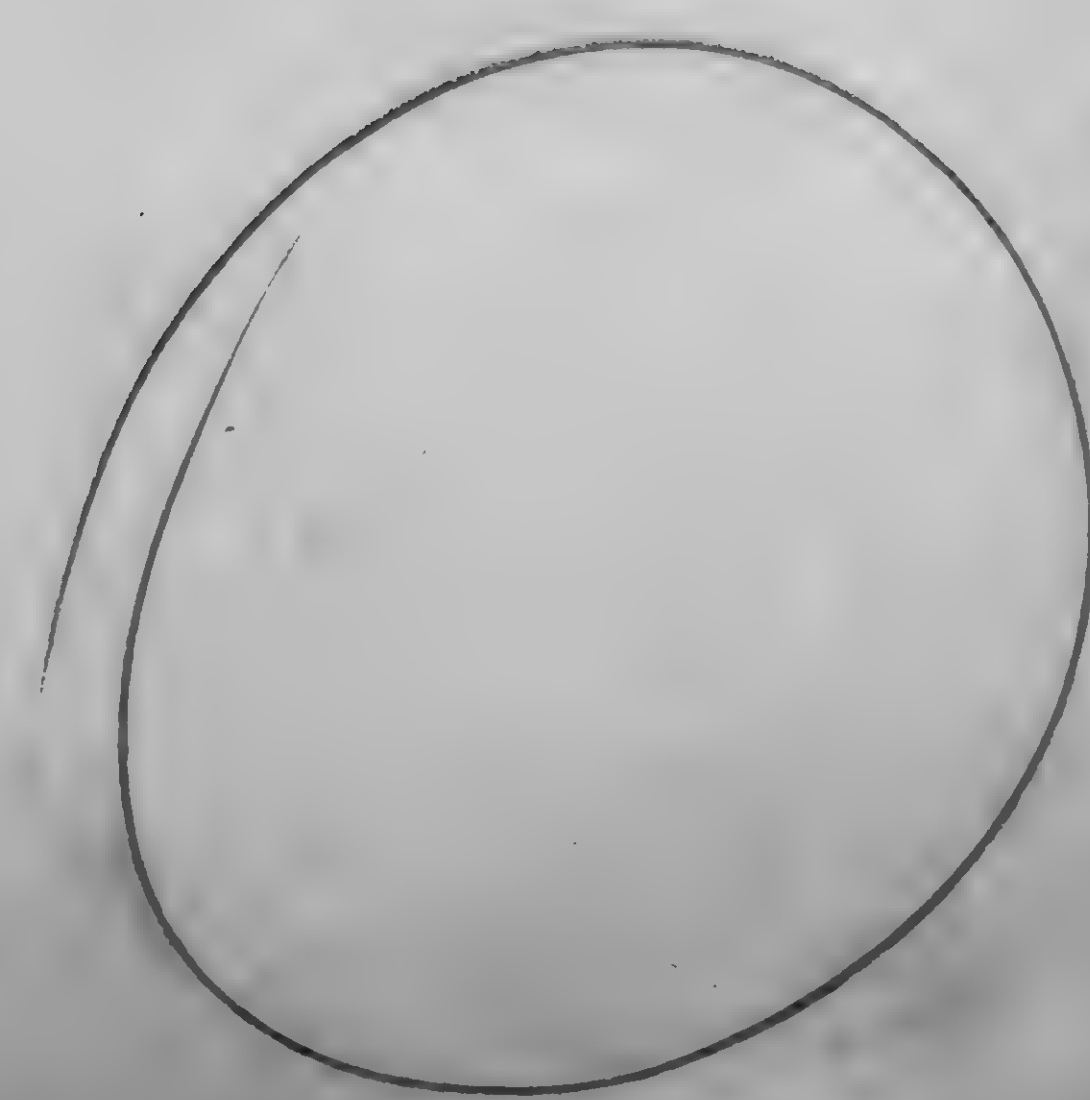
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

**NOTE.**—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON" . . . . . Passengers sailing from PALESTRO, April 5th., 1929

Total passengers . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Aliens . . . .	1

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

APR 15 1929

19

206

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Heylick van Oudenho, of the S. President Wilson, from Quint, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, full in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Crossingh  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at New York

W. H. H. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Aurea Vignapiano, Surgeon of the S. S. Wilson employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

207

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

M. Montgomery  
Accepted

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

## Passengers sailing from

APR 4 1929

19

Total passengers . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . .	1
Aliens . . . .	0

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this  
be typewritten or printed

APR 15 1929

19

208

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Hagglick and Antonio, of the U. S. President Wilson, from Vienna, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, all in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

**Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.**

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupa-

tion, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as coming to work.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary by inspectors and masters.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the following question should be asked:

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth.

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race, French by birth, or French by last permanent residence.

head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of French.

connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the white Colonists.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the Negro race is included.

Negro should be classified under this heading. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Andrea Vignapiano, Surgeon of the St. Paul Wilson, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Naples, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

209

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929

at New York

[Signature]  
Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



Form 800B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE  
**10**  
List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PRESIDENTE WILSON

Passengers sailing from

Gibraltar

APR 7 1929

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Ramirez	Caballero Diego	59		M	laborer	Yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Rute Cordoba	Permit 353872 356293	Washington D.C.	Apr. 14-1928	Spain	Cordoba Rute
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

210

## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

**10**

[illegible]

*NOTE.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

*Capt. Hughie van Antwerp*, of the *S/s Presidente Wilson*, from *Quinté*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*Crossed by hand*  
*Master*

Sworn to before me this *15th* day of *April*, 19*29*  
at *New York*

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

1

Form 420 B  
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

England 14-210

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

211

S. S.

PRESIDENTE WILSON

sailing from

Naples

APR 4 1929

19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

APR 15 1929

19

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

Sex

Married or  
SingleIF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1

Borrelli

Costantino

50

M

M

./.

Pass. 656833 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/11/28

354 State St. Rochester N.Y.

2

Bonaosi

George

39

M

M

./.

Pass. 657094 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/12/28

431 River St. Rochester N.Y.

3

Palumbo

Pasquale

49

M

M

./.

Pass. 654841 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/3/28

416 State St. Rochester N.Y.

4

Roselli

Domenico

23

M

S

Lynn Pa. 7/4/1906

Pass. 1572 iss. at Rome (Italy) 3/14/29

Sugar Nocht Pa; 700 Maine St.

5

Abbatello

Salvatore

64

M

M

./.

Pass. 415619 iss. at Wash. D.C. 6/10/27

355 West Side Av/ Jersey N.J.

6

Abodeo

Filippo

36

M

M

./.

Pass. 507694 iss. at Wash. D.C. 3/2/28

154 E. 300 St. N.Y.C.

7

Frattarelli

Marco

46

M

S

./.

Pass. 452128 iss. at Wash. D.C. 8/22/27

3635 Pearl St/ Detroit Mich

8

Romeo

Rocco

45

M

M

./.

Pass. 485001 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/30/27

6 Maple St. Larkmont N.Y.

9

Romeo

Antonio

17

M

S

./.

Pass. 485001 iss. at Wash. D.C. 12/30/27

6 Maple St. Larkmont N.Y.

10

Belcastro

J. J. J.

40

M

M

./.

Pass. 438232 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/14/27

74 Park Av. B'klyn N.Y.

11

Belcastro

Giuseppe

16

M

S

./.

Pass. 438232 iss. at Wash. D.C. 7/14/28

74 Park Av. B'klyn N.Y.

12

Mami Laspri

G. Battista

16

M

S

./.

Pass. 2860 iss. at Naples (Italy) 3/15/29

219 8th Av/ Newark N.J.

13

De Maio

Giovanni

73

M

M

./.

Pass. 636637 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/24/28

128 Park Av/ Hoboken N.J.

14

Agostino

Luigi

42

M

M

./.

Pass. 634659 iss. at Wash. D.C. 9/17/28

14 th St. 13 Av. B'klyn N.Y.

15

Di Ciccio;

Saverio

18

M

S

Detroit Mich; 6/12/1911

Pass. 2905 iss. at Naples (Italy) 4/3/29

1668 Kendall Av. Detroit Mich

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Assembling Inq 10.30 am

76

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



5

Form 620 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Revised 14-210

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

212

APR 15 1929

19

S.S. "PRESIDENTE WILSON"

sailing from

PALERMO

April 5th.

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

5

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	RUSSO	ROSINA	14	F	S	April 26th. 1915 Brooklyn, N.Y.	./.	732 E. Main Str. Bridgeport Conn.
2	VIGGICA	LORENZO	10	M	S	Chicago Ill.	./.	2257 Campbell Park Chicago Ill.
3	VERILLI	LEONARDO	16	M	S	May -16- 1913 Detroit Mich.	./.	55 Fort Square Boston Mass.
4	MINNI	LEONARDO	41	M	M	1866 N.Y.	Washington D.C. Dec. 9th. 1927 N. 480225	2526 Mildrum Av. Detroit Mich.
5	LOMBARDO	GIUSEPPA	8	F	S	Oct. -7- 1920 New York N.Y.	Washington D.C. Dec. 9th. 1927 N. 480225	285 Treman Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	LOMBARDO	GIUSEPPE	8	M	S	Feb. 16- 1923 Brooklyn N.Y.	Washington D.C. Dec. 9th. 1927 N. 480225	285 Treman Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
7	MEDIATO	FRANK	44	M	S	./.	Washington D.C. Dec. 30th. 1927 N. 484939	13 Chapel St. Stamford Conn.
8	MEDIATO	FRANCESCO	47	M	M	./.	Washington D.C. Jan. 5th. 1928 N. 485924	123 St. 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
9	MEDIATO	SALVATORE	18	M	S	./.	Washington D.C. Jan. 5th. 1928 N. 485924	123 St. 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
10	MEDIATO	CARMELLO	16	M	S	./.	Washington D.C. Jan. 5th. 1928 N. 485924	123 St. 13 Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
11	LO DATO	ANTONIO	40	M	M	./.	Washington Apr. 6th. 1928 N. 529964	223 E. 108 St New York N.Y.
12	PANTAUZZO	CALOGERO	41	M	M	245 796 ./.	Washington D.C. Sept. 10th. 1928 N. 632916	80 Joine St. Rochester N.Y.
13	SCIARRINO	SALVATORE	27	M	M	252249 ./.	Washington D.C. Dec. 12th. 1928 N. 667068	217 10 St. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	CALLEDA	GIUSEPPINA	18	F	S	January 4th. 1911 Newark N.Y.	./.	175 Pichen Str. Brooklyn N.Y.
15	COGLIANDRO	FRANCESCO	15	M	S	November 26th. 1925 New York N.Y.	./.	Willer Str. Port Chester N.Y.
16	LUNETTA	MERCURIO	23	M	S	November 15th. 1906 Los Angeles Cal.	./.	202 Av. 26 Los Angeles Cal.
17	PECORAINO	GIUSEPPE	22	M	S	September 25th. 1906 New York N.Y.	./.	24 E. 106th. Str. New York N.Y.
18	ELLUL	LEWIS	29	M	S	./.	S. Francisco Cal. March 9th. 1928 N. 11811	175 Newcomb Av. S. Francisco Cal.
19						Asylum Insp 10 <sup>3</sup> am		
20								
21								
22						Man. 5/2 Viggica Lorenzo see manifest N. 9/1		
23						Chief Purser:		
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

TOTALS



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

**No.** \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

PRESIDENT WILSON COSULICH LINE

*arrived*

APRIL 16, 1929

, 19

*M.*

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICIAL.	BENEFIT.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
18 M 1	RAMIREZ CABALERO Dugo	10	1	Span. Un. to rd.	10:00	Montgum																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													</



Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.  
Form 420-11-27

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New-York

April, 18th 1928

I, master of the ITALIAN S. S. Presidente Wilson  
from port of Trieste (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 295 Number of seamen deserted 11  
Number of seamen discharged 202 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 202  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 76 (sic) Total crew this date 289 = 288

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April, 15th, 1929, consigned to Phelps Bros & Co., -17 Battery Place-N.Y.C., is now lying at Pier 84th-N.Y.C., and is expected to sail April, 18th, 1929, for Boston -Naples via United States port of Boston. First port of call in United States this voyage was Boston.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 214

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Corriello Giuseppe	24	Italian	Forredalgrace-27-10-28
DeFrancesco Roberto	25	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Eneo Ciro	43	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Fisapia Gemaro	28	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Monetti Ericeo	27	Italian	Naples-22-1-28
Nicco Nicola	27	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Montagna Vincenzo	35	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Bagnaturo Vincenzo	18	Italian	Naples-4-4-29
Franceschini Bruno	19	Italian	Trieste-16-7-28
Gerin Michele	18	Italian	Trieste 23-10-28
Baris Romiglo	18	Italian	Trieste 19-1-29
-----			

14-1613

14-1618

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, or some other person authorized by him, the names of all such persons who have been released, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been released, giving a description of each alien, and also the names of those, if any, who have been released, giving a description of each alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the Secretary of Labor as to whether or not such sums have been paid, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the same are paid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141632

event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or returned; provided, that a writ may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3632

**MEMBERS OF CREW** **216**  
representatives of any vessel having such alien  
*the port of* **NATIES**

Sheet No. 1 of 8







## APRIL 192...

NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6)	(7)	(8)
Family name	Given name		When	Where			
1	HREGGLICH	ANTONIO	MASTER	TRISTE 7-9-28	NO	YES	52
2	TOMICICH	ROMANO	1st-OFFICER	10-4-928	NO	YES	50
3	TOMISICH	STEPANO	2nd-OFFICER	3-12-928	NO	YES	36
4	PERTOT	FRANCESCO	3rd-OFFICER	11-9-28	NO	YES	37
5	BATTISTA	RODOLFO	3rd-OFFICER	14-7-28	NO	YES	51
6	SCRIVANI	GIOVANNI	1st-PURSER	2-3-29	NO	YES	57
7	MARTINOLICH	ETTORE	2nd-PURSER	10-9-28	NO	YES	37
8	CAPANNI	SERGIO	3rd-PURSER	17-1-928	NO	YES	42
9	COGLIATTA	GIOVANNI	3rd-PURSER	28-3-28	NO	YES	37
10	NOVELLO	ANTONIO	TUR-OFFICER	14-4-28	NO	YES	37
11	BUSSANICH	LUIGI	CHIEF-ENGINE	5-6-28	NO	YES	48
12	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	1st-ENGINE	5-6-28	NO	YES	40
13	RUSSICH	ARMANDO	1st-ENGINE	17-11-27	NO	YES	37
14	SCALA	GUIDO	2nd-ENGINE	17-7-28	NO	YES	37
15	ANTONINI	TULLIO	2nd-ENGINE	23-10-28	NO	YES	32
16	TEJA	GIUSEPPE	2nd-ENGINE	13-1-28	NO	YES	39
17	COVACICH	ANTONIO	2nd-ENGINE	7-10-27	NO	YES	32
18	MIANI	CARLO	2nd-ENGINE	3-12-28	NO	YES	33
19	PETTER	EROE	3rd-ENGINE	16-1-28	NO	YES	27
20	GULLIG	CARLO	3rd-ENGINE	20-10-28	NO	YES	30
21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3rd-ENGINE	3-12-28	NO	YES	27
22	MAKOVEC	VITTORIO	3rd-ENGINE	19-1-29	NO	YES	28
23	PIETRO	PIETRO	1st-WIRELESS	3-12-28	NO	YES	42
24	PIEDRA	GIUSEPPE	2nd-WIRELESS	12-1-28	NO	YES	31
25	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	2nd-WIRELESS	2-3-29	NO	YES	29
26	CHIERICHETTI	EVARISTO	APPRO-OFFICER	2-3-29	NO	YES	27
27	GBERBAZ	BIAGIO	BOATMAN	15-6-27	NO	YES	47
28	ORTULLICH	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	4-12-22	NO	YES	37
29	BRUMAT	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8-12-28	NO	YES	47
30	CALFIERO						

Line	Owner	Local Agents
1-100		

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1413



LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board at the time of their arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 10, 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(3)	NAME IN FULL		(8)	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	HREGGICH	ANTONIO	MASTER	7-9-28	TRIESTE	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN				
2	TOMICICH	ROMANO	1st-OFFICER	10-4-28		NO	YES	33							
3	TOMSICH	STEFANO	2nd-OFFICER	3-12-28		NO	YES	34	M						
4	PERTOT	FRANCESCO	3rd-OFFICER	11-9-28		NO	YES	34	M						
5	BATTISTA	RODOLFO	3rd-OFFICER	14-7-28		NO	YES	31	M						
6	SCRIVANI	GIOVANNI	1st-PURSER	2-3-29		NO	YES	53	M						
7	MARTINOLICH	ETTORE	2nd-PURSER	10-9-28		NO	YES	32	M						
8	CAPANNI	SERGIO	3rd-PURSER	17-1-28		NO	YES	42	M						
9	GORAZZA	GIOVANNI	1st-PURSER	17-1-28		NO	YES	37	M						
10	NOVELLO	ANTONIO	TUR-OFFICER	14-4-28		NO	YES	37	M						
11	BUSSANICH	LUIGI	CHIEF-ENGINE	5-6-28		NO	YES	48	M						
12	FURLAN	FRANCESCO	1st-ENGINE	5-6-28		NO	YES	40	M						
13	RUSSICH	ARMANDO	1st-ENGINE	17-11-27		NO	YES	37	M						
14	SCALA	GUIDO	2nd-ENGINE	17-7-28		NO	YES	37	M						
15	ANTONINI	TULLIO	2nd-ENGINE	23-10-28		NO	YES	32	M						
16	TEJA	GIUSEPPE	2nd-ENGINE	13-1-28		NO	YES	39	M						
17	COVACICH	ANTONIO	2nd-ENGINE	7-10-27		NO	YES	32	M						
18	MIANI	CARLO	2nd-ENGINE	3-12-28		NO	YES	33	M						
19	FETTER	EROE	3rd-ENGINE	16-1-28		NO	YES	27	M						
20	GULLIG	CARLO	3rd-ENGINE	20-10-28		NO	YES	30	M						
21	ROSSO	BRUNO	3rd-ENGINE	3-12-28		NO	YES	27	M						
22	MAKOVEC	VITTORIO	3rd-ENGINE	19-1-29		NO	YES	29	M						
23	DEBENEDETTI	PIETRO	1st-WIRELESS	3-12-28		NO	YES	42	M						
24	EUBFA	PIETRO	1st-WIRELESS	3-12-28		NO	YES	42	M						
25	IANNUCCI	GIUSEPPE	2nd-WIRELESS	12-1-28		NO	YES	31	M						
26	CHIERICHETTI	GIUSEPPE	2nd-WIRELESS	2-3-29		NO	YES	29	M						
27	GHERBAZ	EVARISTO	APPR-OFFICER	2-3-29		NO	YES	27	M						
28	OTTULICH	BIAGIO	BOATMAN	15-6-27		NO	YES	47	M						
29	BRUMAT	RUGGERO	CARPENTER	4-12-28		NO	YES	37	M						
30	CAPIERO	SALVATORE	CARPENTER	8-12-28	NAPLES	NO	YES	47	M						

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Owners

Local Agents  
16-1540

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on

Line



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MA

quired under Act of Congress of

S/S\*PRESIDENTE WILSON\*

(3)	
NAME IN FULL	
Family name	Given name
1 MRACH	GIOVAN
2 LAURICH	PIETRO
3 MARAN	CARLO
4 TIOZZ O	GIULIO
5 LANGELLA	LUIGI
6 NOTO	SALVA
7 BRESAZ	GIUSEP
8 ANDREANCICH	GIUSEP
9 SANNINO	GIOVAN
10 CORSI	GIOVAN
11 PRINZ	GIORGIO
12 ABBA'	GIOVAN
13 MASSARIA	GIUSEP
14 PETRONIO	GEROLA
15 PARENTE	SABATO
16 ACCARDO	GIOVAN
17 BOLIS	FRANC
18 MAROCCO	MARIO
19 ZAMARIN	PIETRO
20 MENNELLA	GIOVAN
21 MATTICH	CASIM
22 MARTINOLICH	GIACOM
23 PAULIN	EGONE
24 DALLA COLLETTA	GIUSEP
25 ZIGANTO	PIETRO
26 PACHIN	RUGGER
27 SOSICH	GIACOM
28 OTTULICH	FRANC
29 UNUSICH	VINCE
30 PIRZ	BARTO

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1240

SECOND OFFICER

port or place d  
and of subdivision

Master, First or Seco

LIST OF RACES

(ck).

Tu

Wa

Wa

SECOND OFFICER

 Form 880  
 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 217

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

217

 I do declare  
 port or place during her  
 and of subdivisions 3 (a)

 required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
 on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

el. S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1921, from the port of NAPLES

Master, First or Second Officer.

(3) NAME IN FULL		(8) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
Family name	Given name		When	Where									
MRACH	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	TRIESTE	17-11-27	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
LAURICH	PIETRO	SAILOR	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	21	M	"	"			
MARAN	CARLO	SAILOR	"	28-2-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
TIOZZO	GIULIO	SAILOR	"	10-4-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
LANGELLA	LUIGI	SAILOR	NAPLES	2-3-29	NO	YES	35	M	"	"			
NOTO	SALVATORE	SAILOR	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	43	M	"	"			
BRESAZ	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	TRIESTE	18-11-27	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
ANDREANCICH	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	"	18-11-27	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
SANNINO	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	NAPLES	17-1-28	NO	YES	39	M	"	"			
CORSI	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	TRIESTE	5-6-28	NO	YES	36	M	"	"			
PRINZ	GIORGIO	SAILOR	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	32	M	"	"			
ABBA'	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
MASSARIA	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	"	18-7-28	NO	YES	35	M	"	"			
PETRONIO	GEROLAMO	SAILOR	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	52	M	"	"			
PARENTE	SABATO	SAILOR	"	11-5-28	NO	YES	56	M	"	"			
ACCARDO	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	NAPLES	25-11-28	NO	YES	47	M	"	"			
BOLIS	FRANCESCO	SAILOR	TRIESTE	3-12-28	NO	YES	33	M	"	"			
MAROCCHO	MARIO	SAILOR	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	40	M	"	"			
ZAMARIN	PIETRO	SAILOR	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	24	M	"	"			
MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	SAILOR	NAPLES	8-1-29	NO	YES	63	M	"	"			
MATTICH	CASIMIRO	DECKBOY	TRIESTE	17-11-27	NO	YES	18	M	"	"			
MARTINOLICH	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
PAULIN	EGONE	DECKBOY	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
DALLA COLLETTA	GIUSEPPE	DECKBOY	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	21	M	"	"			
ZIGANTO	PIETRO	DECKBOY	"	18-11-27	NO	YES	18	M	"	"			
PACHIN	RUGGERO	DECKBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	20	M	"	"			
SOSICH	GIACOMO	DECKBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	18	M	"	"			
OTTULICH	FRANCESCO	DECKBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	17	M	"	"			
UNUSICH	VINCENZO	DECKBOY	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
PIRZ	BARTOLOMMEO	DECKBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

 Korean.  
 Lithuanian.  
 Magyar.  
 Mexican.  
 Montenegrin.  
 Moravian.  
 Pacific Islander.  
 Polish.  
 Portuguese.  
 Roumanian.  
 Russian.  
 Ruthenian (Rusniak).  
 Scandinavian (Norwegians,  
 Danes, and Swedes).  
 Scotch.  
 Sarvian.  
 Slovak.  
 Slovenian.  
 Spanish.  
 Spanish American.  
 Syrian.  
 Turkish.  
 Welsh.  
 West Indian (except Cuban).

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Local Agents  
16-1940



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest. (b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1, 1929 from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	FONDA	BRUNO	DECKBOY	TRIESTE	2-3-29	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	SAILOR	NAPLES	11-9-28	NO	YES	45	M	..	..			
3	POLATO	LUIGI	SAILOR	TRIESTE	3-12-28	NO	YES	51	M	..	..			
4	PERITZ	ANTONIO	INFIRMARIAN	..	27-2-28	NO	YES	44	M	..	..			
5	ROJE	VLADIMIRO	INFIRMARIAN	..	1-3-29	NO	YES	40	M	..	..			
6	KLOBUCAR	IDA	NURSE	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	51	F	..	..			
7	PERLUGA	MARIA	NURSE	..	10-9-28	NO	YES	33	F	..	..			
8	VRECEK	EMILIO	DOCKMAN	..	11-9-28	NO	YES	42	M	..	..			
9	TAMMARO	ANDREA	ELECTRICIAN	NAPLES	12-9-26	NO	YES	40	M	..	..			
10	ZAMBERLAN	LUCIANO	ELECTRICIAN	TRIESTE	28-2-28	NO	YES	37	M	..	..			
11	SREBOT	CARLO	WORKMAN	..	5-6-28	NO	YES	42	M	..	..			
12	GOVACH	GIOVANNI	WORKMAN	..	15-7-27	NO	YES	32	M	..	..			
13	POJANIK	VITTORIO	WORKMAN	..	19-1-29	NO	YES	37	M	..	..			
14	MARINELLI	ARNALDO	FIREMAN	..	27-2-28	NO	YES	27	M	..	..			
15	VATTOVAZ	ANTONIO	GREASER	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	34	M	..	..			
16	COSMERLI	ANTONIO	GREASER	..	11-9-28	NO	YES	26	M	..	..			
17	PETKOUSEK	GIULIO	GREASER	..	7-9-28	NO	YES	47	M	..	..			
18	CASAGRANDE	DOMENICO	GREASER	..	7-9-28	NO	YES	30	M	..	..			
19	MUSOLINO	GIOVANNI	GREASER	..	11-9-28	NO	YES	29	M	..	..			
20	ZNIDARSICH	MASSIMILIANO	GREASER	..	11-9-28	NO	YES	27	M	..	..			
21	RUBINICH	GIUSEPPE	GREASER	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	37	M	..	..			
22	DE PINTO	GIOV. BATTA	GREASER	..	19-1-29	NO	YES	26	M	..	..			
23	JELAVIC SAKO	ANTONIO	GREASER	..	2-3-29	NO	YES	58	M	..	..			
24	CASTIELLO	GENNARO	FIREMAN	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	33	M	..	..			
25	SAOLMICH	FORTUNATO	FIREMAN	..	8-9-28	NO	YES	54	M	..	..			
26	PAGARAZZI	GIUSTO	FIREMAN	..	8-9-28	NO	YES	29	M	..	..			
27	ABBATE	ANDREA	FIREMAN	..	11-9-28	NO	YES	34	M	..	..			
28	DOLENO	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	26	M	..	..			
29	VERONESE	MARIO	FIREMAN	..	16-7-28	NO	YES	26	M	..	..			

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
16-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seamen is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	DI NOI	LORENZO	FIREMAN	NAPLES	19-1-29	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	MONDISANO	CIRO	FIREMAN	NAPLES	19-1-29	NO	YES	29	M					
3	MONETTI	ERRICO	FIREMAN	NAPLES	22-1-29	NO	YES	27	M					
4	DANDOLO	PIETRO	FIREMAN	TRIESTE	2-3-29	NO	YES	41	M					
5	GIBIN	ANGELO	FIREMAN		2-3-29	NO	YES	32	M					
6	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	ENG-BOY		27-10-28	NO	YES	23	M					
7	ZUPANCICH	CESARE	ENGINEBOY		19-1-29	NO	YES	24	M					
8	SCOPINICH	GIUSEPPE	ENGINE BOY		23-2-29	NO	YES	23	M					
9	MALATAN	BRUNO	ENGINE BOY		2-3-29	NO	YES	20	M					
10	FRANCIONI	GIOVANNI	ENGINE BOY	NAPLES	27-2-29	NO	YES	25	M					
11	MONTENACCO	UGO	STORKEEPPER	TRIESTE	11-9-28	NO	YES	44	M					
12	IVANOSSICH	FRANCESCO	STORKEEPPER		11-9-28	NO	YES	46	M					
13	PLESNITZER	MICHELE	STORKEEPPER		2-3-29	NO	YES	40	M					
14	RIMINI	ARTURO	STORKEEPPER		23-2-28	NO	YES	38	M					
15	FLORIDAN	GIACOMO	STORKEEPPER		2-12-28	NO	YES	43	M					
16	RIWA	ATTILIO	BUTCHER		11-9-28	NO	YES	32	M					
17	URSICH	ANDREA	BAKER		11-9-28	NO	YES	40	M					
18	WARDINI	URBANO	BAKER		5-6-28	NO	YES	26	M					
19	PISCHIANZ	MARIO	BAKER		16-7-28	NO	YES	32	M					
20	BLASICH	LUIGI	BAKER		19-1-29	NO	YES	46	M					
21	IAVERSCHEK	ANTONIO	CHEF		20-10-28	NO	YES	38	M					
22	ZUANICH	QUINTO	COOK		28-2-27	NO	YES	36	M					
23	DALVISE	SANTO	COOK		11-1-28	NO	YES	32	M					
24	RUZZIER	OLIVIERO	COOK		11-1-28	NO	YES	29	M					
25	ZUANICH	NICCOLO VII	COOK		3-12-28	NO	YES	33	M					
26	PIPAN	PAUSTO	COOK		19-1-29	NO	YES	28	M					
27	BASSI	ETTORE	COOK		10-4-28	NO	YES	49	M					
28	QALCINA	MARCELLO	COOK		3-12-28	NO	YES	35	M					
29	PIPAN	GIUSEPPE	COOK		10-9-28	NO	YES	25	M					
30	BATTAGLIA	MARIO	COOK		2-3-29	NO	YES	32	M					

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1920

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

220

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 192 9, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	PRODAN	ANTONIO	COOK	TRIESTE	2-3-29	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN		
	2	POSO	BRUNO	COOK	"	9-10-27	NO	YES	26	M	"	"		
	3	DE MATTIA	ALBERTO	COOK	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	22	M	"	"		
	4	CESO	GIOVANNI	COOK	"	10-4-28	NO	YES	24	M	"	"		
	5	BUSAN	ROMANO	KITCHENBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"		
	6	JUG	MARIO	KITCHENBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"		
	7	STRANICH	ENRICO	KITCHENBOY	"	17-7-28	NO	YES	21	M	"	"		
	8	ERMACORA	DOMENICO	KITCHENBOY	"	8-9-28	NO	YES	23	M	"	"		
	9	DEL BEN	LUIGI	KITCHENBOY	"	20-10-28	NO	YES	25	M	"	"		
	10	PRESETRNIK	ALDO	KITCHENBOY	"	20-10-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"		
	11	BAN	ARNALDO	KITCHENBOY	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	18	M	"	"		
	12	TRILLER	RENATO	KITCHENBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	21	M	"	"		
	13	MAVER	RODOLFO	PASTRY- <del>COOK</del>	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"		
	14	ZORZETTI	ROMANO	PASTRY- <del>COOK</del>	"	12-10-28	NO	YES	48	M	"	"		
	15	MIKULICH	GIOVANNI	BUTCHER	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	36	M	"	"		
	16	JERKICH	PIETRO	STOREKEEPER	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	40	M	"	"		
	17	MOGGI	GALILEO	STOREKEEPER	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	33	M	"	"		
	18	ZALATEO	ETTORE	STOREKEEPER	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	22	M	"	"		
	19	CUSTORLINA	ATTILIO	STOREKEEPER	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	31	M	"	"		
	20	GERIN <sup>✓ 591/720</sup>	MICHELE	KITCHENBOY	"	23-10-28	NO	YES	28	M	"	"		
	21	BASSI	ROMANO	STOREKEEPER	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	35	M	"	"		
	22	FREGNAN	ATTILIO	STOREKEEPER	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	44	M	"	"		
	23	FRANCESCHINI	BRUNO	KITCHENBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"		
	24	POLACCO	MARCELLO	KITCHENBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	25	M	"	"		
	25	MAGLIARI	GIOVANNI	M. D. HOTEL	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	50	M	"	"		
	26	ROTH	STANISLAO	1st STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	38	M	"	"		
	27	SIMRONI	UMBERTO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	26	M	"	"		
	28	STURM	RODOLFO	STEWARD	"	27-2-28	NO	YES	31	M	"	"		
	29	MIANI	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	39	M	"	"		
	30	SZOLLOSI	VITTORIO	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	48	M	"	"		

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
14-1240

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (6) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S PRESIDENTE WILSON, arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 15, 1929, from the port of PARIS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E.	1	ALESSIO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	TRIESTE	11-9-28	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN			
	2	CERNE	LUIGI	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	39	M				
	3	PAPI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	33	M				
	4	RESETA	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	30	M				
	5	ARTICO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	8-9-28	NO	YES	38	M				
	6	NICHETTO	ALEARDO	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	50	M				
	7	SOUEUP	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	"	10-7-28	NO	YES	29	M				
	8	SERBO	SERGIO	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	28	M				
	9	GERMEK	MARIO	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	31	M				
	10	SETTIMO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	29	M				
	11	GRUDINA	LUIGI	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	26	M				
	12	MALUSA'	PIETRO	STEWARD	"	12-9-28	NO	YES	23	M				
	13	SCHOLE	GIACOMO	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	42	M				
	14	MAHNE	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	31	M				
	15	BOHM	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	35	M				
	16	FERRON	DOMENICO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	38	M				
	17	OMINGER	ENRICO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	37	M				
	18	METTON	GUIDO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	34	M				
	19	VIANELLO	LEONIDA	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	46	M				
	20	PECENKO	ROMANO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	33	M				
	21	GALANTI	ADELIA	STEWARDESSE	"	17-7-28	NO	YES	35	F				
	22	POTRATA	PAOLA	STEWARDESSE	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	41	F				
	23	RIVA	GIOVANNA	STEWARDESSE	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	30	F				
	24	KAPPEL	UMBERTO	MESSBOY	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	23	M				
	25	DE LUCA	MARIO	MESSBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	23	M				
	26	PERENZIN	BRUNO	MESSBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	23	M				
	27	BAROVINA	AGOSTINO	MESSBOY	"	23-10-28	NO	YES	15	M				
	28	BOLLE	GIACOMO	MESSBOY	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	20	M				
	29	TERCICH	VLADIMIRO	MESSBOY	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	18	M				
	30	DRIULI	EDOARDO	MESSBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	19	M				

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
16-1280

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1920

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	SALATEL	ERMINIO	MESSBOY	TRIESTE	16-7-28	NO	YES	18	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	BRAINIK	MARIO	MESSBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	17	M	"	"			
3	LEWIZ <sup>99634</sup> <sub>566</sub>	REMIGIO	MESSBOY	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	18	M	"	"			
4	ZADNIK	MARIO	MESSBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
5	ARENA	GOSIMO	BARBER	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
6	POPOVICH	SAVERIO	M.D. HOTEL	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	39	M	"	"			
7	MENEGHELLI	BRUNO	1st STEWARD	"	28-2-28	NO	YES	39	M	"	"			
8	FORZI	CARLO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	34	M	"	"			
9	SETTOMINI	ANACLETO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
10	CAPOLINO	ITALO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	32	M	"	"			
11	MATTINONI	EMILIO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	31	M	"	"			
12	COPPOLA	GEMMARO	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	38	M	"	"			
13	RESANZ	ALDO	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	"	M	"	"			
14	MAREGA	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	38	M	"	"			
15	CARDILLO	ROCCO	STEWARD	"	7-9-28	NO	YES	27	M	"	"			
16	DE ROSSI	NICCOLO'	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
17	BULFONI	AMO	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	29	M	"	"			
18	DE SARIO	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	29	M	"	"			
19	MARTINOLICH	MARINO	STEWARD	"	20-10-28	NO	YES	20	M	"	"			
20	PENZO	VIRGILIO	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	54	M	"	"			
21	PANZERA	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	"	1-12-28	NO	YES	33	M	"	"			
22	VITIELLO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	NAPLES	21-7-28	NO	YES	50	M	"	"			
23	BICIK	MARIO	STEWARD	TRIESTE	23-10-28	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
24	PIETROFORTE	COSTANTINO	STEWARD	NAPLES	19-1-29	NO	YES	45	M	"	"			
25	BUSAN	FRANCESCO	STEWARD	TRIESTE	16-1-29	NO	YES	29	M	"	"			
26	MALUSA'	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	16-1-29	NO	YES	32	M	"	"			
27	COLOMBAN	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
28	RIZZARDI	MARCELLO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	24	M	"	"			
29	MORIN	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
30	SAVANA	ORLANDO		"	2-3-29	NO	YES							

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1929

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

### EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P-E 1	CHITTER	PIETRO	MESSBOY	TRIESTE	17-7-28	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
" 2	DI COLLALTO	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	17	M	"	"			
" 3	FUCH	ERMANN O	MESSBOY	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	20	M	"	"			
" 4	ORSINI	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	NAPLES	18-2-29	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
" 5	COZZOLINO	DOMENICO	MESSBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	18	M	"	"			
" 6	CANNONE	MICHELE	MESSBOY	TRIESTE	19-1-29	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
" 7	CATAPANO	MICHELE	BARBER	"	6-6-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
" 8	MIANI	DOMENICO	M: D' HOTEL	"	15-1-29	NO	YES	51	M	"	"			
" 9	COLLE	GIUSTO	I- STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
" 10	MEZGEC	RENATO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	2	M	"	"			
" 11	DE MICHELI	ANTONIO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
" 12	BURBURAN	SIMEONE	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	26	M	"	"			
" 13	PIETRO	PIETRO	STEWARD	"	11-9-28	NO	YES	41	M	"	"			
" 14	BOSCARIOL	FERRUCCIO	STEWARD	"	5-6-28	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
" 15	TRINCHERA	CIPRIANO	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	YES	24	M	"	"			
" 16	UDOVICICH	COSTANTINO	STEWARD	"	23-10-28	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
" 17	GIRALDI	RENATO	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
" 18	PREDONZANI	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	YES	25	M	"	"			
" 19	GENOVESE	CARMELO	STEWARD	NAPLES	28-2-29	NO	YES	28	M	"	"			
" 20	DEGRASSI	MARIO	STEWARD	TRIESTE	2-3-29	NO	YES	21	M	"	"			
" 21	DE RE	PIETRO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	24	M	"	"			
" 22	FRAGIACOMO	ANTONIO	STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	26	M	"	"			
" 23	ZACBIVICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	"	20-10-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
" 24	D'AQUINO	GIOVANNI	MESSBOY	"	2-12-28	NO	YES	17	M	"	"			
" 25	TARANTINO	GIUSEPPE	MESSBOY	NAPLES	6-12-28	NO	YES	21	M	"	"			
" 26	MINIERI	VINCENZO	MESSBOY	"	8-12-28	NO	YES	17	M	"	"			
" 27	BRACH	CORRADO	MESSBOY	TRIESTE	5-6-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
" 28	FRANCO	ARISTIDE	MESSBOY	"	3-11-28	NO	YES	19	M	"	"			
" 29	RANZATO	GIULIO	MESSBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	YES	23	M	"	"			
" 30	VIDALLI	GIORGIO	M: D' HOTEL	"	23-2-29	NO	YES	44	M	"	"			

Line .....  
Owner .....  
Local Agents .....  
14-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when an where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a „workaway“ a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1980

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

224

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "PRESIDENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 17, 1929, from the port of NAPLES

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P. E.	1	ALBERTINI	GIORGIO	STEWARD	TRIESTE	17-7-28	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
"	2	MAGRO	MARCELLO	STEWARD	"	16-7-28	NO	36	M	"	"			
"	3	DE FILIPPO	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	NAPLES	16-7-28	NO	32	M	"	"			
"	4	PIANTADOSI	RAFFAELE	STEWARD	"	21-7-28	NO	43	M	"	"			
"	5	BOLIS	GIOVANNI	STEWARD	TRIESTE	8-9-28	NO	35	M	"	"			
"	6	SIROVIC	ANDREA	STEWARD	"	8-9-28	NO	23	M	"	"			
"	7	BERNETICH	BRUNO	STEWARD	"	8-9-28	NO	34	M	"	"			
"	8	NOVAK	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	"	4-12-28	NO	31	M	"	"			
"	9	CASTELLAN	GIUSEPPE	STEWARD	"	4-12-28	NO	37	M	"	"			
"	10	BRAIDA	UMBERTO	STEWARD	"	3-12-28	NO	35	M	"	"			
"	11	RATAMN	LUIGI	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	39	M	"	"			
"	12	D'AURIA	NICOLA	STEWARD	NAPLES	22-1-29	NO	5	M	"	"			
"	13	ARTUZZATO	GIORDANO	STEWARD	TRIESTE	3-12-28	NO	19	M	"	"			
"	14	SEMICH	FERDINANDO	STEWARD	"	2-7-29	NO	35	M	"	"			
"	15	ULCIGRAI	MARIO	MESSBOY	TRIESTE	3-12-28	NO	20	M	"	"			
"	16	BRUSATIN	GIORGIO	STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	28	M	"	"			
"	17	BRONZINI	CARLO	MESSBOY	"	19-1-29	NO	22	M	"	"			
"	18	BIRSA	FERRUCCIO	MESSBOY	"	19-1-29	NO	22	M	"	"			
"	19	GREGORICH	CESARE	BARBER	"	2-3-29	NO	48	M	"	"			
"	20	PERNEG	AUGUSTO	1st-STEWARD	"	19-1-29	NO	47	M	"	"			
"	21	GRUSOVIN	LUIGI	STEWARD	"	3-1-2-28	NO	28	M	"	"			
"	22	ZORTIN	LUIGI	MESSBOY	"	11-9-29	NO	19	M	"	"			
"	23	TROCCA	FERRUCCIO	1st-STEWARD	"	2-3-29	NO	37	M	"	"			
"	24	MINIATI	VALERIO	MESSBOY	"	3-12-28	NO	17	M	"	"			
"	25	FURLANCICH	ANTONIO	MESSBOY	"	9-9-28	NO	18	M	"	"			
"	26	PATERO	MARIO	MESSBOY	"	2-3-29	NO	18	M	"	"			
"	27	MOHOVICH	GIORGIO	STEWARD	"	17-11-27	NO	41	M	"	"			
"	28	HAUSER	PAOLO	STEWARD	"	23-10-28	NO	19	M	"	"			
"	29	CASTERINI	LIBERA	LAUNDRESS	"	11-9-28	NO	33	F	"	"			
"	30	PERUZZI	GIUSEPPA	LAUNDRESS	"	11-9-28	NO	29	F	"	"			

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 \$ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. "LORENTE WILSON", arriving at NEW YORK, April 11, 1929, from the port of NAPLES.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
P.E. 1	RUZZI	MARCELLITA	LAUNDRESS	TRIESTE	10-10-28	NO	YES	45	F	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
2	RUZZI	GIUSTINA	LAUNDRESS		2-1-29	NO	YES	40	F					
3	RUZZI	ANTONIA	LAUNDRESS		2-3-29	NO	YES	38	F					
4	VATONE	ANGELA	LAUNDRESS		2-3-29	NO	YES	31	F					
5	TOMASCHI	VITTORIA	LAUNDRESS		2-3-29	NO	YES	31	F					
6	MAJOR	PAOLO	MUSICIAN		8-9-27	NO	YES	40	M					
7	SPELLICI	ALFREDO	MUSICIAN		17-11-27	NO	YES	42	M					
8	PRABELLI	OLINDO	MUSICIAN		11-6-28	NO	YES	42	M					
9	PACCHETTI	EFASMO	MUSICIAN		2-1-29	NO	YES	27	M					
10	VALENTINI	PIO	PHOTOGRAPH		12-7-28	NO	YES	50	M					
11	JANDOLIO	FRANCESCO	TYPGRAPH		20-10-28	NO	YES	44	M					
12	BRESCIAK	CARLO	OPERATOR		1-1-29	NO	YES	31	M					
13	BONADIES	ERICO	MESSBOY	NAPLES	6-3-29	NO	YES	18	M					
14	DETEL	JOE	STEWART	BOSTON	25-4-29	YES	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
15	LOMBARDO	RAFFAELE	STEWART	NAPLES	4-4-29	YES	YES	27	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN			
16	PISAPIA	GIULIANO	STEWART		4-4-29	NO	YES	38	M					
17	ZENO	GIORGIO	FIREMAN		4-4-29	NO	YES	43	M					
18	D. FRANGELO	ROBERTO	MESSBOY		4-4-29	NO	YES	13	M					
19	BIANCO	NICOLA	MESSBOY		1-4-29	NO	YES	32	M					
20	MONFARMA	VINCENZO	MESSBOY		4-4-29	NO	YES	35	M					
21	MASTRO	VINCENZO	DECKBOY		4-4-29	NO	YES	18	M					
22	LOMI	LUIGI	MESSBOY		4-4-29	NO	YES	28	M					
23	FUSI	CINQUINA	STEWART		4-4-29	NO	YES	45	F					
24	VIG. A. NO	ANDREA	STEWART		4-4-29	NO	YES	45	M					
25	GARZI	GIUSEPPE	SURGEON		4-4-29	NO	YES	33	M					
26	DEMA	FELICE	3d. PURSER		4-4-29	NO	YES	24	M					
27	CAI	UGO	MESSBOY		4-4-29	NO	YES	16	M					
28	DEI	PAULINO	MUSICIAN		4-4-29	NO	YES	23	M					
29	DI PASALE	FRANCESCO	STEWART		4-4-29	NO	YES	38	M					
30	Crova	Cesare	R. Comm. 2		4-4-29	NO	YES		M					

Line

Owners

Local Agents  
14-1380

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a)  
and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the  
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on  
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or  
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the  
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-  
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be  
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel  
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration  
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed  
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to  
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of  
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list  
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of  
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of  
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted  
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver  
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such  
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the  
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port  
of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-  
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-  
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,  
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted  
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen  
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in ac-  
cordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-  
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.  
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have  
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed  
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 28 (subd. 3) has been made.

14-1960

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel \_\_\_\_\_, arriving at \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_, from the port of \_\_\_\_\_

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
10-1940

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (8), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Hreglich G. Antonio of the S.S. Presidente Wilson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1929

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of 10 ¢ for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.* — (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Sarvian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL \_\_\_\_\_, Ch. E. Edskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II," sailing therewith, do  
STATE NO. 187831 BILLED \_\_\_\_\_ solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician  
APR 18 1920 \_\_\_\_\_ and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical

College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ch. E. Ebersole

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.

at New York.

Cards \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk \_\_\_\_\_  
 Cards removed 4/25/29  
 Cards checked \_\_\_\_\_  
 Clerk \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of departure, in the presence of the surgeon, and in the presence of the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DATE	PARTIAL FUEL TAX	HYDRO-ELECTRICITY				THERMAL ELECTRICITY				TOTAL Production
		S.I.	H.S. Gross	Thermal Stay	In Transit	H.S. GROSS Output	Thermal Output	Thermal Gross	Thermal Net	
1960-1-1										
1960-1-2	16			✓	8			1		27
1960-1-3	77		1		11	24		4		117
TOTAL	93		1		13	32		✓		144

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dane, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aug 65	U.S.	USSR
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	19	8
3rd Cabin	92	27
4th Cabin	93	25
5th Cabin	112	11
6th Cabin	111	32
7th Cabin		12
8th Cabin		33



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. Oscar II . Passengers sailing from Oslo, April 4th., 1929

<b>Total Passengers</b>	...	...	...	...	...
<b>U.S. citizens</b>	...	...	...	...	...
<b>Aliens</b>	...	...	...	...	...

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

### List

The entries on this page shall be typewritten or printed.

228

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

*NOTE*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **A. J. Schmidt**, Master of the S.S. "Oscar II." from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **three** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master **Officer**.

Sworn to before me this **15th** day of **April**, 19**29**.  
at **New York**.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at New York.

SPACED

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

4

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, April 3rd, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		* Last permanent residence
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town	
1	Form 505 (2-31) 6/24/20 9/1/29	Wahl	John F.	58		m	Manager	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Denmark
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wahl's name Dury 9<sup>th</sup> am 4/15/29

79

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List  
The entries on this list must  
be typewritten or printed  
230 **4**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15th, 1929.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came, after arrival, or whether he intends to seek employment in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any business, profession, or occupation, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is engaged in any political activity, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any labor union, or is engaged in any labor activity, or is employed in the United States	Whether alien is a member of any other organization, society, or association, or is engaged in any other business, profession, or occupation, or is employed in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Yes	No	Yes										No	Yes		No	Yes	
1	Firm: A.P. Møller, 8 Kg. Nytorv, Copenhagen.	Denmark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 N.Y.	Friends: Isbrandtsen, Møller Co. 17 Battery Pl. New York.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	blue	none
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 0. A. 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Oscar.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had t. w. o. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, e l e v e n in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of A p r i l, 19 29.

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, April 3rd, 1929

Total passengers . . . . .	1
U. S. citizens . . . . .	
Aliens . . . . .	

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15th, 1929

List  
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

232

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	father, Aage Angelo, 5, Egebjerg Alle, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Kew Gardens	yes	self	yes	no											good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none
2	brother, Axel Nielsen, 41 Jernbane Alle, Vanløse.	"	Tompkinsville	yes	self	yes	no	admission to										good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
3	mother, P. Terkildsen, Ikast Ballum, Sdr'jylland.	Calif.	Oakland	yes	self	yes	no											good	no	5 6	fair	blue	none
4	father, Lars Johansen, 1 A Lykkeholms Alle, Copenh.	Calif.	Alameda	no	self	yes	no											good	no	5 1	fair	blue	none
March 19th-27																							
6	father, Niels Melander Ussersd pr. Kokkedal.	N.J.	Atlantic City	yes	self	yes	no	born USA										good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none
7	son, Alex Nielsen, 42, Thelavej, Copenhagen.	Mass.	Bedford	yes	self	yes	no	T.A.										good	no	4 1	fair	blue	none
8	Sister Marie Petersen, 31 Lollandavej, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	self	yes	no											good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none
9	mother, Louise Nielsen, 137 Jagtv. Arb. Boliger, Coph.	L.I.	Glendale	yes	self	yes	no											good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
10	sister, Mrs. Nielsen, Postkontoret, Taars, Jutl.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	1915-1919										good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none
11	Ditlev Larsen, Father. Vejle, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	will										good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none
12																		good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly decare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headline status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

233

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at New York.

E. J. Macdonald

Notary

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10-228





# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York.

April 15th

1929

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

234

2

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Length of time since last visit to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
1	father, Niels Melander, Ussersd pr. Kokkedal.	N.J.	Atlantic City	yes	self \$100.00	1922 Oct 1928	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
2	Fa-in-law, Niels Melander Ussersd pr Kokkedal	"	"	yes	Husband	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
3	Grandfather, Niels Melander Ussersd pr Kokkedal	"	"	yes	Father	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
4	father, P. Christensen, Skjold, Slangerup.	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	self \$115.00	1926	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
5	mother, Kristine Thomsen Skodborg, Denmark.	Nebr.	Orleans	no	self \$120.00	1923	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fairblondblue	none
6							no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, T. any, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.





# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

236

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

*EPA+121*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II Passengers sailing from Oslo, April 4th., 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	TRANSIT	Olsen ✓	Arne	33		M	M	Mate	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Egersund	131/375	Stavanger, Norway	March 26-29	Norway	Stavanger									
2	TRANSIT	Edland ✓	Trygve	31		M	S	Sailor	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gjerdal	132/378	"	March 26-29	"	Sandnes									
3	TRANSIT	Vorpbugit ✓	Ivar	26		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bumones	359/3392	Oslo	3. April 1929	"	Kr. sund N									
4	TRANSIT	Terkildsen ✓	Haakon	19		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Arendal	358/3391	"	April 3-29	"	Arendal									
5	TRANSIT	Johansen ✓	John Harry	18		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fr. stad	364/3397	"	April 3-29	"	Fr. stad									
6	TRANSIT	Nilsen ✓	Gunnar	16		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Stokke	0331/3123	"	March 22-29	"	Stokke									
7	TRANSIT	Sorensen ✓	Hans V.	23		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Oves	360/3393	"	March 22-29	"	Lillehammer									
8	TRANSIT	Holtnes ✓	Alf	23		M	S	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Oslo	361/3394	"	March 22-29	"	Hurum									
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

237

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

15

*Norm.*—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. Oscar II., from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. A. S. T. S. S. S.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at my

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 170 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 170 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.

at New York.

Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	






States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

239



The end of this line is at  
power for price.

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1, 2, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

SPRING  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Headless status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had t. w. o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, o n o in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

240

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of A p r i l, 1929.

at N e w Y o r k .

*E. P. Allen*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

13

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II

Passengers sailing from Oslo

April 4th.

1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Olsen	Ingrid M.	29	✓	F	Housewife	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Perm. 411828 Appl. 411830	Washington	20. Aug. 1928	USA	Brooklyn NY
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY**

The \_\_\_\_\_ on this sheet \_\_\_\_\_  
be typed \_\_\_\_\_ or printed \_\_\_\_\_

241

Arriving at Port of New York., April 15th, 1929.

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master OFFICE

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29  
at Chicago

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

242

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

ERATTED

my

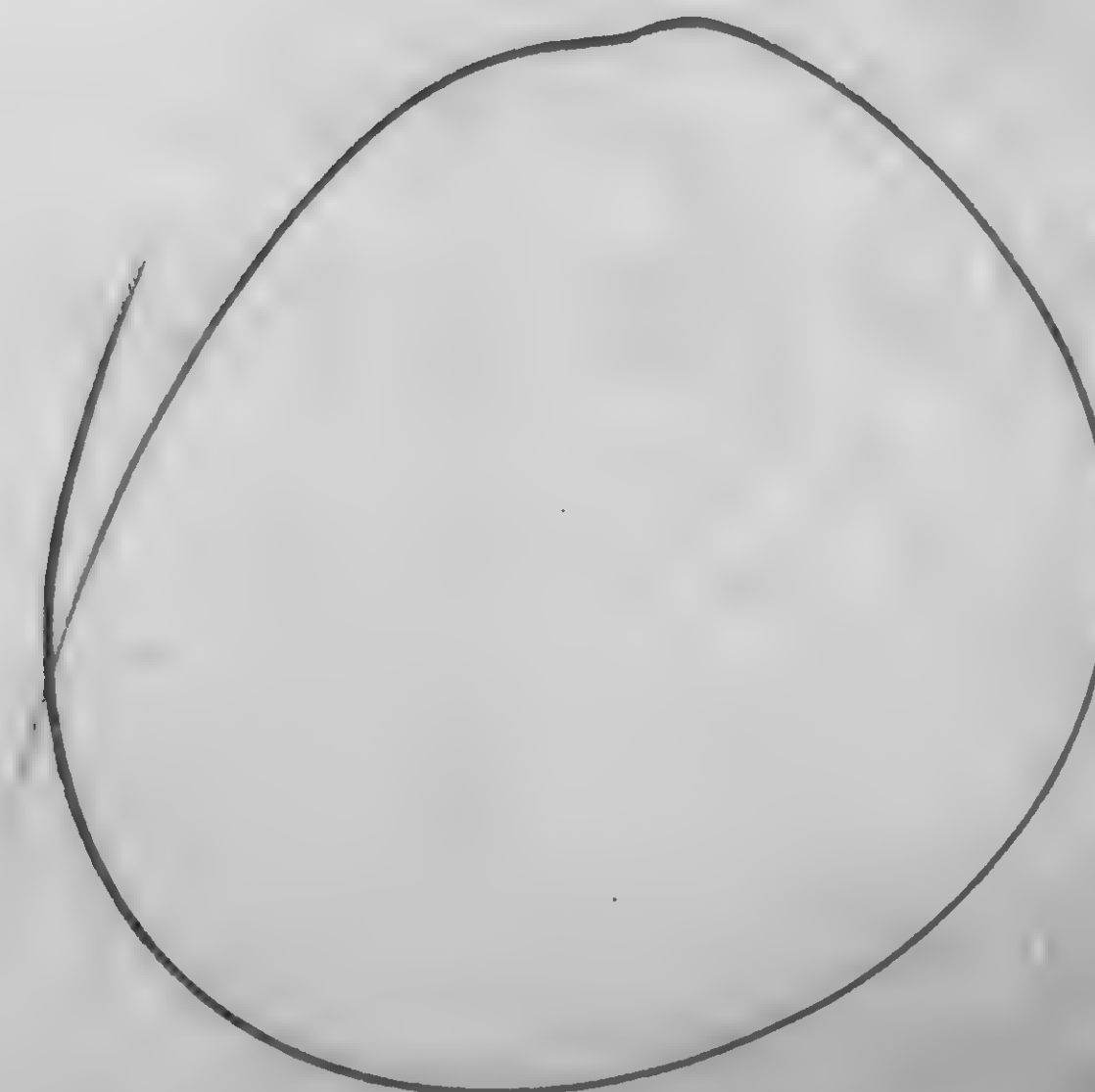
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEPAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

12

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

E. A. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov., Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

244

*Ch. E. Ebskov.*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at New York.

*E. Brown*

*J. W.*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, April 3rd, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Adelsen	Edvard	26		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Løkken By	Q. 894	Denmark.	Jan. 21, 1929	Denmark	Løkken By
2		Jørgensen	Viggo	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Trebbjerre	849	"	Jan. 11-29	Denmark	Trebbjerre
3		Dalgaard	Alfred	25		m	s	machinist	yes	Danish	yes	"	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	1919	Copenhagen	Jan. 4, 1929	Denmark	Copenhagen
4		Knudsen	Børge	18		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	Scand.	Denmark	Ribe	726	"	Dec. 13, 1928	Denmark	Bastrup
5		Lennartsson	Evald Victor	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Väddö	820	Sweden.	March 20, 1929	Sweden	Väddö
6		Billsten	Gunhild Ingeborg	18		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Allerum	8019	Sweden	Febr. 6-29	"	Allerum
7		Nilsson	Sigurd Viking	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Osberg	7375	"	Dec. 3-28	"	Osberg
8		Nilsson	Betsy Ingeborg	22		f	s	domestic	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	"	7374	"	Dec. 3-28	"	"
9		Nielsen	Bodil Mathea	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Nyker	N. Q. 209	Denmark	March 27-29	Denmark	Nyker
10		Christensen	Harry	17		m	s	gardener	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Sulsted	2732	"	April 2-29	"	Frederikshavn
11		Stennecke	Karl Johan	19		m	s	farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Bogensø	962	Copenhagen	Feb. 6, 1929	"	Hestbjerggaard
12		Bäckman	Greta Dagmar	22		f	s	tailor	yes	Danish	yes	Sweden	"	Sweden	Borås	5507	Sweden	Jan 3rd, 1929	Sweden	Varberg
13		Jespersen-Laumark	Peder M.J.	18		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Maabjerg	2733	Denmark	April 2-29	Denmark	Holstebro
14		Poulsen	Robert	20		m	s	Farmlab	yes	Danish	yes	"	"	Denmark	Mallerup	2082	"	Febr. 15-29	"	Nykøbing M.
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1928

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

245



16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been a member of the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Feet		Inches
1	father, Peter Adelsen, Løkken, Denmark	Wis.	Kenosha	yes	brother	yes	no	brother, P. Adelsen 4017 10 Ave. Kenosha, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
2	father, M. Jørgensen Trebjerre, Denmark.	Conn.	West Haven	yes	uncle	yes	no	uncle, Thomas Knudsen West Haven, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none
3	father, J. Dalgaard, Øresundsvej 47 A, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	friend, Chr. Mose, 9040, Langley ave, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond brook	none
4	father, Evald J. Knudsen, Bastrup pr. Vandrup	Cal.	Fresno	yes	self	yes	no	brother, Holger Knudsen, 830 van Ness Ave, Fresno, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond grey	none
5	father, Lennart Jansson, Edeby, Vaddö Sweden	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no	friend, August Willandtm 771 57 st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	endred blue	none
6	father, Emanuel Billsten, Allerum Sweden	Mass.	Framingham	yes	self	yes	no	brother, Bror Billsten, Framingham, Mass Regate Farm	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown blue	none
7	father, Adolf Nilsson, Lindhult, Osby Sweden	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	aunt, Johan Strömberg, 23 Balsam st, Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond blue	none
8	father, Adolf Nilsson, Lindhult, Osby Sweden	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	aunt	yes	no	aunt, Ingrid Strömberg, 23 Balsam st, Rochester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light blue	none
9	father, Magnus Lundgren, Lillebo, Nyker Udmark Aarsballe	Ill.	Earlville	yes	self	yes	no	husband, Andrew Nielson, Earlville, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond grey	none
10	mother, Johanne Christensen, Højbo, Bangebo Denmark	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	self	yes	no	father, Anton M. Christensen, West Penn. Hospital, N.E. Pittsburg, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	god	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none
11	br.-i.l. Chr. Jeppesen, Maderup, Haarlev Sogn.	Nebr.	Farwell	yes	br.-i.l.	yes	no	Sister, Mrs. Chr. Møller Box 43, Farwell, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue	none
12	mother, Klara Beckman, Vik Sundholmen Sweden	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no	Aunt, Karolina Ljungqvist, 5016 Osage ave, Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond blue	none
13	Father: Carl Jespersen, Mejrup pr. Holstebro	N.J.	South River	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle: Peter Hansen, 21 Thomas Str, South River, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair blue	none
14	Father: J.C. Poulsen, Nykøbing, Mors, Denmark	N.Y.	Port Chester	yes	self	yes	no	Friend: Hans Bangskov, 41 Pearl Str, Port Chester, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond blue	none
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*A. J. Schmidt*

Master, Oscar.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

*E. P. [Signature]*

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hibernian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentysix in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.

at New York.

*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

April 3rd, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thomsen ✓	Oluf Thorvald	20		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-36/8 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Dedsbøl	German Quota 1930	Denmark. Copenhagen	March 6-29	Denmark	Aabenraa
2		Andersen	Agnethe	20		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Rønne	Quota 1820	"	Decbr. 6-28	"	Rønne
3		"	Valborg	20		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1821	"	Decbr. 6-28	"	"
4		Christensen ✓	Just Boie	17		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Gullev	Quota 809	"	Janr. 7-29	"	Hvoralev
5		Rasmussen ✓	R. Poul Erik	21		m	s	dairyman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Quota 695	"	Decbr. 10-28	"	Ødis
6		Lauridsen ✓	Ebbe	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Klelund	Quota 2721	"	April 2-29	"	Klelund
7		Thygesen ✓	Thorvald J.K.	24		m	s	barber	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Dødstrup	Quota 1827	"	Decbr. 7-28	"	Randers
8		Line 8. Dam, Christian M. not shipped																		
9		Petersen ✓	Joseph Th.	22		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-36/8 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gosker	Quota 749	Denmark. Copenhagen	Decbr. 12-28	Denmark	Gosker
10		Line 10. Wolstedlund Else S.																		
11		Westergaard ✓	Peter Asbjørn	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	2-36/8 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Gossum	Quota 2743	Denmark. Copenhagen	April 2-29	Denmark	Gossum
12		Nielsen ✓	Anders	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	Quota 2731	"	April 2-29	"	Eltang
13		Christensen ✓	Ania F.L.	39		m	m	fireman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Aarhus	Quota 2179	"	March 14-29	"	Copenhagen
14		"	Anna G.J.	46		f	m	house-wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Drøby	Quota 2180	"	March 14-29	"	"
15		Mand-Nielsen ✓	Jensen Christian	25		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Tranum	Quota 2730	"	April 2-29	"	Arentsmunde
16		Jacobsen ✓	Holger H.	16		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nygaard	Quota 2095	"	Febr. 19-29	"	Copenhagen
17		Holmen ✓	Elsie Marie	25		f	s	servant	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Hjerring	Quota 1877	"	Decbr. 21-28	"	Aalborg
18		Mikkelsen ✓	Niels	21		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Quota 2084	"	Febr. 15-29	"	Esbjerg
19		Rasmussen ✓	Harald Vilh.	23		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 2722	"	April 2-29	"	Svanholm
20		Nielsen ✓	Kjeld	21		m	s	gardener	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 819	"	Janr. 7-29	"	Copenhagen
21		Jacobsen	Søren Chr.	24		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Lillevoerde	Quota 2725	"	April 2-29	"	Eiby
22		Mølgaard-Jensen	Thomas Fr.	29		m	m	Laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kollerup	Quota 1886	"	Janr. 3-29	"	Vejle
23		Mogensen 88	Jens Andreas	18		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Esbjerg	Quota 1944	"	Janr. 8-29	"	Esbjerg
24		Jensen	Axel Frykjer	29		m	s	farmlab	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Less	Quota 674	"	Decbr. 6-28	"	Less
25		Clausen	Ove Peter M.	31		m	m	mechanic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Jyderup	Quota 2704	"	April 2-29	"	Serslev
26	UNDER 16	"	Svend Lars Vind	8		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Serslev	Quota 2705	"	April 2-29	"	"
27		Thomsen ✓	Oluf	18		m	s	laborer	yes	2-36/8	yes	"	"	"	S. Harritsløw	Quota 734	"	Decbr. 14-28	"	Gjurup
28		Petersen	Peter Georg	24		m	s	laborer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Løkken	Quota 2087	"	Febr. 15-29	"	Løkken
29		Line 29. Dam, Christian M. not shipped																		
30		Line 30. Wolstedlund Else S.																		

Line 8. Dam, Christian M. not shipped  
" 10. Wolstedlund Else S.

Total passengers . . . . . 26  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on  
be typewritten or

247

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 19 29

List

The entries on  
be typewritten or

247

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36							
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to and from final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States				Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily, and if temporarily, for what purpose and for how long?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in favor of or against the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in favor of or against the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in favor of or against the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any political organization, or is in favor of or against the Government of the United States (See instructions for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No										Yes	No			Yes	No
1	Father: Peter Thimsen Rødekro, Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
2	Father: Jens Andersen, 25 Lillegade, Rønne	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	3	fair	blue	no
3	Father: Jens Andersen, 25 Lillegade, Rønne	"	"	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	2	fair	blue	no
4	Father Chr. Christensen Gullev pr Bjerringbro St.	"	"	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	6	fair	blue	no
5	Father: Peter Rasmussen Ødis, Denmark	Calif.	Solvang	no	self	yes	no														good	no	5	10	fair	blue	no
6	Father: H.P. Madsen Kielund pr Holsted	Iowa	Harlan	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
7	Brother: Arthur Thygesen Nørre Saby, Fyen, Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	6	fair	blue	no
8																											
9	Brother: Terkel Petersen Gaaskjær, Denmark	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
10																											
11	Mother: Petrea Westergaard Gossum pr Spontrup St.	N.Y.	Port Chester	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	11	fair	brown	no
12	Father: P.G. Nielsen, Øster- holm, Hising, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
13	Mother: Mrs. N. Christensen, 41 Dr. Tvergade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
14	Mo-in-law: Mrs. N. Christensen 41 Dr. Tvergade, Copenhagen	"	"	yes	Husband	yes	no														good	no	5	5	fair	gray	no
15	Father: Niels P. Man, Arentsmunde, Denmark	Iowa	Audubon	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
16	Mother: Mrs. Anna Jacobsen 2 Angelgade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	Whitestone	yes	self	10	no														good	no	5	6	fair	blue	no
17	Mother: Birtha Holmes, Vestbanegaarden, Hjørring	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Father	25	no														good	no	5	3	fair	blue	no
18	Father: J. Mikkelsen 6 Knudsgade, Esbjerg	Calif.	Roscoe	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	7	fair	brown	no
19	Father: H.M.V. Rasmussen, Sjoberg, Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
20	Stepmother: M. Alstrup, 26 Krusemyntegade, Copenhagen	Pa.	Manfield	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	9	fair	blue	no
21	Mother: Mrs. Maren Jacobsen Moukar pr Gudumholm	Wisc.	Luck	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	10	fair	blue	no
22	Father: P. Jensen Uhrhakke, Denmark	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no														good	no	5	11	fair	blue	no
23	Sister: Anna Olsen 28 Fangsgade, Esbjerg	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	25	no														good	no	5	8	fair	blue	no
24	Fa-in-law: I.P. Svendsen, Byrum, Læsø, Denmark	N.Y.	Pleasant- ville	yes	self	40	no														good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
25	Mother: Mrs. Sofie Clausen Sarslev, Denmark	Calif.	Claverdale	yes	self	60	no														good	no	5	11	fair	blue	no
26	Grandmother: Mrs. Sofie Clau- sen, Sarslev, Denmark	"	"	yes	Father	-	no														good	no	-	-	fair	blue	no
27	Father: Niels Thomsen, N.Tornby, Hjørring	Wash.	Seattle	yes	Cousin	25	no														good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
28	Father: Bertram Pedersen, Løkken Denmark	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Uncle	25	no														good	no	5	7	fair	blue	no
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master. *[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 119 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.

at New York.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York., April 15th, 1929

249

*Notes.*—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 217 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

250

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at New York.

[Signature]

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
French.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Polish.	
	Portuguese.	



List

5

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II"

Passengers sailing from Copenhagen

April 3rd, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Thomsen	Johanne Sofie	68		f	House-Wife	yes	2-2631 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Jydstrup	N. Immgr. 431/987	Denmark	Febr. 1st 29	Denmark	Copenhagen
2	TRANSIT	Mortensen	Anna Ingeborg	61		f	Widow	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Kirkeveile	N. Immgr. 458/1546	Denmark	Febr. 26th 29	"	"
3																			
4		Jørgensen	Wilhelmine	38		f	Miss	yes	2-2631 Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Sanderum	N. Immgr. 481/1976	Denmark	March 6th-29	Denmark	Odense
5	TRANSIT	Mortensen	Agnes Johanne	24		f	Miss	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 478/1903	Denmark	Mar. 6th 29.	"	Copenhagen
6		Aggerholm	Astrid	21		f	Miss	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 491/2135	Denmark	Mar. 13-29.	"	"
7		Nielsen	Ane Ildsgaard	55		f	House-Wife	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Herning	N. Immgr. 508/2527	Denmark	Mar. 21st 29.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Bang	Sigrid	28		f	House-Wife	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 511/2561	Denmark	Mar. 22nd 29.	"	Hellerup
9		Carlsund	Vilhelmine	62		f	Widow	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Sejrs	N. Immgr. 537/2845	Denmark	April 2nd-29	"	Nakskev
10		Sørensen	Anna	53		f	House-Wife	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Næstved	N. Immgr. 535/2838	Denmark	April 2nd-29	"	Næstved
11		Lanng	Jørgen Chr. Jensen	66		m	Retired	yes	2-2631	yes	"	"	"	Holme	N. Immgr. 534/2835	Denmark	Apr. 2nd 29.	"	Holme
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Line 3, Nielsen Jensine, Not shipped.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

Purser.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

List \_\_\_\_\_  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or

251

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, mutual aid, or other organization)	Whether in possession of visa and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?							Length of time in United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization or society, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States			Feet
1	daughter, Dagmar Nielsen, 8 Egilsgade Copenhagen. brother, Mr. Gottschalk, 18 Hellerupvej, Hellerup.	Den- mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		daughter, Agnes Renner, 177 Ohio Ave, Providence, R.I.	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
2	son, Poul Mortensen, 5704 4 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		son, Poul Mortensen, 5704 4 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blue	none
3	<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>"</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>self</del>	<del>yes</del>	<del>no</del>		<del>XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>good</del>	<del>no</del>	<del>5</del>	<del>7</del>	<del>fair</del>	<del>blue</del>	<del>none</del>
4	cousin, Frida Petersen, Panderup, Denmark	"	Odense	yes	self	yes	no		uncle, Chr. Knudsen, R. 1. Greenville, Mich. Box 451	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
5	sister, Ketty Mortensen C. Bergs Alle 5, Valby..	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		brother, P. Mortensen, 5704 4 Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	fair	blue	none
6	Aunt, Chr. Pedersen 21, Sofievej, Copenhagen.	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		friend, John Jensen, 7025 26 Ave, Kenosha, Wisc.	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
7	husband, Otto Nielsen, 32 A Godthaabsvej, Copenhagen.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		son, Arne Ildsgaard, 336 So. Union Ave, Cranford, N.J.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
8	father, P. Nygaard, 17, Tor- kel Bodensvej, Hellerup.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		sister, Gudrun Kragh, 610 Calz Victoria Co. San le Andre	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
9	daughter, Elly Carlsund, 38 Rødbyvej, Nakskov.	"	Nakskov	yes	self	yes	no		s-1-1: Carl Nielsen, 103, Maine Ave, Quincy, Mass.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
10	husband, H. Sørensen, 67, Farimagavej, Næstved.	"	Næstved	yes	self	yes	no		son, Ejner Sørensen, 211, Franklin Ave, Neenah, Wisc.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
11	son, Jens Lannig, Holme Hornung Sogn.	"	Holme	yes	self	yes	no		son, Niels Lannig, 4550 Lake Park Ave, Chicago, Ill.	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929.  
at New York.

E. A. Hart  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.  
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

252

*Ch. E. Ebskov*

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

*E. J. Ebskov*

*E. J. Ebskov*

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Irish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929.

List  
The entries on this list must  
be typewritten or  
253  
4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in country where he came after expiration of his temporary stay?	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (a) Communist Party, (b) I. O. O. F., (c) K. P., (d) L. O. J., (e) M. W. A., (f) N. Y. S. P., (g) P. O. S., (h) S. O. S., (i) U. M. W., (j) V. I. C., (k) W. O. F., (l) Y. P. C., (m) Z. C. P., (n) any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (a) Communist Party, (b) I. O. O. F., (c) K. P., (d) L. O. J., (e) M. W. A., (f) N. Y. S. P., (g) P. O. S., (h) S. O. S., (i) U. M. W., (j) V. I. C., (k) W. O. F., (l) Y. P. C., (m) Z. C. P., (n) any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (a) Communist Party, (b) I. O. O. F., (c) K. P., (d) L. O. J., (e) M. W. A., (f) N. Y. S. P., (g) P. O. S., (h) S. O. S., (i) U. M. W., (j) V. I. C., (k) W. O. F., (l) Y. P. C., (m) Z. C. P., (n) any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification			
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of stay in United States							Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any of the following organizations: (a) Communist Party, (b) I. O. O. F., (c) K. P., (d) L. O. J., (e) M. W. A., (f) N. Y. S. P., (g) P. O. S., (h) S. O. S., (i) U. M. W., (j) V. I. C., (k) W. O. F., (l) Y. P. C., (m) Z. C. P., (n) any other organization having for its purpose the overthrow of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father. O. Jensen, 80, Ved Gransen, Vanløse.	R.I.	Providence	yes	self	yes	no		uncle. Frede Renner, 177, Ohio Ave, Providence, R.I.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother. Charlotte Ahlers 175 Vesterbrogade, Coph.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		uncle. Carl Ahlers, 5, Worth Street, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father. Rich. Nielsen, Kongens Lyngby, Denmark.	Wash.	Seattle	yes	self	yes	no		friend. C. Christensen, 427 21 Str. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
4	Fa-in-law: Rich. Nielsen Kongens Lyngby, Denmark.	"	"	yes	husband	yes	no		friend. C. Christensen, 427 21 Str. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Grandfather: Rich. Nielsen Kongens Lyngby, Denmark.	"	"	yes	father	yes	no		friend. C. Christensen, 427 21 Str. Seattle, Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father. A. Christensen, 13 Vesterbrogade, Fr'havn.	Wisc.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	no		brother. Hans Christensen 9300/63 Str. Kenosha, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father. Niels Christensen Byrum, Læsgå.	N.J.	Metuchen	yes	self	yes	no		husband. Jørgen Vilsen, Metuchen, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father. Chr. Christensen, 31 Pilestræde, Kolding.	N.J.	Plainfield	yes	self	yes	no		Aunt. E. Søndergaard, RD 3 Plainfield, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
9	uncle. J. Thinghuus, Udby Skole pr. Stege	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	no		friend. Hans Wachter, 519 81 Str. Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none
10	mother. E. Green, 21, Herluf Trollesgade, Copenhagen.	Wisc.	Beloit	yes	self	yes	no		br-i-11 E.W. Petersen, 726 Church Str. Beloit, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none
11	brother. Chr. Andersen, 127 Vesterbrogade, Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no		brother. Kai Andersen, 5104 Hutchinson Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
12	father. Kristian Møller, Vostrup, Denmark.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		1856 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
13	Gr-father Kristian Møller Vostrup, Denmark.	"	"	yes	mother	yes	no		father. C.M. Christensen 1856 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
14	Gr-father Kristian Møller Vostrup, Denmark.	"	"	yes	mother	yes	no		father. C.M. Christensen 1856 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none
15	Mother: Elisabeth Walker 1 Aggersgade, Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no		Y.W.C.A. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master, Oscar.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

EPHRAIM  
Immigration Officer.

16-280

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

254

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.

at New York.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "OSCAR II" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen, April 3rd, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Thorup	Peter Emanuel	34		m		Sales-clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Lyngsbek	P. 415122 P. 415687	Washington, D.C.	Sep. 5th 28.	U S A	Chicago, Ill.	
2		Spohr	Metha E.	24		f	m	House Wife	yes	Eng 11-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Bredstrup	A. 449915 P. 449067	"	Jan. 22nd 29.	"	Hubbards Woods	
3		Vilsen	Jørgen Peter	25		m	m	Farmhand	yes	11-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Laas	A. 426733 P. 425807	"	Oct. 13th 28.	"	New Jersey, N.J.	
4		Petersen	Einer Kristian	23		m		Store-clerk	yes	2-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Lomborg	A. 427303 P. 426304	"	Oct. 16th-28.	"	Chicago, Ill.	
5		Madsen	Gertrude	42		f		Masseuse	yes	Eng 11-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Langemark	A. 367849 P. 370188	"	May 4th 28.	"	"	
6		Damgaard	Marius	24		m		Farmhand	yes	2-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Drøngstrup	A. 442918 P. 441206	"	Nov. 30th 28.	"	New York City	
7		Christensen	Carl Mølgaard	31		m	m	Worker	yes	2-1-29	yes	"	"	"	Vostrup	A. 435694 P. 439177	"	Nov. 23rd 29	"	Chicago, Ill.	
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15th, 1929

255

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is employed by one	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a public organization	Whether alien is a member of a private organization					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	mother. Ane Thorup, Lyngsbak, Rønde.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1925	Ill.	Home. Pa. Carson Pire Co. State Street, Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	br-1-1: Alfred Mortensen, Nørrebrogade, Vejle.	Ill.	Hubbard Woods	yes	self	yes	1924	N.Y.	Home. 201 Sheridan Road Hubbard Woods, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father. Lars Vilsen, Byum, Less. Denmark.	N.J.	Metuchen	yes	self	yes	1926	N.J.	Home. Metuchen, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father. P. Chr. Petersen, Lomborg, Bonnet.	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	1925	Ill.	Home. 2511 N. Artisian Ave Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
5	br-1-1: Mr. Vibe, 50, Frederiksberggade, Copenhagen.	"	"	no	self	yes	1923	Ill.	Home. 7445 Pastor Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father. Carl Damgaard, Vildbjerg, Denmark.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	N.Y.	Home. 145 W. 171 Street New York City, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
7	f-1-1: Kristian Møller, Vostrup, Denmark.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	1924	Ill.	Home. 1856 Humboldt Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
8										no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blond	blue	none
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A.J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Need for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1920

at New York.

E. P. O'Leary

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ch. E. Ebskov, Surgeon of the S.S. "Oscar II.", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Medical College at Copenhagen, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

256

Ch. E. Ebskov

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1920

at New York.

E. P. O'Connell

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist 3rd Class.  
Nonimmigrant.

List

6

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Oscar II

Passengers sailing from Oslo

Apr 11 4th.

1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		Homb ✓	Marit	29		F	S	Dentist	yes	2-2631	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Lillehammer	Nonimmigrant + 272/3144/48 s 1	Norway	23. Mar. 1929	Norway	Oslo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 15th, 1929.

List .....  
The entries on this sheet must  
be typewritten or  
257 **6**

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—  Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Years or period of years Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is or has been employed by the Government of the United States, or by any other Government, or by any person, or by any corporation, society, associa- tion, or government, in any position of trust or confidence									Feet	Inches				
1	Father: John Homb, Lillehammer, Norway	Norway	Oslo	yes	Self	yes	no		Friend: Mrs. Spetland 5017-203 St. Bayside L. I. NY	about.	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blue	None
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. J. Schmidt, Master, of the S.S. "Oscar II.", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 19 29.  
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence (one year shall constitute permanent residence). The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (tick ☒) or No (no tick).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OSCAR II" sailing from Copenhagen, April 3rd, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th, 1929, 10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mon					
1	Grønbech	Margith	17	✓	f	s	Chicago, Ill. U.S.A. July 25th-1911 Record of Birth No. 5362	brother, Carlo Grønbech 1633 Campbell Ave. Chicago, Ill.	
2	Olsen	Oluf	ad	✓	m	m	Special Supreme Court New York Sep. 5 1922. No. 1793631	home, 240 E. 124th Street, New York.	
3	Olsen	Eric	40	✓	m	s	Special U.S. District Court West Distr. of Wash. Decbr. 9th 1918 No. 1150788	Home: 240 East. 124 Str. New York, N. Y.	
4	Andersen	Søren Peter	48	✓	m	s	Passp. No. 615044, Wash. D.C. July 13th-28	home, 2.6 S. 2nd Street, Philadelphia, Pa.	
5	Bukowska	Stefania	24	✓	f	s	Meridam Conn. Novbr. 29th - 1904 Florial Park. Long Island N.Y. Aug. 17, 1910	cousin, Wojciech Juchno, 14 Union st, Oil City, Pa.	
6	Leoniak	Jan	18	✓	m	s	Passp. No. 28 Warsaw, Poland, March 21-29	uncle, Wincenty Tosko, 433 Wyona st, Brooklyn, N.Y.	
7							Passp. No. 43 Warsaw Poland, March 26-29		
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
259

11-4718

S.

Oscar II

sailing from

0 5 1 0

April 4th.

19 29

Arriving at Port of New York

April 15th

1929

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Henckel

Oliver

46

m m

District Court, Boston Mass. ✓

March 29th 1915 No. 593550

Home:

North Hampton, N.H.

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

95

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4718



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "OSCAR II"

sailing from Copenhagen

April 3rd

1929, Arriving at Port of New York, April 15th

1929, 109

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPER.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1							
2	Lindgreen	Carl K.A.	47	m		Passp. 519099 Washington Apr. 3rd 28.	Home. 506 W. 169 Str. New York, NY.
3	"	Anna	39	f		"	"
4	Hübsch	Thelma Oline	20	f	Born New York, NY. January 3rd 1909	(Passp. 405502 Washington June 1st 27.	Home. 562 W. 113 Str. New York, NY.
5	"	Greta	18	f		"	"
6							
7							
8	Ørskov Rode	Kirsten	33	f		Regular District Court, Douglas County Ctsp. 2760726 Omaha, Nebr. May 22 28.	Home. 1021 - 52 Street, Omaha, Neb.
9	Olsen	Eiler	30	m		Special Supreme Court Ctsp. 1449231 New York, NY. Mar. 17th 22.	Home. 379 Mountain Rd. Union City, N.J.
10	Larsen	Marie	42	f		Regular District Court Ctsp. 2500948 Chicago, Ill. Sep. 27th 27.	Home. 1519 No. State, Chicago, Ill.
11	Christensen	Hans Helmer	27	m		Special Circuit Court Ctsp. 2771531 Kenosha, Wisc. June 18th 28.	Home. 2300/63rd Str. Kenosha, Wisc.
12							
13	Langelund	Jens M.	39	m		December Term of Common Pleas Court Ctsp. 2573680 Jersey City, Febr. 25th 28.	Home. 129 Sterman Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
14	Jensen Thorup	John	32	m		Regular Circuit Court Ctsp. 2861457 Racine, Wisc. Oct. 6th 28.	Home. 284 Frank Str. Racine, Wisc.
15	"	Margrethe	33	f		Regular Circuit Court Ctsp. 2861456 Racine, Wisc. Oct. 6th 28.	"
16	"	Agnes	1	f	Born Racine, Wisc. May 10th 1927	"	"
17	Koch	Rasmus Madsen	41	m		Regular Superior Court, Tombstone Ctsp. 1735925 Phoenix, Ariz. Mar. 15th 23.	Home. 633 Hudson Str. New York, NY.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Line 6 Jensen-Thorup, John on line 14  
" 7 " " Margrethe on line 15  
" 12 Jensen Hoffmann not shipped  
" 1 Walker, Ruth on Manifest Line 15

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

261

S. Oscar II

sailing from 0 1 0

April 4th.

1929, Arriving at Port of New York April 15th

1929

No.  
on  
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND  
PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Ugland

Maria

29

F S

27 June 1900, Philadelphia Pa. Birth Certificate No. 33902

C/o Cousin: Teller Abrahamson  
714 S. 20 St. Newark NJ

EXPIRATION Date 7 22 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.







Line  
Owner  
Local Agents

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Karl Winberg Jensen	22	Danish			
Joachim Testmann	21	German			
Smuls Zeligmans	61	Letland			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4-15 Oscar II

Form 920

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

Port of New York

4/20 - 1929

I, master of the Danish Oscar II,  
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 206 Number of seamen deserted 7  
Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 202

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 4/15, 1929, consigned to  
Funch Edye & Co.; is now lying at Hoboken, and is  
expected to sail 4/20, 1929, for Copenhagen  
via United States port of none First port of call in United States  
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: **253**

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
R.H.L. Brossemann	22	Danish	2/26 - 1929, Copenhagen
F.P.G. Jensen	16	"	"
W.O.T. Hansen	17	"	"
E.P. Rasmussen	19	"	"
H. Andreassen	20	"	"
R.A. Sønderskov	39	"	"
Knud Ole Rasmussen	24	"	"

(Printed in England)

1929, from the port of Copenhagen, April 3rd 1929.

be representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

SEASIDE AS MEMBERS OF CREW

1929, from the port of Copenhagen, April 3rd 1929.

264

No.	Yes	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or diseases
30		41				5'10"	150	
31		45				5'6"	160	
32		25				5'11"	150	
33		25				5'10"	176	
34		25				5'8"	155	
35		25				5'8"	130	
36		25				5'7"	140	
37		25				5'8"	145	
38		25				5'9"	140	
39		25				5'8"	160	
40		25				5'7"	140	
41		25				5'8"	145	
42		25				5'9"	140	
43		25				5'8"	160	
44		25				5'7"	140	
45		25				5'8"	145	
46		25				5'9"	140	
47		25				5'8"	160	
48		25				5'7"	140	
49		25				5'8"	145	
50		25				5'9"	140	
51		25				5'8"	160	
52		25				5'7"	140	
53		25				5'8"	145	
54		25				5'9"	140	
55		25				5'8"	160	
56		25				5'7"	140	
57		25				5'8"	145	
58		25				5'9"	140	
59		25				5'8"	160	
60		25				5'7"	140	
61		25				5'8"	145	
62		25				5'9"	140	
63		25				5'8"	160	
64		25				5'7"	140	
65		25				5'8"	145	
66		25				5'9"	140	
67		25				5'8"	160	
68		25				5'7"	140	
69		25				5'8"	145	
70		25				5'9"	140	
71		25				5'8"	160	
72		25				5'7"	140	
73		25				5'8"	145	
74		25				5'9"	140	
75		25				5'8"	160	
76		25				5'7"	140	
77		25				5'8"	145	
78		25				5'9"	140	
79		25				5'8"	160	
80		25				5'7"	140	
81		25				5'8"	145	
82		25				5'9"	140	
83		25				5'8"	160	
84		25				5'7"	140	
85		25				5'8"	145	
86		25				5'9"	140	
87		25				5'8"	160	
88		25				5'7"	140	
89		25				5'8"	145	
90		25				5'9"	140	
91		25				5'8"	160	
92		25				5'7"	140	
93		25				5'8"	145	
94		25				5'9"	140	
95		25				5'8"	160	
96		25				5'7"	140	
97		25				5'8"	145	
98		25				5'9"	140	
99		25				5'8"	160	
100		25				5'7"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of arrival of the vessel, and to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of the vessel, at the port of arrival of the vessel.

Vessel "O.S.C.A.R. I.I." arriving at New York April 15th 1929

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of alien's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid of or discharged at port of arrival	
	Family name	Given name	Year-Months	When	Where		
1	Schmidt	Axel Julius	A-929/29	30	9	Master	2/4-1929 Copenhagen
2	Madsen	Fredrik Christian	A-2096	29	9	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	"
3	Petersen	Jorgen Elmer	A-2005	21	6	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"
4	Scharf	Herman Emil	A-228/29	17	8	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"
5	Hansen	Carl Holm	264	10	2	4 <sup>th</sup>	"
6	Petersen	Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31	4	Chief engineer	"
7	Ballund	Axel Viggo	B-9017/28	24	7	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"
8	Skyum	Christian Nielsen	A-930/28	4	6	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"
9	Kampf	Carl Adolf Antonius	A-18169	12	3	4 <sup>th</sup>	"
10	Holst	Tage Fleber	B-9564/28	8	1	Radio operator	"
11	Madsen, Orla Christian	Harald Steen	132	13	2	"	"
12	Phakty	Charles Evald	B-9650	0	2	Physician	"
13	Olesen	Ellen	A-11669	1	5	Nurse	"
14	Nielsen	Kaj Peter	B-9011/28	4	4	Engineer assist.	"
15	Petersen	Wolfgang Ange Johan	A-1967	3	11	"	"
16	Hund, Heinrich Carl-Peter-Seben	A-1294	1	2	"	"	"
17	Low	Hans Carl	64	0	3	"	"
18	Christensen	Arne Anders Christen	A-25735	0	9	"	"
19	Haktonson	Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3	3	"	"
20	Balle	Peter Magnus Robert Mikel	B-2820/28	0	8	"	"
21	Trondhjem	Elmer Peder	2827	0	2	"	"
22	Sorenson	Gustav Adolf	B-9/44/28	0	6	"	"
23	Jensen	Poul Harry Niels	A-2575	2	5	"	"
24	Jakobsen	Soren	A-5234	3	8	1 <sup>st</sup> Carpenter	"
25	Ohlsen	Villy Kryger	A-10875/28	5	9	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"
26	Jensen	Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30	3	1 <sup>st</sup> Boatwain	"
27	Jakobsen	Jens Kanstrup	A-10712	20	8	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"
28	Andersen	Anders Marius	8732	13	5	Landmann	"
29	Thorsen	Niels Peter	A-19215	12	6	Shipman	"
30	Hansen	Svend William	A-919/29	12	5	A. B. Seaman	"

## SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on. Sickness.

## DECHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

1

Immigrant Inspector.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total Crew 206, all aliens 1  
Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Oscar I-I" arriving at New York, April 15th, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen, April 3rd 1929.

264

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Schmidt Axel Julius	A-929/28	38 9	Master	2/4-1929 Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	6'2"	200	None
2	Madsen Frederik Christian	A-2096	29 9	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	" " "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
3	Pedersen Jorgen Einar	A-2505	21 6	2 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	165	"
4	Scharf Herman Emil	A-928/29	17 8	3 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
5	Hansen Carl Holme	267	10 2	4 <sup>th</sup>	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
6	Petersen Hans Carl Peter	A-9134	31 4	Chiefengineer	" " "	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
7	Ballund Axel Viggo	B-8017/28	24 7	2 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	200	"
8	Skyum Christen Nielsen	A-930/29	4 6	3 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
9	Kempf Carl Adolf Antonius	A-18169	12 3	4 <sup>th</sup>	" " "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
10	Holst Tage Fischer	B-9364/28	8 1	Radiooperator	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
11	Madsen, Orla Christian Harald Steen	132	13 2	"	" " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
12	Ebakv Charles Evald	B-4850	0 2	Physician	" " "	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
13	Olesen Ellen	A-11669	1 5	Nurse	" " "	"	"	37	Female	"	"	5'6"	115	"
14	Nielsen Kaj Peter	B-8011/28	4 4	Engineerassist	" " "	"	"	32	Male	"	"	5'7"	120	"
15	Petersen Wolfgang Aage Johan	A-1967	3 11	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	174	"
16	Bund, Helmarth Carl Peter Schou	A-12945	1 2	"	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
17	Low Hans Carl	84	0 3	"	" " "	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
18	Christensen Arne Anders Chresten	A-15735	0 9	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
19	Hankensen Hans Orla Karl Emil	A-10957/28	3 3	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
20	Balle Peter Magnus Robert Mikael	B-2820/28	0 8	"	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
	Trendhjem Einar Peder	2927	0 2	"	" " "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
	Sorensen Gustav Adolf	B-9744/28	0 6	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
	Jensen Poul Harry Niels	A-2575	2 5	"	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
	Jakobsen Soren	A-5234	3 8	1 <sup>st</sup> Carpenter	" " "	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
	Ohlsen Villy Kryger	A-10875/28	5 9	2 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"
	Jensen Hans Ludvig Max	A-10869/28	30 3	1 <sup>st</sup> Boatwain	" " "	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'6"	155	"
	Jacobsen Jens Kanstrup	A-7072	20 8	2 <sup>d</sup>	" " "	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
	Andersen Anders Marius	8732	13 5	Lampmann	" " "	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
	Thorsen Niels Peter	A-18215	12 8	Shipmann	" " "	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
	Hansen Svend William	A-919/29	12 5	A. B. Seaman	" " "	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"

1 Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1840  
Owners  
Local Agents  
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arrived and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

265

Vessel "OSCAR II" arriving at *NY* APR 15 1929, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Jensen Aksel Edvard	B-9257/28	10 4	A. B. Seaman	2/4-1929 Copenhagen	No	Yes	29	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'10"	182	None
2	Frantzen Hans Peter Christian	A-5	11 5	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
3	Thomsen Henry Victor	4090	3 6	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Jensen Lars Peter	B-2411/28	13 5	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
5	Larsen Karl Henrik	280/28	15 5	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
6	Nielsen Ramus Marius	B-3571/28	22 5	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
7	Jensen Niels Sophus	134/27	5 7	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
8	Stolt Esben Peter Johannes	A-10201	7 2	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
9	Kofoed Frederik Valdemar	A-13570	25 5	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
10	Thomsen Niels Christian Storm	165/28-29	6 2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	152	"
11	Hansen Ejner	A-11742/28	2 9	Ord	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	144	"
12	Andersen Holger Edwin	A-10775/28	2 7	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
13	Rasmussen Georg	B-914/28	3 6	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Sorensen Kristian Gerhard	A-12/28	3 8	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Eduard Arne Ingemann Emil	3/27	2 7	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
16	Andersen Hans Tager Christen	HEM 6643	2 2	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
17	Christensen Georg Peter Kold	A-80/29	3 6	Young	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Hansen Ib Torkild	A-7178	2 6	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
19	Christensen Arthur Moller	1729	1 2	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
20	Christensen Magnus Andreas	A-5082	9 3	Fireman	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
21	Jorgensen Johannes Andreas Vilhelm	A-922/29	12 6	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	184	"
22	Nielsen Viggo Henry	A-9217/29	10 8	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
23	Jensen Jens Konrad	B-8015/28	8 1	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
24	Nielsen Niels Poul	A-926/29	5 6	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
25	Bergqvist Sofus Levi	A-917/29	2 3	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
26	Petersen Niels Harald Winberg	A-7636	2 8	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	165	"
27	Petersen Olof Martin	A-15420	3 0	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
28	Pohl, Bruno Carl Valdemar Josef	A-4926	5 11	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
29	Sorensen Soren Nielsen	A-2168/28	1 10	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
30	Jensen Niels Christian	B-7055/28	30 1	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"

2

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present  
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),  
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration  
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members  
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.  
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,  
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all  
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively  
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information  
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,  
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally  
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the  
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further  
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have  
deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-  
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required  
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for  
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted  
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while  
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such  
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice  
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified  
in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel  
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical  
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such  
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof  
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-  
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to  
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor  
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien  
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-  
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon  
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector  
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from  
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to  
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall  
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,  
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

266

Vessel "OSCAR II"

APR 15 1929

arriving at *NY*, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Knudsen	Thorvald Sophus	A-10289	32	2	Fireman	2/4-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	37	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	180	None
2	Andersen	Martin Karlo	A-8644/28	2	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	146	"
3	Dahlin	Arthur Valdemar	68/28	28	1	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
4	Nielsen	Thomas Oluf	A-4836	21	9	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	148	"
5	Rasmussen	Jens Christian	B-1638/28	16	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
6	Wulff	Carl Thorvald Theodor	A-10873/28	12	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
7	Christensen	Laurits Alfred	A-11948	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
8	Poulsen	Emil Osvald	B-8024/28	9	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	157	"
9	Skarup	Niels Andreas	B-7878/28	15	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10"	145	"
10	Jensen	Kristian Rikard	A-10951/28	6	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	165	"
11	Jorgensen	Oskar Egon	A-3139	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
12	Poulsen	Jens Peter	5167	6	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
13	Nielsen	Oluf Peter	A-8678	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
14	Mogensen	Harry Oliver	A-443/28	1	11	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	124	"
15	Nielsen	Karl Villy	355/28	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	149	"
16	Biels	Peter Mortensen	3446/28	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
17	Jensen	Carl Ove Daniel	A-921/29	24	2	Purser	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6'0"	230	"
18	Andersen	Christian Vilhelm	A-13563	6	4	Clerk	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	122	"
19	Jensen	Arthur Mikael	B-9366/28	14	5	Provisionmaster	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
20	Hagerstrom	Anna Irene	3002	0	7	3'Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	29	Female	"	"	5'4"	100	"
21	Malm	Edvard Frederik Vilhelm	A-925/29	19	0	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	Male	"	"	5'10"	195	"
22	Kalvig	Hans Peter Hansen	A-923/29	21	4	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
23	Johansen	Laurine Adolfine	A-928/29	16	6	Matron	"	"	"	"	61	Female	"	"	5'9"	160	"
24	Borgen	Ange	A-6849	5	9	Clerkassst	"	"	"	"	42	Male	"	"	5'10"	162	"
25	Rasmussen	Kaj Leopold	B-594/29	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
26	Panduro	Osvald Vilhelm Niels	A-7009	14	2	3'Cl. Bartender	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
27	William	Cad Jens Peter Christian	B-520/28	101	2	Waiter2	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
28	Nygaard	Svend Ange Jorgensen	B-9360/28	10	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
29	Andersson	Algot Zedlitz	B-519/29	21	8	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"
30	Hansen	Georg Peter	B-8012/28	10	9	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"

3

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

267

Vessel "OSCAR II."

arriving at

APR 15 1929

19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
				Years-Months												
1	Rasmussen	Carl Ferdinand Ludvig	B-514/29	15	3	3 <sup>rd</sup> Cl. Waiter	2/4-1929 Copenhagen	No	Yes	57	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	135	None
2	Nielsen	Villy Hugo Lars	A-7374/28	4	5	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
3	Beghaye	Frits Thorvald Martin	A-7375/28	21	6	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
4	Hjermind	Berge	A-7376/28	2	4	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
5	Gorski	Adam	771/28	13	8	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	120	"
6	Krøger	Georg	A-1794/7	4	8	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	120	"
7	Larsen	Carl Christian	A-1014/28	6	4	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'4"	120	"
8	Jensen	Rudolf	A-2707/28	1	4	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	144	"
9	Knudsen	Peder Christian	A-6215/28	1	3	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"
10	Wiberg	Harald Bernt Leo	4604	0	3	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
11	Johansen	Jens Merges	B-8680/28	0	5	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	132	"
12	Brösemann	Robert Laurits Hans	A-11494/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	125	"
13	Pedersen	Poul Karl Marius	B-9100/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
14	Pedersen	Karl Edvard Hjorth	A-12104/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	136	"
15	Rørbye	Britha Elisabeth Marie	B-8892/28	4	1	" Waitress	"	"	"	32	Female	"	"	5'1"	150	"
16	Gustafsson	Kaj Viggo	A-11607/28	0	1	Physicianboy	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'8"	110	"
17	Bentzen	Holger Emil Julius	A-3268	11	5	Cheefsteward	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
18	Christensen	Charles Christian	A-9765	5	6	Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	Henrichsen	Petrea Christine	A-2463	3	11	1 <sup>st</sup> Cl. Matron	"	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5'3"	120	"
20	Andersen	Holger Vilhelm	A-989/29	14	3	" Bartender	"	"	"	37	Male	"	"	5'6"	120	"
21	Nielsen	Karl August	B-9362/28	21	3	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
22	Jensen	Hans	A-6884	8	6	" Pantryman	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	115	"
23	Jensen	Carl Christian Frederik	A-5348	14	1	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
24	Hedebrøe	Hans Peder	B-526/29	10	5	" Nightwatch	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
25	Freyberg, Edvard Alfred Richard Harald		A-8835	14	9	" Waiter	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
26	Larsen	Albert Laurits	B-485/29	5	11	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'10"	143	"
27	Henriksen	Henrik	B-936/28	14	11	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
28	Hansen	Julius Frederik	A-1356/7	13	4	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	176	"
29	Pedersen	Peder Christian	A-2441	6	7	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
30	Pedersen	Otto Jens	A-6818	2	6	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	114	"

4

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

16-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, any such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1340

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

268

Vessel "O.S.C.A.R.I.I."

arriving at

APR 15 1929

19 from the port of

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Alfred	Henrik	A-19114	9	0	1st Cl. Waiter	2/4-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	40	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	172	None
2	Jensen	Georg Holger	B-2931/28	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
3	Thamdrup	Orla Willy	A-864/29	7	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
4	Jacobsen	Ove Weinholdt	A-4009/28	2	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	134	"
5	Stendrup	Carl Julius Alfred Holberg	2186	0	8	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
6	Jensen	Niels Peter	14/25	3	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4'11"	88	"
7	Nielsen	Anna Marie	A-1022/29	6	7	Waitress	"	"	"	"	40	Female	"	"	5'4"	125	"
8	Kristensen	Amalie Mathilde	1418	0	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
9	Pedersen	Johanne	B-2934/28	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
10	Jensen	Anna Nicoline Petrine	B-208/29	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'1"	100	"
11	Madsen	Poul Erik Willy Leisner	A-13573	1	6	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	21	Male	"	"	5'10"	165	"
12	Wiese	Christian Johannes	B-1854/28	3	10	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
13	Milbo	Albin Kai Kristian	A-9387/28	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
14	Pedersen, Oluf Jens Halgreen	Halmuth	A-138/28	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	126	"
15	Buss	Poul	A-10874/29	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	105	"
16	Sorensen	Karl Egil	B-3526/28	0	9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
17	Green	Laurits	A-186/28	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
18	Rasmussen	Knud Ole	A-1002/29	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	139	"
19	Jensen	Frits Poul Gunnar	A-892/29	1	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	148	"
20	Pelt	Walther Lorry	A-10879/28	1	6	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	110	"
21	Andersen	Karl Kristian Tage Lykke	A-13864	1	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
22	Lund	Ove	A-9608	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
23	Tiedemann	Higild Frederik	7763	1	9	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'10"	75	"
24	Jensen	Poul Anker Lundemann	A-8711	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	74	"
25	Pedersen	Poul Otto Gundel	A-9069/28	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	75	"
26	Bruun	Niels Jensen	A-11286	1	3	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
27	Hansen	Svend Aage Viggo	A-12357	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
28	Kloth	John William	6581	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
29	Hansen	Villy Oswald Trustrup	A-990/29	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
30	Nielsen	Niels Frederik Valdemar	A-9129	5	0	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'11"	180	"

5

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1540

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II."

arriving at

APR 15 1929

19, from the port of

269

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years-Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pedersen	Peder Henry Valdemar	A-7080	20 4	Musician	2/4-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	44	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	170	None
2	Jorgensen	Oscar Frederik	3857	2 8	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'11"	185	"
3	Karvig	Carl Gustav	8123	3 5	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
4	Karvig	Poul Julius Theodor	A-16094	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	134	"
5	Hansen	Christian Vilhelm	A-9228	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
6	Madsen	Anders Ferdinand	96-25	1 8	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	180	"
7	Sanderkov	Robert August	B-509/29	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"
8	Feinstein	Abraham	A-6823	5 7	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3"	106	"
9	Nielsen	Niels Christian	291	21 1	Chefcook	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	170	"
10	Merk	Jean Robert	B-9800/28	12 8	1'	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
11	Eriksen	Karl Erik	A-1087/28	5 5	2'	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	127	"
12	Nielsen	Hjalmar	B-8013/28	9 8	3'	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
13	Fischer	Knud Viggo Theodor	A-10880/28	2 6	4'	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	100	"
14	Petersen	Evend Ange	B-7949/28	3 2	5'	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
15	Eriksen	Karl Anton Marius	A-918/29	5 9	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
16	Herrberg	Erik Vilhelm Sofus	A-7487	1 6	2'	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	128	"
17	Hansen	Robert Johan	A-7798	16 6	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'11"	201	"
18	Christiansen	Christian Alfred	533	17 6	Breadoutter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	200	"
19	Petersen	Niels Peter	288/28	1 1	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	124	"
20	Sorensen	Kristian Olaf Johannes	A-6521	2 6	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	128	"
21	Berthelsen	Einar	A-12652	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
22	Jensen	Jens Christian Hemming	463/28	1 2	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	115	"
23	Nielsen	Louis Lorents Ewald	A-622/29	0 1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	Christiansen	Arnold Frede	2/29	2 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
25	Rasmussen	Alfred Christian Birkmo	B-9006/28	0 4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
26	Andersen	Henry	1908/28	1 9	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	124	"
27	Nielsen	Hans Rasmus	155/27	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	90	"
28	Jensen	Ove Ejnar	1270/28	0 2	" Messroomwaiter "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
29																
30																

6

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

10-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "OSCAR II" arriving at

APR 15 1929

19 from the port of

270

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)				Years-Months												
1	Mogensen	Laurie Gunnar	A-9637	2	Engineer's assistant	2/4-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	26	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'11"	160	None
First (P.E.)																
2	Jensen	Jens Kristian	8839	14	A. B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
3	Hansen	Jens Christian	A-3130/28	1	Young	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
First (P.E.)																
4	Hansen	Johannes	A-3616/28	19	Fireman	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
5	Laurson	Harry Ulstrup	A-712/26	5	Coaltrimmer	S.O.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
First																
6	Mouritzen	Svend Aage	2464	0	"	S.O.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
7	Rasmussen	Carl Marius Niels	2946	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	125	"
First (P.E.)																
8	Poulsen	Charles Andreas	A-450/28	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
First (P.E.)																
9	Jensen	Thorhild Bjern	B-1486/28	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
First (P.E.)																
10	Venzien	Adolf Max Christian	B-7091/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
11	Pedersen	Jergen	174	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
First																
12	Sorensen	Jens Christian	1325/25	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
13	Rosloff	Alfred Marius	A-8921	1	3' Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	142	"
First (P.E.)																
14	Andersen	Harluf Andreas	97/28	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'0"	121	"
First																
15	Larsen	Orla Charles	B-1271/28	0	"	Waiter	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	132	"
First (P.E.)																
16	Mikkelsen	Viggo	582	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
17	Kongsbak	Aage Carl Martinus	A-6075	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
First																
18	Christensen	Ejner Johannes	B-2078/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'11"	150	"
First																
19	Rank, Christen Henning Martinus Pedersen		A-1304/28	0	"	Dishwasher	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	128	"
First																
20	Nielsen	Knud Valdemar	B-1180/29	0	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
21	Oroth	Jacob Reinhold	A-4525/28	2	1' Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
First (P.E.)																
22	Larsen	Henning Bjern Emil	A-2943/28	1	Cabin - Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First																
23	Klein	Poul Vilhelm Frits	A-6719	0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	120	"
First																
24	Madsen	Carl Jeppe	776	0	Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
25	Rasmussen	Evald Peter	B-116/29	0	Cook's mate	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
First																
26	Mogensen	Hans Rudolf Schenberg	A-226/28	0	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First																
27	Nielsen	Knud Erik	B-2827/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
First																
28	Jensen	Adolf Gerhard Maurits	A-3315/28	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	103	"
First																
29																
30																

Line  
Owners  
Local Agents  
10-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

Immigrant Inspector.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 359) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

### ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

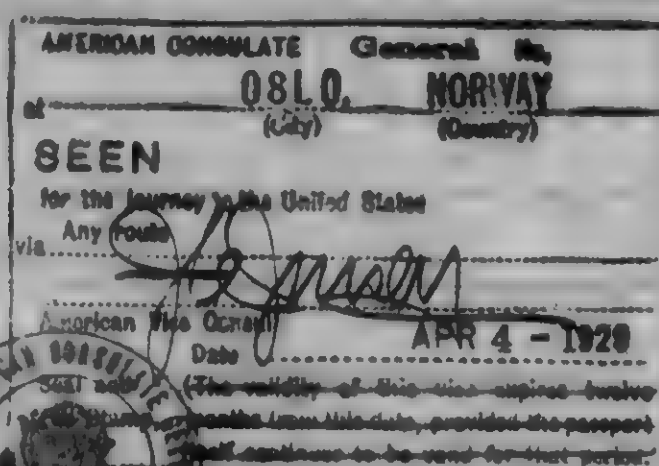
# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

271

Vessel "OSCAR II" arriving at *NY*, *APR 15 1929*, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Year-Months	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1 First	Poulsen	Johan	A-967/29	1 2	Coaltrimmer	2/4-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	120	None
2 First	Nielsen	Herdie	B-1074/29	0 5	3rd Cl. Waitress	"	"	"	"	23	Female	"	"	5'5"	125	"
3	Thorarensen	Thorunn		1 0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Iceland	5'5"	130	"
4																
5	Pedersen	Pail Whicker	A-12547/27	43-0	Chiefeward	4/4-1929	Oslo			57	Male		Danish	5'9"	190	"
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Visa for 206 men.

8

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)  
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-29

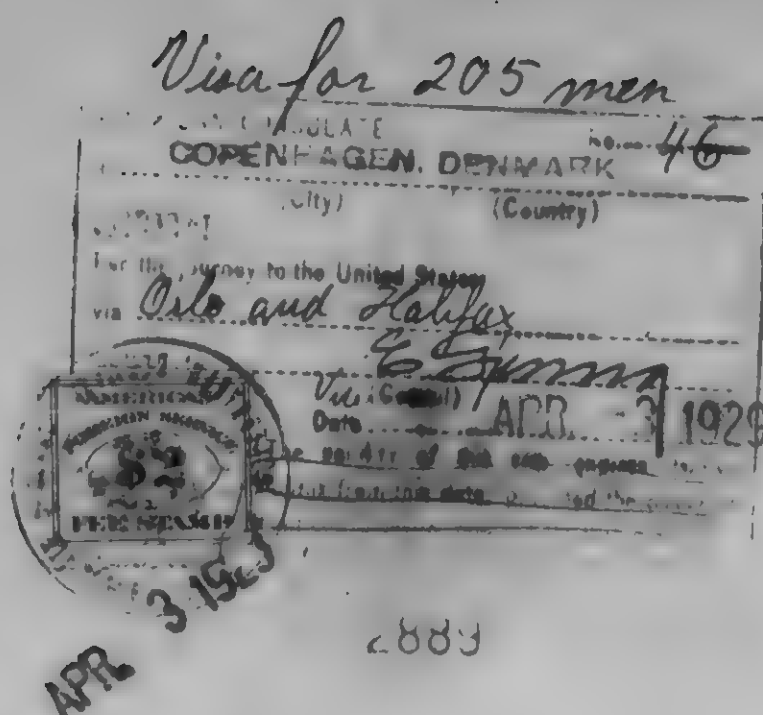
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jesper Einar Petersen, of the S/S Oscar II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Petersen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of April, 19 29.

L. S. Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crew (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187362  
APR 24 1914

I, Rafaelo French Nebot, Surgeon of the S/S. "MANUEL CALVO", do  
solemnly, sincerely and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

272

Sworn to before me this 15 day of April, 1914

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer authorized to administer oaths.

*[Handwritten signature]*  
*[Handwritten number: 4-15-29]*

	3	1	1	1	1	6
TOTAL	3	1	1	1	1	7

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S.	Total
6	6
1	1
7	7

46 Transit Jan  
not counted  
Proteaway Del  
3-1-14

*[Large handwritten text: S/S Manuel Calvo]*



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MANUEL GALVO" Passengers sailing from HABANA, 11 April, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground) Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
1		Ruis de Garcia Catalina	49	F	M	home	yes Spanish yes Cuban	Cuban		Cuba Calbarien	1804	Habana	April 5-929	Cuba Calbarien
2		Garcia Luis Carmen	17	F	S	do	yes do yes do	do		do do	1805	do	do	do do
3	UNDER 18	Garcia Luis Olga	13	F	S	do	yes do yes do	do		do do	1806	do	do	do do
4	TEMP. STAY	Santos de Jesus Juan	24	M	S	merohant	yes Portugueseyes Brazilier	Spanish-American		Brazilier Para-Belm		do	March 13-929	do Habana
5		James Bender Georges	17	M	S	steward	yes English yes English	English		English London Engla	171	do	April 11-929	do do
6		Henriques Herman	30	M	S	merohant	yes do-Spanishyes Spanish	Spanish		Spain Sta. Cruz	Income Tax Retur	Key-West	February 16-929	U.S.A. New York
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

98

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

## List.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

27:3

**Notes.**—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Master Antonio Vivas Orta, of the "MANUEL CALVO", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-420

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations. A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ricardo Sanchez Sabot, Surgeon of the MANUEL CALVO, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

274

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 1

**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, are to be listed on this (pink) sheet.

## Passengers in transit

S. S. "MANUEL CALVO"

Passengers in transit

Passengers sailing from Santiago de Cuba and Habana, 7 April, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single							Country	City or town				Country	City or town
NOT COUNTED																		
1		Gonzales Sanchez	Saturnino	34	M	M merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Zamora	transit	transit	transit	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba
2		Delgado de	Celestina	40	F	M home	yes	do	yes	do	West-Indian P.Rico	P.Rico	Guayamas	do	do	do	do	do
3		Sanchez Puert	Juan	41	M	S religious	yes	do	yes	do	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca	do	do	do	do	Habana
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Checked out Apr 19, 1929. Ship sailed 7:50 am - ANOTED - Eng

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	1,000
Aliens . . . . .	1,000

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK Passengers in transit. 15 April, 19 29

275

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily (If temporary, for how long?) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Ever in prison or elsewhere, or held in custody for any crime or offense (If so, state in which country and by whom?) Whether a polygamist Whether an anarchist Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
1	home- Trocha Baja, 19	Spain	Zamora	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	home father, Villerino country. (Zamora)	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	5	7	fair	dark	dark	none
2	with his husband	do	do	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	with his husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
3	Convent of Carmelitas	do	Barcelona	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	Convent of Carmelitas	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Antonio Vives Orts-Master, of the "MANUEL CALVO", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of September, 1922  
at \_\_\_\_\_



Master \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-430

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ricardo Franch Nebot, Surgeon of the S/S "MANUEL CALVO", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

276

Sworn to before me this 15th day of August, 19 24  
at Barcelona

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	





## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

277

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 15 th, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is subject to deportation under laws of United States										
1	Owner Habana. Jose Corderos	Spain	Bilbao	no	vagrant	no	no	no	father-Otnella, Barrio Saugal. 18 (Bilbao)	transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	fair	brown	none
2	Neptuno, 3																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Antonio Vives Orts, of the S/S. "MANUEL CALVO", from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1929  
at [Signature]  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS**

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Ricardo Franch Nebot, Surgeon of the "MANUEL CALVO", do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

278

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1924  
at Manila

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers int transit

S. S.

"MANUEL CALVO."

### Passengers sailing from

Habana

11 April

19 28

[illegible]

Checked out Apr 19, 1929 Ship Sailed 12:30pm 2 Passengers

101

Total passengers . . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens . . . . .	.....
Alone . . . . .	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY Passengers in transit.

List 2  
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

279

Arriving at Port of New York, 15 April, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, committee, family, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is in possession of a license for carrying on business in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any other occupation, profession, or business	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States							Whether alien is in possession of a license for carrying on business in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	with father	Spain	Barcelona	yes	father	no	no	no	no	with father Areny de Mar San Gabriel 64. home	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	Good	none	3	2	fair	brown	none
2	do do	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	accompanied father	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	3	1	do	do	do	
3	last. mother, San Miguel 76	do	do	yes	self	no	no	no	no	Hotel, transit	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
4	brother-neina 30	do	San Feliu	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home. Rambla Vidal 39	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
5	none	do	Andrach	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home Andrach- country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	dark	do	
6	none	do	Begovia	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	La Granja -country -home	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	brown	
7	none	do	Barcelona	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home. Cabañas .11	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
8	none	do	Barcelona	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	accompanied his husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	
9	last. friend B. Alemany Batabano, 4	do	Palma	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	home Garnet 16	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	dark	do	
10	do sister, Villegas 42	do	Barcelona	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	home-Uonde Asalto-17	yes	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
11	do, friend Luis Fiera Maceo, 5	do	Palma	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	do-Padre Juan. 15	yes	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	
12	none	do	Barcelona	yes	do	no	no	no	no	Home-Comercio, 106	yes	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	
13	Minas company S. A.	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	sister, Barragona 12.	yes	do	do	no	no	no	do	do	5	6	do	brown	do	
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Vives Urta, Master, of the MANUEL CALVO, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of April, 1929  
at Habana  
W. A. L. L.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

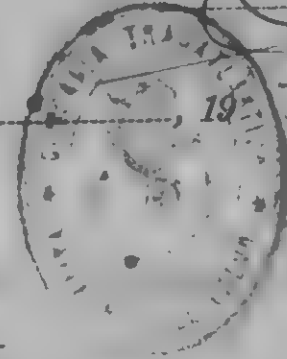
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor. Ricardo Franch Nebot, Surgeon of the "MANUEL CALVO", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Barcelona, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1912, at [Signature]



(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 1

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of Passengers in transit, 11 April, 1929

S. S. MANUEL GALVO

Passengers sailing from Habana

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Thomas Mora	José	27		M	S	labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tenerife	transit	transit	transit	Cuba	Habana	
2		Perez Perdomo	Prudencio	28		M	M	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Canarias	do	do	do	do	Camaguey	
3		Abdileim	Hadj	48		M	M	cook	yes	do and French	yes	French	French	Marocco	Tanger	do	do	do	Marocco	Tanger	
4		Osores Pelayo	Indalecio	17		M	S	laboreur	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	
5		Garcia	José	27		M	M	employe	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Coruña	do	do	do	do	Santo Espiritu	
6		Lopez de Garcia	Maria Paz	26		F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Palencia	do	do	do	Spain	Granada	
7		Hervás Gonzales	Amador	20		M	S	employe	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	Almeria	
8		Lopez Sanchez	Antonio	52		M	M	laboreur	no	do	no	do	do	do	Almeria	do	do	do	do	do	
9		Alvarez Alarcon	Agustin	25		M	M	painter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Almeria	do	do	do	Cuba	Habana	
10		Diaz Lopez	Domingo	24		M	S	laboreur	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lugo	do	do	do	do	do	
11		Pons Oliver	Juan	32		M	M	Sailor	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Palma	do	do	do	do	do	
12		Uadana Martinez	Antonio	62		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Sevilla	do	do	do	do	do	
13		Bermudez de	Francisco	59		M	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Malaga	do	do	do	do	do	
14		Hervás Gonzales	Enrique	26		M	M	employe	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Granada	do	do	do	do	do	
15		Moya de	Maria	28		F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	do	
16		Hervás Moya	Enrique	4		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	do	
17		do do	Maria	2		F	S	do	no	none	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Spain	Almeria	
18		Fernandes Rodriguez	Miguel	41		M	M	laboreur	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Spain	Almeria	do	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey	
19		Thomas Vidal	Antonio	25		M	S	brasier	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Baleares	do	do	do	do	Peñon	
20		Puig Marroig	Juaney	36		M	M	carreterono	do	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Camaguey	
21		Fullana Tovar	Antonio	30		M	M	botter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
22		Salva de	Catalina	29		F	M	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
23		Fullana Salva	Juan	2		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Camaguey	do	do	do	do	Habana	
24		Frats Sala	Bartolome	53		M	M	sailor	no	Spanish	no	do	do	Spain	Ibiza	do	do	do	do	do	
25		Prim Hospital	José	24		M	M	merchant	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lerida	do	do	do	do	do	
26		Montaner de	Francisco	31		M	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Palma	do	do	do	do	do	
27		Prim Montaner	José	10		M	S	do	no	do	no	do	do	Cuba	Habana	do	do	do	do	Jovabo-Olquin	
28		Tuxans Graupera	Pedro	41		M	M	mechanic	yes	Spanish	yes	do	do	Spain	Barcelona	do	do	do	do	do	
29		Cabot de	Dolores	37		F	M	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
30		Tuxans Cabot	Juan	12		M	S	collegian	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Checked out Apr. 19, 1929. Ship sailed 12:50 pm E.P. At 10:00 Imp

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

PASSENGERS IN TRANSIT.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

15 April 1929

1929

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

281

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?										
1	home. Mpttserrat 7	Spain	Sevilla	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	none	transit	Spain	yes	transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	none	do	Las Palmas	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home	-Gardes - country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good
3	ranger-La Casada -home	Marroco	ranger	yes	do	no	yes	15	Boston	ranger-La Casada - do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
4	none	Spain	Oviedo	yes	do	no	no	no	no	father-Aldes Belmonte.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
5	father-Maximo Gomez 3	do	Sevilla	yes	do	no	no	no	no	Hotel - transit	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
6	do - do	do	do	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	accompany his husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
7	none	do	Granada	yes	my self	no	no	no	no	home -Latoles-country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
8	none	do	Almeria	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	home- Nijar- do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
9	none	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	father-Ouevas de Vera	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
10	left, friend J. Peres San Martin 7.	do	Lugo	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do-Paradela-country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
11	do. do n. Pida, San Mafa-el27	do	Canarias	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	father-Palma San Pedro 11	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
12	home-Pedrado, 75	do	Sevilla	yes	do	no	no	no	no	the uncle- cadenas viso	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
13	with husband accompany	do	do	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	with accompany husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
14	left, friend Margaritmeina	do	Granada	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	home-Laroles, country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
15	accompany with husband	do	do	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	accompany husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
16	do with father	do	do	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	do father	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
17	do do do	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	no	no	do do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
18	none	do	Almeria	yes	my self	yes	no	no	no	home- Adra-country	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
19	none	do	Baleares	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home-Santa Eugenia-Country	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
20	none	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	do -La Soledad, Fernand 16	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
21	left, sister, Central Senado	do	Baleares	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home-Iluch, Mayor, 6	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
22	do do do	do	do	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	accompany with husband	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
23	with accompany father	do	do	yes	father	no	no	no	no	do do father	yes	do	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
24	none	do	Palma	yes	my self	no	no	no	no	home-Prusiana 67	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
25	left father, Ualsada del Cerro 825	do	Barcelona	yes	do	no	no	no	no	home- Bailen 14	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
26	do do do	do	do	yes	do	no	no	no	no	accompany husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
27	accompany father	do	do	yes	father	no	no	no	no	do father	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
28	left father Jobabo, country	do	Barcelona	yes	my self	no	no	no	no	Arenys de Mar, San Gabriel 64 . home.	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
29	with his husband	do	do	yes	husband	no	no	no	no	accompany his husband	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do
30	do do father	do	do	yes	father	no	no	no	no	do do father	yes	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	do	do

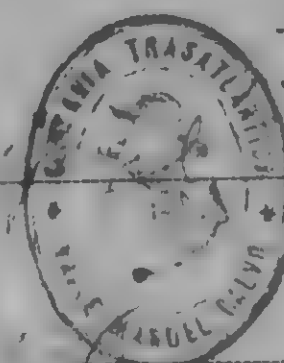
Note.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Antonio Vives Orts, of the MANUEL GALVO, from Habana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1929  
at Habana



Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Franco" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 282

S. S. MANUEL CALVO Sepn. Line

arrived APRIL 16, 1929, 19 M.,

from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
20 M 1	ARRENAL RASSINES Juan	3	1	Sapn. No. visa. Lpc stow. 9445	Flam	4/16	75	Jack								Class	Rec'd off	4/15	4/1	Manuel Calvo		3	3	3
TOTALS.																								

MANUEL CALVO 4/16/29

TOTALS.

S. I. MANUEL CALVO 4/16/29



Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Laborador Bernandiz	26	Spanish			
Mmanuel Patian	20	— " —			
Francisco Sanchez	37	— " —			

APR 20 1925

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*Master.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as such vessel is discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and in the event of the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, listing in detail containing the names of all alien employees who were on the vessel, the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been illegally landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the names of such aliens, the said lists and the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or of failure to deliver the said lists of such aliens, shall be required by the Secretary of Labor to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien whose correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and the said sum shall be paid by the Secretary of Labor, to be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Mod. V. 31 ter. (6000-4-1927)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **NEW YORK**

Port of 192  
**APR 19 1929**

MANUEL CALVO

I, master of the San Juan S. S. San Juan  
from port of Havana (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 110 Number of seamen deserted 13

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_ Seamen left in hospital (or died) 102

Number of seamen discharged \_\_\_\_\_  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 104

named vessel arrived at this port April 15, 1929, consigned to

The above-named vessel arrived at this port \_\_\_\_\_; is now lying at **PIER 8 E. R.**, and is \_\_\_\_\_

SPANISH ROYAL MAILING AGENCY, INC. 192 , for *Baby Spain*

expected to sail **APR 1921** **NEW YORK** First port of call in United States

via United States post of NEW YORK  
This message was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

283

## DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
✓ Manuel Abad Canales	15	Span.	Spain
✓ Antonio Juan Canas	37	"	"
✓ Antonio Castells Bernaudy	253	"	"
✓ Francisco Aguirre Castegosa	29	"	"
✓ Tomas Alfonsa Enrudo	39	"	"
✓ Joaquin Nieto Martin	45	"	"
✓ Francisco Lopez Dominguez	40	"	"
✓ Jose Mesa Labrador	45	"	"
✓ Jose Sanchez Rodriguez	43	"	"
✓ Manuel Perez Olivera	43	"	"
✓ Francisco Julian Rago	39	"	"
✓ Manuel Gomez Rago	36	"	"

14-1613

(8) Knee	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No. of seaman or scientific service at sea
Spanish	Spanish	4-9	190	no	154 1,900
Spanish	Spanish	5-1	179	no	98 1981
Spanish	Spanish	5-1	179	no	— 985
Spanish	Spanish	200	5-7	no	499 922
Spanish	Spanish	5-7	185	no	39 909
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	200	no	289 905
Spanish	Spanish	4-9	168	no	95 909
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	187	no	37 984
Spanish	Spanish	5-5	177	no	37 918
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	189	no	753 918
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	178	no	960 923
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	187	no	45 888
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	179	no	77 906
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	130	no	547 10
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	167	no	93 924
Spanish	Spanish	5-1	178	no	63 925
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	176	no	45 927
Spanish	Spanish	5-4	165	no	59 98
Spanish	Spanish	5-2	178	no	124 893
Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no	117 916
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no	169 895
Spanish	Spanish	4-9	170	no	131 885
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	167	no	31 910
Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	181 913
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	171	no	33 899
Spanish	Spanish	4-10	172	no	9 894
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no	8 885
Spanish	Spanish	5-6	165	no	146 905
Spanish	Spanish	5-3	176	no	47 900

from the port of

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

MEMBERS OF CREW

284

Sheet No.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Service on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANUEL GALVO" arriving at Manila on APR 15 1929 from the port of 192

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off by ship or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race
	Family name	Given name	When	Where			
1	Vives Orts	Antonie	2-929	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
2	Torres Tur	Jose	1-12-928	do	no	M	Spanish
3	Franch Nebot	Ricardo	13-3-929	do	no	M	Spanish
4	Aguile Villanuel	Jose Maria	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
5	Fernandez Maquieira	Arturo	6-6-927	do	no	M	Spanish
6	Duke	Nicasio	13-3-929	do	no	M	Spanish
7	Ruis Aragon	Jose	9-928	do	no	M	Spanish
8	Verfango Pont	Mannel	13-5-929	do	no	M	Spanish
9	Solosano Curru	Mannel	" " "	do	no	M	Spanish
10	Ballebriga Villader	Pedro	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
11	Gago Regidor	Gayetano	13-3-929	do	no	M	Spanish
12	Poig Rodriguez	Rafael	31-12-928	Cadix	no	M	Spanish
13	Padros Pujol	Claudio	9-4-927	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
14					no	M	Spanish
15	Garcia Encina	Ernesto	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
16	Piñero Rios	Rafael	21-8-928	Cadix	no	M	Spanish
17	Franco Rodriguez	Francisco	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
18	Velo Garcia	Mannel	" " "	do	no	M	Spanish
19	Aguile Orts	Vicente	7-928	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
20	Botey Gorgolla	Juan	13-3-929	do	no	M	Spanish
21	Quanca Cruces	Mannel	" " "	do	no	M	Spanish
22	Iglesias Vieh	Jose	13-4-927	Cadix	no	M	Spanish
23	Fornoso Gijon	Jose	17-10-925	do	no	M	Spanish
24	Linares Devesa	Vicente	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
25	Sampedro Baco	Mannel	" " "	do	no	M	Spanish
26	Franco Ortiz	Francisco	" " "	do	no	M	Spanish
27	Perera Bernal	Gayetano	10-6-928	Cadix	no	M	Spanish
28	Llerca Ballester	Jose	14-8-928	Barcelona	no	M	Spanish
29	Carril del Rio	Porfirio	13-3-929	do	no	M	Spanish
30	Artola Figueredo	Juan	5-4-928	Cadix	no	M	Spanish

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

Name. Age. Nationality. When and where signed on.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE **MANUEL GALVO** MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 15 1929

Vessel **MANUEL GALVO**, arriving at **NY**, 1929, from the port of **Barcelona**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No of seaman identi- fication- card	Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Vives Orts	Antonio	Captain	2-9-29	Barcelona	no	57	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	190	no	154	1,900
2	Torrre Tur	Jose	Chaplain	1-12-928	do	no		M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	179	no	98	1921
3	Franch Nebot	Ricardo	Doctor	13-3-929	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	179	no		905
4	Aguilo Villamiel	Jose Maria	Purser	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	200	5-7	no	499	928
5	Fernandes Maquieira	Arturo	1 r. Officer	6-6-927	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	185	no	39	909
6	Duke	Nicasio	2 nd do	13-3-929	do	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	200	no	289	905
7	Ruis Aragon	Jose	3 r do	8-928	do	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	168	no	95	909
8	Verdugo Font	Mmanuel	5 t do	13-3-929	do	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	187	no	27	904
9	Solosano Curru	Mmanuel	Asst do	" " "	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	177	no	37	918
10	Ballebriga Villader	Pedro	1 r Marconi Off.	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	189	no	753	918
11	Gago Regidor	Cayetano	2nd do do	13-3-929	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	178	no	980	923
12	Poig Rodriguez	Rafael	1 r Engineer	31-12-928	Cadix	no	63	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	187	no	45	888
13	Padros Pujol	Claudio	2nd do	9-4-927	Barcelona	no	64	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	179	no	77	906
14			3 r do			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
15	Garcia Encina	Ernesto	4 r do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	130	no	547	10
16	Pifero Rios	Rafael	Asst do	21-8-928	Cadix	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	167	no	93	924
17	Franco Rodriguez	Francisco	do do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	25	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	178	no	63	925
18	Velo Garcia	Mmanuel	do do	" " "	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	176	no	45	907
19	Aguile Orts	Vicente	Boatswain	7-928	Barcelona	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	185	no	59	98
20	Botey Gorgolla	Juan	2nd do	13-3-929	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	178	no	124	893
21	Guenoa Cruces	Mmanuel	Carpenter	" " "	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no	117	918
22	Iglesias Vich	Jose	Sailor	15-4-927	Cadix	no	50	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	180	no	169	895
23	Fermoso Gijon	Jose	do	17-10-925	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	170	no	131	885
24	Linares Devesa	Vicente	do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	167	no	31	910
25	Sampedro Rno	Mmanuel	do	" " "	do	no	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	156	no	181	912
26	Franco Ortis	Francisco	do	" " "	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	171	no	33	899
27	Perera Bernal	Cayetano	do	10-6-928	Cadix	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-10	173	no	9	894
28	Llorca Ballester	Jose	do	14-8-928	Barcelona	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no	8	885
29	Garril del Rio	Porfirio	do	13-3-929	do	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	155	no	146	905
30	Artola Figueredo	Juan	do	5-4-928	Cadix	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	176	no	47	900

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Polish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress February 5,

Vessel "MANUEL GALVO", arriving at

(2) NAME IN FULL		PO
Family name	Given name	
1	Beriano Hugueroles Miguel	
2	Maños Benso Diego	
3	Vasques Larraya Luis	
4	Orihuela Roldan Juan	
5	Garrasco Vichera Jose	
6	Horne Fernandes Jose	
7	Perez Saavedra Antonio	
8	Lopez Gervasio Justo	
9	Tey Gomez Enrique	
10	Riera Selles Salvador	
11	Abad Guindas Manuel	
12	Moreno Martin Jose	
13	Duarte Losano Blas	
14	Santos Quintero Miguel	
15	Suarez Rodriguez Jose	
16	Sanches Samperio Bartolome	
17	Hernigo Espinosa Juan	
18	Aguilar Otero Manuel	
19	Paele Cortejosa Francisco	
20	Mesa Espigales Jose	
21	Sanches Rodriguez Jose	
22	Fernandez Garcia Antonio	
23	Garcia Marques Antonio	
24	Rodriguez Duran Joaquin	
25	Martinez Gomez Andres	
26	Leiro Mirri Francisco	
27	Noya Vasques Federico	
28	Pastor Martin Joaquin	
29	Alfonseca Guisado Tomas	
30	Godasco Garcia Jose	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 15 1929

285

Vessel "MANUEL GALVO", arriving at NY, 192, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	To of seaman of service	Length of service sea
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Seriano Nogueroles	Miguel	Sailor	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	177	no	38	895
2	Muñoz Benso	Diego	do	13-3-929	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	167	no	124	912
3	Vasquez Larraya	Luis	do	9-12-928	Cadix	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-1	159	no	101	919
4	Orihuela Roldan	Juan	do	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	180	no	144	99
5	Carrasco Vichera	Jose	do	" "	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	175	no	30	95
6	Hernandez	Jose	do	13-3-929	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	171	no	138	902
7	Perez Saavedra	Antonio	do	10-6-928	Cadix	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	169	no	15	924
8	Lopez Gervasio	Justo	do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	154	no	224	925
9	Tey Gomez	Enrique	do	" "	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	185	no	234	925
10	Riera Belles	Salvador	do	" "	do	no	22	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	178	no	307	921
11	Abad Caldas	Mannel	do	" "	do	no	18	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	167	no	790	928
12	Moreno Martin	Jose	Lamptrimer	10-6-928	Cadix	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	170	no	305	901
13	Duarte Lesano	Blas	Oilers	9-12-928	do	no	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	175	no	119	911
14	Santos Quintero	Miguel	do	13-3-928	Barcelona	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	148	no	124	893
15	Suarez Rodriguez	Jose	do	" "	do	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	156	no	360	907
16	Sanchez Samperio	Bartolome	do	" "	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	152	no	189	912
17	Hernando Espinosa	Juan	do	2-12-928	Cadix	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no	366	904
18	Aguilar Otero	Mannel	do	" "	do	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	no	197	905
19	Paele Cortezosa	Francisco	Fireman	5-4-928	do	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	176	no	17	919
20	Mesa Espigales	Jose	do	21-3-928	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	178	no	2	914
21	Sanchez Rodriguez	Jose	do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	177	no	97	915
22	Fernandez Garcia	Antonio	do	" "	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	168	no	5	923
23	Garcia Marquez	Antonio	do	14-3-928	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	180	no	164	910
24	Rodriguez Duran	Joaquin	do	" "	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no	82	903
25	Martinez Gomez	Andres	do	" "	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	171	no	837	918
26	Leire Mirri	Francisco	do	21-3-928	Cadix	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	181	no	458	915
27	Noya Vasquez	Federico	do	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	187	no	88	909
28	Pastor Martin	Joaquin	do	" "	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	178	no	163	914
29	Alfonseca Guisado	Tomas	do	4-3-928	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	168	no	23	913
30	Godese Garcia	Jose	do	13-3-929	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	176	no	14	915

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien See other side.

OR SECOND OFFICER

do declare  
port or place during her present voyage.

Master, First or Second Officer

ST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

(black)  
Korean  
Lithuanian  
Magyar  
Mexican  
Montenegrin  
Moravian  
Pacific Islander  
Polish  
Portuguese  
Roumanian  
Russian  
Ruthenian (Russniak)  
Scandinavian (Norwegians,  
Danes and Swedes)  
Scotch  
Servian  
Slovak  
Slovenian  
Spanish  
Spanish American  
Syrian  
Turkish  
Welsh  
West Indian (except Cuban)



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Delmation	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MANUEL CALVO"

arriving at

APR 15 1929

192 from the port of

286

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No of seaman identi- fication card	Length of service at sea	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
First PE	1	A. Peres Verne	Jose	Fireman	13-3-929	barcelona	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	187	no	344	908
do	2	Julian Boje	Francisco	do	" "	do	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	189	no	97	904
do	3	Peres Oliveira	Manuel	do	" "	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	177	no	39	914
do	4	Suarez Cano	Antonio	do	" "	do	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	176	no	113	912
	5						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
	6	Luna Arisa	Lorenzo	Fireman	5-4-928	Cadiz	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	176	no	10	907
First PE	7	Salcedo Torero	Jose	Coal Passer	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	187	no	295	916
	8	Martin Medina	Manuel	" "	11-11-927	do	no	41	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	178	no	10	901
First PE	9	Sanchez Suarez	Jose	" "	13-3-929	do	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	180	no	183	918
	10	Peres Vela	Manuel	" "	21-8-928	Cadiz	no	52	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	176	no	242	910
First PE	11	Lopes Dominguez	Francisco	" "	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	183	no	393	904
do	12	Veiga Blanco	Jose	" "	" "	do	no	49	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	176	no	61	901
do	13	A. Ruiz Sedano	Juan	" "	" "	do	no	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	178	no	595	921
do	14	Llerca Llovet	Francisco	" "	" "	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	181	no	4	919
	15	Olivares Ruiz	Manuel	" "	21-8-928	Cadiz	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	170	no	22	919
	16	Fibla Frats	Jose	" "	7-11-927	Barcelo.	no	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	186	no	6	905
	17	Pinson Mansaneto	Manuel	2nd Steward	14-3-928	Cadiz	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	176	no	25	894
First PE	18	Silva Tornado	Ramon	Butler	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	176	no	92	904
do	19	Donato Fondevilla	Juan	2nd do	" "	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	169	no	56	917
do	20	Balbosa Mellado	Andres	2nd Cook	" "	do	no	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	178	no	45	903
do	21	Alvarez Ruiz	Jose	1st Cook	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	46	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	178	no	301	910
do	22	Barbero Exposito	Manuel	3rd do	" "	do	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	169	no	51	919
	23			Boatman			no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
First PE	24	Varo Vaca	Diego	Cook Assistant	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	170	no	70	923
	25	Cid Ferrari	Antonio	Boatman	25-1-928	Valencia	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	175	no	682	918
	26	Callealta Arjona	Francisco	Baker	9-12-928	Cadiz	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	no	16	912
First PE	27	Esteves Guill	Teleforo	Baker Asst	13-3-929	Barcelona	no	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	177	no	108	920
do	28	Besa Mules	Antonio	Butcher	" "	do	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	189	no	82	894
	29	Ferrer Celestino	Luis	Wardroomman	2-12-928	Barcelon.	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	178	no	45	910
First PE	30	Carro Garcia	Juan Antonio	Doctor Asst	13-3-929	do	no	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	182	no	224	909

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192 \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russnik)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MANUEL CALVO"**, arriving at **NY**, 192, from the port of

287

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race *	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks peculiarities	No of seaman at sea	Length of service at sea
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
1	Hernandez	Matilde	Nurse	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	42	FM	Spanish	Spanish	4-8	147	no	--	--
2	Longo	Manuel	Waiter	13-3-929	do	no	34	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	176	no	8	894
3	Vera	Guerrero	do	"	"	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	178	no	244	930
4	Rendon	Reynalta	do	"	"	no	35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	180	no	184	910
5	Ass	Calvo	do	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	175	no	719	914
6	Font	Rosa	do	17-10-925	Cadiz	no	56	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	176	no	383	911
7	Rodriguez	Rodriguez Martin	do	2-12-928	Barcelona	no	47	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	185	no	234	915
8	Ortega	Gago	do	13-3-929	do	no	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	178	no	302	924
9	Visosino	Carbó	do	"	"	no	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	189	no	63	909
10	Orosco	Cortés	do	"	"	no	29	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	176	no	21	911
11	Gimenez	Anoso	do	17-8-925	Cadiz	no	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	4-9	168	no	243	912
12	Vital	Castro	Sailor	12-3-929	Barcelona	no	44	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	169	no	119	923
13	Pazos	Gomez	Local pass	"	"	no	27	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	179	no	13	901
14	Olive	Mayans	Waiter	"	"	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	181	no	65	906
15	Orosco	Orce	"	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	149	no	311	903
16	Benavente	Garcia	"	"	"	no	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	181	no	13	901
17	Olive	Maliga	"	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-3	170	no	46	924
18	Vidal	Pelera	"	"	"	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	160	no	6	906
19	Laseras	Fernandez	Fireman	"	"	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-1	157	no	17	924
20						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
21						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
22						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
23						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
24						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
25						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
26						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
27						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
28						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
29						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		
30						no		M	Spanish	Spanish			no		

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 192\_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sac. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration office by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 15 1929

Vessel Mannal Calvo, arriving at New York, April, 1929, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	No of seaman of identifi- cation- card	Length of service at son- cart
	Family name	Given name		When	Where										
First P. 1	Rodriguez Gutierrez	Pedro	Sailor	19-3-929	Cadiz	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	180	no	393	924
do	Castro Ligero	Mannuel	Fireman	do	do	no	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	170	no	43	914
do	Perez Saavedra	José	Coal Passer	do	do	no	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	156	no	269	921
do	Rivero Hidalgo	Eduardo	Pastry-cook	do	do	no	54	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	166	no	325	904
do	Gomila Yuste	Juan	Scullion	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	149	no	36	920
do	Gonzales Valer	Gonzalo	Waiter	do	do	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	165	no	82	928
do	Vila Garcia	José	do	do	do	no	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	158	no	213	911
do	Otero Anibal	Juan	Asst- waiter	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'7	159	no	107	918
do	Perez Cano	D. Juan	3. Engineer	do	do	no	45	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'4	167	no	71	1900
First p. 10	Porto Warri	Mannuel	Waiter	14-3-929	Barcelona	no	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'5	149	no	190	1902
do	Sauri Prat	Luis	do	do	do	no	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5'6	147	no	1574	925
12	Vase for Eleven seamen					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				Service no 48	
13	1103					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				U. S. no	
14	LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				AMERICAN VICE CONSULATE	
15	SEEN					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				MAR 23 1929	
16	For the journey to the United States via New York					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				LAS PALMAS, CANARY ISLANDS.	
17	American Vice Consul in Charge					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
18	Date MAR 23 1929					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
19	The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
20	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
21	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
22	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
23	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
24	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
25	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
26	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
27	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
28	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
29	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	
30	no					no		M	Spanish	Spanish				no	

Suppl. Visa  
AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL  
Havana, Cuba, APR 1 1 1929  
SEEN  
For the journey to the United States via  
Charles J.  
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
CLOSED WITH one hundred and thirteen (113)  
SERVICE NO. FEE \$ 4.00

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 4 and (5) is punishable by a five of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Princess Alice, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

15th

day of,

April

1929

E. J. H. H.

U.S. Immigration Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration office in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted, or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

### STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

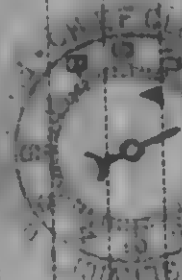
POET OF Lake Umbagog

I, master of the Star S. S. Star,  
from port of San Pedro (Seamaster), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 23 Number of seamen deserted —  
Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 22 April, 1928, consigned to Marine Steam is now lying at San Bernardino and is expected to sail 22 April 1928 for San Francisco, California, U.S.A. First port of call in United States via United States port of San Francisco, U.S.A. this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**When and where signed on.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed, etc.
			<p>1929 MAY 1</p> 

1

BEHAVIOR MONITOR ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

[illegible]

14-1028

## EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

294

lives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

om the port of

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race <sup>a</sup>	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	56	man	white	german	1.65	170 lb	non
-	33	---	---	---	1.65	142"	---
-	41	---	---	---	1.72	176.	---
-	24	---	---	---	1.68	148	---
-	51	---	---	---	1.72	180	---
-	38	---	---	---	1.74	160	---
-	35	---	---	---	1.68	148	---
-	26	---	---	---	1.62	130	---
-	54	---	---	---	1.70	140	---
-	27	---	---	---	1.62	145	---
-	20	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
-	56	---	---	---	1.64	170	---
-	52	---	---	---	1.64	170	---
-	72	---	---	---	1.68	176	---
-	23	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
-	20	---	---	---	1.62	142	---
-	22	---	---	Dutch	1.70	140	---
-	41	---	---	german	1.78	150	---
-	25	---	---	---	1.76	160	---
-	46	---	---	---	1.72	170	---
-	29	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
-	28	---	---	---	1.68	150	---
-	40	---	---	---	1.68	150	---
-	27	---	---	franch	1.68	140	---

From 7-11  
All other

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

### Local Agents

**Immigrant Inspector.**



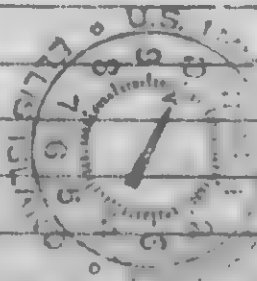








[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			<div style="text-align: right;">  </div>

\*See list of races on 1  
Not.—Failure to fur  
and (7) is punished

## EL AS MEMBE







**PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Part of Amesbury, Va.  
1878 192 of

I, master of the Emma S. S. Smith,  
(personality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Number of seamen deserted.	
Total crew at time of arrival.....	24
Number of seamen deserted.....	24

Number of seamen discharged	Seamen left in hospital (or died)
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....  
Total crew this date..... 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 1st Sept. 1929, consigned to Wm. A. Hutchinson, 100 North 1st St.; is now lying at Quay 100, and is expected to sail 22 Sept. 6 p.m. 1929, for San Francisco, Honolulu, Seattle.

via United States port of San Francisco First place of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed and of what rank.
PAULGE			
TANST			
TRUCKE			
KUHNE			
GLÖE			
DRÖSE			
PÄTZOLD			
BLUMH			
KRAHNKE			

[illegible]

DRECHSLER RICHARD	20 years	fireman	5. 7. 20 Hamburg
PELZ GUSTAV	5 years	fireman	5. 7. 29 Hamburg
DEMSE FRANK	30 years	fireman	5. 7. 29 Hamburg
EGEMANN JOHANN	5 years	fireman	3. 7. 24 Hamburg
KÜHN OSWALD	2 years	fireman	29. 10. 28 Hamburg
FEDERMANN FRITZ	20 years	fireman	5. 1. 24 Hamburg
MAYER HERMANN	2 months	fireman	28. 2. 29 Havana

1. Ein Kunde der die Wiener Linie, die in Ost-  
 Afrika & Madag. tätig ist. - Hannover.  
 2. Ein in Tansania tätige Erzeugnis, 4  
 von Berlin.

Local Agents: Mr. & Mrs. L. J. Green - Immigrant Inspector.  
14-120

4-1240

**Immigrant Inspector.**

14-1018

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14-1038



## SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

*L. R. Lundy* Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

BOARD, OR REMOVE A  
NT OF LABOR  
SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW  
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York NY

I, master of the Sumner, S. S. 1929,  
from port of Baltimore (Nationality) USA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total number of crew 10

Total crew at time of arrival 24 Number of seamen deserted —  
 Number of seamen discharged — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —  
 Number of seamen signed on at this port — Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20 April, 1929, consigned to Messrs. Hermann, Wiegand & Pagen, is now lying at Quincy Dock, and is expected to sail 27 April 6 p.m., 1929, for San Francisco, California, United States via United States port of San Francisco. First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
BRECKSTER RICHARD	20 years	fireman	5.1.29 Hamburg
PELZ GUSTAV	5 years	fireman	5.I.29 Hamburg
TENSEN FRANZ	30 years	fireman	5.I.29 Hamburg
TEGEMANN JOHANN	5 years	fireman	3.I.29 Hamburg
KÜHN OSMALD	2 years	fireman	29.10.28 Hamburg
FEDERMANN FRITZ	10 years	fireman	5.1.29 Hamburg
MAIER HERMANN	2 month	fireman	28.2.29 Havana

**Local Agents**



### SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

### DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1912

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

## DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

14-1012

NAME	AGE	OCCUPATION	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	HAIR	EYES	SKIN	COMPLEXION	RELIGION	EDUCATION	REMARKS
ELZ GUSTAV	5 years	fireman	5. I. 29	Hamburg	--	25	--	--	--	--	german	7.20	700
TENSEN FRANK	30 years	fireman	5. I. 29	Hamburg	--	46	--	--	--	--	--	1.76	160
VEGEMANN JOHANN	5 years	fireman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	--	29	--	--	--	--	--	1.72	170
KÜHN OSWALD	2 years	fireman	29. 10. 28	Hamburg	--	28	--	--	--	--	--	1.68	140
FEDERMAN FRITZ	10 years	fireman	5. 1. 29	Hamburg	--	40	--	--	--	--	--	1.68	150
MAIER HERMAN	2 months	fireman	28. 2. 29	Havana	--	27	--	--	--	--	franch	1.68	140

French 168 140

June 24  
At Lima

time thanks to the business time New York.  
Action & Motion picture. Germany  
Local Agents: [illegible]



Required

s of 1

To the Owner, Agent, Consignee, Master, or Officer in Charge of the S. S. *Mira*

Port of *Havana* 1929

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *S.S. Mira*

Pursuant to the provisions of the Acts of February 5, 1919, December 26, 1920, and May 26, 1924, and the Immigration Regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor thereunder, you are hereby directed to

detain on board *S.S. Mira* (Place of delivery and detention)

293

from the port of *Havana*

the following named aliens, with their baggage, your attention being invited to the appropriate sections of the statute appearing on the reverse side hereof:

(1)  
NAME IN FULL

NAME

STATUS ON VESSEL  
(1st, 2d, or 3d class passenger, member of the crew, stevedore, etc.)

Family name

Given name

Receipt of the above notice is hereby acknowledged.

By direction of the Immigration Officer in Charge

When delivery to the immigration station is directed, the aliens must be detained on board the ship on which they arrived until the immigrants' transfer to such station begins. Such transfer must be made by the most direct and expeditious route with the least possible contact with the public. Aliens who have been held for further medical examination in the belief that they are suffering from communicable diseases must be completely isolated from other passengers and from the public.

(Title of person signing receipt)

Immigrant Inspector

ENSEN JANU

EISENER JOHA

CHRODER HERBERT

CHILDKAVER HORST

TRIEDT PETER

GERMAN FRIEDRICH

PANGEN ALFRED

JANSS OTTO

TRUCKHOFF PAUL

KUHN LUDWIG

GLOE HENRICH

DRÖSE ADOLF

PÄTZOLD ALFRED

BLUM FRIEDRICH

KRAHNE SYLVESTER

JUNG HEINRICH

BAKKER HENDRICK

DRECHSLER RICHARD

PELZ GUSTAV

ENSEN FRANZ

EGEMANN JOHANN

KUHN OSWALD

FEDERMAN FRITZ

MAIER HERMAN

27 years

I. Officer

3

1

29

Hamburg

8 years

II. Officer

12

1

29

Hamburg

30 years

I. Engineer

9

8

26

Stettin

20 years

I. Engineer

23

10

28

Hamburg

15 years

II. Engineer

3

1

29

Hamburg

1 year

domestic

29

10

28

Hamburg

29 years

Cook

10

2

28

Hamburg

4 years

Steward

3

1

29

Hamburg

1 year

Baker

24

10

28

Hamburg

40 years

cl. B. seaman

12

5

28

Hamburg

30 years

cl. B. seaman

2

I

29

Hamburg

28 years

cl. B. seaman

3

I

29

Hamburg

7 years

cl. B. seaman

3

I

29

Hamburg

4 years

red. seaman

3

I

29

Hamburg

4 years

red. seaman

12

I

29

Stutgart

26 years

fireman

5

I

29

Hamburg

5 years

fireman

5

I

29

Hamburg

30 years

fireman

5

I

29

Hamburg

5 years

fireman

3

I

29

Hamburg

2 years

fireman

29

10

28

Hamburg

10 years

fireman

5

1

29

Hamburg

2 month

fireman

28

2

29

Havana

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
yes	56	man	white	german	1.65	170	non
---	33	---	---	---	1.65	142	---
---	41	---	---	---	1.72	176	---
---	24	---	---	---	1.68	148	---
---	51	---	---	---	1.72	180	---
---	38	---	---	---	1.74	160	---
---	35	---	---	---	1.68	148	---
---	26	---	---	---	1.62	130	---
---	54	---	---	---	1.70	140	---
---	27	---	---	---	1.62	145	---
---	20	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
---	56	---	---	---	1.64	170	---
---	52	---	---	---	1.64	170	---
---	42	---	---	---	1.68	176	---
---	23	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
---	20	---	---	---	1.62	142	---
---	22	---	---	Dutch	1.70	140	---
---	41	---	---	german	1.78	156	---
---	25	---	---	---	1.76	160	---
---	46	---	---	---	1.72	170	---
---	29	---	---	---	1.68	140	---
---	28	---	---	---	1.68	150	---
---	40	---	---	---	1.68	150	---
---	27	---	---	franch	1.68	140	---

*24*  
*11/11/29*



# EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

294

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Vessel *S.S. Ahura*, arriving at *Port Lota*, *1929*, from the port of *Buenos Aires*

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
ENSEN	JANUS		40 years	Captain	1. 3. 22.	Stettin	no	yes	56	man	white	german	168	170	no
EISENER	JOHANN		17 years	I. Officer	10. 8. 28	Hamburg	---	---	33	---	---	---	165	142	---
CHRÖDER	HERBERT		27 years	I. Officer	3. 1. 29	Hamburg	---	---	41	---	---	---	172	176	---
CHILDKAVER	HORST		8 years	I. Officer	12. 1. 29	Hamburg	---	---	24	---	---	---	168	148	---
RIEDT	PETER		30 years	I. Engineer	9. 8. 26	Stettin	---	---	51	---	---	---	172	180	---
GERMANN	FRIEDRICH		20 years	I. Engineer	23. 10. 28	Hamburg	---	---	38	---	---	---	174	160	---
PANGEL	ALFRED		15 years	II. Engineer	3. 1. 29	Hamburg	---	---	35	---	---	---	168	148	---
JANUS	OTTO		1 year	Assistant	29. 10. 28	Hamburg	---	---	26	---	---	---	162	130	---
TRUCKHOFF	PAUL		29 years	Cook	10. 2. 28	Hamburg	---	---	54	---	---	---	170	140	---
KÜHNE	LUDWIG		7 years	Steward	3. 1. 29	Hamburg	---	---	27	---	---	---	162	145	---
GLÖE	HENRICH		1 year	Baker	24. 10. 28	Hamburg	---	---	20	---	---	---	168	140	---
DRÖSE	ADOLF		40 years	St. B. seaman	12. 5. 28	Hamburg	---	---	56	---	---	---	164	170	---
RÄTZOLD	ALFRED		30 years	St. B. seaman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	52	---	---	---	164	170	---
BLUM	FRIEDRICH		28 years	St. B. seaman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	42	---	---	---	168	176	---
KRAHNE	SYLVESTER		7 years	St. B. seaman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	23	---	---	---	168	140	---
JUNG	HEINRICH		4 years	Ord. seaman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	20	---	---	---	162	142	---
BAKKER	HENDRICK		4 years	Ord. seaman	12. I. 29	Stutweg	---	---	22	---	---	Dutch	170	140	---
DRECHSLER	RICHARD		26 years	fireman	5. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	41	---	---	german	178	156	---
PELZ	GUSTAV		5 years	fireman	5. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	25	---	---	---	176	160	---
ENSEN	FRANZ		30 years	fireman	5. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	46	---	---	---	172	170	---
MEGEMANN	JOHANN		5 years	fireman	3. I. 29	Hamburg	---	---	29	---	---	---	168	140	---
KÜHN	OSWALD		2 years	fireman	29. 10. 28	Hamburg	---	---	28	---	---	---	168	150	---
FEDERMANN	FRITZ		20 years	fireman	5. 1. 29	Hamburg	---	---	40	---	---	---	168	150	---
MAIER	HERMANN		2 months	fireman	28. 2. 29	Havana	---	---	27	---	---	french	168	140	---

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),  
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-15-27

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Officer W. Reiser, of the German steamer (Elmira), do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 15th day of April, 1927

Immigrant Inspector.

W. Reiser  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. D. Jansky  
Master.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-4240

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











[illegible][illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

[illegible]

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Occupation	Address	Remarks	Date	Place	Remarks
18	Yasuda	Jintaro	✓	14	"				5-2 121
19	Soneda	Toku	✓	14	"				5-5 142
20	Yamamoto	Yuzuru	✓	11	"				5-2 136
21	Nagasaki	Shibachi	✓	9	"				5-3 139
22	Sato	Yuzuru	✓	14	"	Deaf	Shibachi		5-4 113
23	Saito	Ganchoke	✓	12	"	Sister			5-4 110
24	Nagasaki	Yoshihiko	✓	10	"				5-4 143
25	Suzuki	Hideochi		10	"				5-5 131
26	Murakami	Yoshindo							5-3 140
27	Komae	Tarukichi	✓	6	"				5-2 142
28	Yoshida	Kiyoji	✓	3	"				5-3 136
29	Amura	Shintaro	✓	9 Months	"		7-2 28	Yokohama	5-2 131
30	Kachi	Kiyoji	✓	3 Years	"		5-2 28	Kobe	5-2 131

Line *N. Y. K. (New York line)*  
Owners *Nippon Yusen Kaisha*

Local Agents  
14-1240

### Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Vessel S.S. KUMA MARI

(1)		(2)		NAME IN FULL		No. on list	
				Family name		Given name	
	1	Takata	Kinsaku				✓
	2	Kurata	Kikuma				✓
	3	Senbongi	Tokuji				✓
	4	Kawachi	Kikuo				✓
	5	Katada	Akira			discharged at 40	
	6	Okamoto	Seigoro			discharged at 40	
	7	Kuroki	Kunio				✓
	8	Shoji	Ukio				✓
	9	Mori Kawa	Takeshi				✓
First	10	Sugimoto	Saouji			discharged at 40	
P. E.	11	Nakagawa	Sakendo				✓
"	12	Miyasaki	Takashi				✓
"	13	Yasuda	Teiz				✓
First	14	Abiru	Yasuo				✓
"	15	Kamada	Toshio				✓
P. E.	16	Yamashita	Saotaro			discharged	
"	17	Kota	Kihachi				✓
"	18	Yasuda	Jintaro				✓
"	19	Senoda	Toku				✓
"	20	Yamamoto	Yoshio				✓
"	21	Nagasaki	Shinichi				✓
"	22	Sato	Yuzuru				✓
"	23	Saito	Satosuke				✓
"	24	Katagawa	Yoshihiko				✓
"	25	Suzuki	Hideo			discharged at 40	
"	26	Murakami	Yoshio			discharged at 40	
"	27	Komae	Tarukichi				✓
"	28	Yokoyama	Yoshiaki				✓
"	29	Yamada	Shunroku				✓
"	30	Nachi	Kiyoji				✓

## 297

PORT OF Los Angeles Cal

I, master of the Differance S.S. Ruma Namu 6-4-1929  
from port of Thungay (Nationality of \_\_\_\_\_)  
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:  
Total crew at time of arrival 54

\_\_\_\_\_ that the following is a complete record of \_\_\_\_\_

Total crew at time of arrival	54	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	54

The above-named \_\_\_\_\_

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 6-4- 1929, consigned to NYK, expected to sail 6-4-, 1929, is now lying at 230 A, and is via United States port of Yokohama, for Yokohama. This voyage was New York. First port of call in United States Port.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:  
**DESERTING SEAMEN.**

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<i>[Signature]</i>			JUN 14 29 U.S.N. <i>[Circular Stamp]</i>
<i>[Signature]</i>			RECEIVED JUN 5 - 1929 IMMIGRATION SERVICE, SAN PEDRO, CALIF.

16-16A

## Sheet No. ....

ing such aliens on board upon arrival at a

298

	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
1008	Japanese	5-5	141	
	"	5-5	142	
	"	5-6	124	
	"	5-2	143	
	"	5-1	112	
	"	5-6	150	
	"	5-3	141	
	"	5-6	141	
	"	5-3	132	
	"	5-6	152	
	"	5-5	120	
	"	5-4	117	
	"	5-3	129	
	"	5-4	125	
	"	5-7	153	
	"	5-3	117	
	"	5-5	130	
	"	5-2	121	
	"	5-5	142	
	"	5-2	136	
	"	5-3	139	
	"	5-5	123	
	"	5-4	140	
	"	5-4	143	
	"	5-5	125	
	"	5-3	140	
	"	5-2	142	
	"	5-3	136	
	"	5-3	138	
	"	5-5	133	

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line *N. Y. K. (New York Line)*  
 Owners *Nippon Yusen Kaisha*  
 Local Agents *Y. I. K.*  
 14-1010





## 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to

Vessel S/S KUMAR

1923  
KUL  
700

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

**Sec. 36.** That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and also, if there are any other lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation require, at the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any of such alien, agent, consignee, or master reported giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension and arrest; the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on board of such vessel at the time of her arrival but who leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of either, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as so required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Deck 3rd	"	"	"	"
12	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Yokohama 3rd mar.		"	"	"	"
10	Yokohama 3rd mar.		1-22-20	"	"	"
6	"	"	5-7-20	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"
9 Months	"	"	7-1-20	Yokohama	"	"
3 Years	"	"	5-7-20	Kobe	"	"

Sheet No .....

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

298

	(12)	(13) :	(14)	(15)
No.	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Feculiarities or disease
10897	Japanese	5-5	141	
"	"	5-5	142	
"	"	5-6	124	
"	"	5-2	143	
"	"	5-1	112	
"	"	5-6	150	
"	"	5-3	141	
"	"	5-6	141	
"	"	5-3	132	
"	"	5-6	152	
"	"	5-9	126	
"	"	5-4	117	
"	"	5-3	129	
"	"	5-4	129	
"	"	5-7	152	
"	"	5-3	122	
"	"	5-5	120	
"	"	5-2	121	
"	"	5-5	142	
"	"	5-2	136	
"	"	5-3	138	
"	"	5-5	123	
"	"	5-4	126	
"	"	5-4	143	
"	"	5-5	117	
"	"	5-3	140	
"	"	5-2	142	
"	"	5-3	136	
"	"	5-3	136	
"	"	5-3	136	

Line

Owner

Local Agents  
14-1246

N. Y. K. (New York line)  
Nippon Yusen Kaisha

*Immigrant Inspector*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 298

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KUNIA MARU, arriving at NY, Apr 15, 1929, from the port of Batavia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Takata	Kiusaku	✓	23 Years	Captain	5-2-28	Yokohama	Yes		Male	Japanese	5-5	141	
2	Kurata	Kikuma	✓	17 "	Chief Officer	5-7-28	Kobe	"	"	"	"	5-5	142	
3	Sakaguchi	Tokuji	✓	7 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	124	
4	Kawachi	Kikuo	✓	5 "	3rd	12-17-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-2	143	
5	Katada	Akira	✓	3 Months	App.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	112	discharged at Yokohama 3rd march.
6	Saito	Shigeo	✓	14 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	150	discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.
7	Kawachi	Kikuo	✓	15 "	1st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	141	
8	Kawachi	Kikuo	✓	8 "	2nd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6	141	
9	Kawachi	Takeshi	✓	5 "	3rd	12-17-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-3	132	
10	Saito	Saeji	✓	3 Months	App.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	152	discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.
11	Nakagawa	Sukendo	✓	12 Years	Purser	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	120	
12	Miyazaki	Tamashiro	✓	1 "	Deck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	117	
13	Kawachi	Tokuji	✓	3 "	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	129	
14	Ahira	Kenzo	✓	2 Months	2nd	12-17-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-4	129	
15	Kanada	Toshio	✓	1 Year	Clerk	7-3-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-7	153	
16	Kanada	Toshio	✓	12 Years	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	112	discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.
17	Kata	Kichichi	✓	6 "	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	140	
18	Yasuda	Jintaro	✓	16 "	Quartermaster	5-7-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-2	121	
19	Soneda	Toku	✓	14 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	142	
20	Yamanoto	Yoshio	✓	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2	136	
21	Nakagawa	Shibachi	✓	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	139	
22	Goto	Yuzuru	✓	10 "	Deck	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	123	
23	Saito	Sampei	✓	12 "	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	129	
24	Kawahara	Yoshihiko	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	143	
25	Suzuki	Hideochi	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5	117	discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.
26	Murakami	Yoshindo	✓	10 "	"	7-21-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-3	140	discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.
27	Konoe	Tarukichi	✓	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	142	
28	Kato	Tokuji	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3	117	
29	Asura	Shiro	✓	9 Months	"	7-2-28	Yokohama	"	"	"	"	5-4	120	
30	Kachi	Kiyoji	✓	3 Years	"	5-7-28	Kobe	"	"	"	"	5-7	136	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

N. Y. K. (New York Line)  
Nippon Yusen Kaisha

NYK

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Stema Kari, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Oct

1917

W. Drake

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KUMA MARU", arriving at NY, 16th 1924, from the port of Yokohama

299

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
No. on list			No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	Family name	Given name														
1	Namizaki	Kazuo	✓	3 Years	Sailor	5-7-23	Kobe	No.	Yes	18	Male	Japanese	Japanese	5-4	125	
2	Matsumoto	Tamazo	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	125	
3	Waka	Sheliani	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
4	Morita	Kisaburo	✓	20 "	"	12-1-23	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	134	
5	Yasuda	Yoshitaro	✓	16 "	"	5-7-23	Kobe	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-3	125	
6	Mizutani	Mateutaro	✓	22 "	Engine Storekeeper	1-2-23	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-6	135	
7	Kamenaga	Kiyoshi	✓	11 "	Donkey-man	5-1-23	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-2	120	
8	Kaneta	Toukichiro	✓	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	120	
9	Sanikuchi	Hirotaka	✓	7 "	Piece-man	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	120	
10	Tai	Kiyotaka	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
11	Fujita	Takaji	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-5	120	
12	Hara	Takashi	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
13	Yamada	Tamata	✓	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-2	120	
14	Inoue	Shigeo	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
15	Uesaka	Katsuo	✓	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-2	120	
16	Nakamura	Yoshi	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-1	120	
17	Nomata	Tomoyoshi	✓	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-2	120	
18	Nosaka	Yoji	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
19	Tanaka	Yoshitro	✓	18 "	Cook	2-2-23	Yokohama	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	140	
20	Wada	Kasaji	✓	16 "	"	5-1-23	Kobe	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-5	137	
21	Takenaka	Shigeo	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
22	Fukuda	Shigeki	✓	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	120	
23	Nishimura	Yoshio	✓	4 "	Waiter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	120	
24	Ogawa	Yasuo	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
25	Ogawa	Yasuo	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
26	Kanaburo	Iono	Discharged at Yokohama 3rd mar.													
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Takata Master, of the Japanese S.S. Kama-maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15 day of

Apr, 1924

W. D. Drake  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. KUMA MARU, arriving at YOKOHAMA, March 15, 1929, from the port of Batavia.

300

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Len th of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether A U.S.A.	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, Peculiarities or disease

*Extrake Insp.*

Line \_\_\_\_\_  
 Owners \_\_\_\_\_  
 Local Agents \_\_\_\_\_  
 14-1240

Immigration Inspector.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



4-15-25

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, K. Takata Master, of the Japanese S.S. Kuma Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

15

day of

Apr, 1925

D. Takata  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

**IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER**

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6**

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9838

Apr. 14-15, 1929.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of....., 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

*[Signature]*

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



6

9

5

4

5

16

4